ICD 08241

Amateur Radio

SERVING AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1945
JANUARY 1985 $2.00
CANADA $2.50

CQ

Rules For The 1985
CQ WW WPX Contest . . . p. 57

New VHF Column . . . p. 108

CQ Reviews:
The Yaesu FT-980 CAT
Transceiver . . . p. 24
The Nye Viking MB-V
Antenna Tuner . . . p. 42

74820 08241 01

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S JOURNAL

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TM-201A/TM-401A

TM-201A/TM-401A "comp-ACT"... tough act to follow.

The word "compact" best describes the TM-201A VHF (a big 25 watts!) or the TM-401A 70-cm (12 watts) mobiles. Measures 5.6Wx1.6Hx7.2D inches (the TM-201A and TM-401A are the most compact rigs available). Ideal in size, their performances are superlative. Each features a HI/LO power switch, dual digital VFO's built-in, 5 memories plus a "COM" channel with lithium battery back-up, memory scan, programmable band scan, priority alert scan, and GaAs FET RF (front end) amplifiers. They have a highly visible yellow LED digital display, a repeater offset switch, a reverse switch, and a "beeper" to confirm operation of various switches. For superior sound quality, the separate, external speaker, can be easily mounted to project the sound in the desired direction. A 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN mic. allows easy remote operation of major front panel functions. Thanks to KENWOOD, compact radios are now available for the popular VHF and UHF bands providing high performance and superior sound quality.

Other TM-201A/TM-401A Optional Accessories:
TU-3 Programmable two-frequency CTCSS encoder, KPS-7A fixed station power supply, MA-4000 dual-bander mobile antenna with duplexer, SW-100A/B SWR/power meter, MC-55 mobile microphone with time-out timer.

Optional FC-10 Frequency Controller
Connects to the TM-201A or TM-401A. Convenient control keys for frequency UP/DOWN MHz shift, VFO A/B, and MR (memory recall or change memory channel). A green LCD display indicates transmit/ receive frequencies, memory channel number, ALERT, and SCAN (with blinking MHz decimal).

TW-4000A

TW-4000A FM "Dual-Bander"
KENWOOD'S TW-4000A FM "Dual-Bander" provides new versatility in VHF and UHF operations, uniquely combining 2-m and 70-cm FM functions in one compact package. It covers the 2-m band (142.000-148.995 MHz), including certain MARS and CAP frequencies, and the 70-cm band (440.000-449.995 MHz), all in a package only 6-3/8 W x 2-3/8 H x 8-9/16 D inches. RF output power measures 25 watts on either band. The TW-4000A features a large, easy-to-read LCD display, front panel illumination for night operations, 10 memories with OFFSET recall and lithium battery backup, programmable memory scan, band scan in selected 1-MHz segments, priority watch function, common channel scan, dual digital VFO's, repeater reverse switch, GaAs FET front ends, rugged die-cast chassis, "beeper" through speaker, a mobile mount, and a 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN mic.

The new optional VS-1 voice synthesizer has everyone talking! A voice announces the frequency, band, VFO A or B, repeater offset, and memory channel number when these functions are selected.

Other TW-4000A optional accessories:
VS-1 voice synthesizer, TU-4C programmable two-frequency CTCSS encoder, KPS-7A fixed station power supply, SP-40 compact mobile speaker, SP-50 compact mobile speaker, MA-4000 dual-band mobile antenna with duplexor, MC-55 mobile microphone with time-out timer, and a SW-100B SWR/power meter.

More information on the TM-201A/TM-401A and TW-4000A is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street Compton, California 90220.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

pacesetter in amateur radio

TS-430S "Digital DX-terity!"

TS-430S

Digital DX-terity...that outstanding attribute built into every KENWOOD TS-430S that lets you QSY from band to band, frequency to frequency, and from mode to mode with the speed and ease that will give you a dominant position in DX operations.

KENWOOD'S TS-430S, a revolutionary, ultra-compact, HF transceiver has already won the hearts of radio Amateurs the world over. It covers 160-10 meters, including the new WARC bands (easily modified for HF MARS). Its high dynamic range receiver tunes from 150 kHz-30 MHz. It utilizes an innovative UP conversion PLL circuit for superior frequency stability and accuracy. Two digital VFO's allow fast split-frequency operations. A choice of USB, LSB, CW, or AM, with FM optional, are at the operators fingertips. All Solid-state technology permits inputs of 250 watts PEP on SSB, 200 watts DC on CW, 120 watts on FM (optional), or 60 watts on AM. Final amplifier protection circuits and a cooling fan are built-in.

Eight memories store frequency, mode, and band data, with Lithium battery memory back-up. Memory scan and programmable automatic band scan help speed up operations. An IF shift circuit, a tuneable notch filter, and a Narrow-Wide switch for IF filter selection help eliminate QRM. It has a built-in speech processor. A fluorescent tube digital display makes tuning easy and fast. An all-mode squelch circuit, a noise blanker, and an RF attenuator control help clean up the signal. And there's a VOX circuit, plus semi-break-in, with side-tone. All-in-all, it just could be that the expression "Digital DX-terity" is a bit of an understatement.

TS-430S Optional Accessories:
In typical KENWOOD fashion, there are plenty of optional accessories for this great HF transceiver. There is a special power supply, the PS-430. An external speaker, the SP-430, is also available. And the MB-430 mounting bracket is available for mobile operation. The AT-250 automatic antenna tuner was designed primarily with the TS-430S in mind, and for those who prefer to "roll their own," the AT-130 antenna tuner is available. The FM-430 FM unit is available for FM operations. The YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters, the YK-88SN SSB filter, and the YK-88A AM filter may be easily installed for serious DX-ing. An MC-60A deluxe desk microphone, MC-80 and MC-85 communications microphones, an MC-42S mobile hand mic., and an MC-55 8-pin mobile microphone, are available, depending on your requirements. TL-922A linear amplifier (not for CW QSK), SM-220 station monitor, PC-1A phone patch, SW-2000 SWR/power meter 160 ~ 6 meter, SW100A SWR/power/volt meter 160-2m, HS-4, HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones, are also available.

More information on the TS-430S is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

TS-711A/TS-811A

Multi-function all-mode 2 m and 70 cm transceivers.

The TS-711A 2 m (142-149 MHz) and TS-811A 70 cm (430-450 MHz) all-mode transceivers are perfect base station units, designed to complement your present HF station. Both feature Kenwood's innovative D.C.S. circuitry. Built-in dual digital VFO's provide commercial-grade frequency stability through the use of a TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator). The new fluorescent multi-function display shows frequency, RIT shift, VFO A/B, SPLIT, ALERT, repeater offset, digital code, call sign code, and memory channel. 40 multi-function memories store frequency, mode, repeater offset and tone. They have programmable scan, memory scan, and mode scan. The Auto-mode function automatically selects the correct mode for the frequency being used. When a mode key is depressed, an audible "beeper" announces mode identification in International Morse Code.

The TS-711A/TS-811A also feature all-mode squelch, noise blanker, speech processor (SSB, FM), IF shift, RF power control, alert, and a unique channel Quick-Step tuning that varies tuning characteristics from conventional VFO feel, to stepping action when CH.Q switch is depressed.

Combine all these features with built-in AC power supply and a hefty 25 watts RF output power and you have your ideal base station.

Optional accessories:

- CD-10 Call sign Display
- TU-5 CTCSS Tone Unit
- VS-1 Voice Synthesizer
- MC-60A Deluxe Desk Mic
- MC-80 Desk Mic
- MC-85 Desk Mic
- SP-430 External Speakers
- MB-430 Mobile Mount
- PG-2J DC Cable

TS-670

TS-670 All-mode "Quad Bander."

The TS-670 "Quad Bander" is a unique all-mode transceiver that covers the 6 meter VHF band and the 10, 15 and 40 meter HF bands. FM operation may be added with the optional FM-430. Key features include dual digital VFO's, 80 memory channels, memory scan, and programmable band scan. Direct keyboard frequency selection allows you to enter a frequency to either VFO or to a memory channel using the 10-button key-pad on the front panel. The 2-color fluorescent tube display indicates frequency to the nearest 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable) and includes LED indicators that signal the specific functions in use. The optional GC-10 general coverage receiver unit allows continuous tuning from 500 kHz to 30 MHz. The VS-1 voice synthesizer unit is another popular option available. All this plus IF shift, all-mode squelch, CW semi-break-in with side tone, narrow-wide filter selection, noise blanker, and R.F. attenuator make the TS-670 "Quad Bander" the next transceiver you should own!

Optional accessories:

- GC-10 General Coverage Unit, 500 kHz to 30 MHz
- VS-1 Voice Synthesizer
- FM-430 FM Unit
- YK-88C 500 Hz CW Filter
- YK-88CN 270 Hz CW Filter
- YK-88A 6 kHz AM Filter
- PS-430 DC Power Supply
- KPS-7A DC Power Supply
- MC-60A Deluxe Desk Mic
- MC-80 Desk Mic
- MC-85 Multi-Function Desk Mic
- VOX-4 VOX Unit

More information on the TS-711A/TS-811A and TS-670 is available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut St., Compton, CA 90220

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

pacesetter in amateur radio

Pocket-size performers!

TH-21AT/41AT

Kenwood's advanced electronic technology brings you a new standard in pocket/handheld transceivers! The TH-21AT/41AT features a high impact molded case and is designed to deliver convenient, reliable performance in a package so small, it will slip into your shirt pocket! It measures only 57 (2.24) W x 120 (4.72) H x 28 (1.1) D mm (inch) and only weighs 260 g (0.57 lb) with batteries. In typical Kenwood fashion these transceivers provide superior transmit and receive performance.

Both the 2 meter and 70 cm versions deliver one watt R.F. output on HI power and 150 mW low, for really extended battery life! Functional design includes three digit thumb-wheel switch for easy frequency selection along with a built-in 5 kHz UP-Shift switch and repeater offset switch. (±600 kHz or simplex, 2m version and ±5 MHz or simplex 70 cm version.)

Both the 2 meter and 70 cm pocket/handheld transceivers are available in standard or 16-key autopatch DTMF encoder versions. Kenwood thread-loc antenna connector is also provided.

See your authorized Kenwood dealer and take home a pocket full of 2 m or 70 cm performance today!

Optional accessories:

- HMC-1 headset with VOX
- SMC-30 speaker microphone
- PB-21 Ni-Cd 180 mAH battery
- DC-21 DC power supply
- BT-2 battery case
- EB-2 external C manganese/ alkaline battery case
- SC-8 soft case for TH-21A/41A
- SC-8T soft case for TH-21AT/41AT
- TU-6 programmable sub-tone unit
- AJ-3 thread-loc to BNC female adapter

More information available from authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, CA 90220.

TH-21A/41A

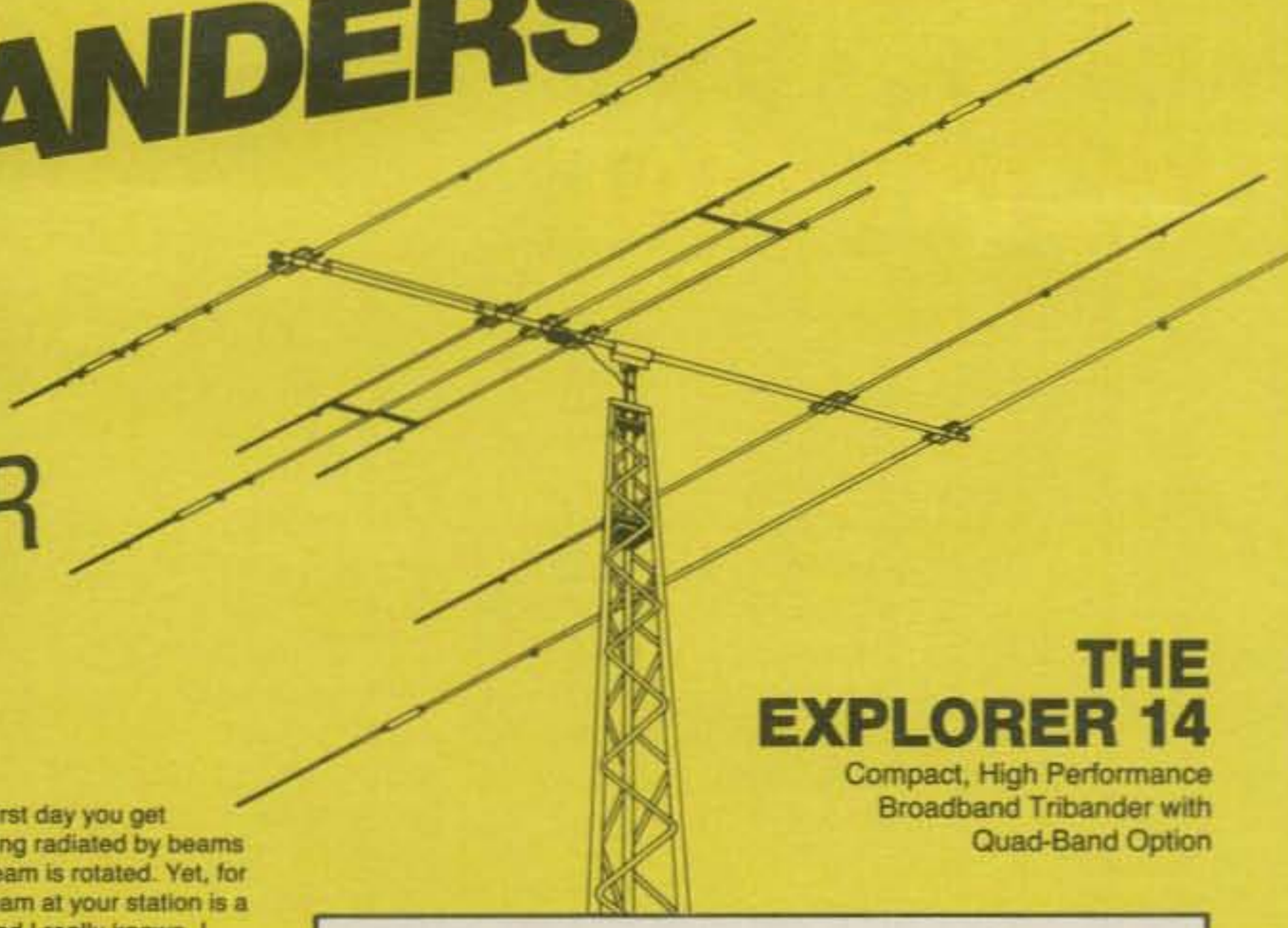
Standard versions.

TH-21AT/41AT
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation

hy-gain®

BROADBANDERS

MAXIMIZE THE POTENTIAL OF YOUR HAM GEAR



There is nothing like a beam!

You hear about the importance of the antenna system from the first day you get involved in amateur radio. You hear the big signals on the air being radiated by beams and you hear those same signals virtually disappear when the beam is rotated. Yet, for whatever the reason, getting on the air for the first time with a beam at your station is a down-right exhilarating experience. The universal reaction is "Had I really known, I would have installed a beam years ago".

The gain of a beam multiplies the effective radiated power of your transmitter just like an amplifier. More importantly, it amplifies the signal from the station being beamed. Off the sides and back of the antenna, the effective radiated power of those kilowatts on/near your frequency are reduced to manageable QRP levels.

A well-designed beam is by far the best performance buy you can make and it doesn't use any electricity. Further, if you buy a good one, it will last longer than some of the electronics gear in your shack. In terms of cost per hour of enjoyment, a beam antenna is among the least expensive major station components.

As sunspot cycle 21 winds down over the next few years the priority for a good beam shifts from "great to have" to "essential!" To maximize your station capability on the high bands choose one of these super broadband arrays.

THE EXPLORER 14

The same compact size as the well-known TH3Mk3 it replaces. The driven element uses an open sleeve dipole which is a concept that we call PARA-SLEEVE (Patent Pending). The para-sleeve design achieves the broadband performance objective. The forward gain and front to back ratio is very impressive, especially when compared with other antenna designs in the same size class. 43 lbs. (19.5 kg) of superb performance on a 14 ft. (4.3 m) boom. Turning radius 17 ft. (5.3 m) and 7.5 sq. ft. (.69 m²) of surface area. The EX 14 is the ideal choice where space is limited. Great for roof mount or on smaller towers. Optional QK7-10 kit adds your choice of either 30 or 40 meters to the driven element.

FIVE ELEMENT THUNDERBIRD TH5Mk2

Broadbanding is achieved with our unique dual driven element system. Five elements on the 19 foot boom (5.8 m), with four active elements on each of the three bands. 72 lbs. (32 kg) of rugged antenna with 7.4 sq. ft. (.68 m²) of surface area. Turning radius is a manageable 18.4 ft. (5.6 m).

SEVEN ELEMENT THUNDERBIRD TH7DX

This is a broadband successor to the legendary TH6DXX. Five active elements on 10 meters and four elements on both 15-20 meters. The TH7DX represents the ultimate in high-performance arrays whether you're comparing other large tribander's or stacked monobander's. 76 lbs. (35 kg) with a surface area of 9.4 sq. ft. (.87 m), a 24 ft. (7.3 m) boom and a turning radius of 20 ft. (6.1 m). If you own a TH6DXX, a conversion kit is available which includes the second driven element, the completely new matching system, a full set of stainless steel hardware, and of course, step by step instructions. After conversion, your TH6DXX is a TH7DX, exactly.

FEATURES COMMON TO EX 14, TH5Mk2, and TH7DX:

- Separate Hy-Q traps for each frequency. Factory assembled and individually resonated to insure uniform performance.
- Handles maximum legal power with a respectable margin of safety.
- Unique broadband beta match assures efficient energy transfer and places the entire antenna structure at dc ground.
- BN 86 balun supplied as standard.
- Top quality stainless steel hardware supplied at no added cost.
- Super strong, taper swaged 6063-T832 thick-wall aluminum tubing used throughout.
- Unique Hy-Gain die cast aluminum boom to mast bracket. Accepts mast diameters up to 2½" (63 mm).
- Twist and slip proof die formed heavy gauge aluminum element to boom brackets.
- All tubing deburred and cleaned for ease of assembly.
- Only one set of dimensions for complete coverage of all three bands below 2:1 SWR.
- Designed to survive winds of 100 mph (160 km/hr).

THE EXPLORER 14

Compact, High Performance
Broadband Tribander with
Quad-Band Option

The value of a Directional Antenna was one of my early "discoveries". Over the years, I have built or bought numerous Quads and Yagis. I have never been so impressed as I am with my TH7DX. I enjoy QRP but now have a problem convincing folks that I am only running 5 watts! The TH7DX is a superb antenna, both from a performance and a structural point of view.

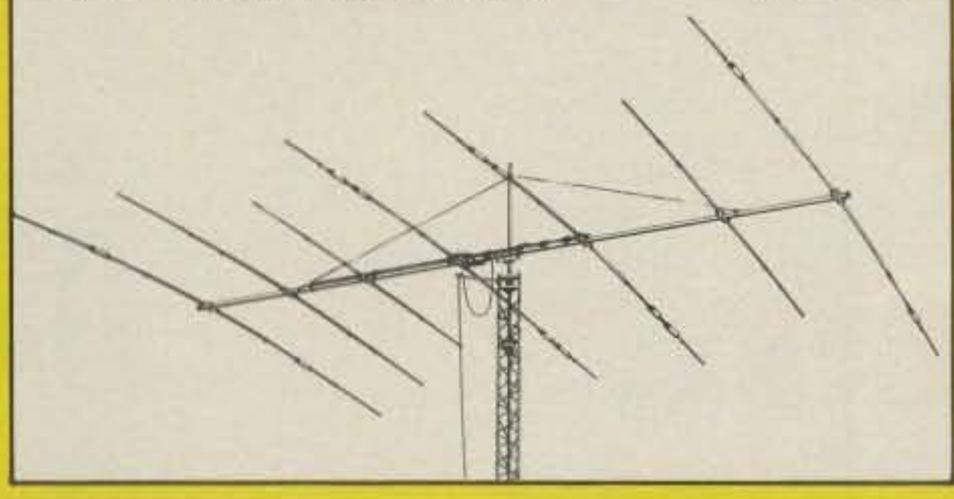
Congratulations!

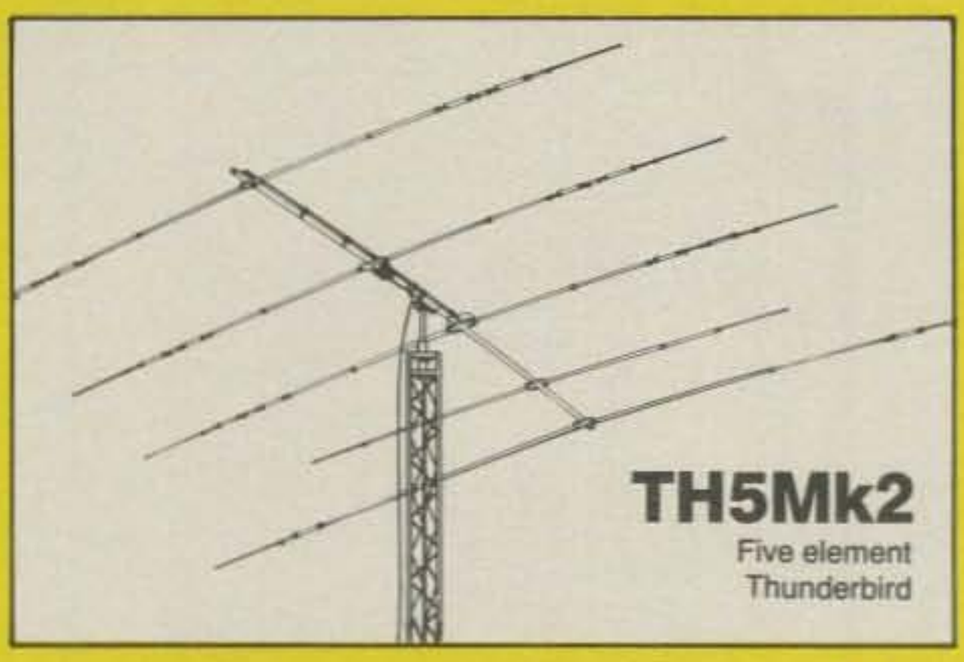
Jack Falker
W8KR

(W8KR has worked all countries but two!)

TH7DX

Seven element
Thunderbird





TH5Mk2

Five element
Thunderbird

TELEX® hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord,
93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

MASTHEAD

EDITORIAL STAFF

Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK
Editor

Gail M. Schieber
Associate Editor

Lew McCoy, W1ICP
Technical Representative

CONTRIBUTING STAFF

Frank Anzalone, W1WY
Contest Chairman

John A. Attaway, K4IIF
Chairman, CQ DX Committee

Steve Bolia, N8BJQ
WPX Contest Director

Larry Brockman, N6AR
Robert Cox, K3EST
W.W. Contest Directors

Hugh Cassidy, WA6AUD
DX Editor

Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX
Washington Commentary

Leo Haijsman, W4KA
WAZ Awards Manager

Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
Amateur Specialties

George Jacobs, W3ASK
Propagation Editor

Dorothy H. Johnson, WB9RCY
USA-CA Director

Norman Koch, K6ZDL
WPX Award Manager

Donald McClenon, N4IN
160 M. Contest Director

Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX
Antennas

Adrian Weiss, K8EEG/0
QRPp Editor

Bernie Welch, W8IMZ
Contest Advisor

Bill Welsh, W6DDB
Novice Editor

Billy Williams, N4UF
CQ DX Awards Manager

BUSINESS STAFF

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA
Publisher

Dorothy Kehrwieder
General Manager

Jack M. Gutzeit, W2LZX
National Advertising Manager

Arnold Sposato, KA2TYA
Advertising Representative

Anthony C. Sparacino
Newsstand Sales Director

Arlene Caggiano
Accounting

Cheryl Chomicki
Customer Service

PRODUCTION STAFF

Dorothy Kehrwieder
Production Manager

Elizabeth Ryan
Art Director

Barbara Scully
Artist

Pat Le Blanc
Richard Kishanuk
Phototypographers

Hal Keith
Illustrator

Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI
Contributing Photographer

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Telephone: 516 681-2922. CQ (ISSN 0007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Publishing Inc. Second Class postage paid at Hicksville, NY and additional offices. Subscription prices: Domestic—one year $16.00, two years $29.00, three years $42.00; Canada/Mexico—one year $18.00, two years $33.00, three years $48.00; Foreign—one year $20.00, two years $37.00, three years $54.00; Foreign Air Mail—one year $73.00, two years $143.00, three years $213.00. Entire contents copyrighted CQ Publishing Inc. 1985. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for change of address. Printed in the United States of America.
Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ Magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

CQ The Radio Amateur's Journal

ON THE COVER: No, it's not the W2LZX antenna site, it's the transmitter building atop Mount Beacon in upstate New York, which houses repeaters for 144 MHz (WA2UGO/R), 220 MHz (WA2AHR/R), 450 MHz (WA2GZW/R), and 450 MHz ATV (WB2ZVI/R) in addition to numerous commercial installations. Bird's eye photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI.

JANUARY 1985 **VOL. 41, NO. 1**

FEATURES

A DXPEDITION (ALMOST) TO THE COMOROS — Ian H. Shepherd, G4LJF — 13

THOSE OLD NOVICE DAYS—BUILD A 40 METER TUBE TRANSMITTER — Chris Huntley, KX0Y — 22

CQ REVIEWS: THE YAESU FT-980 CAT — John J. Schultz, W4FA — 24

HOW TO BUILD A SUPER SIMPLE KEYING MONITOR — Jim Burtoft, KC3HW — 39

WHO SAID CONTESTING ISN'T WORTH IT? — Steve Sussman, W3BGN — 40

CQ REVIEWS: THE NYE VIKING MB-V ANTENNA TUNER — Lew McCoy, W1ICP — 42

CHESS WARS — Vince Luciani, K2VJ — 44

HOW COME I CAN'T HEAR ANYTHING? PART II — Thomas R. Sundstrom, W2XQ — 48

CONVERTING BASIC—HOW TO EXPERIMENT WITH PUBLISHED PROGRAMS — Thomas M. Hart, AD1B — 51

ANNOUNCING: THE 29TH ANNUAL CQ WW WPX CONTEST — 57

AN AMERICAN IN THE RSARS — Harold M. Rowlette, W6UVW — 60

CQ SHOWCASE: NEW AMATEUR PRODUCTS — 67

NOVICE: NOVICE ROUNDUP — Bill Welsh, W6DDB — 73

THE OVERCOMING HAM — Lewis H. Strauss, AH6I/W3 — 86

MATH'S NOTES: A LOOK AT RS-232 — Irwin Math, WA2NDM — 88

THE WORLD OF IDEAS: STRAIGHT TALK ON P.E.P.'S AND S.W.R.'S — Dave Ingram, K4TWJ — 96

DATELINE . . . WASHINGTON, D.C.: THE INS AND OUTS OF THE WASHINGTON SCENE — Dr. Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX — 100

ANTENNAS: PRODUCT PEEK, PART III — Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX — 102

VHF: PRINCIPLES, PRACTICES, AND PROJECTS FOR THE VHFER — Steve Katz, WB2WIK — 108

TICKET TALK: INFO ON AMATEUR RADIO LICENSING — Dick Bash, KL7IHP — 114

DEPARTMENTS

CONTEST CALENDAR: CONTESTS FOR JAN. AND EARLY FEB., RESULTS OF THE 1984 PACC AND FRENCH CONTESTS — Frank Anzalone, W1WY — 52

PROPAGATION: SHORT-SKIP CHARTS FOR JAN. AND FEB. — George Jacobs, W3ASK — 69

DX: THE SUBBANDS, DX NOTES — Hugh Cassidy, WA6AUD — 78

AWARDS: STORY OF THE MONTH—SANDIE, KC0VA, AND BILL, KC0VB MILLER — Dorothy Johnson, WB9RCY — 93

ZERO BIAS — 6

OUR READERS SAY — 10

ANNOUNCEMENTS — 65

HAM SHOP — 116

Zero Bias AN EDITORIAL

Well, it's a new year with new beginnings, resolutions, and the bright hope for tomorrow. In addition to personal goals, we all aspire to improve upon what we can do for amateur radio in 1985. I'm talking about a philosophy that includes all of us—not just improving *your* station and cleaning up some TVI in *your* neighborhood. The rest of us are hanging in there waiting for you to make a move.

What Kind of Move?

The answer to the above question is *any* kind of move. We tend to respond, react, and counter moves made *against* amateur radio, but shy away from initiating positive moves *for* amateur radio. If the FCC proposes something or is petitioned for something that some amateurs feel is threatening, then we do react to that threat. We move on something after the fact, whether that fact comes from Washington, local government, or any other source.

With regard to the FCC, amateur radio is represented by the ARRL, *CQ*, and several other interest groups. It's really not enough. The FCC bases its decisions on testimony and information at hand. The information is not always there. Recently we've experienced the latest furor over 220 MHz. This situation has been going on for at least 10 years, but still the only data on hand at the FCC is an outdated repeater directory showing limited interest in the band. What should have been done at the outset, especially by special-interest groups, is to regularly supply the Private Radio Bureau and the Office of Science and Technology with information as to what is going on. We are, in fact, a group specializing in communication, technology, and experimentation. The people who apply for and get STAs (Special Temporary Authorizations) to do experimental work do indeed report on their findings. A number of us have gotten pretty good at letting the media know about the public-service aspect of amateur radio—who helped whom, where and why. We can get items placed in newspapers and magazines, and if the event is really newsworthy, we get it covered on prime-time TV. If amateur radio helps out during a flood or other localized disaster, it is covered in the media. The amateur radio involvement does get good press, as witnessed by the Grenada incident and Dr. Owen Garriott's trip in space. I'm not talking about that in particular, however. That is the overall impression of amateur radio that we put forward to say, in effect, "We do good things in time of need."

While that is excellent public relations for the popular media—exciting, human-interest-type material—there is a limit to what is deemed newsworthy. A series of experiments on one of the amateur bands is hardly front-page news, but it is important. Besides being important to the amateurs involved, it is of interest to other amateurs who may be working on something similar, or it can be the catalyst to get others to begin thinking or doing work. If we take it one step further, and say the work is covered in some form of the amateur press, including a club newsletter, then the coverage admittedly is wider. However, it still is missing the most important segment of readership, and that segment is the FCC. I'm sure that they do receive all of the popular amateur radio magazines, but that in itself is not good enough.

Decisions require documentation. If you are part of a group that has a special interest in any of the amateur bands, put the FCC on your mailing list. I'm not talking about letting them know about your hamfest, but do let them know about any concentrated activity, experimentation, innovation, and any and all technical usage. That is what we can and should do. While this information might not be exciting enough for the 6 p.m. news, it could be the basis for an informed decision.

Some Good News

Herb Pressman, KA2UGV, of our advertising staff recently upgraded to Technician at one of the last tests given by the FCC in New York. This month we have the first of our new VHF Columns and the return of Math's Notes. These two are very welcome additions to our fine series of columns. Next month we'll cover our new VHF Contest completely, including a full set of rules. You'll have plenty of time to prepare for it, and we encourage everyone to give it a try. It's worldwide so there will be something for everyone.

Travels With CQ

Not too much to report this month. We've been spending most of our time here at home. This coming Sunday we will be out at Stony Brook, Long Island for the Ham-Central event sponsored by the Radio Central Amateur Radio Club. This one-day hamfest has been getting bigger each year, and it sort of wraps up the year as far as local events. We did travel to the city a few weeks ago to attend a press conference by Kodak. Lately they have been getting their feet wet in the computer field, and the conference was to let people know about their entry into the high-density disk business. It should be possible to pick up some disks shortly at the same time you pick up some film at your local camera store or film outlet. The quality looks good, and the sources are hard to beat for convenience.

This past Friday I was at the Radio Club of America's annual awards banquet. Fred Link, W2ALU, the club's president, was interviewed in our November 1984 issue. Each time I attend one of the club's functions I come away with the same feeling of awe. Among the guests are people who not only knew but also worked with DeForest, DuMont, Farnsworth, and other greats of what has become the electronics industry. When we look at one of the sleek, new solid-state transceivers, it's hard to truly realize that it wasn't that long ago when the move was from low-vacuum to high-vacuum tubes. It's hard to express, but it certainly is impressive. They have recently chronicled the club's 75-year history into a *75th Anniversary Diamond Jubilee Yearbook*. If you really want to get a feeling for and understanding of the magnitude of what has transpired in the last 75 years, then perhaps you should order a copy. It is available to non-members for $20 from John W. Morrisey, 45 South Fifth St., Park Ridge, NJ 07656. The number of copies available is limited, so if you think you'd like one, order it soon.

Coming Up

January means winter, and winter generally means snow and extremely cold, raw weather. So what does that bring to mind? Well, it's perfect antenna weather. It's the amateur's version of "hitting the slopes," except that the amateur doesn't have to get outfitted in the latest ski fashions. Put away the brochures of Aspen, Vail, and Zermatt; the tower and roof are where it's at. Some of the most creative antenna work comes out during the winter season. This is by way of a reminder that our first Antenna Special issue of the year will be coming up in a couple of months, and traditionally a lot of the designs have resulted from winter expedients. I guess it takes numb fingers and toes to motivate some folks.

Next month when we announce our new VHF Contest we are planning to run several VHF articles and several reviews of popular VHF equipment currently available, just to get you in the mood. We hope that this will get some of the diehard DXers' and HFers' competitive juices flowing, and maybe some of them will take up the challenge. After all, contesting is contesting, isn't it? Well, you have to enter to find out.

As we look at the beginning of 1985 and what it portends for amateur radio, remember that the excitement, the fun, and ever the promise of the new are still there for you to partake of and enjoy. It's like anything else in life. It comes down to what you are going to do this year to take part in what's happening, and what will happen. You can make it work.

73, Alan, K2EEK

Say You Saw It In CQ

TITAN

A 1.5 KW output HF linear amplifier built to last a lifetime.

- Full legal output of 1.5 KW
- Uses two 3CX800A7 Eimac triodes
- All Amateur HF band coverage 1.8 - 23 MHz (easy modification for 28MHz and authorized WARC bands)
- Ten element bargraph of peak power
- Separate plate current meter
- Metered plate voltage, grid current, forward and reverse power
- Plate dissipation: 1600 watts
- Drive required 65–100 watts
- Automatic level control
- AMTOR compatable
- Full break-in (QSK)
- Overdrive indicator
- Compact, matches modern transceivers
- Separate power supply for easy station layout
- Four status indicators
- High efficiency, tape wound transformer
- Tilt-up bail
- One year warranty
- UPS Shippable
- Made in USA

A lifetime investment in SUPER COMMUNICATION. The TITAN 425 Linear Amplifier delivers the full new legal power limit of 1500 watts PEP ssb output and 1500 watts of full break-in power for QSK cw, or AMTOR. This cool running dependable design delivers the punch to be heard under any band condition. And it is brought to you by the leading American supplier of hf Amateur equipment with the same kind of reliability you've come to expect from TEN-TEC gear.

Commercial version available on special order.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

ENCOMM ENCOMM ENCOMM ENC

USER FRIENDLY

- SOFTWARE
- FEATURES
- VALUES

SANTEC®

SIMPLY SMARTER HANDHELDS

144 MHz • 220 MHz • 440 MHz

Smart enough to be user friendly means the newest Santec radios are more useful in your hands. Without sacrificing features and functions you really want, you can have an easier to use, yet smarter handheld from the broad line of models for the most popular VHF and UHF bands 144, 220, and 440 MHz. Plenty of accessory items are available for the Santec radios to make your personal application of Santecnology (TM) the smoothest yet. And don't forget the transistor and semiconductors in all Santec products are guaranteed for two full years.

Santec's smarter handhelds help the user by providing widest frequency coverage for MARS and CAP operations as well as amateur radio. Any value of offset on 10 KHz steps can be set and stored in any memory location, thus requiring only one memory per transceive frequency pair. Single stroke memory recall of all 10 memories and the required offset means no more switch flipping when repeater frequencies are changed. Because lower power output from the transmitter helps the user to get longer service times on each battery charge, Santec provides three switchable power levels from the full power level of 4 watts plus down to a midrange of around one watt and a battery conserving 100mw. The Santec user gets plenty of helpful information from the complete display on the large size LCD frequency display using six digits plus the offset direction and memory number. Mode of scan, PLL lock and the receiver and transmitter indicator are all usable at the same time without any extra effort. All the neat features you expect plus a good, solid performing transceiver section with excellent sensitivity and high quality audio make Santec your best choice for a handheld transceiver.
For specifications and a full catalog of Encomm, Inc. products send us a QSL. Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Information in this ad does not constitute warranty.

WATTS OF WINNERS FROM WELZ CORP.

THE WELZ CORPORATION LINE OF STATION ACCESSORIES

SUPERIOR ACCESSORIES

WELZ specializes in WATTS. Measuring Watts and switching Watts, radiating Watts and dissipating Watts is what the WELZ line of winners is all about. Welz is the source for top quality, superior performing, affordable products to compliment your mainframe radio equipment from any source. Increase the versatility of your measuring capability with WELZ WIDE-Z Sensor (TM) power and V.S.W.R. meters, precision 50 ohm terminations. Conserve your coax dollars with the dual band Diamond Antennas for 144/430-440 MHz for base and mobile applications. Welz dual band duplexers let you feed two antennas on two different bands with one feed line with no switching or two transmitters onto one dual band antenna simultaneously. WELZ has wattmeters and V.S.W.R. bridges from 200 mW to 2000 Watts from 500 kHz to 500 MHz frequency range. When you need to measure in RF Watts WELZ has a winner for you. The full line of Wattmeters encompasses many different models, some of which are shown in this family portrait. In addition to both in-line and terminating type wattmeters the WELZ line of Winners includes several high quality dummy loads for testing and tuning plus applications requiring precision 50 Ohm terminations. Frequency ranges of the WELZ loads are typically wider than similarly priced items from other sources. WELZ has winners in the economy circle also. The performance value of the economy line of Wattmeters from WELZ is really superior. The instruments from WELZ are extre nely well built and very easy to view. The portable units such as the SP-10x and the SP-380 provide reliable service in the field as well as in the fixed station. Send QSL type card for complete catalog of WELZ products.

ENCOMM

2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL

ENCOMM

ENCOMM ENCOMM ENCOMM E

KDK STACKS UP!

Quality Value Performance

KDK presents THREE NEW MODELS to join the FM-2033. Now ONLY KDK has One model for each of the amateur bands from 50 MHz to 440 MHz. The FM-6033 for 50 MHz is an FM radio for the 6-meter FM enthusiast. The FM-4033 is the 220 MHz radio just about everybody has been waiting for, and the FM-7033 is the 440 MHz UHF band model. All of these fine radios are models of simplicity of operation. One-hand single-knob tuning and memory recall provide the most convenient method of operating FM mobile. All models have automatic recall of the repeater offset from memory, subaudible tone encoders standard, small size for easy mounting (but big enough to be comfortable to use). The KDK FM-2033 (2M) and FM-4033 (220 MHz) are both a full 25 watts output. The FM-6033 (6M) and FM-7033 (440 MHz) are 10+ watts output. KDK radios are the most value-packed line of FM mobiles around. See your local KDK dealer and compare price and performance. You will be very glad you bought a KDK.

KDK

MAXPAC STACK

220 MHz · 25W

NOW ALL KDK MODELS HAVE THE ENCOMM TWO-YEAR EXTENDED SERVICE PERIOD IN ADDITION TO THE 90-DAY LIMITED WARRANTY.

THL CORP.

AMPLIFIERS • PREAMPS • COUPLERS

AMPS • PREAMPS • COUPLERS

The helpful line of handsome products.

The THL line of amplifiers, pre-amps, antenna couplers and transceivers provides a broad line of solutions to help solve life's problems of needing "just a little more." Whatever it might be, look to THL helpful products to aid in solving the problem. THL can make your signal stronger, your receiving better and can make your HF transmitter happier with the match to the antenna. THL amplifies to a level of 160 Watts on VHF and 90 Watts on UHF. Using THL amplifiers, handy radios can talk like mobiles with low power input models which provide 30, 100 or 160 Watts of output. Models for 10-14 Watts input power or 25 Watt output mobiles are available.

The THL line of antenna couplers provides fine quality hand crafted antenna matching networks for both low power applications and larger power amplifiers running the legal limit. The THL antenna coupler series has full features like built-in antenna switching for changing antennas or by-passing the coupler and an accurate V.S.W.R./power output indicator on all models. Sturdy construction and honestly rated components and capabilities make the THL series of tuners your best choice.

THL has introduced a unique 440 MHz handheld product, the MICRO-7 utility transceiver. This transceiver can be on the air for less than you would ever guess. THL now has 1 dB GAS-FET pre-amplifier for the 2 m and the 70 cm bands. See your THL dealer for details.

Put The Helpful Line to work helping you. Drop us a QSL type card with your name and address for a full catalog of THL products and specifications.

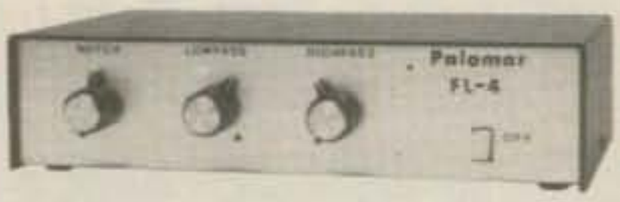
Bottom row: HL-160V25 25W in 150W out 2m • HL-160V - 3 or 10W in for 160W out 2m • HL-90U 10W in 90W out UHF • HC-2000 2KW antenna tuner • Second Row: HL-110 3 or 10W in 100W out 2m • HL-82V 10 in 80W out 2m • HL-45U 10W in 45W out UHF • HC-400 200W antenna tuner and VSWR Power Meter • Third Row: HL-30V economy HT amp 3W in 30W out 2m • HL-32V 3W in 15 or 30W out 2m SSB or FM portables • HL-20U .2 or 3W in 20W out UHF • HC-200 the Economy-With-Quality HF antenna tuner. An HRA2 GAS-FET preamp sits atop the HC-200 • Also shown is the MICRO-7 Utility UHF transceiver and headset.

ENCOMM

2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL

ENCOMM E

NOW! You can beat the QRM with this new universal audio filter.



- For SSB/CW/RTTY/AM
- Switched capacitor filters
- Extremely sharp skirts
- No ringing

How it works. A 10 pole lowpass and an 8 pole highpass can be moved anywhere in the 200-3500 Hz range. This gives an amazingly sharp bandpass filter at any frequency and of any bandwidth. Interference disappears like magic. The lowpass takes out monkey chatter, the highpass gets rid of rumble and hum, and a notch filter will eliminate heterodynes.

No complicated switching. Simple 3 knob control. On-off switch bypasses the filter when desired.

Easy to use. Connect to phone jack or speaker leads. Provides full 2 watts speaker drive.

Model FL-4 filter only $139.95 + $4 shipping in U.S. & Canada. For 15-v DC. 115-v AC adapter $9.95. Calif. residents add sales tax.

VISA MasterCard

Order yours now!
Send for FREE catalog describing the Universal Filter and our complete line of SWR Meters, Noise Bridges, Preamplifiers, Baluns, VLF Equipment, Toroids, and more.

Palomar Engineers

1924-F W. Mission Rd., Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Our Readers Say:

Let's Open Up 220 To Novices

Editor, *CQ:*

Regarding "The Battle for 220 MHz" (Zero Bias, October 1984 issue of *CQ*), I would like to offer the following suggestion: Why not allow voice transmission by Novices on this band, as well as by Technicians, Generals, etc. The biggest threat to keeping 220 MHz as an amateur band is lack of inhabitants. What would be wrong with opening this band to Novices to learn good voice communication techniques? In addition, the bottom 500 kHz of this band could be reserved for non-voice modes such as c.w. and RTTY. Novices (as well as others) could use this lower part of the band for "over-the-air" code practice sessions, c.w. nets, etc. The main point to consider is this: Would the amateur community be interested in opening up this band to all classes, with a sizable number of Novices using voice modes, or would they rather see the 220 MHz band continue like it is in its largely unpopulated state to be eventually lost to the "land-mobile interests"? It's a case of either use it or lose it!

Steve Strachan, KA5KBM
Fort Smith, AR

Corrections for EK-1 Keyer Article

Editor, *CQ:*

I was pleased yesterday to receive the October issue containing my latest article under its new title: "How To Improve The Vibroplex EK-1 'Brass Racer' Keyer." On the schematic, fig. 1, however, the gremlins are still with us. R2 designation and value (1M) are missing. R4 value should read 500K ohms, not 500. There should be a connecting dot at the intersection of the Q2 emitter line and the one between R8 and D5. Personally, I prefer the military system which makes no "X" connections, only "T's." Then if a dot is missed, the circuit is still correct.

Albert H. Jackson, VE3QQ
Stayner, Ontario, Canada

From Ham License To Centennial Medal

Editor, *CQ:*

It was a matter of some pride that I received a Centennial Medal from the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers last week. The certificate cited me for "exceptional achievement deserving of special recognition." This privilege is a consequence of a long series of events that started with my ham license about 50 years ago, and attests to the values implicit in our hobby. I would be pleased if it were possible for me to share this honor with my many friends through mention in *CQ* magazine.

Arthur S. Westneat, W1AM
Durham, NH

Please QSL, Send Flag!

Editor, *CQ:*

Recall my article entitled "Please QSL, Send Spoon" in the October 1984 issue of *CQ* magazine. I spent a page recounting some of the more unusual requests I have received along with QSL cards: maps, license plates, spoons, stamps, etc. Well, the beat goes on!

No sooner did my article appear in print when the phone rang. "I have some spoons," said the voice on the other end. "Where shall I send them?" I let him know. The very next day along came the postman with a prized piece of postage for all happy hams—a package from "The Bureau." After quickly sorting through some 60-odd QSL cards for new countries and prefixes, I turned to the rest of the mail: two letters from stateside amateurs, one containing stamps from 4S7-land and the other containing an unusual request which prompted this follow-up letter.

No license plates, no spoons—an s.a.s.e., a few green stamps, and a beautiful 7″ × 12″ flag of the state of California! The request? "Please send a flag of the state of Maryland. I collect them." Fortunately I was able to comply with the request in short order and with no great difficulty. By the time you read this, my new friend in W6-land should have yet another banner to add to the decor of his shack. I was, of course, happy to help. Imagine my surprise when the very next day I heard my new friend on 15 meter phone. I broke in and we QSYed for a nice ragchew. So much for spoons and flags!

What ever happened to collectors of QSL cards? A rhetorical question, of course. But if you have any flags, spoons, license plates, maps, or whatever it is that hams amass nowadays, please let me know. I'll see if I can't get you in contact with a fellow amateur who would appreciate whatever it is you have. I would also find great fascination in knowing what else amateurs out there collect. Let me know. Please QSL, send flag!

Mayer D. Zimmerman, W3GXK
Randallstown, MD

ICOM HF Transceiver IC-751

The Standard of Excellence in HF Base Stations

The IC-751 is the most advanced transceiver available today. It's a competition grade ham receiver, a 100KHz to 30MHz continuous tuning general coverage receiver AND a full-featured all mode solid-state ham band transmitter. The IC-751 also covers the new WARC bands, MARS frequencies, and is AMTOR compatible.

Important Standard Features. Compare these important standard features in this "top of the line" base station:

- 100KHz – 30MHz Receiver
- 105dB dynamic range
- QSK — full break-in CW
- FM Mode Standard
- High-grade FL-44A 455KHz SSB filter
- 32 tunable Memories with lithium battery backup
- 100% Duty Cycle Transmitter
- Passband Tuning
- 12V DC operation
- Adjustable AGC
- Adjustable Noise Blanker
- RIT/XIT with separate readout
- IC-HM12 Microphone with Up/Down Scan
- Continuously adjustable transmit power

Options. IC-EX310 speech synthesizer, internal IC-PS35 power supply, external IC-PS15 or IC-PS30 system supply, IC-SM8 two-cable desk mic, IC-SM6 desk mic, RC-10 external controller, and a variety of filters.

FILTER SPECIFICATIONS

Filter	Model	Center Freq. (KHz)	-6dB (KHz) Width
STANDARD FILTERS			
AM Ceramic	CFW-455-IT	455	6.0
SSB (PBT) XTAL	FL-30	9011.5	2.3
FM Filter	9M15A	9011.5	15 (-3dB)
SSB Narrow (Hygrade Crystal)	FL-44A	455	2.4
OPTIONAL FILTERS			
CW Narrow	FL-52A	455	0.500
CW Narrow	FL-53A	455	0.250
SSB Wide	FL-70	9011.5	2.8
CW Narrow	FL-32	9010.6	0.500
CW Narrow	FL-63	9010.6	0.250
AM	FL-33	9010.0	6.0

Operating From 12V, the IC-751 is also available with an optional internal AC power supply, the IC-PS35...for the winning edge in field day competition.

Shown with IC-PS35

The IC-751 provides superior performance for all amateur radio operators...from novice to extra class. See the IC-751 at your local ICOM dealer.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 7511084

HAM RADIO OUTLET

FOR THE VERY BEST DEAL *ON EVERY COUNT!*

- **BARGAIN PRICES** CHECK HERE FIRST. START OUT WITH THE BEST PRICE.
- **TOLL-FREE PHONE: 800-854-6046**
  INCLUDING ALASKA AND HAWAII CALIF. AND ARIZONA CUSTOMERS CALL OR VISIT STORE NEAREST YOU
- **FREE SHIPMENT** MOST ITEMS. U.P.S. SURFACE.

BUYING POWER!!! STORE BUYING POWER!!!

KENWOOD

TS-930S

PAY REGULAR PRICE OF $1599

RECEIVE FREE

YOUR CHOICE OF

TH-21AT and HMC-1
2 MTR HANDHELD REG $229.99 — MIKE HEADSET REG. $39.95

OR

AT-930 and MC-60A
ANT. TUNER REG $199.95 — MIKE REG. $79.95

PLUS FREE U.P.S.

KENWOOD

TW-4000A

PAY REGULAR PRICE OF $599.95

RECEIVE FREE

YOUR CHOICE OF
ANY 2 OF THE FOLLOWING

1) VS-1 VOICE SYNTHESIZER
$39.95 VALUE

2) TU4-C SUB-AUDIBLE
$39.95 VALUE

3) MA-4000 DUO-BAND MOBILE ANTENNA. $44.95 VALUE

TOWER/ANT./ROTOR

PACKAGE SALE

MA-40 TRISTAO 40' TUBULAR
$699 VALUE

A-3 CUSHCRAFT TRI-BANDER
$299 VALUE

HD-73 ALLIANCE ROTOR
$139 VALUE

75' BELDEN RG/8 COAX and 8 COND. CABLE $70 VALUE

A TOTAL VALUE OF $1207

YOUR PRICE $899

FREIGHT ON TOWER ONLY

YAESU

FT-209RH

PAY REG. PRICE OF $349.95

RECEIVE FREE

FTS-6 ENCODER/DECODER
$49.95 VALUE

ICOM

IC-751

PAY REG. PRICE OF $1399

RECEIVE FREE

IC-2AT HANDHELD
$269.50 VALUE

ICOM

IC-02AT

PAY REG. PRICE OF $349

RECEIVE FREE

IC-BP8 BATTERY
$63 VALUE

TRISTAO	TRI-EX
MA-40, $549	W-51, $899
MA-550, $899	LM-354, $1599

MIRAGE

B-3016 SALE $199.95
B-1016 SALE $249.95
B-103 SALE $159.95
B-23A SALE $89.95
D-1010 SALE $289.95

ALL THESE LINES IN STOCK

AEA • ALLIANCE • ALPHA • AMECO • AMPHENOL • ANIXTER MARK • ANTENNA SPECIALISTS • ARRL • ASTRON • BASH • BELDEN • BENCHER • BIRD • BUTTERNUT • B & W • CALLBOOK • CENTURIAN • COLLINS • COLUMBIA • CURTIS • CUSHCRAFT • DAIWA • DRAKE • DX EDGE • EIMAC • GILFER • HAL • HUSTLER • HY GAIN • ICOM • JSC • J. W. MILLER • KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • KLM • LARSEN • LUNAR • METZ • MFJ • MICRO-LOG • MINI-PRODUCTS • MIRAGE • NYE • PALOMAR • ROHN • SHURE • SIGNAL-ONE • STONER • TEMPO • TEN-TEC • TRISTAO • TRI-EX • VAN GORDON • VOCOM • VIBROPLEX • WEST • YAESU and more.

PERSONALIZED SERVICE

BOB FERRERO, W6RJ
President.

JIM RAFFERTY, N6RJ
VP, So. Calif. Div., Anaheim.

Managers:

GEORGE, WB6DSV *Burlingame.*
DON, N6IPE *Oakland.*
BOB, K7RDH *Phoenix.*
GLENN, K6NA *San Diego.*
AL, K6YRA *Van Nuys.*
and other active amateurs to serve you.

SIX LOCATIONS

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma,
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040.
Between Disneyland and Knotts Berry Farm.

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757.
5 miles south on 101 from San Francisco Airport.

OAKLAND, CA 94609
2811 Telegraph Ave.,
(415) 451-5757.
Highway 24 Downtown.
Left 27th off-ramp.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Road,
(602) 242-3515,
East of Highway 17.

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Road,
(619) 560-4900,
Highway 163 and Clairemont Mesa Boulevard.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
San Diego Freeway at Victory Boulevard

STORE HOURS: 10AM to 5:30PM Mon. thru Sat.

Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice. Calif. and Arizona residents please add sales tax.

A DXpedition (Almost) To The Comoros

Did you ever dream about going on a DXpedition? Do you enjoy reading about those who do? Do you admire the punctilious precision, the military-like logistics and planning involved? Well, this DXpedition is for the rest of us who are not that curious and know full well that this is how it <u>really</u> is.

BY IAN H. SHEPHERD*, G4LJF

It was 8:30 a.m. Friday, April 29th, 1982. Armed with my TS-830S plus v.f.o., one suitcase, one large kitbag, and a box full of antennas, my XYL drove me to Heathrow airport. I was off to the Comoros for three weeks where I hoped that I would be allowed to operate as I did from 3B8 the past October. After fond farewells and "I'd love to take you with me Dear, but this is in the name of amateur radio and not really a holiday," I checked in for my flight to Paris, where I would catch the connection to Moroni, the capital of the Comoros.

At the security check, all my equipment went routinely through the x-ray machine. Time was short, for the flight was nearly ready to depart. "Right, let's have a look at this lot," said the security man. I opened my suitcase, showed the rig, etc., and then he asked what was in the cardboard box. I explained that it contained antennas, wires and cables, etc., and pointed out that it was all carefully taped up with carrying strings painstakenly arranged for the journey. "Open it," he said. "But I can't," I protested. "Anyway, here is my security card. I work for the airline." The man was not impressed. "Open the box!" Panic set in. I was going to miss my flight and the whole trip was going to be ruined! Frantically I cut through the tape until the box was open. The security man took a quick, disinterested glance and waved me on. Fortunately, I had some spare tape with me for the return journey, and within five more minutes I was on my way to the gate where the flight was thankfully delayed a short while, and I just got on board.

Now a word of advice for those contemplating flying to Charles De Gaulle. Avoid at all costs the need to change terminals, as it takes about one bewildering hour to do, and if you have more than your share of luggage it could put you off flying for a very long time!

Eventually, I found out where to check in for Moroni. About an hour later I was at the front of the queue. I put my suitcase and antenna box on the scales, cunningly concealing my rig and large kit bag beneath the counter. "You have excess baggage Monsieur," the girl said. "How

*22 Martin's Drive, Wokingham, Berkshire, England RG11 1NY

Yaesu HF radios rely on state-

Some people feel the name that goes on a radio is more important than what goes into it.

At Yaesu, we let our technology speak for itself: a unique blend of engineering know-how and user suggestions that make our HF products superior.

But don't take our word for it. Take a look at our transceivers and make up your own mind.

The economical FT-757GX. A mobile transceiver that might never leave your shack.

You told us what you wanted in an HF rig that operates both in the car and at home. We've answered with the FT-757GX: a compact 12-volt transceiver with all the extras built in. Features you'd normally pay a lot more for.

As standard equipment you get AM and FM modes, electronic keyer with dot-dash memory, 600-Hz CW filter, noise blanker, AF speech processor and 25-kHz marker generator. All at no extra charge.

The FT-757GX's high-performance general coverage receiver lets you listen from 500 kHz up to 30 MHz. The transmitter covers 10 to 160 meters, including the new WARC bands. Dual VFOs and single-button VFO/memory swap make split-frequency operation easier than ever before.

Use the 8 memories to store your favorite frequencies on any of the bands. Then touch a button to jump to any programmed frequency without worrying about a bandswitch.

For base-station use, the space-saving FP-757GX flatpack power supply shown in the photo is ideal. With this supply, the rig delivers 100 watts output on sideband, FM and CW.

In addition, a massive heatsink permits continuous RTTY operation at full power output for up to 30 minutes. Full power for long periods does require the use of the FP-757HD heavy-duty supply.

To the right of the transceiver is the FC-757AT, a fully-automatic antenna tuner designed especially for the FT-757GX. This optional tuner stores in its memory the antenna selection and matching network settings for each band. When you operate that band again, the tuner automatically recalls the matching network settings and chooses the proper antenna.

With an optional interface unit, you can control VFO frequency and memory functions via your personal computer.

Contact your Yaesu dealer regarding MARS operation for both transceivers.

of-the-art, not state-of-mind.

The FT-980.
The cleanest signal on the air.
We know that the quality of the signal you put out is a reflection on you.

So when we designed the FT-980, we took clean output seriously. So seriously in fact, that you won't find a cleaner transmitter on the market.

Featuring a conservatively designed final amplifier that loafs at a fraction of its rated power output, the FT-980 cuts distortion levels to new lows. So you get a signal you can really be proud of.

We designed the FT-980 with complete operating flexibility in mind. But not at the expense of fundamental performance.

You can set and forget about 50% of the front panel controls.

Store your favorite frequencies and operating mode independently in each of the 12 memory channels. Review the contents of any memory location, without disturbing the QSO in progress, by using the checking function.

Going from one programmed frequency to another is simple and fast. Just touch a button to recall any channel.

You'll find the FT-980 tolerant of imperfect antennas. There's essentially no power turn-down with an SWR of 2:1 and just 25% turn-down at 3:1.

There's lots of flexibility built into the triple-conversion receiver. For one thing, there are separate front ends for ham and general coverage reception. So ham band operation is not compromised.

Multiple levels of IF filtering assure outstanding rejection of unwanted signals close to your operating frequency. And armchair copy under really brutal conditions.

The FT-980 comes ready to hook up to your personal computer. You can control operating mode, IF passband, frequency, and memory functions from a remote location. A variety of computer interfaces are available. See your Yaesu dealer for details.

State your mind.
When you visit your dealer, tell him you want the latest in HF technology. A radio built by Yaesu.

YAESU

Yaesu Electronics Corporation
6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-4007.

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center
9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIME FOR AN AEA BREAKTHROUGH

The high quality of AEA products is appreciated long after the price paid is forgotten.

THE FANTASTIC DOCTOR DX™
CW Band Simulation That Is So Real You Won't Believe It!

$179.95*

- Will improve the operating skills of ANY CW operator!
- More fun than ANY Morse Code trainer yet devised.
- Use with a C-64, TV set, and key (or keyer).
- Experience the thrill of a "DXpedition" to anywhere in the world.
- Operate anytime you want, ideal for travelers.
- Impressive award certificates available for verified performance.
- On-going contests: 8-hour sprint and 24-hour marathon.

HOT ROD™

½ Wave Telescope Antenna $24.95*

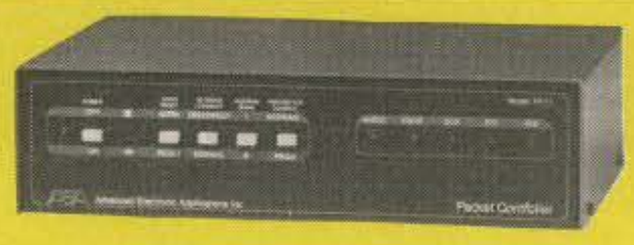
- Fewer telescopic sections than any ⅝ wave whips.
- Shorter and lighter than all ⅝ wave whips.
- Special matching network designed by Professor D.K. Reynolds (co-inventor of Isopole™ antenna) makes Hot Rod competitively priced.

- Most gain attainable for length of antenna—3 dBd (0 dBd for JR. models).
- Best decoupling of any commercial VHF base station antenna available.
- More gain than many antennas claiming up to 7 dB gain—don't be fooled by misleading claims!
- Zero degree angle of radiation.
- Factory-tuned matching network.
- Greater bandwidth than any competitive product.
- DC grounded for static discharge protection.
- Documented cases of wind survival in 140 + mph hurricanes.
- Easier than any competitive antenna to assemble.

Mast Not Included

ISO = 144 or 220—$59.95*
ISO = 144 JR or 220 JR—$49.95*
ISO = 440—$84.95*

ISOPOLE ANTENNA™



PKT-1 Packet Controller $589.95

- First commercially available packet controller for Amateur Radio.
- Uses TAPR circuitry and firmware.
- Digital radio communications for computer to computer.
- Easy to use—five usual commands.
- Multiple conversations on simplex channel.
- EVERY PKT-1 is a digipeater.
- Send computer files error free.
- Operates from 9–15 VDC for portable or fixed operation.

ELECTRONIC KEYERS

$109.95*
BT-1 Basic Morse Trainer

- *Teaches* code at 20 wpm.
- Random practice mode.
- Variable monitor tone.

$149.95*
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer

- Proficiency Trainer.
- 01–99 WPM.
- Full-feature keyer (no memory).

$199.95*
CK-2 Contest Keyer

- 10 soft-partioned™ memories.
- Automatic serial number.
- Stepped variable speed.
- Two speed memories.

$229.95*
MM-2 MorseMatic™

- Memory keyer.
- Auto serial number.
- Proficiency trainer.

All AEA Keyers operate from 9–15 VDC (power supply not included) and offer many more advanced features than can be listed here. It is no accident that AEA keyers are regarded as the best in the world.

TI-1
RTTY/AMTOR
Tuning Aid $119.95

- Spectral display of RTTY tones.
- Instant indication of shift (THREE RANGES).
- Built-in speaker with switch for quiet monitoring.

MAP-64/2
$239.95*

- Plug-in hardware and firmware for C-64 computer.
- Dual channel filters.
- Ext. 12 VDC reduces load on computer (power supply not included).
- Morse-Baudot-ASCII-AMTOR.
- Most advanced software available.

CP-1 $239.95*
Computer Patch™ Interface

- Better performance than any competitive product
- Dual channel filtering with auto threshold correction
- Variable shift
- 117 VAC power supply included

Unmatched Software For C-64 And VIC-20 Computers

MBA-TOR™—The most advanced software written for Morse-Baudot-ASCII-AMTOR including mail drop.
MARSTEXT™—A special Morse-Baudot-ASCII package written especially for MARS and other traffic operators.
SWLTEXT™—The most sophisticated software available for the shortwave listening enthusiast. Automatic data analysis; Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, and SITOR.

AEA also offers Morse, Baudot, and ASCII software for the following computers: Apple II, II +, IIe; IBM-PC.

Call or write for more details and for your VERY SPECIAL PRICE* **Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216
Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio **1-800-321-3594**

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida **1-800-327-1917**

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada **1-800-634-6227**

Associate Store

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
15 min. from O'Hare!

Alain, D68AM, on the left, and Ian, D68AAB (G4LJF), on the right at Alain's then QTH in May of 1982.

much?" I asked. "Ten kilos," she replied. If only she knew, I thought to myself! I watched her write the charge docket. Ninety francs, I thought, not bad really. I went over to the cashier. "That will be 900 francs Monsieur." "900," I said, "That's impossible; that's more than I paid for the ticket!" Again panic set in. Perhaps I should forget the whole thing and take the next flight home. Rapidly trying to decide whether my budget would allow for £180 (approximately $275) extra for baggage costs, I then explained that I am an airline captain and suggested that I should only pay 10% of the cost. "Oh, you are crew! Then you should have said so! Go and see the supervisor and explain the situation to her." Smiling sweetly at her and trying to recall whether the British and the French had ever agreed upon anything, I put my case to her in my best possible French. The usual much shrugging of shoulders and disinterest was apparent, but as soon as she realized that I meant to stay, she tore up the docket and proceeded to tell off the check-in girl for charging me anything in the first place!

The flight was long and tedious with stops at Nice, Jeddah, and Dar-Es-Salam, and arrived at Moroni at dawn the next day. The Island of Grande Comoro is one large volcano called the Kartala, reaching 7000 feet above the ocean. There is no earth, only volcanic ash and boulders, but it is rich in vegetation and looks inviting from the air.

Wearily I filed through the congested airport building, wondering whether I would get my equipment through. I did not have to wait long to find out! A hand fell upon my shoulder and I was asked to proceed to a small room. "What have you got there?" the customs man asked. I soon gave up trying to explain it to him, as it was too unusual an item. The result was that I exchanged my rig, v.f.o., and s.w.r. meter for a piece of scrap paper as a receipt! My passport was also taken, but would be available the following Monday in the capital, Moroni.

Thoroughly disillusioned, I got into a taxi (that was to charge me ten times the correct rate), and set off to find a hotel. As we drove along the bumpy, but pretty, road, I asked the driver if he had heard of Alain, D68AM, as the only contact that I had had with him was through his box number. He didn't know him, but it was shortly afterwards that I had my first lucky break. We pulled up to ask a boy if he knew of Monsieur Guitou. "Yes," he replied, "I am his houseboy!" Within minutes we were at Alain's house, but he was still asleep, so I wrote out a QSL card and said that I would be at the hotel nearby.

Considering that this was the island's best hotel, I was disappointed to find that my room was extremely hot and uncomfortable. The hole in the wall where the air conditioner had once been was boarded up, one of the panes of glass was broken, and there was no hot water. The room was also inhabited by many flies and mosquitoes. Too bad! I was going to sleep for eight hours!

Not to be, as half an hour later there was a hammering on the door and Alain had arrived! "You can't sleep now," he protested. "You must come and have a beer!" While trying to remain conscious, he explained that he had received my letter, but was unable to keep the proposed sked as his rig had broken down. He had, though, been to the Director of Telecommunications, who was prepared to issue me a license provided that the Commandant in Chief of the army was agreeable. On this point Alain expressed grave doubts that I would be given approval. I should at this stage point out that not even Alain spoke English, and it was soon apparent that not only was I the only English-speaking person on the island, but the only tourist as well! Fortunately, I had a reasonable grounding in French while at school, and faced with no alternative, it soon came flooding back.

Monday evening Alain took me to see Commandant Ahmed Mohomed, C in C of the army. Fortunately, he was in good humor, and after showing him my 3B8 license, QSL cards, and lots of photos, he agreed to my operation. By late afternoon Tuesday, after several visits to Army headquarters, Telecomms, customs, and immigration, I had taken on a new identity—D68AAB! The license cost, incidentally, £12 (approx. $18) and was valid for three weeks only!

Clutching my equipment, which I had found in the corner of a large customs warehouse down by the port, I got into a *taxi brouge* for the trip back to the hotel. A *taxi brouge* is like a sawn-off car with the back half converted into a small truck, covered with a canvas awning. Twenty people inside (and hanging onto the outside) is common, with everything from raw fish, meat and vegetables, to firewood pots and bedding heaped upon the passengers' feet! An h.f. rig was indeed a curious cargo to the passengers!

Frustration was now at its peak, so I hastily threw together my three-band vertical, and I found that by leaning it against one corner of my room, I could get a reasonable match on 10 meters! Anxiously I put out my first CQ call, wondering if anyone could possibly hear me. To my astonishment a ZS came back with 59!

Six contacts later Alain was knocking on the door. He had a sked that evening with Peggy, WB2OHD, his QSL manageress, and suggested that we share my rig at his house until he could get his fixed. Half an hour later I was hooked up to his TH2 and I put out my first call in earnest. It was as if the whole world knew that I was there. The pile-up was immediate and fierce. The humidity, excitement, and relief were too much, and I broke out in perspiration, wondering if I would ever be able to get a QSO out of the wall of snarling sound coming from the speaker! Alain was surprised too and quickly produced a cold beer to help the bewildered operator!

It was from Alain's house that I operated for the next few days, but as he was not always at home, and as the shack was in his bedroom, my operating hours were severely limited. Also, I wanted to get my l.f. aerials up, so on Friday I decided to move up to a beach hotel on the north of the island at Malouja. Coincidently, Alain was ordered out of the house that he had lived in for three years the very next day, and he now resides in a very poor QTH next to noisy 5000 volt power cables in Moroni.

If the first hotel had seemed bad, then

it was heaven compared to where I was to spend the next two and a half weeks. The only water was supplied in a bucket each morning, the mosquitoes were relentless, and I was the only guest! But it did have a very nice beach with palm trees and an enthusiastic staff. I soon had a boy climbing up one of the palm trees with my inverted Vees for 40 and 80 meters, and soon had someone find a rusty old piece of angle iron on which to mount my vertical. A large pile of rocks was heaped around the angle iron, and the antenna stood proudly erect about 5 feet above the ground. I must admit that I had my doubts that anyone would hear me after the TH2, and compared with my KLM and SB-220 at home, it looked just too frail to work. But work it did, and very well too. Pile-up after pile-up, and now I would be able to work through the night—or so I thought!

That evening I was working SM5KI at 2000Z. He asked me a question, and I pushed the PTT to reply. All the lights went out! Again panic. Surely the mighty TS-830 had not been too much for the local electricity supply? Desperately I sat there in pitch blackness waiting for the supply to be restored and hoping that my Swedish friend would still be there. But after half an hour the only sound in the room was the whining of the mosquitoes, and I realized that I was off the air. Reluctantly I tried to find the bathroom only to walk into the sharp edge of a wall instead. Stunned and depressed I collapsed onto my bed, wondering what the rest of the pile-up was thinking about my abrupt departure. Would they realize what had happened?

The next problem soon became apparent. Having a pile-up going on all day in the headset is rather akin to being brainwashed. When you take the headset off at night, the noise is still there, and sleep is impossible. A sleeping pill each night was essential if I was going to last. To give you an example of what the pileups were like, one night I had a pipeline into Japan. From calling QRZ to identifying the first station took at one time eight whole minutes on my stopwatch! Eight agonizing, earsplitting, God-what-am-I-doing-here minutes! At 5:30 a.m. next morning the power came on. So did the rig and all the lights!

The hotel explained to me that the island was fast running out of oil, and that the power station would be shut down each night from 11 p.m. until 5:30 a.m. So much for my through-the-night operation! I did manage to work quite a few Ws on 20 meters from 5:30 a.m. until about 8 a.m., when all propagation disappeared until about midday, when 10 meters opened up into Europe. Of course, 40 and 80 meters were somewhat hampered, too, but I did make it into Hong Kong and Europe on 40 and 80, but always into Europe just as the power went off!

One of the other problems was that I only had one feeder cable, and stumbling about in the dark outside over the lava rocks to change antennas soon produced bashed and bleeding toes, and much off-the-air cursing! There is no doubt that two feeders would have made life much easier, especially when working those enthusiastic DXers who want to try you on five bands in as many minutes!

Gradually I settled down into a routine, and looked forward each night to the half-hour rag chew with my QSL manager, Brendon, G4DYO, and other members of the Chiltern DX Club. It made me realize just how marvelous amateur radio really is. Here I was in this dreadful place hearing all my friends booming out of the loudspeaker as if they were there with me—All via a piece of aluminum tube sticking out of the sand! There is no doubt that Marconi made one of the most marvelous discoveries of all time.

Halfway through my second week I was joined by the other tourist—or was he? He was an Englishman called Tony who came from South Africa. At last I had some company other than the faceless thousands on s.s.b.! Tony took an interest in the radio, but couldn't understand why pile-up contacts were so brief. He also took a sudden interest when I tapped out my call sign in c.w. using the PTT while trying to make myself heard on 40 meters to a station who was calling for me.

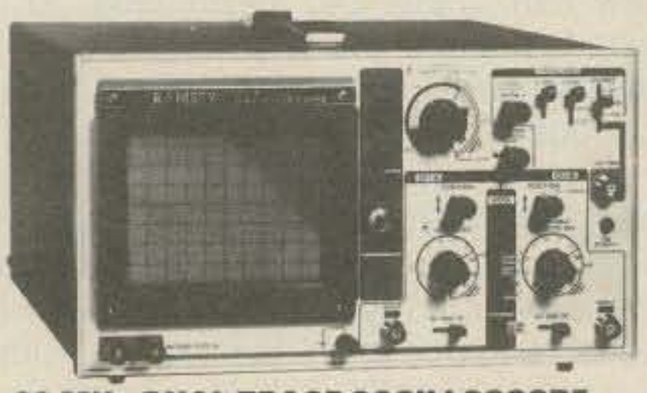
Anyway, next morning Tony and I both

CQ WW 160 Meter DX Contest

C.W. January 25-27 S.S.B. February 22-24

RAMSEY

THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR



20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope competes to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor, capacitor, digital circuit and diode testing. • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering

$399.95 high quality hook on probes included

NEW

45 MHz DUAL SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

The Ramsey 625 is a dual time base, delayed sweep unit that includes a built-in signal delay line to permit clear viewing during very short rise times of high frequency waveforms. Other features include: variable trigger holdoff • 20 calibrated sweep time ranges from 0.5 s/div to 0.2 µS/div • fully adjustable sweep time • X5 sweep magnification • five trigger sources: CH1, CH2, LINE EXTernal and INTernal (V mode) • front panel x-y operation, Z axis input • sum difference of CH1 and CH2 waveforms displayed as single trace • sweep gate and sweep output • auto focus • single sweep

$799.95 high quality hook on probes included

RAMSEY D-1100 VOM MULTITESTER

Compact and reliable, designed to service a wide variety of equipment. Features include • mirror back scale • double-jeweled precision moving coil • double overload protection • an ideal low cost unit for the beginner or as a spare back-up unit

$19.95 test leads and battery included

NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include: decibel scale • 20K volt metering system • 3½" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case

$24.95 test leads and battery included

RAMSEY D-3100 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Reliable, accurate digital measurements at an amazingly low cost • in-line color coded push buttons, speeds range selection • abs plastic tilt stand • recessed input jacks • overload protection on all ranges • 3½ digit LCD display with auto zero, auto polarity & low BAT. indicator

$49.95 test leads and battery included

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit $99.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than $300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

$149.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit $129.95
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

A 9 digit counter that will outperform units costing hundreds more. • gate indicator • 24mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 9 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy • display hold • dual inputs with preamps

$169.95 wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

A versatile lab bench counter with optional receive frequency adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for most any receiver • 25 mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 8 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy

$169.95 wired

CT-50 kit $139.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3½ digit, ½ inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit $99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies UP in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

$49.95 wired

PS-2 kit $39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

$44.95 wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit $34.95

PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 600 MHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 10 circuitry • sensitivity: 25mV @ 150 MHz • BNC connectors • drives any counter

$59.95 wired includes AC adapter

PS-1B kit $49.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95

VISA MasterCard

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

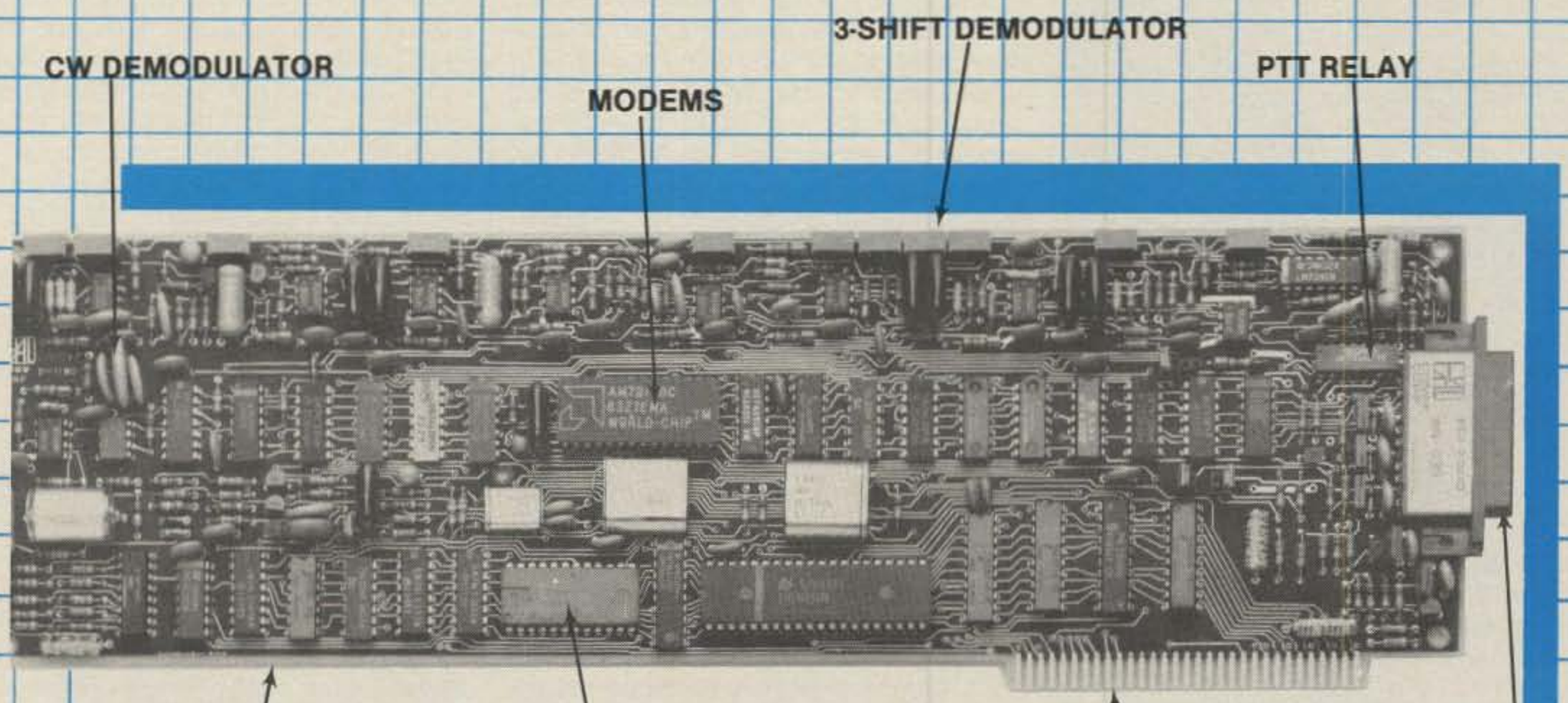
TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 8% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of $10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under $15.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCI-2000
Personal Computer Interface for IBM-PC®



Retail Price
$595.00
Including ASR software package!

(IBM® Serial Adaptor Not Necessary!)

(IBM and IBM-PC are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp.)

HAL

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
BOX 365
URBANA, IL 61801 • (217) 367-7373 • TWX 910-245-0784 (HALCOMM URB)

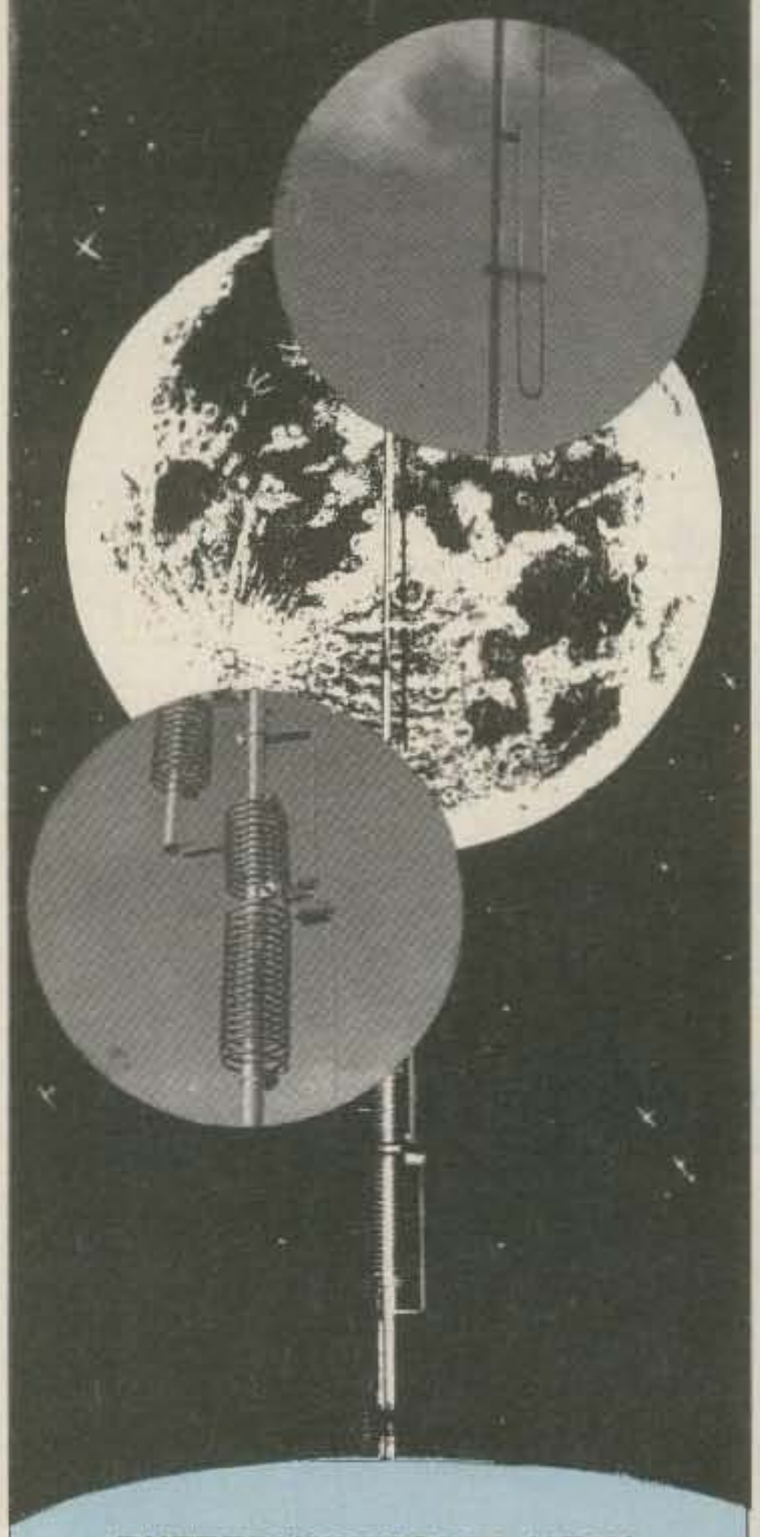
CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

PRESENTS—

THE WINNER!

FOR YOUR FIXED AND PORTABLE STATION ANTENNA APPLICATIONS



BUTTERNUT MODEL HF6V

No traps! Butternut's exclusive Differential Reactance Tuning® technique lets the entire 26 ft. radiator "play" on 80, 40, 30, 20 and 10 meters (a loss-free line decoupler provides a full quarter-wave *plus* of active radiator on 15 meters). Longer active radiator means higher radiation resistance, hence greater efficiency over lossy earth. Optional adapter units for 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands (model A-18-24) available now! May be used with model TBR-160 HD for automatic band switching on 160 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. Available at your local Amateur Radio Dealers! For free catalog on these and other Butternut Products write to:

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY

405 EAST MARKET STREET
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

The QSL card for the D68AAB DXpedition. The chief op looks nervous as he sits with his back to the sea.

wanted to go into Moroni, so we walked up the lane to the main road to try to find a *taxi brouge*. After about half an hour of idle chatter in the scorching sun, a jeep full of armed soldiers roared past us and turned down the lane to the hotel. "See, they've come to get you," Tony muttered. "Don't be so daft," I retorted. Five minutes later the jeep was back, and it pulled up in front of us. "*Monsieur Shepherd*?" the officer in charge asked. "*Oui, c'est moi*," I replied. At this the six soldiers in the back of the jeep jumped out and pointed their rifles at me! "Can I help you?" I asked. Tony was looking nervous. "I have orders from the President to arrest you and take you and your equipment into Moroni." "But," I protested, "I have letters of Authority and a license to operate." "The President's word countermands everyone else," replied the officer. Much to my annoyance, I was marched back to my beach hut where I collected my papers, packed up my rig, and handed it over to the Army. They even took my transistor radio!

I was driven at suicidal speed over 35 miles of bumpy road wedged in between the soldiers with their rifles thumping up and down in the back of the jeep. First stop was Army H.Q. near Moroni. I spotted the officer who had typed out my letter of authorization. He apologized and said that it was all above their level. This was a Presidential matter, and unfortunately the C in C was away on another island, as he was sure that he would have been able to help. After numerous telephone calls I was taken to the headquarters of the Secret Police. There the equipment was examined, and I was questioned for six hours. I could not get anyone to tell me exactly what I had done wrong, but it would seem that the President was not aware of my presence on the island, until perhaps one of his mercenaries, who are there to protect him, spotted the antenna and reported the fact that there was a foreigner mad enough to visit the place up on the north end of the island with radio equipment! It would seem also that although the Civil Police had been informed of my presence, the Secret Police had not, and I could not help thinking that they were taking umbrage at no being in on the act in the first place. After all, they claimed, they were as responsible for the security of the island as the Army. Perhaps it was just as well that they had not been told, I reflected, for I might have found myself here a lot sooner!

One of the high points of the interrogation was when the Police chief asked just who I had spoken to on this radio? "Well," I replied, "I can't remember them all. As of this morning, some 2760 different people!" He went pale and nearly fell off his chair! "On the island?" he asked. "No, no," I replied, "all over the world. In fact, this morning I was talking to America." (I thought it best not to mention Russia under these circumstances!) He was speechless. The soldiers got down on their knees, admiring the rig which was on the floor, their eyes bulging in disbelief. "How can it be so strong?" they asked. It was obvious to me that I was a loser here, and apart from making observations such as "Mrs. Thatcher will not be pleased when she hears of today," I had to simply refrain from striking out at those around me who obviously never heard of amateur radio, and accept that in their eyes I was public enemy number one!

After consultation with the Prime Minister and the Minister of the Interior, it was decided that I should leave the island on the next day's plane, and until then, my equipment would remain in their possession. At 6:30 that night I was turned out into the streets of Moroni, and was immediately set upon by the mosquitos. No petrol, no taxis, and 35 miles from my hotel.

After much protesting to the Army about being brought here against my will, I eventually persuaded them to drive me back to Malouga.

Tony was waiting with dinner ready. "Don't ask me how, but I knew you would be back. You don't know how lucky you have been." "But I haven't done anything wrong," I protested. "Ian," he replied, "the trouble with you is that you do not know the way of the islands. You are very lucky to be here tonight. Many people have rotted to death in island prisons for far less." I still didn't agree that it was right. Four bottles of wine later I staggered back to my beach hut full of sorrow that there would be no more D68 QSOs, and collapsed on my bed.

Next morning I started to take down my antennas and pack up. A very attractive Comorian girl came and sat down on the beach near me. She smiled and beckoned me over. "What happened yesterday?" she asked. "Happened?" I asked. "How do you know about it?" "The whole island is talking about you," she replied. "I, too, would like to see the government brought down. You are our friend!" "Oh no!" I groaned, and then proceeded at great lengths to try to explain amateur radio! She in turn explained the political situation in the Comoros, and it would appear that there is notable opposition to the President, who lives in fear of a possible coup d'etat. The rest of the morning was spent in the company of this alluring girl, and it was nice to know that I had a friend on the island other than Alain, who was stranded 35 miles away due to the lack of petrol, and who could not take me to the airport.

I went up to the barman, who had treated me with an air of great suspicion. "Make sure that my bill is ready by noon," I said, "as the submarine will be off the beach at 12:30 to collect me!" He went a shade nearer white and almost choked! "I suppose you will be glad when I have gone?" "Yes," he replied.

Well, it took all of two hours to find a taxi that had any fuel left, and I arrived at the airport an hour late. However, much to my relief the Secret Police were still waiting with my equipment. As I walked out to the aircraft, I turned and looked around at the balcony of people. There amongst the crowd was Tony! He gave a small wave of the hand. Who on earth was he really?

I heaved a huge sigh of relief as we left the ground, the silhouette of the Kartala in the sunset on my left. Quickly it was gone, and I pressed the call button for my first bottle of champagne.

I arrived at Heathrow some 18 hours later after delays due to striking Italian air-traffic controllers, and yes, you've guessed it, my baggage didn't arrive with me! The airline assured me that it would be on the next flight from Paris two hours later, so I sat down and chatted with the customs officers until my bags appeared. When I came to clear customs, I asked them if they wanted to see my radio equipment. "No, mate," one of them said. "Sounds to me like you have had enough!"

An hour later I was home, but I could not sleep. I had to get back on the air. Hurriedly I reconnected the rig, swung the KLM southwards, and tuned up the SB-220. "CQ DX, G4LJF calling CQ DX." I released the PTT, bracing myself for the pile-up. Nothing, absolutely nothing save the occasional static. I tried again, and again, with no takers. Perhaps the rig was damaged? No, the reality was that I was now just another G station.

Disgustedly I switched off and stared glumly at the world prefix map. The memories came flooding back. The pile-ups from all over the world, the soldiers, the girl on the beach, and even the large rat that stole a mouthful of chips off my plate and then scampered up the wall with them sticking out of its mouth like huge yellow whiskers! Perhaps the Comoros was not such a bad place after all, I thought. At least I managed to work 116 countries before I was silenced. But I wondered if any other visiting amateurs would get the chance to operate from there in future? Perhaps I'll go back after the coup!

My eyes returned to the prefix map. Where to next, I wondered? Now how about KH1? Now there's a thought . . .!

CQ

Call or Write Us for Your Crystals

- just one or hundreds -

for Communications
for Industrial Use
for Your Technology

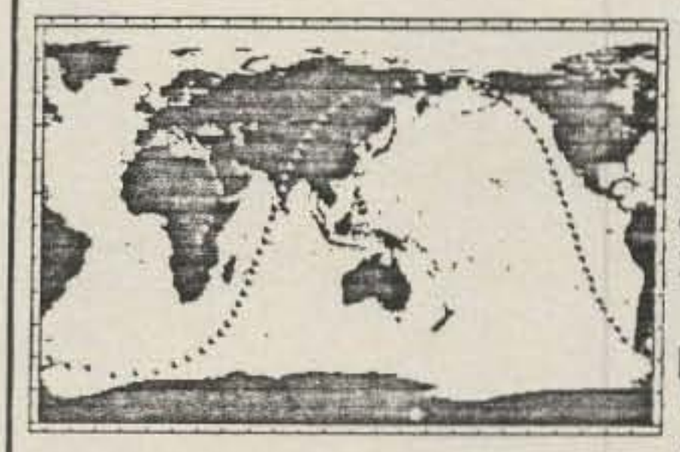
You will get
• Cost Savings
• Prompt Service
• High Stability

Serving Crystal Users Since 1958

JAN CRYSTALS

P.O. Box 16017, Fort Myers, Florida 33906 All Phones (813) 936-2397

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD



APPLE II+(TM) • 48K • DRIVE • (OPTIONAL GRAPHIC PRINTER)

- HAM WORLD I -

NO MORE TWISTED THINKING !!!

GREAT CIRCLE & RECTANGULAR MAPS (ANY LOCATION)
GRAY LINE ON BOTH MAPS !
QRB & BEARINGS (CURSOR ON MAP OR PRECISE)
TWO LOCATIONS STORED • SUN TRANSIT • RISE-SET • MORE...
DISK & MANUAL 45 $ + 5 $ (INS AIRMAIL)

POP SOFT
AUSTRALIA - 6001 WA - PERTH
PHONE (61 9) 401 4538
P O B U-1911

VISA U S CHECK IMO

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CW WILL NEVER BE THE SAME!

The "Kansas City Keyer" Model KC-1 is a microprocessor based keyer with 1500 characters of memory, analog and digital speed controls, flexible serial no. generator, tune function, auto space, WPM function, paddle reversal, QRZ loops, beacons, variable weighting, editing, plus much more.

ANYONE CAN USE IT!

The KC-1's EPROM contains user-friendly software that enables you to utilize all of the system's features with ease.

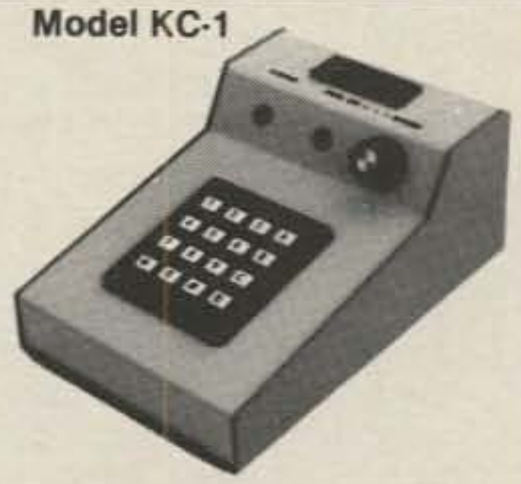
Our manual shows you how to automate most of your CW contest operating.

SEND FOR BROCHURE!

Send us your name and address for a detailed description of the Kansas City Keyer KC-1 and its accessories.

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model KC-1



$199.95
(Special Introductory Price)
includes cables and power supply

LANCE JOHNSON ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 7363
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64116

KC KEYER

Sometimes it's nice to see something light up and do something. A 2:1 s.w.r. won't shut down this baby, and it will put a warm glow in your heart and in the shack.

Those Old Novice Days
Build A 40 Meter Tube Transmitter

BY CHRIS HUNTLEY*, KX0Y

The tube has been a part of radio for a long time. To build a tube-type transmitter in 1984 may seem foolish, but not to me. This article is intended to bring a missing challenge back into amateur radio.

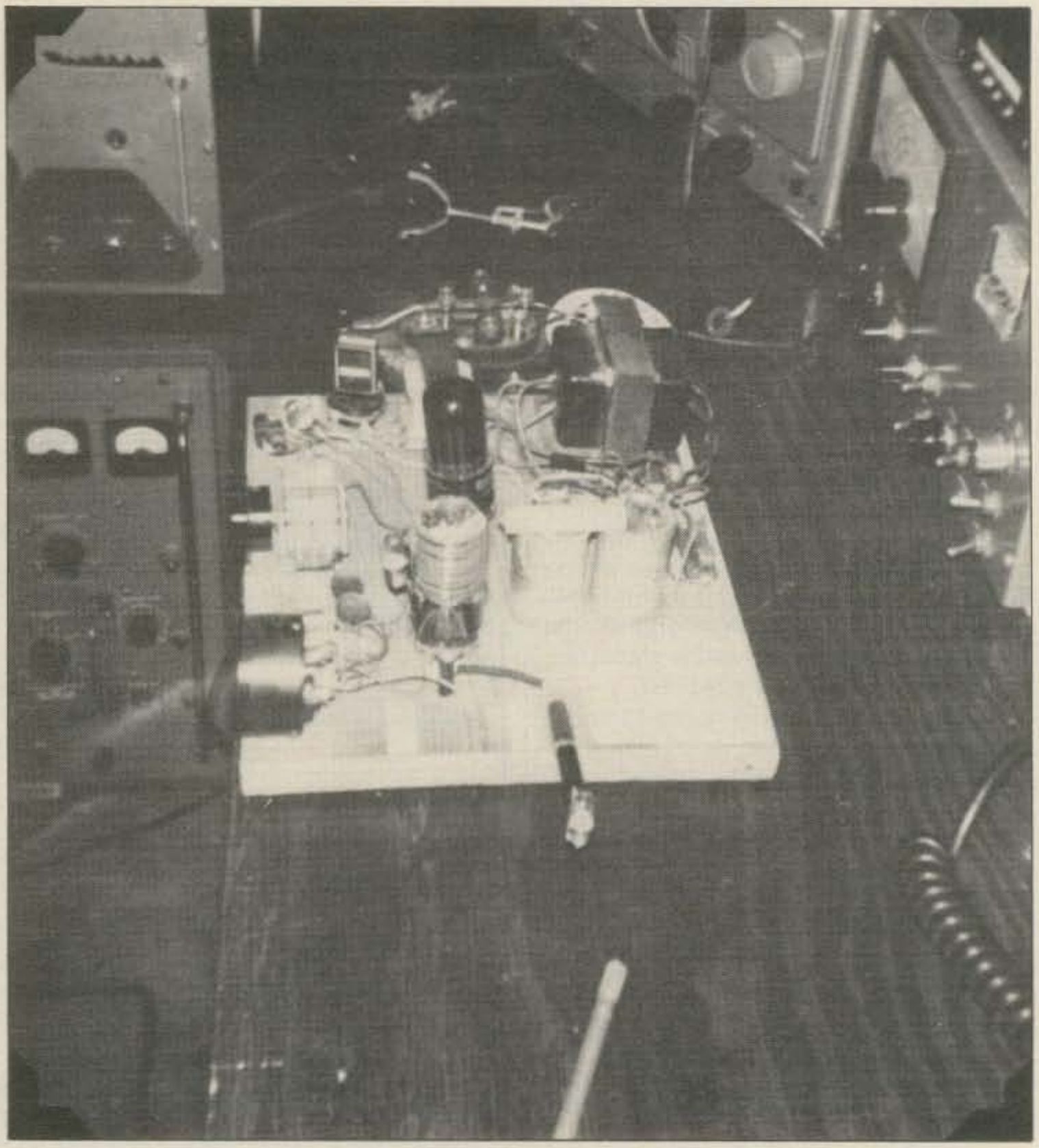
Tubes have always been a puzzle to me. Being 20 years old, most of the projects I've built have used transistors. It seems that my attitude towards tubes has been somewhat negative. All of those wires, big transformers, and high voltages just put a damper on my project ideas. But after reading through some old handbooks and some *CQ*'s and *QST*'s, I began to understand tubes.

Now that I had all of this new knowledge, I wanted to build something. A simple transmitter seemed to be the perfect choice. After digging through many musty pages, I found the typical single-tube transmitter. It's a low-power crystal-controlled oscillator.

This circuit is very popular and foolproof. A weekend and a handful of parts are all that is needed. None of the parts are critical and all can be substituted. The trick here is to grab an old junk tube radio and gut it. Try not to buy anything new unless you have to.

The transmitter is built on a 12" × 12" piece of pine. I chose this wood since it is soft and easy to work with. The parts layout is not too critical, but a few common practices should be exercised. Keep all leads as short as possible (TVI), and be aware of wires carrying high voltage.

The power supply is very simple. Any transformer with a secondary from 120–200 v.a.c. will work. Two 6.3 volt filament transformers could be used back to back, which would give about 160 v.d.c. The rectifier is four 1N4005's in bridge fashion. It is also possible to use a voltage doubler circuit using two diodes and two capacitors. This way a secondary voltage of 125 v.a.c. would yield about 210 v.d.c. (key down). The electrolytic is the metal-can type and should be rated at 350 w.v.d.c. or more.



Close-up of the "breadboard" transmitter.

Terminal strips were used throughout this rig; a pack of five is under a dollar. These were the only things I bought new. The variable capacitor is the miniature type found in pocket radios or the larger version used in table sets. The tube used

*94 Walnut St., Albion, PA 16401

Say You Saw It In CQ

The little gem at the operating position. It looks as if KX0Y believes in home-brew.

in this rig can be any of the following: 6F6, 6K6, 6V6, or the 6L6. These tubes can be found in most old BC sets. They were the audio amplifier, and all have a 6.3 volt filament. The #40 bulb in the crystal circuit monitors the crystal current. In normal operation this bulb should be glowing at about one-fourth its normal brightness. The coil L1 is wound on the ever-popular toilet-paper tube. L2 is wound directly below L1. In my version I used an old regulator tube as the coil form. The leads from L2 go directly to the antenna jack. I used a mini-jack, but an SO-239 would work just as well. A #40 bulb in series with the B-plus line is used as the plate current monitor. In my version I used an old 0–200 ma meter. A #47 bulb works great as a dummy antenna. This way you use inexpensive pilot lights as current and r.f. monitors. The crystal used can be any 7 MHz fundamental type. I used a spare tube socket as the crystal socket. Another idea is to use two alligator clips soldered to a terminal strip; this way you can use just about any shape or size crystal.

With the wiring completed and checked for errors, power now can be applied. The soft orange glow of the filament should be visible. With the proper crystal in the socket, and key down, adjust C1 for minimum brightness of the #40 bulb in the B-plus line. A clear note should be heard in the receiver. If not, turn C1 to either side of the current dip. If you have a.c. in your signal, check the electrolytic in the power supply.

My first contact was with an amateur in Boston. He was quite surprised when I told him about the 3 watt powerhouse. The QSO's are always fun, especially when you describe the little transmitter to the other fellow. My best DX has been France using a very plain vertical antenna. Enjoy and relive those old Novice days. CQ

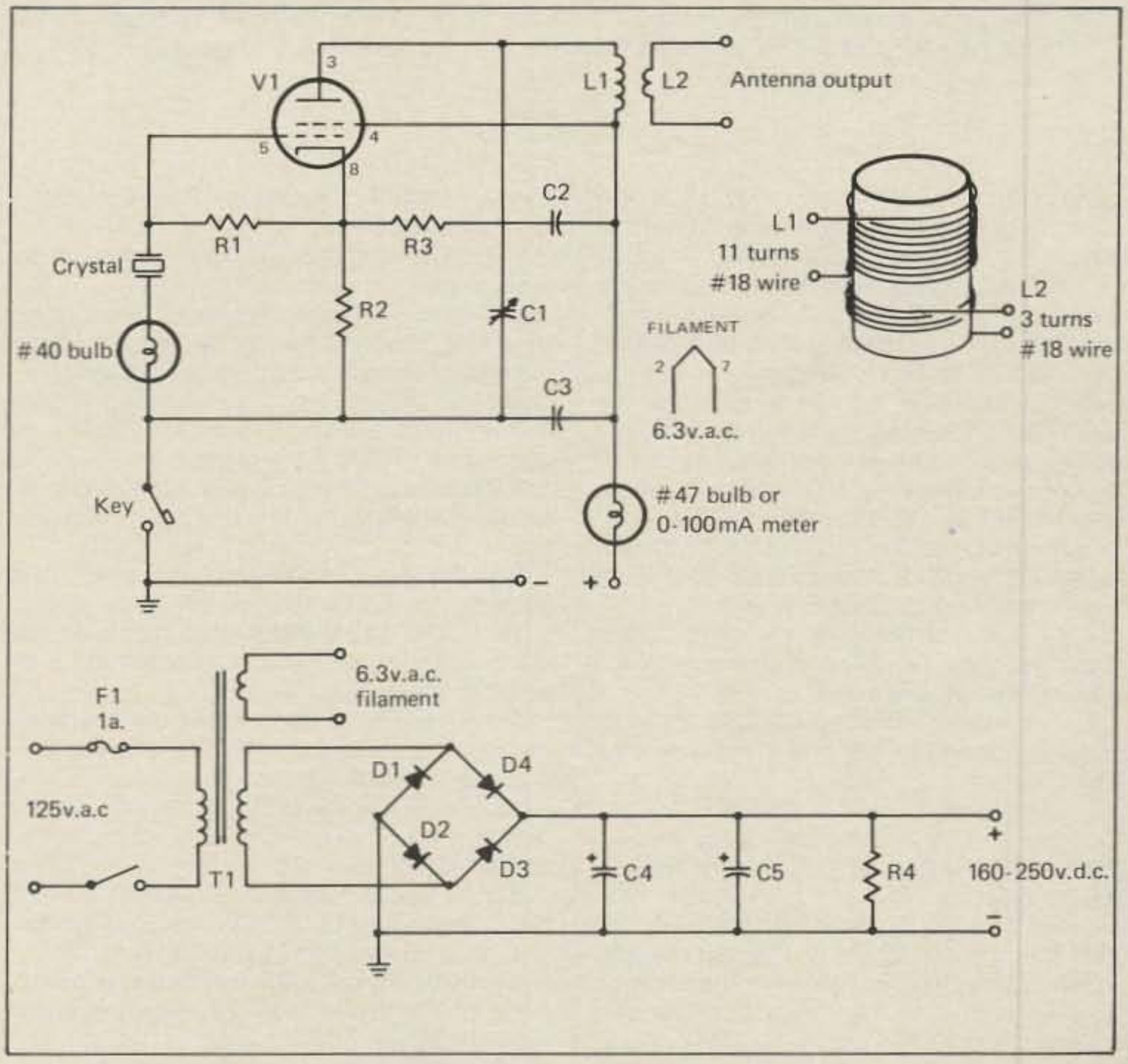


Fig. 1– Schematic diagram for the one-tube 40 meter transmitter.

Parts List

T1: old BC xfmr 125–250 v.a.c. secondary
C1: 365 pF variable (old BC set)
C2, C3: .02 mF 400 v.d.c.
C4, C5: dual section electrolytic 20 mF 450 v.d.c.
R1: 100k ½w
R2: 330 ohms 2w
R3: 470 ohms ½w
R4: 20k 5w
D1,2,3,4: 1N4005
F1: 1 amp fuse
S1: any type of s.p.s.t. switch
L1: 11 turns #18
L2: 3 turns #18
Xtal: any 7 MHz fundamental (write to CW Crystals, Marshfield, MO 65706)
V1: 6F6, 6K6, 6V6, or 6L6

CQ REVIEWS:

The Yaesu FT-980 CAT

BY JOHN J. SCHULTZ*, W4FA

The FT-980 is a very heavy-duty, full-featured base-station transceiver. It has about every operating feature one could imagine in an h.f. transceiver with general-coverage receive. However, it is a lot more than a transceiver with various "bells and whistles." It is one of the "new generation" of transceivers slowly emerging on the market which have all of their major functions controlled by an internal microcomputer. Therefore, one can use the transceiver in a conventional sense by turning knobs and pushing buttons, or one can control it from a personal computer. In the latter case, one can control the transceiver by keyboard commands or develop a program which will command the transceiver to do certain operations in certain sequences, at certain times, or in response to certain received signals. Does one need all of these capabilities in a transceiver? Well, one has to decide that for one's self. I would suggest, however, that an operator who even only enjoys ragchewing on 75 meters not say no too quickly. Convenience features in a transceiver, once they are understood, really do make amateur radio operating more interesting.

This review will give a general description of the FT-980 and its overall circuitry and construction; highlight interesting circuit features; provide test-bench results; and convey operating impressions and results using the transceiver in the usual "turning the knobs and pushing the buttons" fashion. In a subsequent article we will provide a more technical overview of how the FT-980 can be interfaced with a personal computer.

The FT-980 almost appears small here as it has stacked upon it the SP-980 optional speaker and a Yaesu FTV-707 transverter which can be used with the FT-980 for 2 meter coverage.

Specifications

Table I lists the specifications for the FT-980 as supplied by the manufacturer. They deserve a bit of time for study. One might note, first of all, that the FT-980 is not a paperweight unit. It weighs some 37 pounds and measures overall some 15 inches wide by 6½ inches high by 18 inches deep, including its internal power supply. It is a very impressive unit as seen in an operating position. The styling is a combination of off-gray colors with the push-buttons and knob caps being aluminum colored. The frequency display is a soft green fluorescent type and the backup lighting for the two panel meters is soft green. Yellow-bar-type LED's are used above or in association with various push-buttons to indicate an "on" status. Besides the main digital frequency display, there is also a unique digital/analog "scroll" type frequency display directly above the main tuning knob which indicates from 000 to 950 in steps of 50. At first I thought it to be a bit of "decoration." But after many hours of using the transceiver, I completely changed my mind. Also, after many hours of using the transceiver, I must say that I found the subdued color styling extremely easy on the eyes.

Going back to Table I, and if one wishes to study the "numbers," it can be seen that the FT-980 has completely state-of-the-art specifications with regard to spurious responses, sensitivity, selectivity, IMD, dynamic range, image rejection, etc. However, the specifications themselves do not highlight a number of interesting features of the FT-980. Among the more interesting features are:

1. An 8-bit microprocessor control system which includes 12 memory channels which store frequency and mode.

2. Two independent v.f.o.'s, one for amateur band coverage and one for general-coverage receive.

3. Tuning of the v.f.o.'s and the memory channels by use of the main tuning dial, up/down scanning (dual speed) buttons, or keypad frequency entry.

4. Split-frequency operation between the v.f.o.'s and a memory channel (the memory channel being used for receive or transmit, depending on whether the amateur band or general-coverage v.f.o. is used, since the general-coverage v.f.o. *cannot* be used for transmit). Full transceive operation is possible on any memory channel that stores a frequency within an amateur band.

5. Full QSK within any band and crossband/crossmode operation.

6. TX and RX tunable frequency offset up to ± 10 kHz. The main frequency display follows the offset tuning to indicate true operating frequency.

7. Internal reference oscillator stability of ± 3 Ppm from 0 to 40 degrees C.

8. Digital frequency display has selectable resolution of 100 or 10 Hz and a dimmer control.

9. Independent receiver "front-ends" for amateur band or general-coverage receive.

10. **IF Shift** and **IF Width** adjustments on receive along with separate a.f. notching and peaking filters.

11. R.f. speech processing on transmit with microphone audio squelch and i.f. monitor circuit to adjust processing.

12. Complete metering to include s.w.r., power output, a.l.c. (normal or peak hold), compression, etc.

13. All modes standard with a nominal 100 watts output on s.s.b. and c.w., 25 watts on a.m., and 50 watts on f.m. and FSK.

14. Up to 75% of full power output at a load s.w.r. of 1:3 (depending on the reactive components present in the load).

15. Some options are available, but the FT-980 is basically a complete station. Only an

*c/o CQ magazine

Say You Saw It In CQ

TRANSMITTER

Frequency range:

160 m band	1.5 to 1.99999 MHz
80 m band	3.5 to 3.99999 MHz
40 m band	7.0 to 7.49999 MHz
30 m band	10.0 to 10.49999 MHz
20 m band	14.0 to 14.49999 MHz
17 m band	18.0 to 18.49999 MHz
15 m band	21.0 to 21.49999 MHz
12 m band	24.5 to 24.99999 MHz
10 m band	28.0 to 29.99999 MHz

Tuning steps:
10 Hz, 5 kHz and 500 kHz (band step)

Emission types:
LSB, USB (A3J/J3E*), CW (A1/A1A*), AM (A3/A3E*), AFSK (F1/J1B*), FM (F3/F3E*)
* New emission designation per WARC '79

Power output:

	(all bands)
SSB, CW	100 W (PEP)
AM	25 W
FM, FSK	50 W

Carrier suppression:
better than 40 dB below peak output

Unwanted side band suppression:
better than 50 dB below peak output (1 kHz tone)

Spurious radiation:
better than 50 dB below peak output

Audio response:
better than −6 dB from 250 Hz to 2750 Hz

3rd order intermodulation distortion:
better than −40 dB below peak output (14 MHz, 100 W)

Frequency accuracy:
better than ±3 ppm from 0–40°C

Modulation type:
A3J, AFSK: Balanced Modulator
A3: Low Level Modulation
F3: Variable Reactance

Maximum FM deviation:
±5 kHz

AFSK shift frequencies:
170, 425, 850 Hz

Output impedance:
50 ohms(nominal), unbalanced

Microphone impedance:
Low (500 to 600 ohms)

RECEIVER

Frequency range:
150 kHz to 29.9999 MHz (continuous)

Circuit type:
Triple conversion superheterodyne

Clarifier range:
±10 kHz

Sensitivity:
(CW, SSB, and AM figures measured for 10 dB S+N/N)
* 2 to 30 MHz ** 150 kHz to 2 MHz
SSB/FSK/CW(W; w/out options)
* better than 0.25 μV, ** better than 4.0 μV
CW(N)
(with optional XF-455.8MCN 300 Hz filter installed)
* better than 0.1 μV, ** better than 1.6 μV
CW(W)
(with optional XF-8.9HC filter installed)
* better than 0.16 μV, ** better than 2.6 μV
AM(W)
* better than 1.4 μV, ** better than 22 μV
AM(W)
(with optional XF-8.9GA filter installed)
* better than 1.25 μV, ** better than 20 μV
AM(N)
* better than 1.0 μV, ** better than 16 μV
FM
better than 0.6 μV for 12 dB SINAD

Intermediate frequencies:

1st IF:	47.055 MHz
2nd IF:	8.9875 MHz
3rd IF:	455 kHz
FM IF:	455 kHz

Image rejection:
better than 70 dB

IF rejection:
better than 70 dB for all frequencies

Selectivity (adjusted for maximum IF width):

	−6 dB	−60 dB
SSB, CW (W/N), FSK	2.5 kHz	4.2 kHz
CW(N)*	300 Hz	600 Hz
CW(W)*	600 Hz	1.2 kHz
AM(W)	6 kHz	17 kHz
AM(W)*	5 kHz	12 kHz
AM(N)	3 kHz	9 kHz
FM*	12 kHz	24 kHz

* with optional filter installed

NOTE: These figures apply as maximum bandwidths with Width control set to maximum.

Dynamic range: (at maximum sensitivity)
better than 95 dB with optional 300 Hz CW(N) filter

Audio peak filter range:
350–1400 Hz

IF notch filter range (demodulated):
500–2700 Hz

Audio output power:
3-watts minimum (into 4 ohms, with less than 10% THD)

Audio output impedance:
4 to 16 ohms

POWER REQUIREMENTS

Voltage:
AC: 100 to 120 V, or 200 to 234 V; 50 to 60 Hz

Power consumption:	AC
Receiver	72 VA
Transmit (100 W output)	530 VA

Dimensions (WHD):
approximately 370 mm x 157 mm x 350 mm; 380 mm x 165 mm x 465 mm with all feet, knobs and heatsink

Weight:
approximately 17 kg.

Table I– Technical specifications for the FT-980 as supplied by Yaesu.

a.c. connection, antenna connection, and microphone and/or keyer are needed to operate.

Circuitry

The FT-980 incorporates a complex mix of digital and analog circuit techniques. It would be fun to describe and analyze all of them, but it would take a small book to do so. I think, however, that a basic circuit overview and the highlighting of a few circuit details would be interesting.

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the FT-980. Such diagrams do, I agree, seem to be overwhelming with all their blocks, but they can provide some interesting insights into the circuitry concepts used in different transceivers. The "front-end" of the FT-980 (upper right of fig. 1) shows, for instance, how the incoming signal on receive goes through a fixed low-pass filter assembly, but then splits, depending upon whether the transceiver is being used in the amateur band or general-coverage mode. In the general-coverage mode the signal goes on to a bandpass filter block (one of six diode-switched filters) and then on to a dual FET r.f. amplifier stage (Q1005,6). In the amateur band mode the signal is routed through a fixed highpass filter, on through one of twelve (!) diode-switched bandpass filters, and then to r.f. amplifier stage Q1007,8, which is also of the dual FET variety. Fig. 2 shows a bit of the elaborate "front-end" circuitry in the FT-980. In either case, the now amplified receive signal goes on to the first mixer stage Q1009. The signal then goes on to a number of frequency translations which involve 47.055 MHz, 8.9875 MHz, and 455 kHz i.f.'s. One can follow this from right to left across the top of fig. 1. The demodulated signal then goes through an elaborate series of filtering and amplifier stages. It's interesting to note that the a.p.f. (audio peaking filter) operates, just as its name states, at audio frequencies (stage Q3026½). However, the notch filter (stage Q2006,07 labeled Q MULT) operates at the 455 kHz i.f. frequency and is a modern-day version of the 20-year-old "Q Multiplier" which, of course, originally used vacuum tubes. The detailed circuitry is shown in fig. 3.

In the transmit mode the s.s.b. signal is generated at the 8.9875 MHz i.f. frequency. The signal chain can be fairly well followed from the microphone amplifier stage (Q3001) to a balanced mixer stage (Q3009) and then via the dashed signal-flow lines in and out of the 8.9875 MHz filter block. Perhaps the most interesting thing about the transmit signal chain flow is to observe how it is routed in and out of various i.f. filter blocks common to the receive signal chain, but completely separate mixer stages are used for the transmit signal until it gets to its final output frequency. The circuitry necessary to do this makes things a bit more

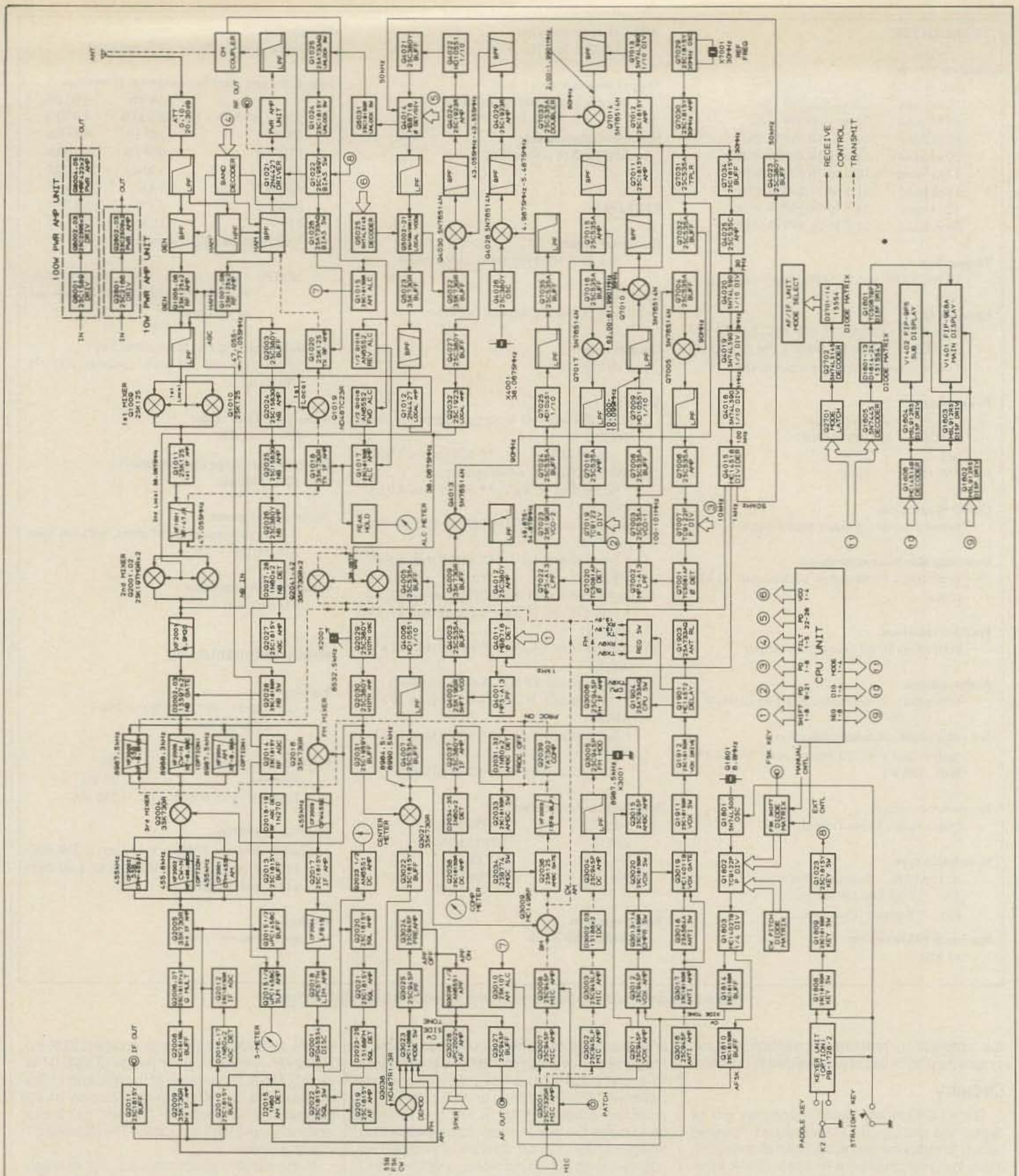
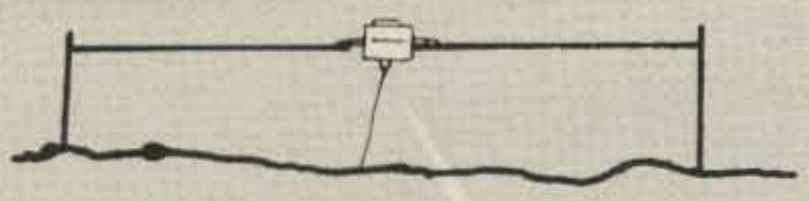


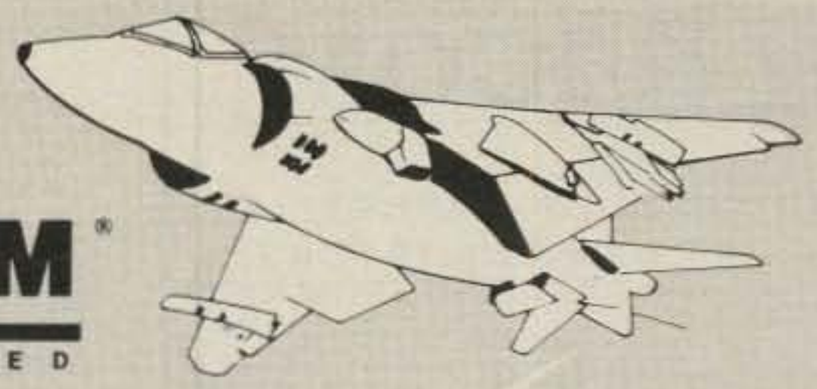
Fig. 1– Complete block diagram of the FT-980.

elaborate, but some of the compromises involved in using common mixer stages for the transmit and receive signal flows are avoided. The transmit signal, at the final output frequency, goes through one of the twelve bandpass filters associated with the receive chain and then on to a power amplifier unit. The latter operates with a supply voltage of 24 volts and utilizes two MRF 422 power transistors. Finally, the 100 watt output level signal is routed through one out of seven relay-switched low-pass filters. Transmit/receive antenna switching is done by a relay in the low-pass filter section, and there are provisions for the use of separate transmit/receive antennas as well as an external receiver.

The rest of the blocks in fig. 1 are concerned with a variety of oscillator signal generation and control functions. Fig. 4 gives one some idea of the frequency relationships in the FT-980. In this diagram the r.f. signal chain for the receive and transmit modes is shown in abbreviated form in the upper part of the diagram. Most of the diagram shows how various voltage-controlled oscillators are used to supply the injection frequencies for all of the mixers in the r.f. chain (down to the product detec-

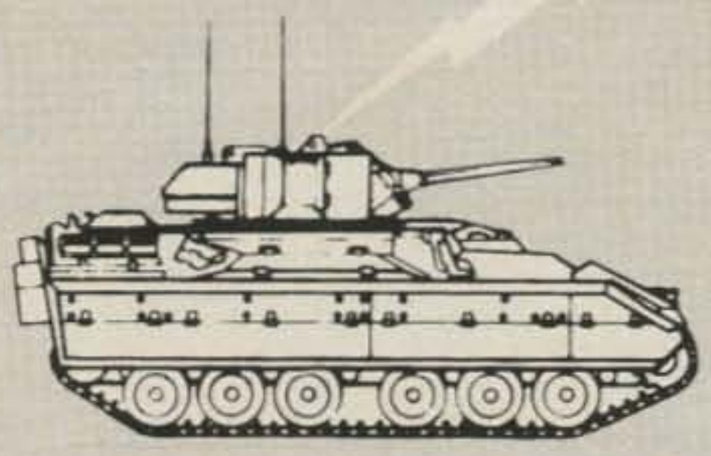
Say You Saw It In CQ

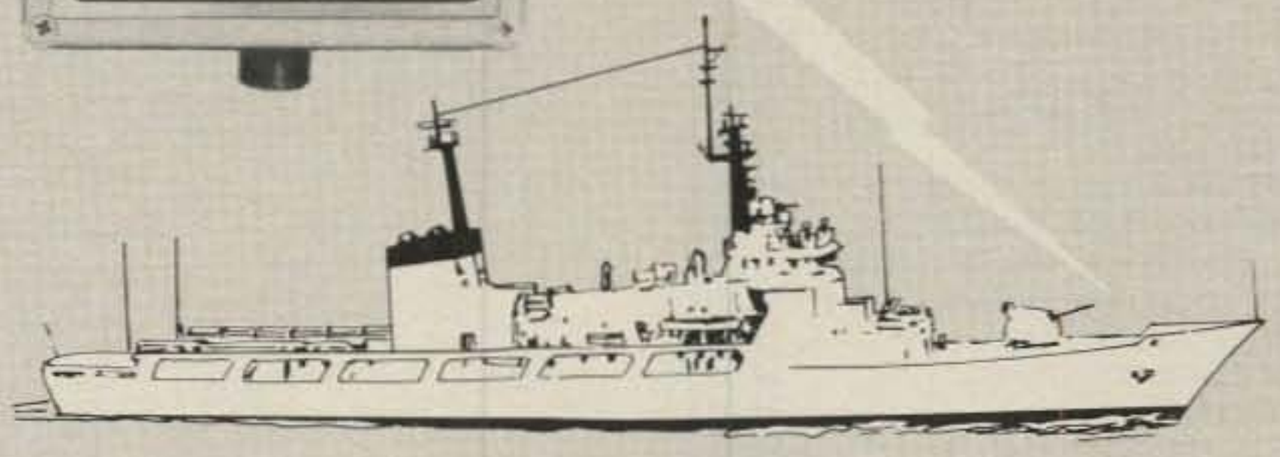




MAXCOM®
INCORPORATED

AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER





ONE ANTENNA .3 TO 70 MHZ.
VSWR 1.5:1 OR LESS

UNEXCELLED FOR **"FREQUENCY HOPPING"**

* NO MOVING PARTS !
* 5 YEAR WARRANTY !
* INSTANT MATCHING !
* 50 OHM INPUT !
* LOW NOISE !
* DIPOLE !
* MARINE !
* AMATEUR !
* 100% SOLID STATE !
* NO CONTROL LEADS !
* LIGHT WEIGHT !
* HIGH EFFICIENCY !
* 200 TO 2KW. P.E.P. !
* LONG WIRE !
* MILITARY !
* AVIONICS !

"NEW R.F. GROUNDLESS LONGWIRE MODELS NOW AVAILABLE"

CONTACT

MAGNUM DISTRIBUTORS INC.

1831 South Dixie Highway, Pompano Beach, Florida 33060
305-785-2002 • Telex 514365 (English FTL)

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM

FACTORY AUTHORIZED DEALER
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR THE LATEST AND GREATEST FROM ICOM

ICOM

IC-745 HF Xcvr./Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	$779.00
IC-R70 HF Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	599.00
IC-R71A HF Gen. Cov. Rcvr.	669.00
IC-PS15 12 VDC, 15 Amp. Power Supply	131.12
IC-PS30 12 VDC, 30 Amp. Sys. Pwr. Supply	228.76
IC-SP2 External Speaker	52.50
IC-SP3 External Speaker	49.50
IC-271H 2-Mtr., FM/SSB/CW, 100 W., Xcvr.	789.00
IC-SM5 Desk Microphone	39.00
IC-SM6 Desk Microphone	39.00
IC-SM8 Desk Microphone, Dual Cables	69.95
IC-27A 2-Meter, FM, 25 Watt Xcvr.	319.00
IC-27H 2-Meter, FM, 45 Watt Xcvr.	359.00
IC-37A 220-MHz., FM, 25 Watt Xcvr.	389.00
IC-2AT 2-Mtr., FM, Handheld W/Touch-Tone	214.50
IC-3AT 220-MHz., FM, Handheld With T-T	234.50
IC-02AT 2-Mtr., FM, Handheld With T-T	309.50
IC-BP2 7.2 VDC, 425 mah., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack.	39.50
IC-BP3 8.4 VDC, 250 mah., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack.	29.50
IC-BP4 Battery Case	12.50
IC-BP5 10.8 VDC, 425 mah., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack.	49.50
IC-BP7 13.2 VDC, 425 mah., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack.	67.50
IC-BP8 8.4 VDC, 800 mah., Ni-Cad Batt. Pack.	62.50
BC-35 Drop-In Rapid Charger; IC-BP2, 5, 7, 8	69.00
IC-CP1 Mobile Charging Cord	9.50
IC-DC1 DC Converter	17.50
IC-HM9 Speaker/Microphone	34.50
IC-2AT-LC Leather Case; IC-2AT, 3AT, 4AT	34.95
LC-14 Leatherette Case For IC-02AT	17.95
HS-10 Headset For Handhelds	19.50
HS-10SA VOX Unit For HS-10	19.50
HS-10SB PTT Unit For HS-10	19.50
IC-EX310 Voice Synthesizer Unit	39.95
RC-10 Frequency Controller For IC-751	35.00
RC-11 Infrared Remote Controller For IC-R71A	59.95

TOKYO HY-POWER LABS

HC-200 200 Watt PEP Antenna Coupler	$86.14
HC-400L 200 Watt PEP Antenna Coupler	134.40
HC-2000 2-KW PEP Antenna Coupler	285.60
HL-30V 2-Meter FM Amplifier	59.78
HL-110V 2-Meter Multi-Mode Amplifier	201.60
HL-160V 2-Meter Multi-Mode Amplifier	287.84
HL-90U 430-MHz. Multi-Mode Amplifier.	318.00
HRA-2 144-MHz. Mast-Mounted Pre-Amp.	132.00

WELZ

CT-15A Dummy Load, 50W Peak, 15W Avg.	$12.95
CT-150 Dummy Load, 400W Peak, 150W Avg.	49.95
CT-300 Dummy Load, 1-KW Peak, 300W Avg.	69.95

BELDEN

New 9913 Low Loss VHF/UHF Coax Cable. RG-8/U Type. Accepts Standard Amphenol PL-259 And Type N Conn. 9½-AWG, Solid, Bare Copper, Center Conductor. 84% Velocity Factor. 100% Shield Coverage. 50 Ohm. Semi-Solid, Polyethylene, Center Insulation. $.44/Ft.

ASTRON

RS-7A 13.8 VDC, 7 Amp Int., 5 Amp Cont.	$46.30
RS-12A 13.8 VDC, 12 Amp Int., 9 Amp Cont.	64.60
RS-20A 13.8 VDC, 20 Amp Int., 16 Amp Cont.	82.90
RS-35A 13.8 VDC, 35 Amp Int., 25 Amp Cont.	125.60
RS-12M Same As RS-12A, With Meter.	80.46
RS-20M Same As RS-20A, With Meter.	98.76
RS-35M Same As RS-35A, With Meter.	141.46
VS-20M Same As RS-20M, Adj. Volt./Curr.	117.06
VS-35M Same As RS-35M, Adj. Volt./Curr.	159.76
VS-50M 13.8 VDC, 50A Int., 37A Cont., Adj.	226.86

LaRue Electronics

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
PHONE (717)343-2124

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

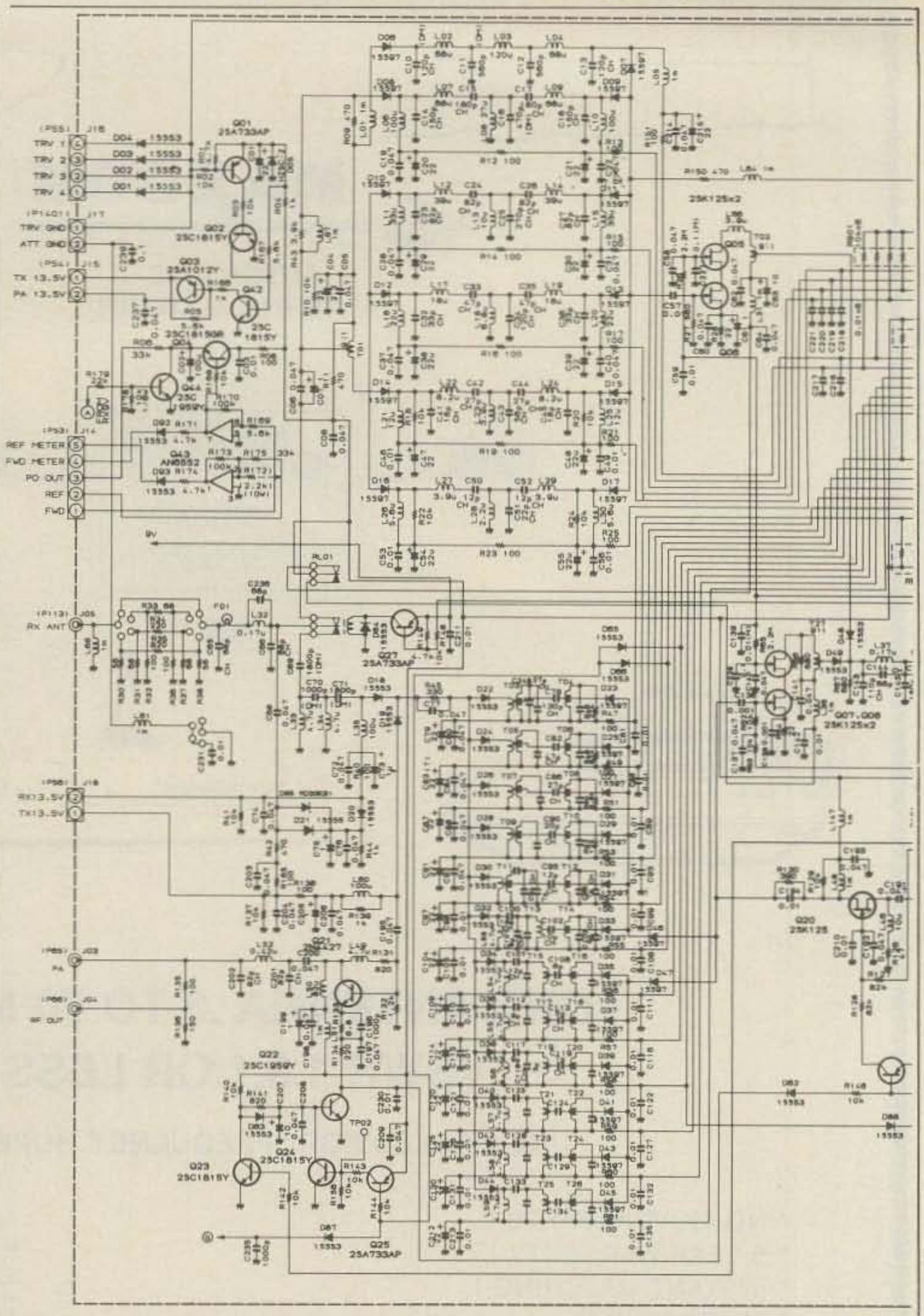


Fig. 2– Part of the "front end" in the FT-980 showing the separate input filter and r.f. amplifier stages used for the general-coverage and amateur band modes. Q05 and Q06 with their associated input filters are for general coverage, while Q07 and Q08 with their associated 12 input filters are for amateur band coverage.

tor stage). The VCO's are stabilized in PLL circuitry, and the PLL circuitry is all locked back to a 30 MHz master oscillator by means of various frequency divider and multiplier circuits coupled to that oscillator. The complexity of the real circuitry is only hinted at by the blocks shown in fig. 4. Some of the blocks labeled "VCO" contain, in fact, up to ten separate VCO's to cover different frequency ranges. The 30 MHz master oscillator is contained in a thermally controlled enclosure that only a few years ago would only have been found in laboratory-grade test equipment. There is an elaborate use of LC filters to prevent spurious signals from causing oscillator noise and interaction problems.

Construction

As was mentioned, the FT-980 is not a lightweight unit, but the weight is all due to its very solid construction. The photograph showing the FT-980 with its top cover removed only hints at some of the elaborate shielding used inside the unit. Separate shielding and heavy heatsinks are used for the PA and power-supply sections. All of the PC boards have connectors, and although they are not of the plug-in type, they all can be accessed and relatively easily removed should servicing ever be required. The construction can only be described as extremely heavy-duty, neat, and orderly.

The back panel of the FT-980 contains enough auxiliary connectors for about every conceivable interconnection-linear amplifier, transverter, phone-patch, computer control, external receiver, i.f. output, etc. There are also slide switches to change the FSK shift (170, 425, or 850 Hz) and the c.w. monitoring

Say You Saw It In CQ

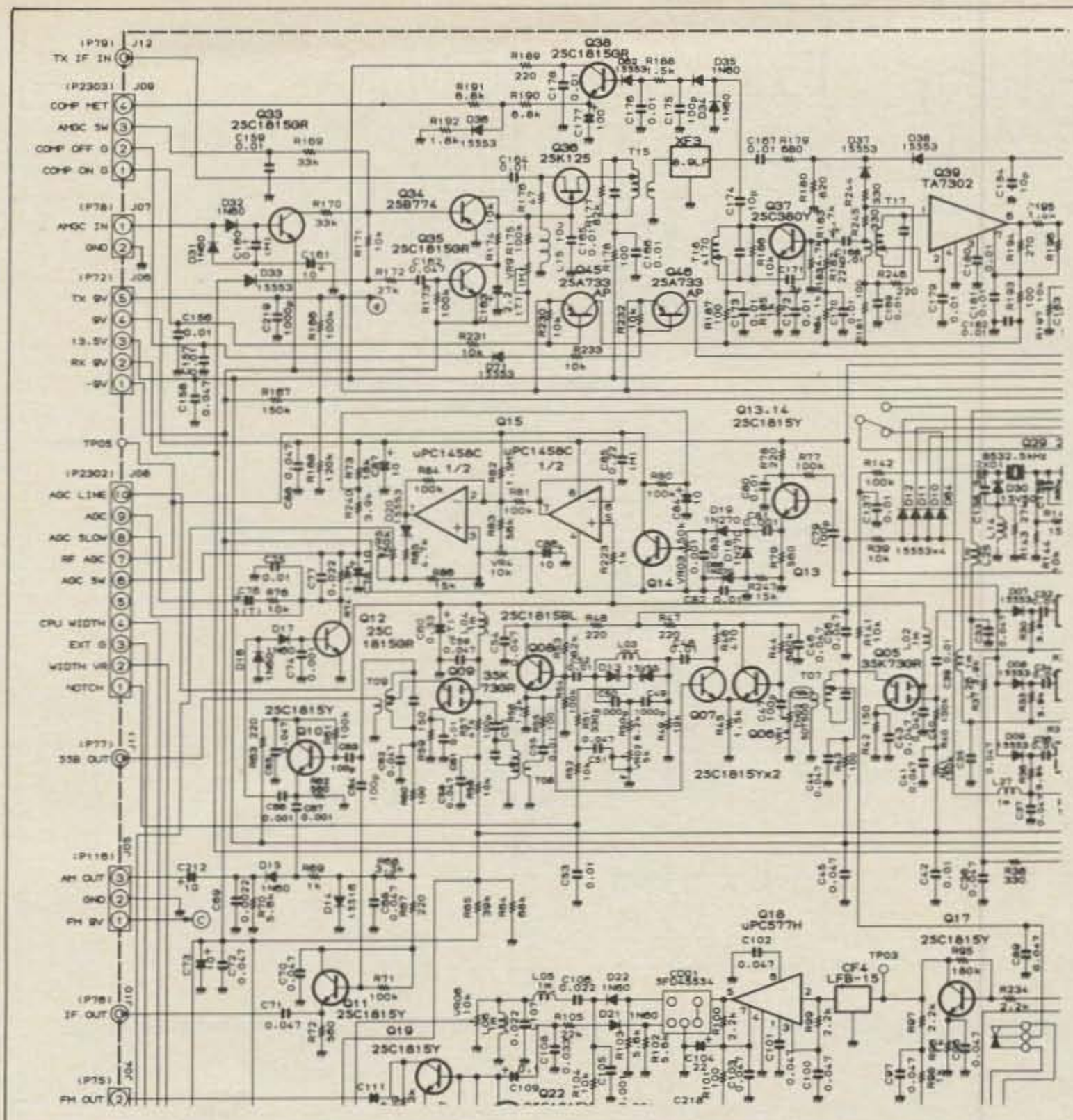


Fig. 3– The interesting 455 kHz i.f. Q Multiplier circuitry (Q 06–09 in the middle of the diagram). A modern-day version of a circuitry idea developed well over 20 years ago.

sidetone pitch (500, 600, or 700 Hz). All of the connectors are well spaced, and there is no difficulty in having a multitude of accessory connections. The only slightly awkward feature is that the access panel for the memory backup battery compartment (holding two AA-size batteries) is on the bottom cover.

Test Results

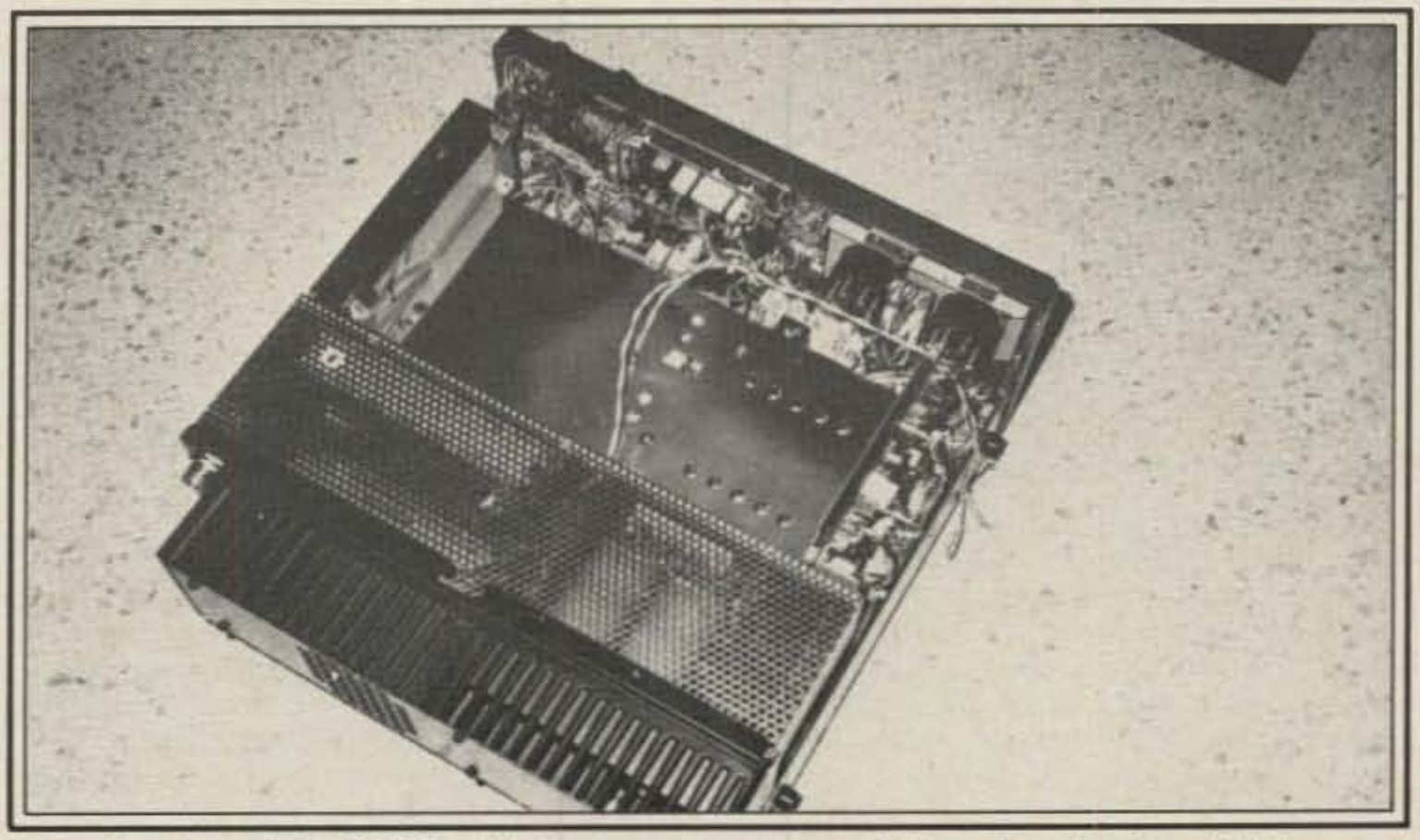
The FT-980 is a "quiet" transceiver. In spite of its elaborate digital frequency generation circuits, it is as electrically quiet as any transceiver using analog circuitry. Therefore, signals appear to rise out of a quiet background, and it's not unusual to have a weak, but well-modulated s.s.b. signal sound "loud" while the S meter does not even move, even under QRM conditions. Phase noise is at least 90–100 dB down. The only "noise" the FT-980 does produce is a slight "pop" as one goes between exact 1 MHz points in the general-receiver mode (e.g., 9.999.99 MHz to 10.000.00 MHz). It doesn't amount to much and may even be useful as a reminder that one has tuned across a full MHz point. The transient "pop" will not mask a signal that one might want to receive (e.g., on 9.999.99 MHz or 10.000.00 MHz).

The sensitivity is generally excellent and never checked out less than that shown in Table I. There is, however, a significant difference in sensitivity on 160 meters when receiving in the general-coverage or amateur band modes. Sensitivity on that band is in the order of 30 dB better in the amateur band mode. On the amateur bands the dynamic range was an excellent 90–95 dB using s.s.b. bandwidth and, of course, even better using c.w. bandwidths (measurements taken with the r.f. attenuator set at zero).

It's interesting to note that Yaesu has moved away from the push-pull type of r.f. amplifier stage as found in the FT-One. As one can see from fig. 2, both of the r.f. amplifier stages (Q05, Q06 for general coverage and Q07, Q08 for the amateur bands) are of the dual FET type, but only one FET is used as an amplifier; the other FET is used for a.g.c.

The s.s.b. selectivity varied from 2.4 kHz at – 6 dB to 4.0 kHz at – 60 dB and could be reduced to about 400 Hz using the variable bandwidth feature. The standard a.m. normal and wide filters are excellent for general-purpose SW broadcast monitoring. However, c.w. buffs will want to install at least one of the optional c.w. filters. Both were tried and checked exactly as specified. It's difficult to choose between them, but I would opt for the 600 Hz filter, since the main tuning rate is fixed at 10 kHz per knob resolution. The 600 Hz filter is easier to use with that tuning rate, and there are enough other QRM fighting controls built into the FT-980 to handle any situation. I.f. and image rejection were exceptional, measuring out at – 80 dB. No significant spurious signals could be found as the FT-980 was set up to scan through its entire receive frequency range. The fast scan rate covers about 1 MHz in 35 seconds, and in the slow scan mode about 10 kHz is covered in 40 seconds. To demonstrate the follies one can get involved in when testing equipment, I thought at first there was some funny low-frequency oscillation in the FT-980 in the 2–6 MHz range. The S meter would jump up a few S units anywhere in that frequency range about once a second. After some confusion, it turned out that I had the VOX control advanced too far, while not having the anti-VOX control adjusted properly, such that an external very low frequency audio feedback loop had been established between the station loudspeaker and microphone. Apparently the gain variations in the transceiver, although minute, were just enough to cause the effect to appear over a certain frequency range. Although one cannot transmit in the general-coverage mode, the VOX circuitry in the FT-980 remains active.

On the transmit side all the usual measurements for carrier suppression, sideband suppression, spurious radiation, etc., showed the FT-980 to be well within its specifications. The power output, into a matched load, was never less than 100 watts over any amateur band, in-



An inside view of the FT-980 with the top cover removed. There is extensive shielding used throughout.

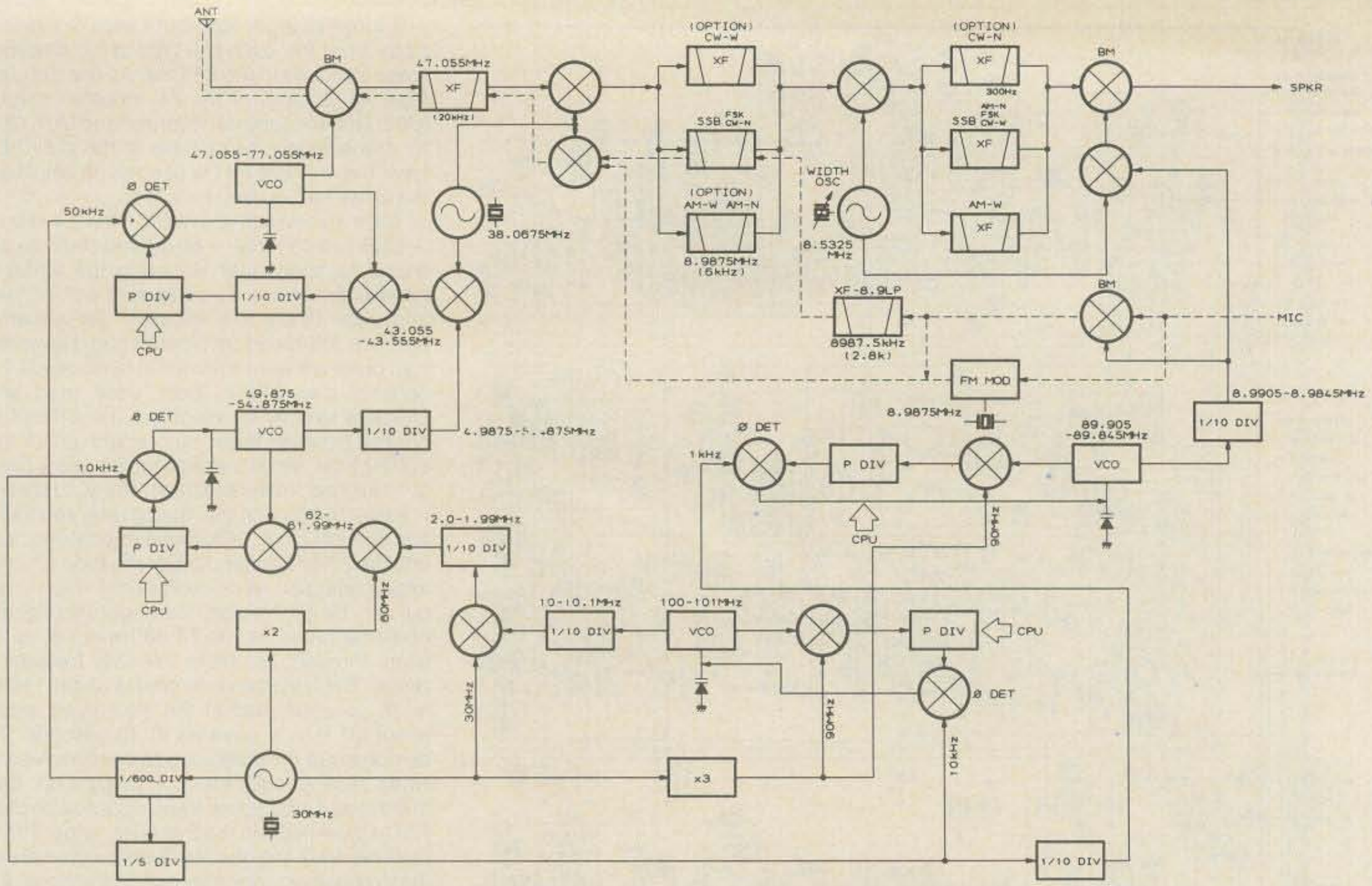


Fig. 4– Frequency relationships within the FT-980. Basic stability all relates back to the 30 MHz crystal oscillator shown in the lower left-hand corner.

cluding 10 meters. Although all of the "specs" have to be considered excellent, there are two that deserve that rare rating of outstanding. Those concern frequency stability overall and IMD products for the power amplifier. I don't have the laboratory equipment to make extremely sophisticated frequency stability measurements, so I went back to empirical methods. The FT-980 is one of the few transceivers I have encountered which could be turned on, tuned to a time standard station, left in a non-temperature-controlled environment, and found days later (not hours) to remain exactly on the tuned frequency. With regard to the power amplifier, I thought at first it was the same as in the FT-One. But although it is similar, it is not exactly the same. Twenty-four v.d.c. is used for the collector voltage on the final transistors, and those transistors have been changed to type MRF 422's rated at 280 watts dissipation each! Fig. 5 shows a diagram of the power amplifier. Measurements showed that is does indeed exhibit third-order IMD products of −40 dB, or slightly better, at 100 watts output on 14 MHz for a truly "clean" signal.

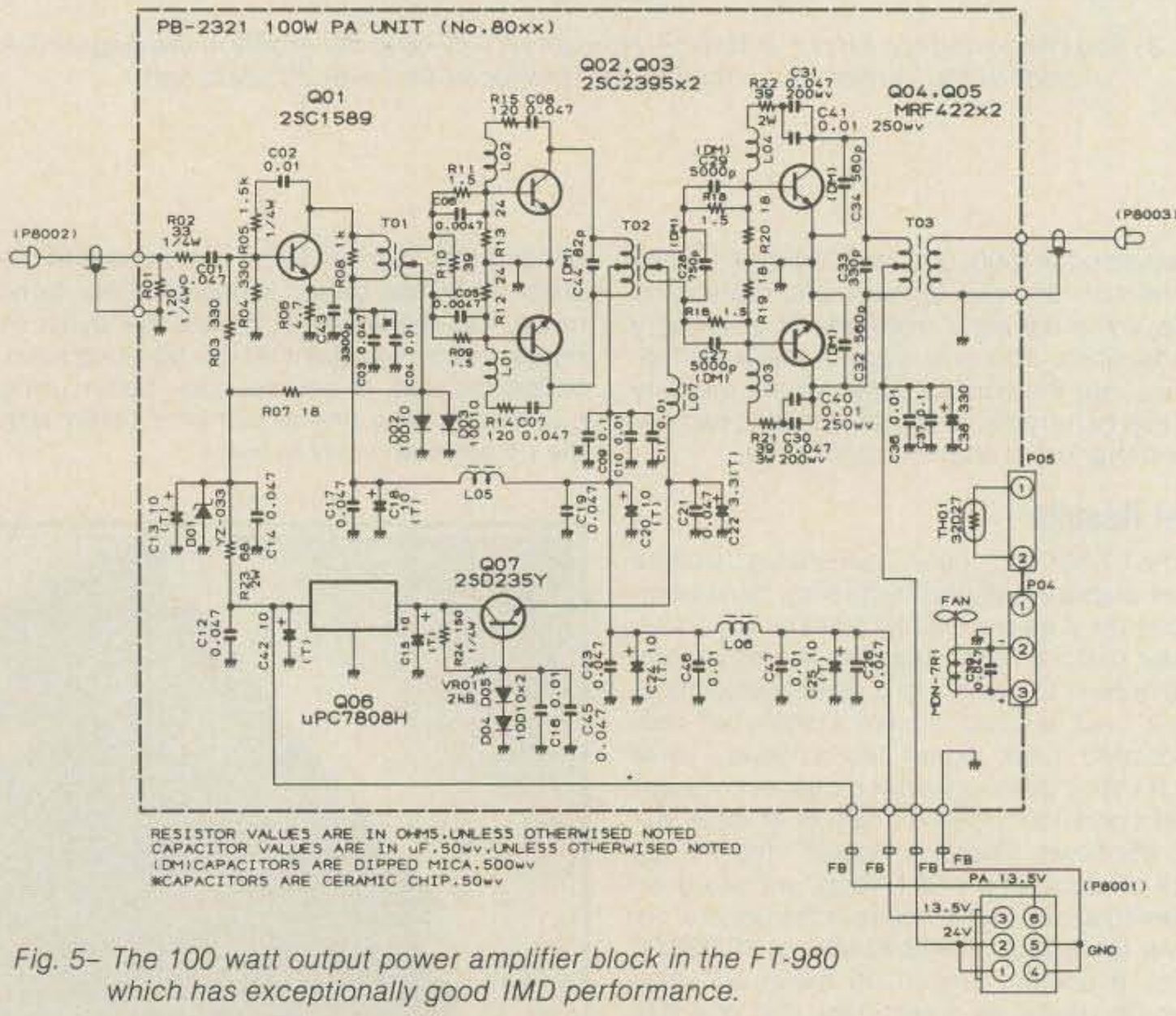


Fig. 5– The 100 watt output power amplifier block in the FT-980 which has exceptionally good IMD performance.

Operating Impressions and Results

As I have found with most new transceivers which have a variety of sophisticated features, the best way to approach the use of such a transceiver is to learn how the essential controls which allow one to basically communicate work and then slowly dig into the "bells and whistles" features. In this regard the FT-980 is very easy to operate. Press the **VFO** button (an LED lights), press the **HAM** button (another LED lights), and then tune through the band for which the transceiver is set. All of the rest of the controls that one immediately needs (AF gain, mode switch, microphone gain, etc.) are obvious and clearly marked. To change bands, the **UP** or **DOWN** pushbuttons are used. Of course, one should study the instruction manual for the FT-980 to learn the meter readings for which controls should be set. However, basic operation of the FT-980 is very simple and completely "no tune" except for the main frequency setting.

The main tuning knob has one of the smoothest actions I have encountered in years. The finger insert swivels independently to further enhance rapid rotation of the knob. One of the

Say You Saw It In CQ

GISMO
1039 Latham Dr.
Rock Hill, SC 29730

Happy Holiday Greetings From The Gang At Gismo

For a Happy New Year! Call: 800-845-6183

Professional, Reliable, Quick, And Anxious To Make A Deal With You! For A Happy Holiday, Please Call 800-845-6183. We Stock All Major Lines And Support These Products With Our Super Service Department When Needed!

BIRD · cushcraft · KENWOOD · YAESU · HUSTLER · ICOM · AEA · TEN-TEC · DRAKE

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Service Department Call 803-366-7158

LIMITED ANTENNA SPACE? B & W OFFERS SIX SOLUTIONS!

Barker & Williamson offers six new multiband trapped dipoles made to fit in less space than conventional antennas. You may not have room for that dream antenna farm, but no longer need limit your operating to one or two bands. These new antennas provide low SWR on **every** band making a great companion for today's solid state rigs.

- Direct feed with 52 OHM Coax
- 1 KW CW, 2 KW P.E.P. SSB
- SO-239 Termination

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE
AS - 160	160, 80, 40, 20 METERS	137 Ft.	$129.00
AXS - 160	160, 30 METERS	96 Ft.	99.00
AS - 80	80, 40, 20 METERS	78 Ft.	99.00
AXS - 80	80, 40, 15 METERS	64 Ft.	99.00
AS - 40	40, 20, 15, 10 METERS	40 Ft.	129.00
AS - 20	20, 15, 10 METERS	23 Ft.	99.00

ADD $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors. Write or Call
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

TUBES BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED
SAVE $$$—HIGH $$$ FOR YOUR TUBES

Call Toll Free 800-221-0860

Tubes

3-400Z	$85.00	7360	$10.00
3-500Z	85.00	7735A	27.50
4-400A	80.00	8122	110.00
4CX250B	55.00	8156	12.50
572B	55.00	8643	82.50
811A	12.00	8844	26.50
813	35.00	8873	175.00
M2057	13.00	8874	185.00
6146B	6.50	8877	495.00
6883B	6.75	8908	12.50

Semiconductors

MRF 245/SD1416	$30.00	MRF 644/SD1088	19.95
MRF 454	18.95	2N3055	00.75
MRF 455	13.95	2N6084	12.50

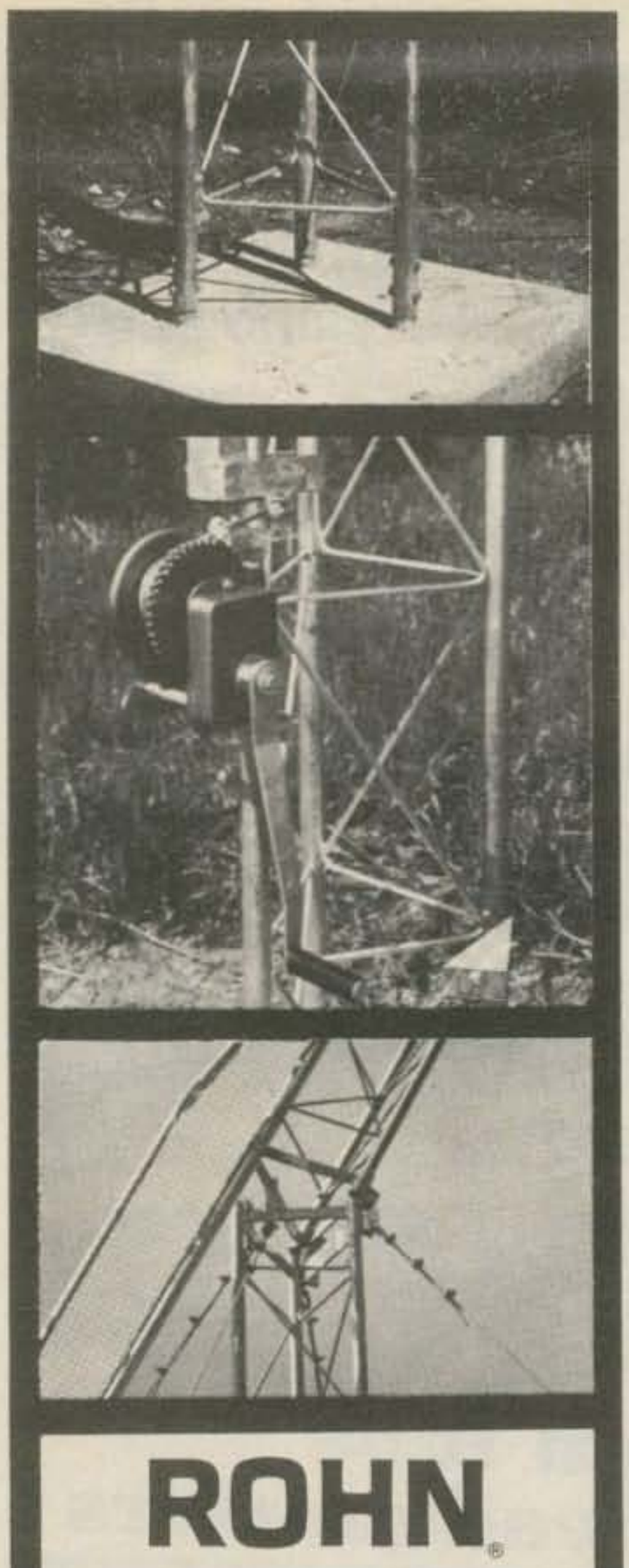
RF Connectors

PL259	10/$4.95	M358	2.50 ea.
PL258	10/8.95	M359	1.75 ea.
UG175/176	10/1.60	Type "N" Twist on	
UG255/u	2.50 ea.	(RG8/u)	$4.75 ea.
UG273/u	2.25 ea.	Minimum Order $25.00	

Allow $3.00 min. for UPS charges

CeCo
COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.
2115 Avenue X Brooklyn, NY 11235
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1922 **Phone (212) 646-6300**
Call CECO For Your CCTV Security And Color Production Requirements

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ROHN®

"FOLD-OVER" TOWERS

■ **EASE OF INSTALLATION**

ROHN "Fold-Over" Towers are quickly and easily installed. The "Fold-Over" is safe and easy to service.

■ **ADAPTABILITY**

ROHN has several sizes to fit your applications or you can purchase the "Fold-Over" components to convert your ROHN tower into a "Fold-Over".

■ **HOT DIP GALVANIZED**

All ROHN towers are hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

■ **REPUTATION**

ROHN is one of the leading tower manufacturers, with over 25 years of experience.

Write today for complete details.

TWX: 910-652-0646 FAX: 309-697-5612

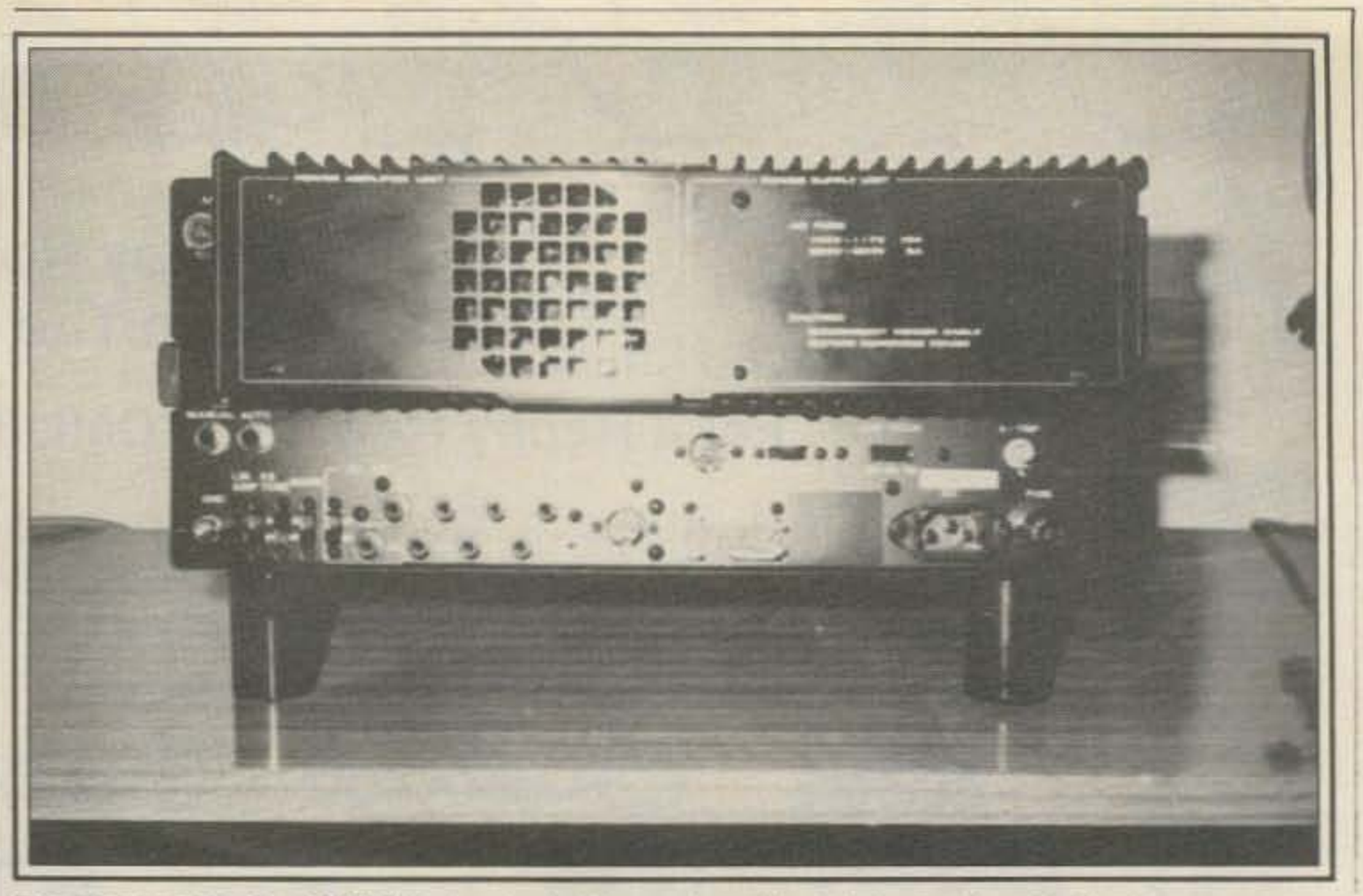
QUALITY STEEL PRODUCTS BY

ROHN

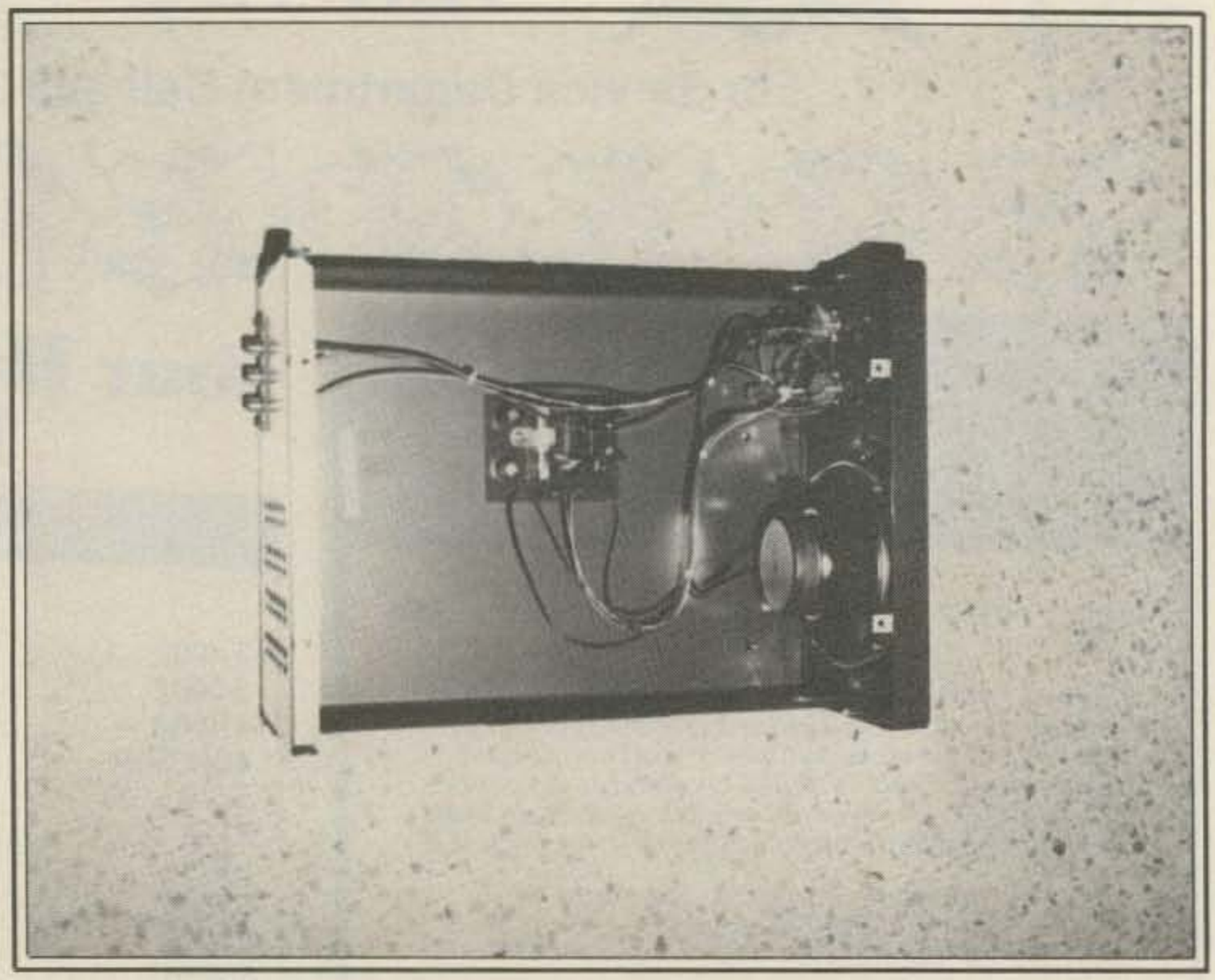
Box 2000·Peoria, Illinois 61656

U.S.A.

Please send all reader inquiries directly.



The rear panel of the FT-980 is dominated by enclosed heatsinks (on the right for the power supply and on the left for the power amplifier) plus a variety of connectors for about any possible external accessory items (e.g., linears, transverters, etc.).



An internal view of the SP-980 optional speaker. It contains front-panel selectable LC filters so one can independently roll off the low or high frequency response. The LC filter board is visible in the approximate center of the bottom cover of the SP-980.

first things one notices when tuning is the digital frequency scroll between the frequency display and the main tuning. The display is slightly confusing at first, but one rapidly appreciates that it is a very handy means to quickly establish which 50 kHz segment of a band (amateur or general coverage) one is tuning. So rather than look at the exact digital readout with its rapidly changing digits as one tunes, one can look at the much more comfortable to view digital scroll.

For instance, if one starts out at 21,050 kHz, the scroll will have the display 0--050--0 with the **5** centered in the middle of the display. As one tunes higher in frequency, an LED "dash" appears, in turn, in calibrated 1 kHz steps beneath each of the nine display positions. The frequency 21,059 kHz is indicated by the display 0--050--**0**. As one tunes another full kHz, the display jumps to 00--050--. The 050 portion of the display moves to the right of center to indicate one is above 21,060 kHz. Still further tuning causes the "dash" LED to move from left to right for upward frequency tuning or right to left for downward frequency tuning for displays such as 0--150--1 (21,150 kHz) or 050--000- (21,020 kHz) might appear. The sequence is a bit difficult to explain, since one

The HAM SHACK

NOW!

the HAM STATION

220 N. Fulton Ave. — Evansville, IN 47710

AEA
ARRL
ALLIANCE
AMECO
AMERITRON
AVANTI
ASTRON
B & W
BENCHER
BUTTERNUT
COILCO
CONNECT SYSTEMS
CUSHCRAFT
DIAWA
ENCOMM
HAL
HUSTLER

HY-GAIN
ICOM
KLM
KANTRONICS
KENPRO
LARSEN
MFJ
MIRAGE
NYE VIKING
RADIO CALL BOOK
SHURE
TEN-TEC
UNADILLA
VALOR
WELZ
YAESU

Large Stock At Discount Prices—For Orders & Quotes Call 1-800-523-7731

For More Indepth Information & Service Call (812) 422-0252•Indiana Orders (812) 422-0231

& C.O.D.S Welcome—Freight, F.O.B. Evansville—Prices & Availability Subject to Change

"Happy New Year" from Dan, Sandi, Laura, Rick, Mark, Steve, & Brian

Over 75,000 active amateurs in over 125 countries throughout the world read and enjoy a different kind of ham magazine every month. They read CQ.

It's more than just a magazine. It's an institution.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

The Radio Amateur's Journal
76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801

Please send me CQ for ☐ Life ☐ 3 Years ☐ 2 Years ☐ 1 Year
☐ New ☐ Renewal Start with _____ issue

Name _____ Call _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge My Order To: Payment Enclosed $ _____
MasterCard ☐ My account number is
VISA ☐

3 Years (36 issues) ..... $42.00 ☐
2 Years (24 issues) ..... 29.00 ☐
1 Year (12 issues) ..... 16.00 ☐

must also take into account a centerline marker on the window in front of the scroll display. Fig. 6 illustrates the scroll feature in more detail. In use there is absolutely no ambiguity about which 50 kHz portion of a band one is tuning. I rarely ever looked at the main frequency display when tuning through a band except when an exact frequency was of interest. Besides using the main tuning, the FT-980 can also be tuned using the frequency scan buttons located beneath the main tuning knob or by similar buttons on a scanning-type microphone. The two scan speeds (previously mentioned) are just right for quick scan through a band or detailed tuning, even on c.w.

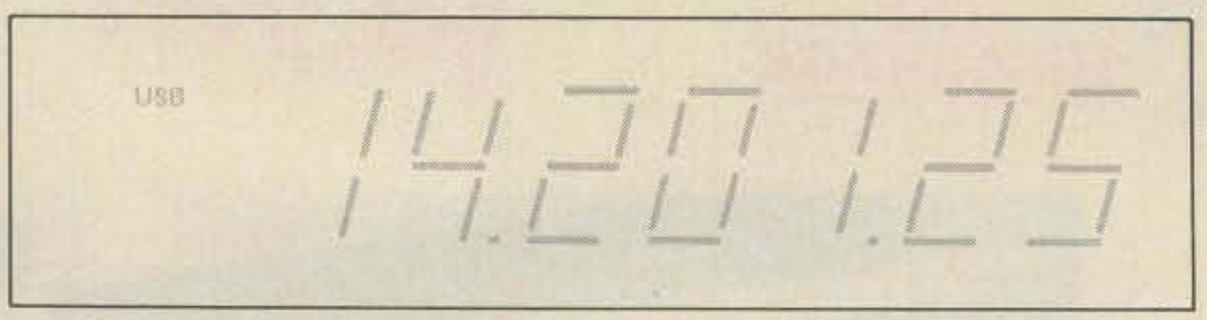
For general-coverage receive, one simply depresses the **GEN** button and tunes as before. The **UP** and **DOWN** buttons now move the received frequency in 500 kHz bands. A **REPEAT** key allows the bands to be moved continuously up or down until a desired band is reached. There is also a 5 kHz **UP** and **DOWN** key so one can scan the SW broadcast bands in 5 kHz steps, if desired.

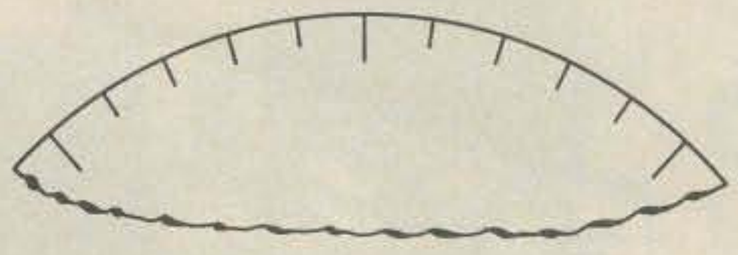
The upper two rows on the keypad on the right side of the FT-980 have a dual function. In the frequency entry mode (initiated by pressing the **ENT** key) one enters any desired transceive or receive frequency by following the numbers on the 0 to 9 keys. It doesn't matter what band one is using; one can switch instantly to another band once the frequency keyboard entry is completed. The other functions of the keys involve switching on or off the receive and/or transmit offset feature, choosing control of the transceiver by the v.f.o. or a memory channel, for split-frequency operation choosing whether the receive frequency will come from the v.f.o. or a memory channel, and setting tuning or "tab" limits for v.f.o. tuning. The latter is an interesting convenience feature. It can be used to limit v.f.o. tuning to a sub-band applicable to one's license grade, for instance, so one doesn't have to constantly monitor the frequency display. Once the "tab" limits have been entered, tuning by scanning will also be confined to those limits.

The memory channel switch is above the keypad and has four keys associated with it. To enter a frequency from a v.f.o. one simply sets the switch to one of the 12 memories and depresses a **WRITE** key. The mode for which the v.f.o. was set is also memorized. A **CHECK** key allows one to display the frequency and mode stored in each memory without changing the operating frequency of the transceiver. A **SHIFT** key allows any memory to become tunable, and if in tuning one finds a frequency of interest, using the **WRITE** key will enter that new frequency into memory. The system works extremely fine, but has only one slight disadvantage. When one selects a memory channel for usé, one cannot use the **MODE** selector. Therefore, if one calls up a memory channel that was entered for use with u.s.b., one cannot switch to l.s.b. without going back to v.f.o. tuning and then changing the mode and entering the frequency and mode into memory. When the memories are used for frequencies in the amateur bands, they can be used for full transceive operation, which is a great convenience, for instance, if one tunes across a band (or bands) in the v.f.o. mode, finds stations of interest in QSO, stores their frequencies in memory, and then wishes to instantly transmit once one of the stations is free.

During many hours of operation all of the features and controls on the FT-980 worked without fault. Full QSK was possible within a band and semi-QSK for crossband and/or crossmode operation. The FT-980 has so many convenience features that it takes a long time to appreciate them all. The various a.f. and i.f. filtering possibilities along with the i.f. shift and width controls, for instance, could be adjusted to overcome almost any QRM situation. The noise blanker was effective both against ignition noise and the "woodpecker." The dual metering system is very convenient. As usual, Yaesu's microphone squelch system (to reduce background noise) and r.f. processing system got excellent on-the-air reports. The operating manual for the unit is clear and very well illustrated. It also contains full electrical diagrams, which although not sufficient for complete service and alignment, are certainly sufficient for basic troubleshooting.

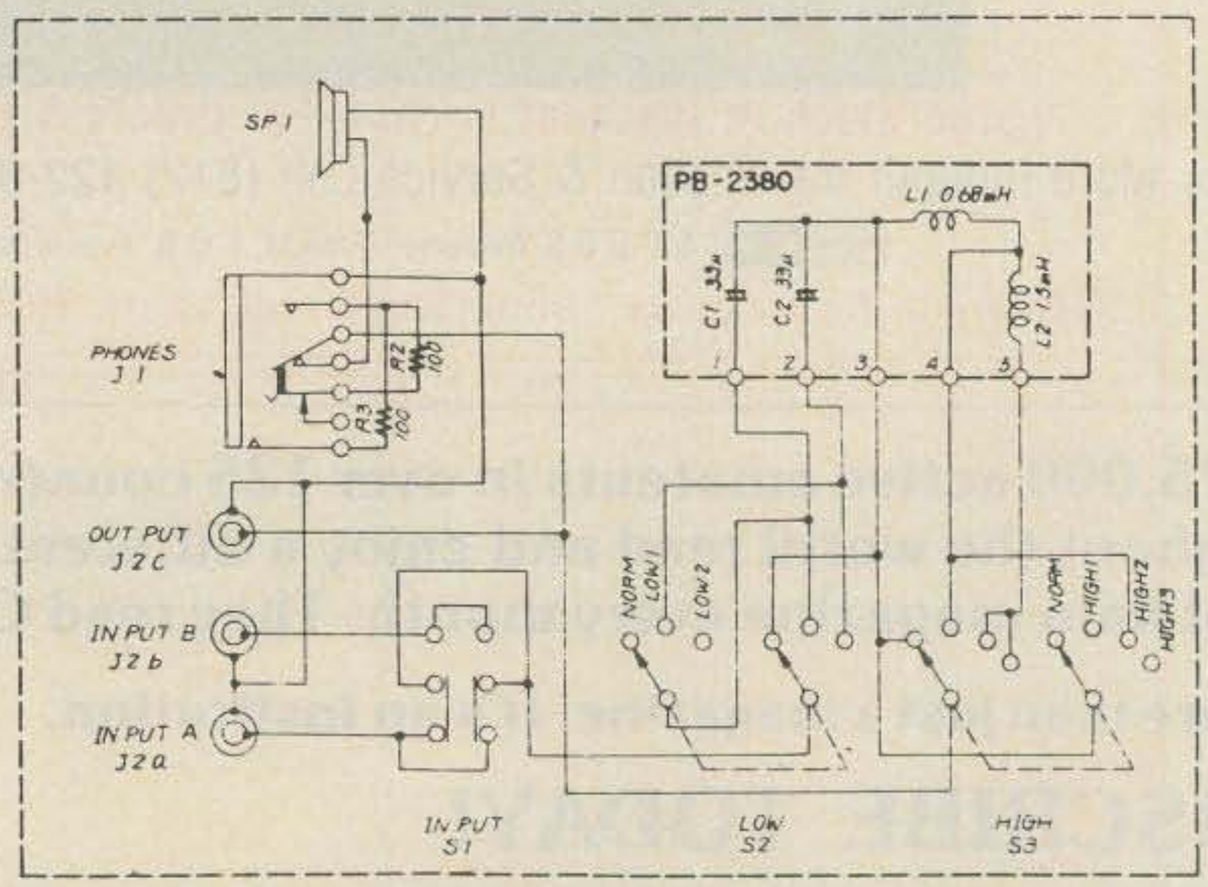
Even forgetting temporarily the computer control possibilities for the FT-980, I would not hesitate to endorse the FT-980 as a high-performance, heavy-duty base station transceiver that strikes an excellent balance between price and features. CQ





Main tuning dial skirt with small markers every 200 Hz and large ones every 1 KHz

Fig. 6– An illustration and explanation of the digital frequency "scroll" feature in the FT-980.



SPECIFICATIONS

Speaker Element:	
Diameter	120 mm
Power Rating	3 watts
Impedance	8 ohms
Frequency Range	100–12000 Hz
General	
Case Dimensions (HWD)	129 × 200 × 306 mm
Weight	2.2 kg

Filter Circuit Selections:		
LOW 1	below 300 Hz	(–6 dB/octave)
2	below 600 Hz	(–6 dB/octave)
HIGH 1	above 2.4 kHz	(–6 dB/octave)
2	above 1 kHz	(–6 dB/octave)
3	above 700 Hz	(–6 dB/octave)

Fig. 7– Specifications and electrical diagram for the optional SP-980 speaker/filter system.

Say You Saw It In CQ

Courses in Computers and Programming

Disk Drives and Peripherals

All-in-One Computer

IBM Compatible Computers

Superior Software Tools

Fully Portable Test Instruments

Hand-held Digital Multimeter

Home Control Systems

Telephone Accessories

Perfect Timekeepers

Domestic Solar Water Heater

FREE

Heathkit® CATALOG

Educational Self-Study Courses

Pro-Series Audio Components

Digital Marine Depth Sounder

Radio Gear

Computerized Weather Station

450 kits and products: solar hot water systems, all-in-one 16-bit computers, test instruments, amateur radio gear, self-study courses in computer literacy and state-of-the-art electronics, energy conservation and home security devices, fine stereo components, color televisions, automotive or marine aids, home conveniences, robots and more – things you've always wanted and needed, right now at low kit prices from Heath.

For people with imagination, there's nothing to compare with the exclusive thrill of hand-built satisfaction.

Discover the fun of kitbuilding – it's a great way to relax in your spare time and share a rewarding pastime with your whole family. The great kits you build will reflect the pride of your craftsmanship, too. The famous Heathkit illustrated manuals make it easy for *anyone* to build reliable, professional-quality kits.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Our colorful catalog is Free! If coupon is missing write: Heath Company, Dept. 012-254, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Space Phone Television

Hero I Robot and Course

Heathkit products are also displayed, sold and serviced at 64 Heathkit Electronic Centers* nationwide. Consult telephone directory white pages for location.
*Operated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation.

FREE CATALOG

Heathkit Heath Company, Dept. 012-254
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Send me the latest free Heathkit Catalog now.
I want to "build in" the quality difference.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CL-764R2 Zip _____

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MFJ ACCESSORIES

300 WATT ANTENNA TUNER HAS SWR/WATTMETER, ANTENNA SWITCH, BALUN. MATCHES VIRTUALLY EVERYTHING FROM 1.8 TO 30 MHz.

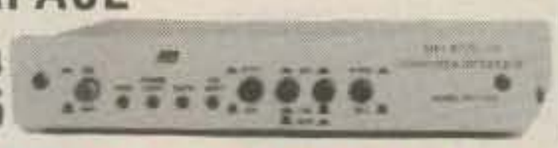
$99.95 MFJ-941D

NEW FEATURES

MFJ's fastest selling tuner packs in plenty of new features!
- **New Styling!** Brushed aluminum front. All metal cabinet.
- **New SWR/Wattmeter!** More accurate. Switch selectable 300/30 watt ranges. Read forward/reflected power.
- **New Antenna Switch!** Front panel mounted. Select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass for dummy load.
- **New airwound inductor!** Larger more efficient 12 position airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Run up to 300 watts RF power output. Matches everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz: dipoles, inverted vee, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines. Built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000V capacitor spacing. Black. 11x3x7 inches. Works with all solid state or tube rigs. Easy to use, anywhere.

RTTY/ASCII/CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

MFJ-1224 **$99.95**



Free MFJ RTTY/ASCII/CW software on tape and cable for VIC-20 or C-64. Send and receive computerized RTTY/ASCII/CW with nearly any personal computer (VIC-20, Apple, TRS-80C, Atari, TI-99, Commodore 64, etc.). Use Kantronics or most other RTTY/CW software. Copies both mark and space, any shift (including 170, 425, 850 Hz) and any speed (5-100 WPM RTTY/CW, 300 baud ASCII). Sharp 8 pole active filter for CW and 170 Hz shift. Sends 170, 850 Hz shift. Normal/reverse switch eliminates retuning. Automatic noise limiter. Kantronics compatible socket plus exclusive general purpose socket. 8x1¼x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

RX NOISE BRIDGE

Maximize your antenna performance! **$59.95** MFJ-202B

Tells whether to shorten or lengthen antenna for minimum SWR. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance.

New Features: individually calibrated resistance scale, expanded capacitance range (±150 pf). Built-in range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 1-100 MHz. Comprehensive manual. Use 9 V battery. 2x4x4 in.

INDOOR TUNED ACTIVE ANTENNA

NEW! IMPROVED! with higher gain! **"World Grabber" rivals or exceeds reception of outside long wires!** Unique **tuned** Active Antenna minimizes intermode, improves selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band, even functions as preselector with external antennas. Covers 0.3-30 MHz. Telescoping antenna. Tune, Band, Gain, On-off bypass controls. 6x2x6 in. Uses 9V battery, 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

MFJ-1020A $79.95

POLICE/FIRE/WEATHER 2 M HANDHELD CONVERTER

$39.95 MFJ -313

Turn your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner! 144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz. Converter mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls. Crystal controlled. Bypass/Off switch allows transmitting (up to 5 watts). Use AAA battery. 2¼x1½x1½ in. BNC connectors.

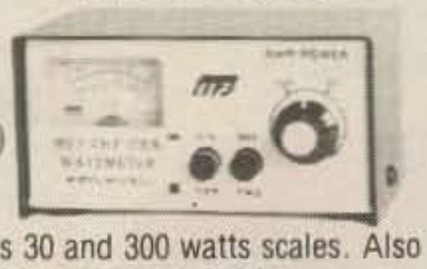
MFJ/BENCHER KEYER COMBO

MFJ-422 **$109.95**

The best of all CW worlds- a deluxe MFJ Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! MFJ Keyer - small in size, big in features. Curtis 8044-B IC, adjustable weight and tone, front panel volume and speed controls (8-50 WPM). Built-in dot-dash memories. Speaker, sidetone, and push button selection of semi-automatic/tune or automatic modes. Solid state keying. Bencher paddle is fully adjustable; heavy steel base with non-skid feet. Uses 9 V battery or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1305, $9.95.

VHF SWR/WATTMETER

MFJ-812 **$29.95**



Low cost VHF SWR/Wattmeter! Read SWR (14 to 170 MHz) and forward/reflected power at 2 meters. Has 30 and 300 watts scales. Also read relative field strength. 4x2x3 in.

1 KW DUMMY LOAD

MFJ-250 **$39.95**

Tune up fast, extend life of finals, reduce QRM! Rated 1KW CW or 2KW PEP for 10 minutes. Half rating for 20 minutes, continuous at 200 W CW, 400 W PEP VSWR under 1.2 to 30 MHz, 1.5 to 300 MHz. Oil contains no PCB. 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Safety vent. Carrying handle. 7½x6¾ in.

24/12 HOUR CLOCK/ID TIMER

MFJ-106 **$19.95** *NEW*

Switch to 24 hour UTC or 12 hour format! Battery backup maintains time during power outage. ID timer alerts every 9 minutes after reset. Red LED .6 inch digits. Synchronizable with WWV. Alarm with snooze function. Minute set, hour set switches. Time set switch prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm on indicators. Gray and black cabinet. 5x2x 3 inches. 110 VAC, 60 Hz.

DUAL TUNABLE SSB/CW/RTTY FILTER

MFJ-752B **$99.95**

Dual filters give unmatched performance! The primary filter lets you peak, notch, low pass or high pass with extra steep skirts. Auxiliary filter gives 70 db notch, 40 Hz peak. Both filters tune from 300 to 3000 Hz with variable bandwidth from 40 Hz to nearly flat. Constant output as bandwidth is varied; linear frequency control. Switchable noise limiter for impulse noise. Simulated stereo sound for CW lets ears and mind reject QRM. Inputs for 2 rigs. Plugs into phone jack. Two watts for speaker. Off bypasses filter. 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT DELIGHTED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (LESS SHIPPING).
- One year **unconditional** guarantee • Made in USA.
- Add $4.00 each shipping/handling • **Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.**

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE
800-647-1800. Call 601-323-5869
in Miss. and outside continental USA
Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

VISA® MasterCard

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's a one-hour (or less) project that will go a long way toward making you a better operator.

How To Build A Super Simple Keying Monitor

BY JIM BURTOFT*, KC3HW

Have you ever tuned the Novice bands (or worse yet, outside the Novice bands) and heard an operator with an absolutely atrocious "fist"? Someone whose keying was so bad that you felt like giving him a readability report of zero because he created his own QRM?

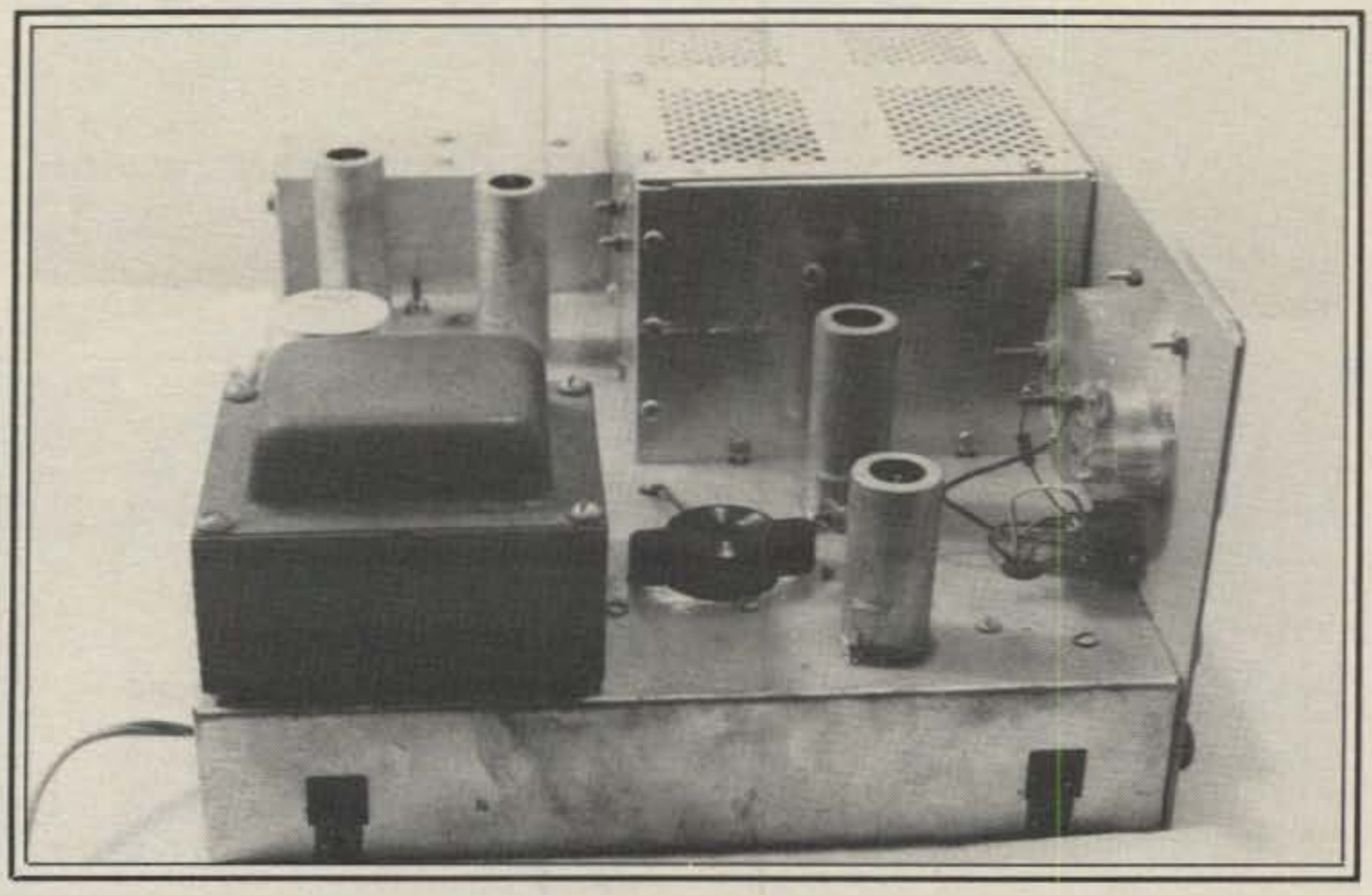
Poor keying is a problem that has been around since the days of old Sam Morse, and it isn't going to be solved by what we're going to say here. However, what we do say may help put a small dent in it.

One of the sources of keying problems is the low-cost rigs that most Novice amateurs use. Let's explain what happens.

Most amateurs learn to send using a code oscillator. During the learning process, the audio feedback of hearing his own fist helps the operator keep character formation clear and distinct. Unfortunately, most of the inexpensive rigs to which the newly licensed amateur graduates don't make provision for the operator to continue to hear his own keying.

How much does the lack of aural reinforcement affect the average amateur? It's hard to say, for it no doubt varies from person to person. It does have its effect, though; just listen to the bands. And, here's the kicker: unless you are listening to yourself, you can't be sure that you haven't been affected.

If you want to be sure that you are contributing to the *solution* rather than to the problem, then build this monitor and listen to your own keying.



Close-up of installed piezoelectric buzzer.

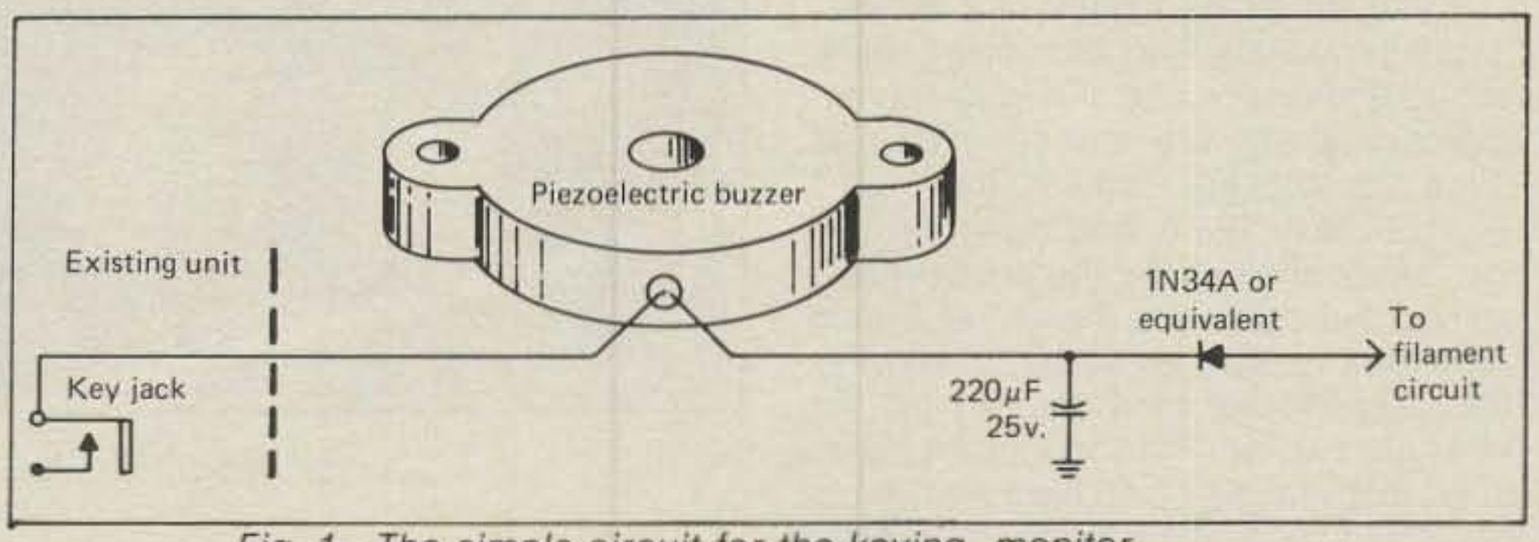


Fig. 1– The simple circuit for the keying monitor.

The Circuit

This three-component circuit is about the simplest possible. Notice that it isn't an oscillator. Instead, it's an electromechanical unit. After trying to design a simple transistor audio oscillator, I settled on the piezoelectric buzzer (Radio Shack 273-060 or the equivalent). No small oscillator could approach its simplicity, volume, or clarity of tone.

Power for the side tone is drawn from the filament circuit. The standard filament circuit provides 6.3 volts a.c. to ground. Check your rig's schematic and tap the circuit at any convenient point. If your rig has an accessory socket, it's easy to tap it at the back of the socket.

Diode D1 and capacitor C1 form a simple rectifier/filter circuit that converts the a.c. filament voltage to d.c. The components for this circuit are extremely noncritical. I used a 1N34A diode (10 for a dollar) and a junkbox electrolytic (mine had a working voltage of 25 volts). Observe the polarities on the diode and electrolytic capacitor. The buzzer is grounded through the key. Attach the positive terminal to the ungrounded side of the key.

Mount the piezoelectric buzzer at any convenient spot on the rig. The photo shows a simple mounting method. Sand a clean spot on the chassis. Drop a couple of drops of Superglue to the edge of the buzzer case and glue it to the chassis.

If the volume is too high, it can be lowered by partially covering the buzzer's opening. Experiment with a piece of cellophane tape. The greater the portion covered, the lower the volume.

One note of caution: Although you aren't working with high voltage, you certainly are working *around* high voltage when you work with a transmitter. Caution is always in order. Make sure that the rig is unplugged and filter capacitors are discharged.

This is an excellent Novice project. It's easy to build, has excellent tone and volume, and makes a truly valuable contribution to station operation. CQ

*RD 2 Box 131, Washington, PA 15301

Sometimes, if you're lucky, you can get more than a certificate or trophy for winning a contest. W3BGN won a lot more than he expected.

WHO SAID CONTESTING ISN'T WORTH IT?

BY STEVE SUSSMAN*, W3BGN

I am writing the first part of this article while cruising in a 747 at 37,000 feet and 500 mph on our way to Madrid, Spain, the stop before Seville and the April Fest.

It all started just over a year ago when unsolicited, my mail produced the rules for the 1982 Seville World Wide DX Contest. Upon reading the rules, my interest was immediately piqued by the Grand Prize: an all-expense-paid vacation for two to Seville, Spain, for the world-famous April Festival. I could not believe that after more than 20 years of DXing and contesting, I had not heard of this one. My immediate thought was that perhaps not too many others had heard of it either.

Being modestly successful in my contesting endeavors and loving to travel, I approached my wife. Her reaction was, "First *CQ* WW DX Contest, then ARRL DX, 160 Test, WPX, and now this. Oh, no!" I then showed her the prize and discussed the operating hours. She said, "You mean a contest with a prize other than a certificate or a plaque? Do you think you can win?" I thought that compared to my single-op 48-hour marathons this would be a piece of cake. It would start at noon local time on Saturday and run until 2 p.m. Sunday with four hours mandatory rest time. Finally she agreed to suffer through one more contest weekend and to support me with food and beverages. I only hope that all of you out there have wives as good as mine.

I did my usual preparations: made up check sheets and log sheets, made the bed in the shack, taped over the light dimmers that made noise, and switched the TV to another antenna so that I could independently rotate my 6-element 10 meter beam (which resides under the main TV antenna). This was to be a family project, and therefore I instructed the kids *do not disturb!*

*Heatherly, Pipersville, PA 18947

A typical April Festival scene in Seville, Spain.

This contest was to be a little different. It would be on both phone and c.w., all bands, and one's own country could be worked with reduced points. A strategy was worked out, as usual. It was to make as many contacts as possible.

The contest started and continued in a routine manner with much difficulty in explaining to many multipliers what contest I was in and what exchange to give. Many times I just begged, "Please help send me to Spain; give me a QSO." All continued until Sunday morning when I noticed a quite active YV in the contest on 10 meters. He was working stateside at a rapid clip: three points for him and two for me. I was ahead of him by QSO number when I first heard him, and a few hours later I was well behind him. We spoke, and I asked him how 40 and 80 were. He said he did not operate there. Wow! I still had a chance to catch him due to the multipliers I had picked up the night before on 40 and 80 c.w.

The contest ended without fanfare. My logs were duped and copied and sent off to the Radio Club of Seville, return receipt requested. Then the waiting started. I continuously tried to find out something, but to no avail: no competitive scores, no 2 meter info or 3.830 as in other contests. Waiting was the name of the game. I knew I could not have won, for that would have been too good to be true.

Months came and went, and it was time for the *CQ* WW DX SSB Contest. Be-

Say You Saw It In CQ

EA7CEC, ops. EA7RA, EA7EL, EB7EB.

The officials of the Seville Radio Club and the Government Cultural Minister present the award to W3BGN.

Juan, EA7TH, receives his award for the 1982 Seville World Wide DX Contest.

(Left to right) EA7CFW, EA7CEC, and W3BGN on tour.

ing the masochist that I am, again single op was the choice. About 2 hours into the contest EA7TH called me. We exchanged reports, and he said, "Congratulations! When are you coming to Seville?" It was unbelievable. I was in shock! I had scored third in the contest but first outside of Spain, and therefore, Ole! So there we were winging our way to sunny Spain.

Jose, EA7CFW, had been in close contact via 10 and 20 meter s.s.b. He was terrific. The plane tickets arrived, and I packed my bags with a few electronic goodies difficult to get in Spain, plus a Frankford Radio Club film. We started our journey on Ransome Air out of Philadelphia. This airlines is owned and operated by K3MBF. Unfortunately, our original flight was cancelled, and we barely made it to Iberia flight 952 to Madrid; our luggage did not make it. On the flight I happened to notice someone across from me reading a copy of *QST*. What a coincidence! I introduced myself to EA4OX. He loaned me his May *CQ* to read on the way.

We arrived in Seville late Wednesday morning to an entourage of EA7's with a bouquet of flowers for my wife and much greeting and picture-taking. I felt like a real celebrity. They took us to our hotel, and we checked in and went to sleep. Four hours later it began. Jose, EA7CFW, Juan, EA7CEC, and Juan, EA7TH, took the initiative to show us around. What a whirlwind! From 8 a.m. until 5 a.m. we visited, ate, drank, and watched Flamenco. We went to the April Festival almost every day and night. At 4 a.m. in the morning there were still one million people in attendance! This festival is not well known in the USA, but it is the largest in Europe and very, very impressive. It would be impossible to explain. James Michener's book *Iberia* does it better.

I met 30 EA7 amateurs and got on the air twice to work mostly the Frankford Radio Club on 20 meters. The hospitality of EA7EL and EA7BUV and his son EB7EB was superb. I have traveled the world in more than 50 countries and have met many hams, but it would be tough to beat the hospitality of the Seville Radio Club. We toured the city, met the mayor, attended a bull fight, and had many pleasant dinners. But the most important thing was the warmth of these people. They made us feel totally at home even though my Spanish is just about useless. For me a genuine friendship and closeness developed with my fellow DXers and contesters from Seville, and also with Luis, EA1ABT, the Spanish winner of the contest, and his wife.

We had one final dinner and a grand time was had by all. We left for the airport the following morning with some of the fondest memories of our lives and a list of new friends. In my 28 years of involvement in amateur radio I had never believed that I would have such a wonderful experience. If any of you reading this have been contemplating contesting, come on in; the water is fine. The camaraderie, the challenge, and the rewards are definitely worth it!

NOW THERE ARE 3!

THE ARRL AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY

Whether you are *DXCC Honor Roll* bound or just beginning to collect QSL cards for the WAS award, you'll find the addresses you need quickly and easily. There are over 453,000 listings of U.S. Amateur Radio licensees listed alphabetically in callsign order. The section covering club stations is the most accurate to be found. Only $15.75 in the U.S. and $19.75 in Canada and elsewhere.

NAME INDEX

Have the name but need the Call? This handy book lists licensees alphabetically by last name, then gives their call, you can refer to the *Call Directory* for address information. $25.00 in the U.S., $28.50 in Canada and elsewhere. U.S. Listings.

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Handy listing by State, City, Street and Call. Perfect for the travelling amateur. $25.00 in the U.S., $28.50 in Canada and elsewhere. U.S. Listings.

COMBINATION PRICES

ARRL AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY AND NAME INDEX *OR* GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX $36.50 U.S., $44 in Canada or elsewhere. ALL THREE: CALL DIRECTORY, NAME AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDICES: $50 in the U.S., $61.00 in Canada and elsewhere.

1984-85 EDITIONS HOT OFF THE PRESS

Enclosed is my check or money order for
$ _____ CQ

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City State Zip

Payment in U. S. funds only. Prices subject to change without notice.

Buckmaster Publishing
Whitehall
Rt. 3, Box 56, Mineral, VA 23117
(703) 894-5777

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ REVIEWS:

The Nye Viking MB-V Antenna Tuner

BY LEW MCCOY*, W1ICP

Anyone who knows much about my amateur radio writing knows that I have designed and described many different types of Transmatches (antenna tuners) and s.w.r. indicators. However, for some reason I have never had the opportunity to describe many commercially made Transmatches and antenna tuners. That is one reason I am happy to do a review of the Wm. M. Nye Co. MB-V 3 kw antenna tuner. I don't know how many readers have ever seen the MB-V, but this unit is what I call a "class act." When you see the inside of the tuner, you are immediately impressed by all the silver-plating, the rugged components, and the excellent layout. These details of workmanship and craft immediately place the MB-V in a class by itself.

Circuit Details

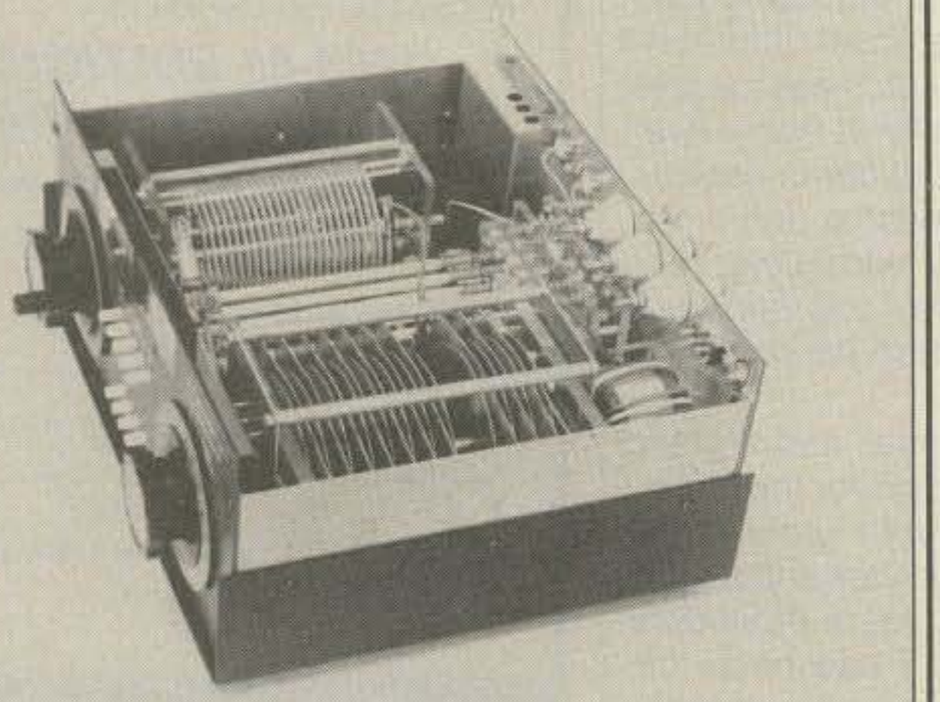
The tuner's circuit is shown in fig. 1. You will note that it is primarily a pi-network configuration. The circuit is designed to match antenna loads of 40 to 2000 ohms. (My tests showed a slightly better matching range than the manufacturer specified, but more about that in a moment.) Also included in the circuit is a trifilar-wound balun which enables the user to match the unbalanced output to a balanced line, such as open-wire feeders or twin-lead. The range here is from 200 to 2000 ohms resistive loads.

Fig. 2 is a drawing of the s.w.r. meter circuit and power meter indicator. The MB-V includes two large panel-mounted meters—one to indicate standing-wave ratio and the other to show power output (300 or 3000 watt scale). The meters can be illuminated if desired. The s.w.r. meter does not have to be "set," and the reading is automatic.

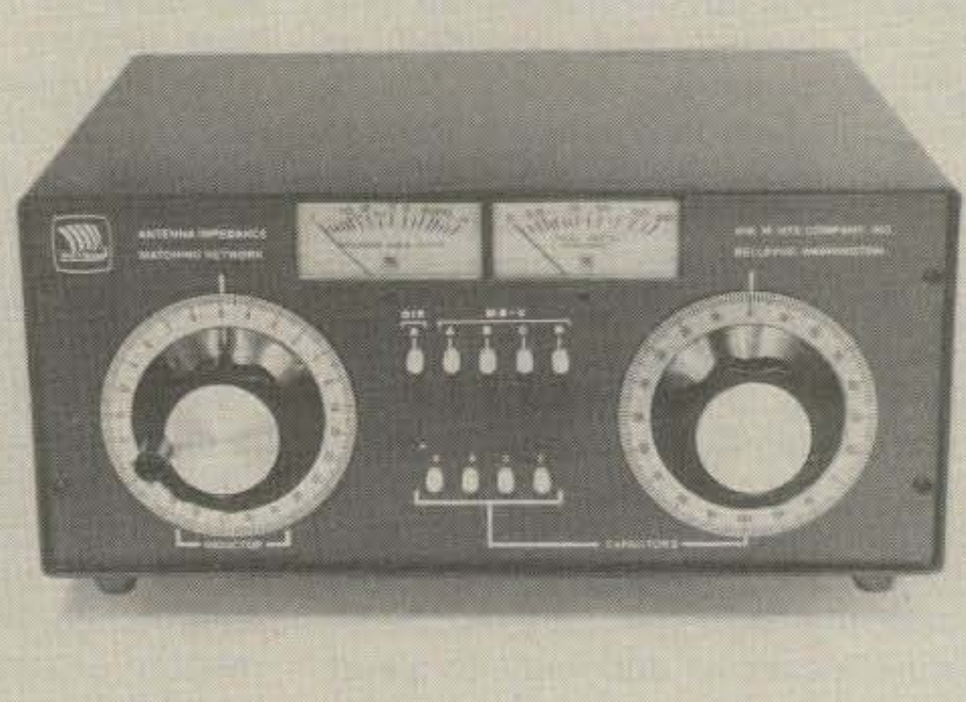
Going back to the circuit tuner details, the pi inductor is a heavy-duty, silver-plated, continuously variable inductor with a very smooth 25:1 vernier drive. The coil has a total inductance of 23 uH. Because of the continuously variable inductor the MB-V has a frequency coverage of from 1.5 to 30 MHz. If you'll look at the front view photograph, you'll see that there are five pushbutton switches just below the meter. These give you several choices of antenna feeds. The first switch permits you to go straight through from the transmitter to the antenna, the second switch puts coax feed "A" onto the tuner, and the third switch connects coax feed "B." The next switch connects a single wire feed, and the last connects twin feeders.

The next row of switches is used to insert or remove additional fixed-output capacitors. In one position an additional variable capacitor, 100 pF, is switched in parallel, with the regular pi output variable a 70 pF. Incidentally, the variable capacitors use "polished" plates plus exceptionally wide spacing, 7000 volt rating. The capacitor switches are rated at 15000 volts (!). All this excellent material makes up the "conservative" 3000 watt rating. Incidentally, I couldn't test the unit at this power level because of two reasons. First, such power would be illegal to use, and second, and probably more important, I don't have a transmitter capable of 3000 watts output. However, I have always believed in "overkill" in equipment design, so this Transmatch certainly gets my vote on the power score.

Technical Consultant, CQ, 200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061



Here is the Nye Viking 3000 watt MB-V antenna tuner. The dial at the left is the smooth vernier drive for the variable inductor. The illuminated meters are very easy to read.



It is quite apparent from this inside view that the components can best be described as very rugged. Also, it shows the excellent workmanship.

Say You Saw It In CQ

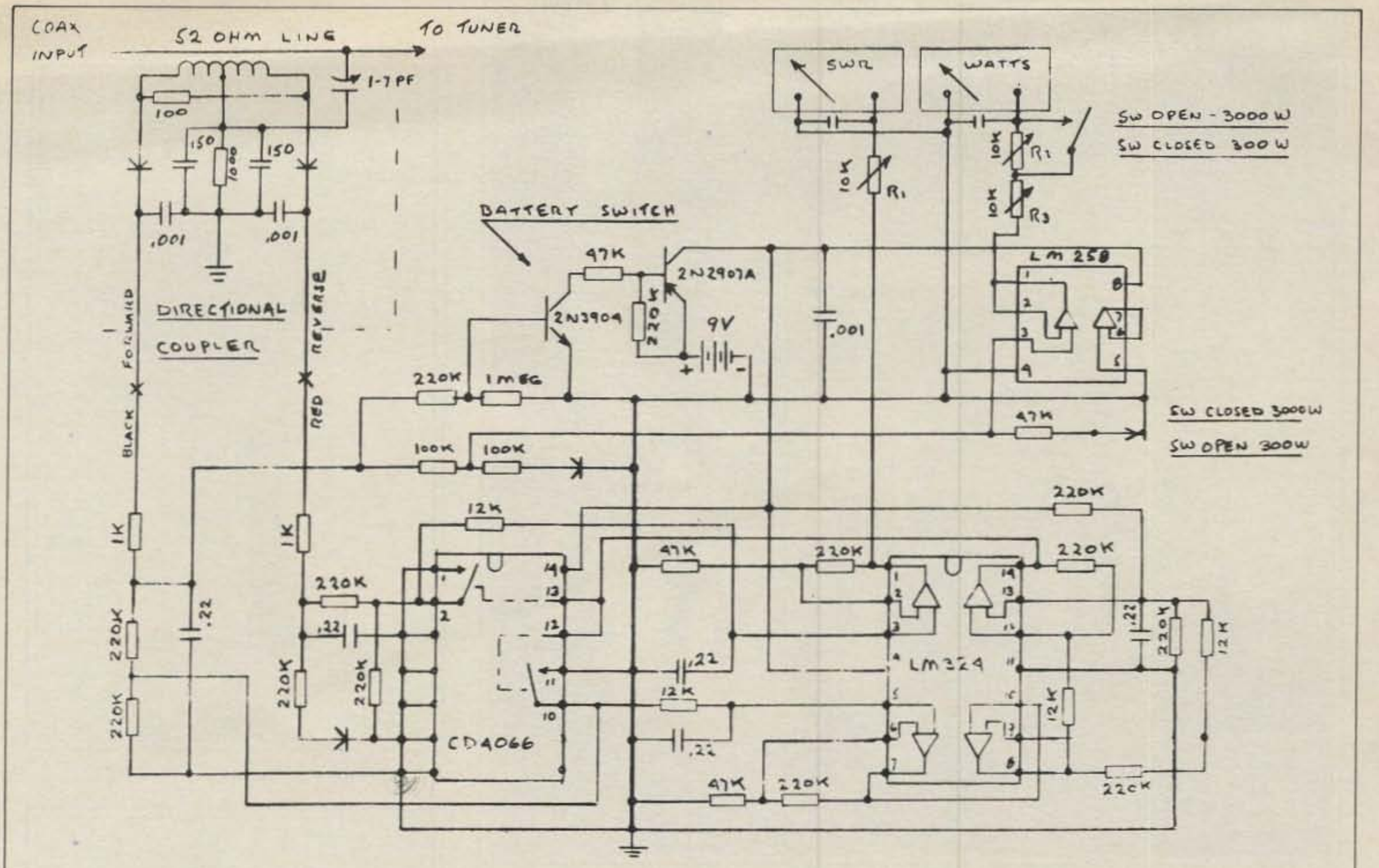


Fig. 1– Circuit diagram of Nye MB-V antenna tuner.

The tuning knobs for the vernier and output variable controls are 2¼ inches in diameter with 4 inch diameter dials (very easy to read). The meters are 2½ inches across the face and again are easy to read. Like I said earlier, this is a class act. Incidentally, the power meter is a peak-reading circuit.

Tests and Other Observations

I tried the MB-V on several antenna matching tests, and I found it exceeded the manufacturer's specs. I matched one vertical to a 1 to 1 match that had an impedance of no more than 25 ohms (rating is 40 ohms). I had an 80 meter dipole which would have a feed impedance on the order of 4000 ohms, and I managed a match on that by juggling the feed-line length, so I assume I matched a load over 2000 ohms. (I don't recommend such practices because the mismatch could be on the order of 80 to 1, and your coax would probably blow out at high power! However, in this case I know the MB-V is rugged enough to sustain high power without arcing, etc. It is just that your coax wouldn't take it.) I also matched the coax-fed 80 meter half wavelength on 20, 15, and 10 using the MB-V, so it has plenty of matching range.

The instruction manual is detailed and adequately covers the use of the MB-V. It also includes information about antennas and matching.

The MB-V measures 14¼ inches wide, 6¾ inches high, and 12 inches deep. It weighs 8.5 kilograms (19 pounds). The list price of the MB-V is $535.00. It is manufactured by Wm. M. Nye Co., Inc., 1614 130th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005 (206-454-4524). CQ

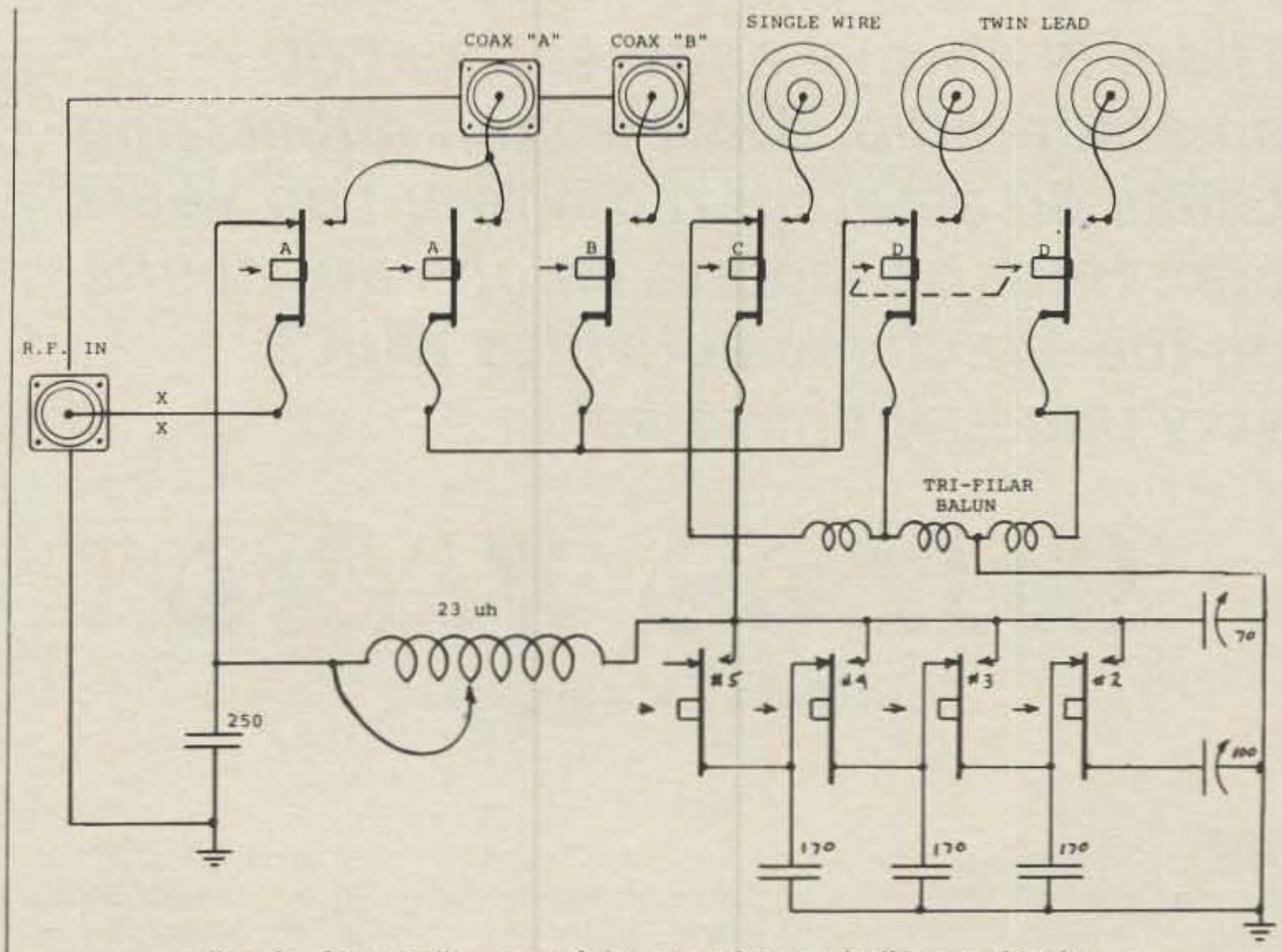


Fig. 2– Circuit diagram of the s.w.r./power-indicator circuitry.

Tom Palmer, WX4V, at his radio-chess station, which shows chess-move relay operator "Frankie T. Bell" poised at the microphone. Rig is a Kenwood TS-430S, Bencher paddle, feeding into dipoles or the classic "36" tribander. In the foreground is, of course, the chess set.

White's king, Ike Eisenhower.

Black's pawn, German soldier.

There is always another facet of amateur radio. K2VJ began publicizing chess on amateur radio over two years ago. Here he reports on one amateur's on-the- air chess activities with a very unusual chess set.

CHESS WARS

BY VINCE LUCIANI*, K2VJ

What did Mamie Eisenhower have in common with Eva Braun? A 500 lb. bomb with a V-2 rocket? A Sherman tank with a Panzer Kampwaggon tank? Would you believe a chess set?

Tom Palmer, WX4V, is a chess-playing attorney and a member of CARI (**C**hess & **A**mateur **R**adio **I**nternational). His unique chess set is a replay of "Doublya-Doublya Two" every time Tom gets on the air for some radio-chess. He bombed me in 29 moves on 20 meter s.s.b. one night when he moved Mamie (his queen piece) into board position "Golf Eight" (algebraic notation for chess moves in which each square has a letter-number identification). That move was a check-mate for my king (Hitler).

Tom's custom-made chess set was designed by Tom and constructed by artist Chuck Caldwell of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

"I mailed to Chuck the pictures of what I wanted with specific instructions," said Tom. "Chuck had never made a chess set before, although he has done some fantastic carving of other items. However, he knows little about chess sets."

What Chuck eventually came up with

*733 W. Duerer St., Egg Harbor, NJ 08215

Say You Saw It In CQ

White's pawn (kingside), "GI Willie."

pieces," said Tom, "except for the tanks. I made the tanks from 1/72nd plastic model kits and painted them with an airbrush."

Tom described Chuck's shop in Gettysburg as "a joy to visit, it being 'Chuckfull' of hundreds of little figures in Chuck's specialty of soldiers and sports figures. Chuck was contracted to make sports figures for the 1984 Olympics."

Tom, who went from Novice to Extra class in one year in order to take full advantage of the bands for his keen interest in radio-chess, had Chuck sign all the pieces. Chuck, who was a Marine in WW II, refused, however, to sign the Hitler figure. "I had a difficult time just to convince him to fashion a Hitler figure at all," reported Tom. "Several times before he had refused to make a Hitler figure for other people. He agreed to make mine because it was part of a complete set."

Should you QSO WX4V on the air, be sure to get his QSL card, whether or not you are a chess fan. His card not only has photos of all the chess pieces on it, but there is also a chess quiz on back, the CARI frequencies, and in one corner, space for your callsign, signal report, etc. Radio-chess enthusiasts are like that.

(Note: For those who wish to know more about CARI, this organization had its kick-off with the cover photo and feature article in CQ magazine (May 1982). Since then over 200 members in a dozen countries enjoy radio-chess often on established frequencies, on nets, and in tournaments. For more info, write to CARI, P.O. Box 682, Cologne, NJ 08213 U.S.A.) CQ

for Tom's chess set were the following pieces:

White
Pawn: GI Willie & GI Joe
Rook: 500 lb. bomb
Knight: Sherman Tank
Bishop: Omar Bradley & George Patton
Queen: Mamie Eisenhower
King: General Eisenhower

Black
Pawn: German Infantrymen
Rook: V-2 Rocket
Knight: Panzer Kampwaggon Tank
Bishop: Hermann Goering & Heinrich Himmler
Queen: Eva Braun
King: Hitler

Each of the white pawns has a different yet authentic arm patch. Four of these are GI Joes, while four are GI Willies. Their ranks are private and corporal. Each is equipped with cartridge belt, canteen, bayonet, and M-1 rifle.

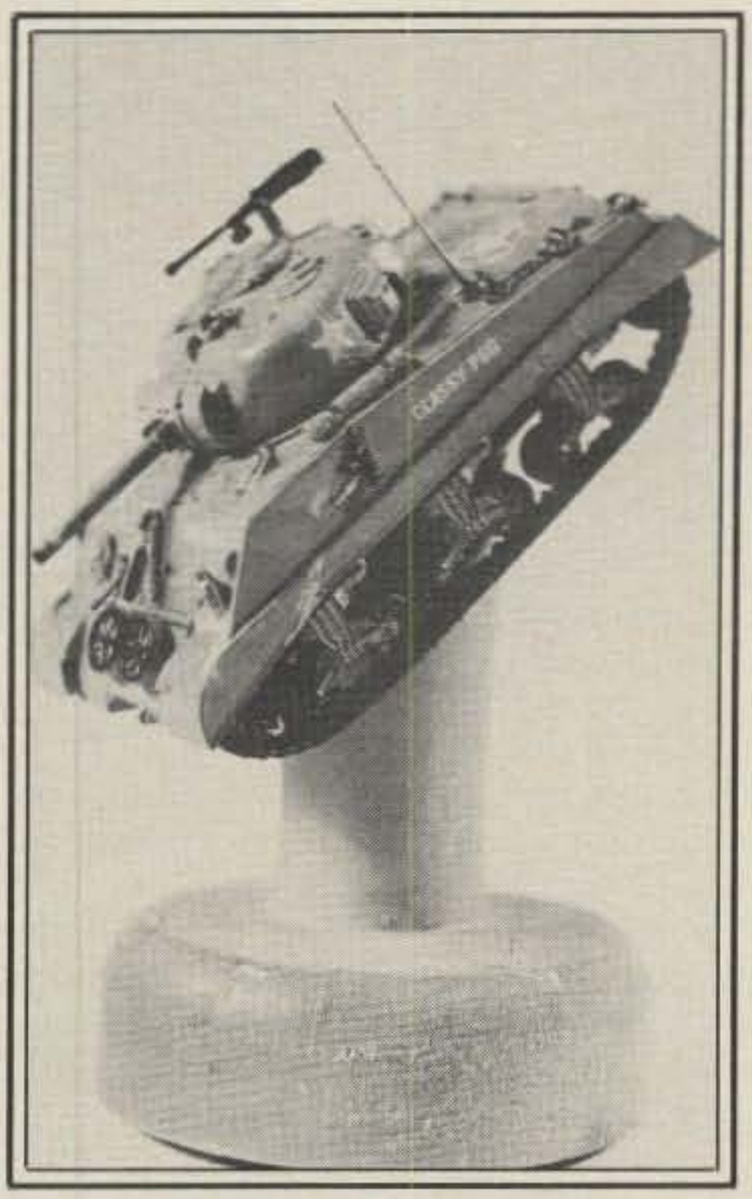
The German (black) pawns are also fully equipped, having poncho, tent-half, gas-mask canister, and rifle (including 1/64th inch long rifle slings across the right shoulder).

The tiny medals on Generals Patton, Bradley, Eisenhower, Himmler, and Goering are made in the true colors of the medals commonly worn by them. Himmler's eyeglasses have little plastic lenses that are about the size of the head on a straight pin.

Polyfoam material was used for the chess pieces. The opening photo gives an idea of piece sizes: kings are 5⅕ inches high and pawns are 2¾ inches.

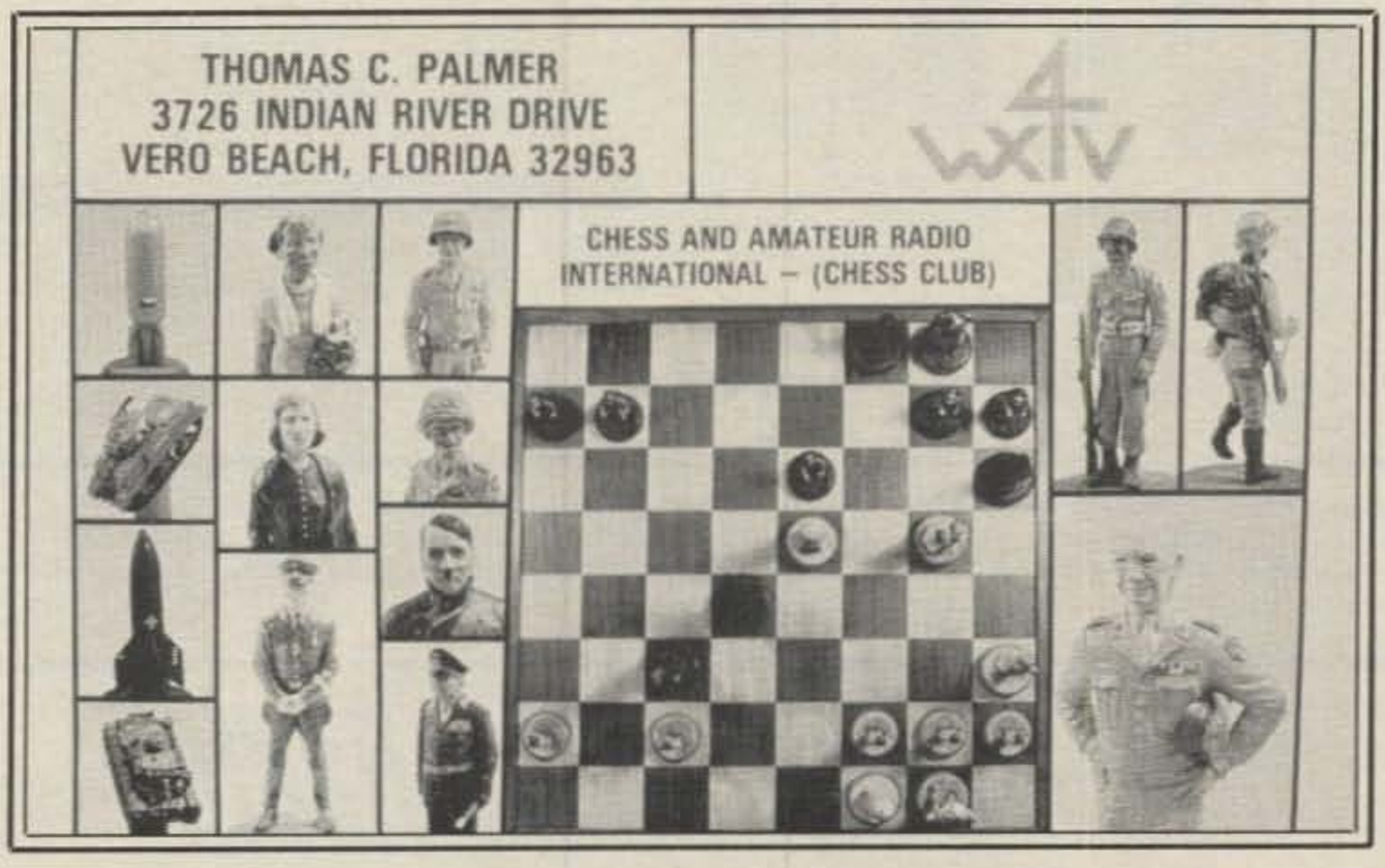
"Chuck hand-painted each of the

Black's Bishop (queenside), Himmler.

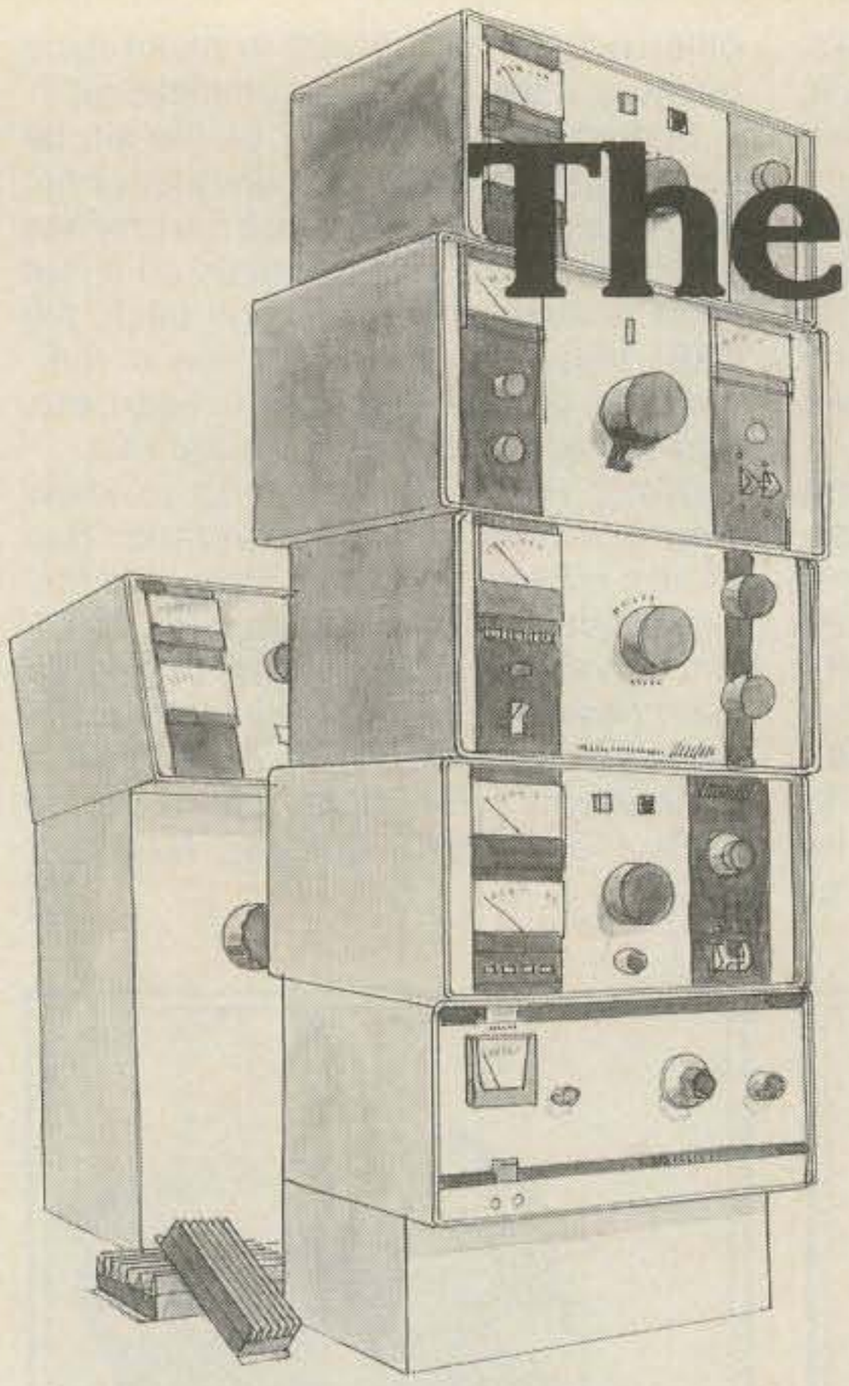


White's knight (queenside), Sherman tank.

QSL card of Tom Palmer, WX4V.



The HENRY REPORT...



"Twenty years and 30,000 amplifiers later, Henry is building the world's broadest line of linear amplifiers and we're convinced we're the BEST!"

At Henry Radio, we wrote the book on quality and value. Choose any model. We believe you will find the finest performance, highest reliability and best value.

This has always been our aim...the most radio for the least money. Whether you're into amateur communications, industrial RF power, scientific research, or commercial communications we have amplifiers to help you. Two to five-hundred megahertz. Ten to ten-thousand watts.

We have an amplifier for you.

2K Classic...the culmination of more than fifteen years of developing the 2K series into the world famous line that sets the standards for top quality HF linears. A true "workhorse"; built to loaf along at full legal power, trouble free, for years of hard service. Operates on all amateur bands, 80 through 15 meters (export models include 10 meters).

2K Classic "X"... We can't think of any way to make this magnificent 2000 watt amplifier better. Rugged...durable...the last amplifier you may ever need to buy.

3K Classic...uses the superb Eimac 8877 tube. More than 13db gain. We believe the 3K to be the finest amateur linear available anywhere...the amplifier of every amateur's dreams.

2KD Classic...a desk model designed to operate at 2000 watts effortlessly, using two Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triodes, a Pi-L plate circuit and a rotary silver plated tank coil. We challenge you to find a better desk model for even a thousand dollars more.

2002-A...a bright new rework of our popular 2002 2 meter amplifier. Uses the new Eimac 3CX800A7. The RF chassis uses a 1/4 wave length strip line design for extreme reliability. It provides 2000 watts input for SSB and 1000 watts input for CW. Because this tube is rated at an unheard of 15dB gain, only about 25 watts drive is required for full output.

2004-A is identical to the 2002A except that it is set up for the 430 to 450 MHz band. This amplifier uses a 1/2 wave strip line and offers all of the same specifications as the 2002A.

1002-A A rack mount 2 meter amplifier with the same design as the 2002A, except using one 8874 tube for 1/2 power specifications. Rated at 600 watts PEP output and 300 watts continuous carrier output. It employs the same strip line design as the 2002A.

1004-A...a rack mount half-power version of the 2004A. Covers the 430 to 450 MHz band using a 1/2 wave strip line design.

Henry amateur amplifiers are available from select dealers throughout the U.S. and are being exported to amateurs all over the world. In addition to our broad line of commercial FCC type accepted amplifiers we offer special RF power generators for industrial and scientific users. Call or write Ted Shannon or Mary Silva for full information.

We stock these plus many other fine names:
AEA • ARCO • AARL • ASTRON • B & K • B & W • BIRD • CDE • CONNECT-SYSTEMS • CUSHCRAFT • EIMAC • HAL • HUSTLER • HY-GAIN • ICOM • KENWOOD • LARSEN • NYE • ROBOT • TEMPO • VIBROPLEX • YAESU

HENRY RADIO 56 YEARS OF SERVICE

Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631 For all states except California. Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STEP UP TO telrex

NOW FACTORY DIRECT!!!

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

TB5EM

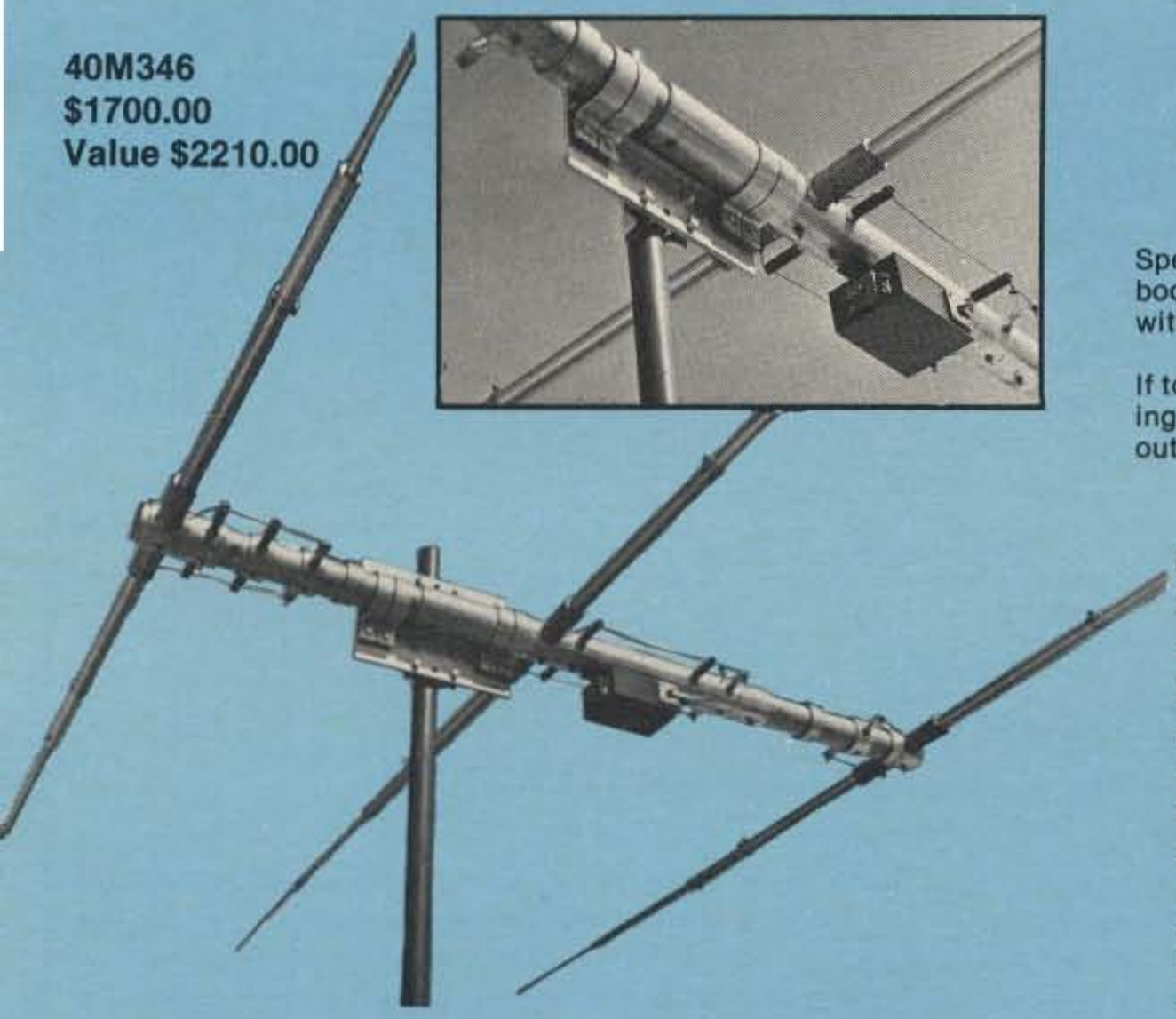
Only Telrex provides!

- Easy assembly **(within 2 hrs)**
- **100 mph** wind rating.
- **Heavy wall** tubing.
- **Stainless Steel** electrical hardware.
- **Exceptional** Gain and F/B ratio.

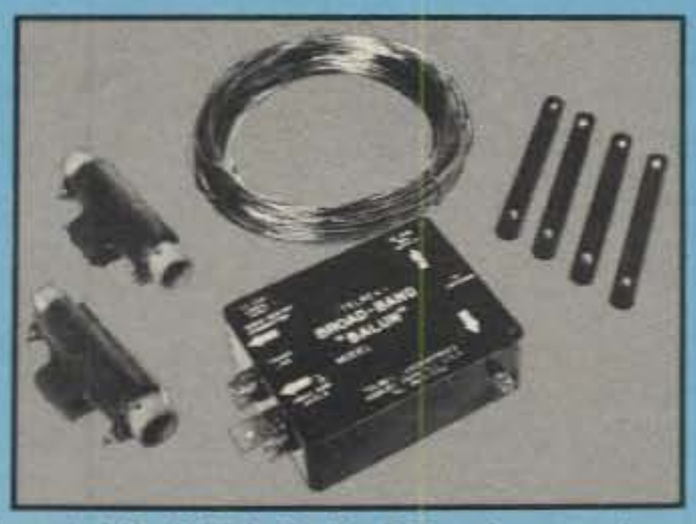
YOUR PRICE
$495.00
Value $645.00

By the only test that means anything . . . on the air comparison . . . Telrex Tri-Bands continue to support the fact that they are designed to out-perform all competition . . . as they have for over 3 decades. Here's why . . . Telrex uses a unique trap design employing Hi-Q 7500 V ceramic condensers, 3 optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-Band performance.

40M346
$1700.00
Value $2210.00



MIVD/2 frequencies
$106.50 Post Paid (U.S.)



A Telrex "Balun" fed "Inverted-Vee" kit is the ideal hi-performance inexpensive and practical to install low-frequency mono or multiple band, 52 ohm antenna system.

Better than optimum full sized Dipole performance in an antenna which can be set up within the hour, needing a minimal support structure (existing tower, house, tree, etc.). The "Inverted-Vee" produces a low-angle "Balanced" Omni-Directional pattern, which increases the signal to noise, and signal to interference ratios. Complete simplified instructions are provided. NO TUNERS NEEDED!

2MVS814 kit
$225.00

Special N-type coaxial connectors, solid rod elements (driven thru the boom), tinned connecting lugs, and s/s electrical hardware provide you with peace of mind for many years!

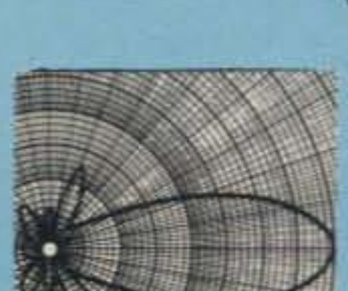
If top 2 Meter performance is your requirement, the 2MVS814 kit consisting of 2 ea. phased 2 Meter "Balun" fed precision tuned 8 element Arrays outperform even quad stacked antennas of other makes.

A FEW OF THE WORLD'S FINEST!

MODEL	Description	GAIN	Value	PRICE
2M1528C	2 Meter 15 element	(17 DBD)	215.00	165.00
10M523	10 Meter 5 element	(13 DBD)	410.00	315.00
10M636	10 Meter 6 element	(14.6 DBD)	878.00	675.00
15M532	15 Meter 5 element	(13 DBD)	631.00	485.00
15M845	15 Meter 8 element	(15 DBD)	1268.00	975.00
20M536	20 Meter 5 element	(12 DBD)	760.00	585.00
20M646	20 Meter 6 element	(14 DBD)	1294.00	995.00
40M214	40 Meter 2 element	(5.6 DBD)	865.00	665.00
40M329	40 Meter 3 element	(8.3 DBD)	1294.00	995.00
40M346	40 Meter 3 element	(9 DBD)	2210.00	1700.00
TB4EC	10, 15, 20M Tri-Band	(5.5 DBD)	318.00	245.00
TB5ES	10, 15, 20M Tri-Band	(8.5 DBD)	468.00	359.00
TB6EM	10, 15, 20M Tri-Band	(10 DBD)	774.00	595.00

Phone . . . 201-775-7252 (nights, weekends, holidays and leave your address) or write Telrex - P.O. Box 879, Asbury Park, N.J. 07712, for your free copy of the latest Telrex UHF, VHF, HF Antenna, and Rotator Catalog.

TLI



ANTENNAS DESIGNED TO LAST!

Communications Antennas Since 1921

telrex LABORATORIES
P.O. Box 879 - Asbury Park, N.J. 07712 Phone 201-775-7252

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now that our antenna is up and running, W2XQ has the means for us to work the rare ones without deviating from our path.

HOW COME I CAN'T HEAR ANYTHING? PART II

BY THOMAS R. SUNDSTROM*, W2XQ

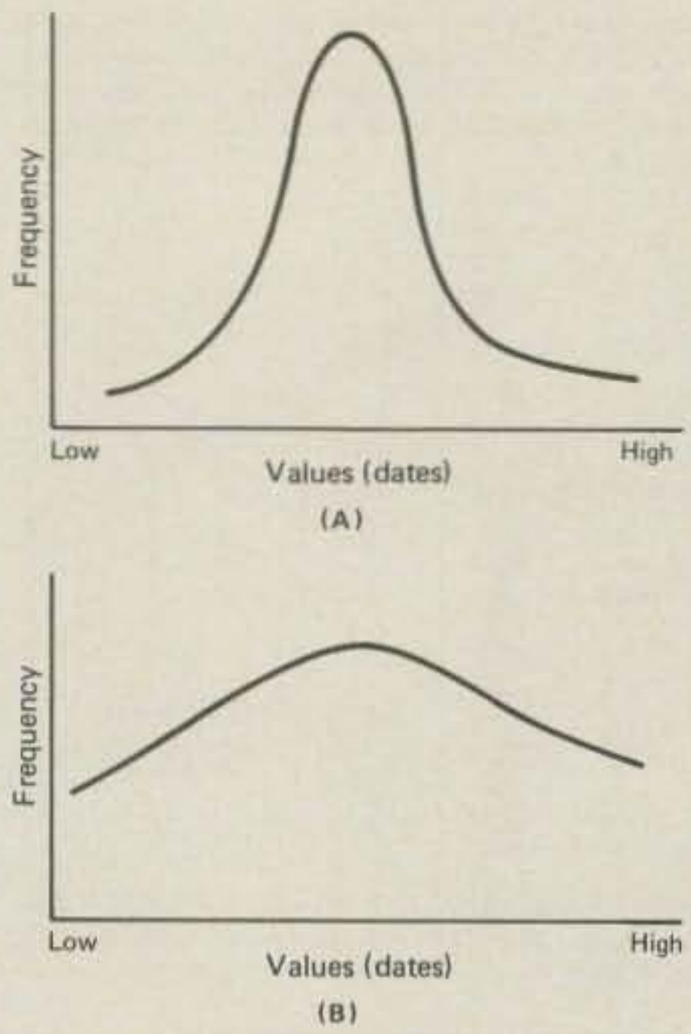


Fig. 1– The statistical term for a very peaked distribution with data points close to the mean is "leptokurtic," meaning "narrow humped" (A). A distribution that is flat in the middle with data points far from the mean is known as "platykurtic," meaning "broad humped" (B).

```
]
]


]

50  HOME : VTAB 5: INVERSE : HTAB 10: PRINT "SOLAR FLUX AND A-INDEX": HTAB
     9: PRINT "STATISTICAL CALCULATIONS": NORMAL : VTAB 10
80  INPUT "ENTER MONTH AND YEAR: ";D$
85  PRINT
90 TF = 0:TA = 0:NF = 0:NA = 0:MF = 0:MA = 0
100  INPUT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF DAYS: ";D
110  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE DATA SEPARATED BY A COMMA"
112  HTAB 5: PRINT "...SOLAR FLUX AND A-INDEX"
115  PRINT
120  FOR I = 1 TO D
130  PRINT "DAY ";I;":" TAB( 12);
140  INPUT F,A
150 TF = TF + F
160 TA = TA + A
170 NF = NF + F ^ 2
180 NA = NA + A ^ 2
190  NEXT I
200 MF = TF / D
210 MA = TA / D
220 VF =  SQR ((NF - D * MF ^ 2) / D)
225 VA =  SQR ((NA - D * MA ^ 2) / D)
230  HOME : VTAB 3
235  HTAB 10: PRINT "DATA FOR: ";D$
236  PRINT : PRINT "-----------------------------------------": PRINT
240  INVERSE : PRINT "SOLAR FLUX": NORMAL
250  PRINT  SPC( 20)"MEAN: ";MF
260  PRINT  SPC( 6)"STANDARD DEVIATION: ";VF
265  PRINT : PRINT "-----------------------------------------": PRINT
270  INVERSE : PRINT "A-INDEX": NORMAL
280  PRINT  SPC( 20)"MEAN: ";MA
290  PRINT  SPC( 6)"STANDARD DEVIATION: ";VA
295  PRINT : PRINT "-----------------------------------------": PRINT
300  VTAB 22: PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO RUN THIS PROGRAM AGAIN?"
305  HTAB 33: PRINT "(Y/N)  ";: GET Y$: PRINT Y$
310  IF Y$ = "Y" GOTO 50
320  HOME : END
9999  REM  CATALOG NAME FLUX/A MONTHLY CALC
```

A simple statistical program listing for propagation.

In the September 1983 issue of *CQ* I discussed a simple way to keep records of the propagation indices broadcast by WWV at 18 minutes past the hour. A single page per month form was included.

The solar flux, ranging from 60 to 400 units, is a measure of activity on the sun and has a positive correlation to the maximum usable frequency. The *A*-index is a daily measure of geomagnetic activity around the poles of the earth on a scale of 0 to 400 units. The *K*-index is mathematically related to the *A*-index, also measuring geomagnetic activity, but this one is updated every three hours.

In the first round of this discussion I had suggested plotting the solar flux and the *A*-indices on graph paper. The horizontal axis should be a minimum of 27 days, and the vertical axis can be scaled for the range of daily values encountered. Plotting multiple 27-day periods on one graph yields some interesting information as a troublesome sunspot group rotates into view for a second or third time.

Another interesting look at the monthly data gathered can be derived from calculating a **monthly mean** and **standard deviation**. Don't let the statistical talk scare you away; the terms are easily defined. A **mean** is nothing more than an *average*. For example, the mean solar flux value is calculated by adding up all the daily solar flux values and dividing by the number of days in the month. The same can be done for the *A*-index. One of the problems with looking at only the mean (and other measures of central tendency) is that the mean, used alone, does not tell you how

*Post Office Box 2275, Vincentown, NJ 08088-2275

Say You Saw It In CQ

```
]
]RUN
          SOLAR FLUX AND A-INDEX
         STATISTICAL CALCULATIONS
ENTER MONTH AND YEAR: AUGUST 1982

ENTER THE NUMBER OF DAYS: 31

ENTER THE DATA SEPARATED BY A COMMA
    ...SOLAR FLUX AND A-INDEX

DAY 1:      ?120,10
DAY 2:      ?144,26
DAY 3:      ?151,26
DAY 4:      ?163,16
DAY 5:      ?176,17
DAY 6:      ?196,23
DAY 7:      ?214,70
DAY 8:      ?214,10
DAY 9:      ?207,20
DAY 10:     ?204,28
DAY 11:     ?202,20
DAY 12:     ?191,25
DAY 13:     ?181,15
DAY 14:     ?172,10
DAY 15:     ?165,5
DAY 16:     ?158,7
DAY 17:     ?161,13
DAY 18:     ?164,16
DAY 19:     ?156,11
DAY 20:     ?141,13
DAY 21:     ?136,14
DAY 22:     ?136,16
DAY 23:     ?138,16
DAY 24:     ?140,22
DAY 25:     ?155,18
DAY 26:     ?163,16
DAY 27:     ?177,10
DAY 28:     ?178,10
DAY 29:     ?180,29
DAY 30:     ?171,23
DAY 31:     ?177,13
          DATA FOR: AUGUST 1982

--------------------------------------

SOLAR FLUX
                    MEAN:  168.741935
      STANDARD DEVIATION:  24.3177348

--------------------------------------

A-INDEX
                    MEAN:  18.3225806
      STANDARD DEVIATION:  11.2919814

--------------------------------------

DO YOU WANT TO RUN THIS PROGRAM AGAIN?
                          (Y/N)  N
```

A sample output for a 31-day period showing solar flux and A-index, mean, and standard deviation.

the data is distributed around the mean. Are the daily values tightly grouped around the mean, or are they spread out over a wide range? (See fig. 1.)

One measure of distribution around the mean is the **standard deviation**. The standard deviation is a *measure of variation*, or differences, of the individual data points and the mean. In lay terms, two thirds of all values used to calculate the mean are in the range of plus-and-minus one standard deviation from the mean. Plus-and-minus two standard deviations encompasses approximately 99 percent of all values. For example, in August 1982 the solar flux varied from 120 to 214. The mean was 169 and the standard deviation was 24. Two thirds (one standard deviation) of the daily flux values fell in the range of 145 (169 – 24) and 193 (169 + 24).

In putting this information into practice, the smaller standard deviation values should reflect months of relative stability in h.f. propagation conditions. A large standard deviation probably means some significant disturbances took place. For example, Cycle 21 hit its peak in November 1979 with a solar flux value of 383. In October the high was 242, and in December it was 247. The standard deviations for October, November, and December 1979 were 13, 60, and 30 respectively.

Calculating the mean and standard deviation can be a nuisance without a calculator having special function keys. An easier way, if you have a microcomputer, is to type in and run the accompanying program. The program is written in Applesoft Basic, but it should not be difficult to convert it to other machines.

The program prompts you to enter the month and year, the number of days to be calculated (there is no reason why a mean and standard deviation could not be calculated on a weekly basis to look at shorter range trends), and, on a per-day basis, the solar flux and the *A*-index. A loop is established, and upon completing the number of days defined, the program exits the loop with its calculations* to the print statements. The resulting screen output is copied onto my notebook form. It's simple enough to switch the program output to a printer, but I didn't bother (it's just another piece of paper to file, since I keep the daily notebook-based form anyway).

Any questions? I'll be glad to answer those I can, but an s.a.s.e. is a must.

**For those with a statistical background, the standard deviation formula is for ungrouped data and a population. The formula may be found in any statistical textbook. I used John E. Freund and Frank J. Williams'* Modern Business Statistics, *p. 85 (Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1958).* CQ

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR

HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO 239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL 259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or **$5.95 postpaid.** Companion insulators **$1.25/pr.**

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

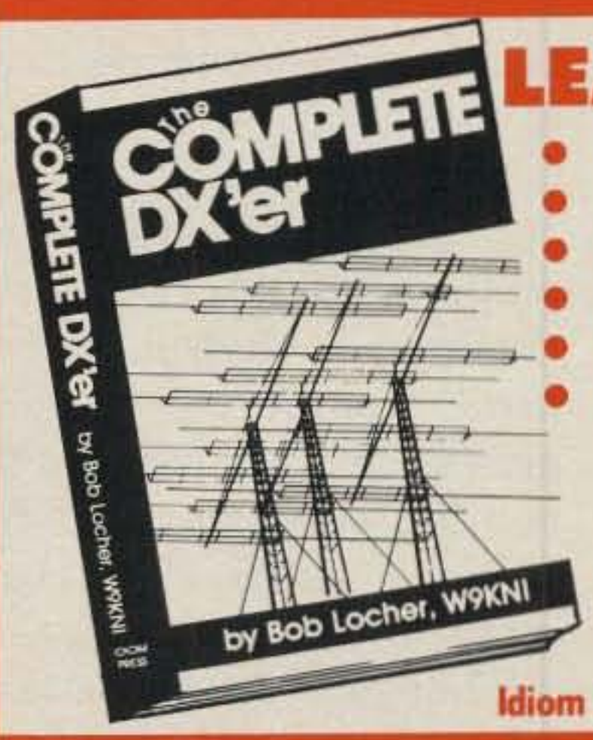
TRS80* RTTY/CW

- ROM-116
- RTTY/CW

*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

FLESHER CORP. • P.O. BOX 976 • TOPEKA, KS 66601
913-234-0198

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LEARN THE SECRETS!!

- **"Spills the beans about operating"**—DX Bulletin
- **"A timeless work"**—DX Bulletin
- **"A first-class treatise"**—Ham Radio
- **"A solid gold treasure trove-a smash hit"**—73
- **"Sure to increase competion for DX"**—QST
- **"Simply the best book of its type ever written Worth every penny!"**—Westlink Report

A complete course for the DX'er,—beginner to Honor Roll. 192 pages of solid DX—no charts, graphs or other fillers. Available now at dealer for $10.95 or add $2.00 postage and handling.

Idiom Press Dept. C Box 583 Deerfield, IL 60015

Radio World

Central New York's Most Complete Ham Dealer

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

ORDER TOLL FREE NATIONWIDE 800-448-9338

$209.95 Plus $3.50 Shipping USA

This Month's SUPER Special
State Of The Art 2 Meter Communications
KENWOOD TH-21AT

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Collins, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, M², Tempo, Azden, Astron, KLM, Telex/Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini-Products, Antek, Avanti/ASP, W2AU, Butternut, Childs, Dielectric, Hitachi, Beckman, Kantronics, Palomar, Santec, Daiwa, Nye-Viking, Bearcat, CES, Rohn, Universal and Aluma Towers, JSC and CZ Wire, Saxton, Belden, B&W, Alliance, Janel, Vibroplex, Bencher, Astatic, Shure, AEA, Callbook, ARRL, Hayden, and much more!!

Write or call for quote. You Won't Be Disappointed.

We Take Trades

Oneida County Airport Terminal Building
Oriskany, New York 13424
N.Y. Res. Call (315) 736-0184

Complete Repair Facility on Premises

Ham MasterTapes™

THE N2NY HAM RADIO COURSE ON VIDEOTAPE

©1983 N2NY Productions, Inc

PRESENTS:

THE ONLY HAM RADIO COURSE ON VIDEOTAPE

Ham MasterTapes brings the best possible personalized Ham Radio license preparation right into your own living room. If you, a friend or family member wants the best help available to get past the FCC test hurdle, it's available now in Beta or VHS home video format.

Larry Horne, N2NY brings his 33 years of Ham Radio teaching experience right to your home. Each of the 26 video lessons has close-up details of components and systems along with superb graphic drawings. Each lesson has important points superimposed over the action and reviewed at the end of each section. This makes note-taking a snap! Miss something? Didn't get it the first time? Just back up the tape and run it again or freeze-frame it for detailed close-up study!

Larry's classroom is a real ham shack. Lee, a 13-year-old boy, and Virginia are led through the learning process. The questions that they ask are the ones Larry knows you would ask if you were there in person. You soon feel like you're part of an ideal small class.

The topics covered will not only get you through the Novice test—General class theory is covered also. By the time you get your Novice license, you will be able to upgrade to General or Technician!

Larry's technique of involving the viewer with the demonstrations makes the most difficult topics easy to understand. Understanding—not mere memorization—is what makes Ham MasterTapes so effective. When you study the 700 possible FCC questions, the answers will be obvious.

Larry doesn't stop with just test-passing. All the proper techniques of operating practices and courtesy are demonstrated. The instruction manual for that new rig won't be a mystery! Larry becomes your own personal instructor to help you on that first set-up and contact!

The Ham MasterTapes series is produced in one of New York City's top commercial studios. Not only is the production crew made up of real professionals but many of them are also licensed amateurs. Everybody puts in obvious extra effort to make the production a classic.

The 6-hour course is available on three 2-hour Beta II or VHS-SP cartridges for $199.95, for individual ,home or nonprofit Ham Club use. (High schools or colleges must order our Scholastic licensed version, $499.95 for Beta or VHS and $750 for 3/4" U-matic.)

To order, call or write Larry Horne, N2NY at Ham MasterTapes, 136 East 31st Street, New York NY 10016. Phone 212-685-7844 or 673-0680. MasterCard and Visa accepted. New York state residents add appropriate sales tax.

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME OF THE TOPICS COVERED INCLUDE:

AMPLITUDE MODULATION
DOUBLE SIDEBAND
SINGLE SIDEBAND
FREQUENCY MODULATION
PHASE MODULATION
SIDEBANDS
BANDWIDTH LIMITS
ENVELOPE
DEVIATION
OVERMODULATION
SCATTER
FREQUENCY TRANSLATION
ANTENNAS AND FEEDLINES
YAGI ANTENNAS
QUAD ANTENNAS
POLARIZATION
FEEDPOINT IMPEDANCE
HALF-WAVE DIPOLE
QUARTER-WAVE VERTICAL
RADIATION PATTERNS
DIRECTIVITY
MAJOR LOBES
CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE
STANDING WAVES
ATTENUATION
ANTENNA-FEEDING MISMATCH
STATION ID
CALL SIGNS
LOGGING REQUIREMENTS
POWER LIMITATION
CONTROL OP REQUIREMENTS
R-S-T REPORTING SYSTEM
TELEGRAPHY SPEED
ZERO-BEATING SIGNAL
TRANSMITTER TUNE-UP
TELEGRAPHY ABBREVIATIONS
RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION
SKY WAVE AND SKIP
GROUND WAVE
HARMONIC INTERFERENCE
SWR READINGS
SIGNALS AND EMISSIONS
BACKWAVE
KEY CLICKS-CHIRPS
SUPERIMPOSED HUM
SPURIOUS EMISSIONS
COMPUTERS
OSCAR
ATV-SSTV
OPERATING COURTESY
RULES AND REGULATIONS
OPERATING PROCEDURES
RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION
AMATEUR RADIO PRACTICE
ELECTRICAL PRINCIPLES
CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
PRACTICAL CIRCUITS
SIGNALS AND EMISSIONS
RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS
TRANSMITTER POWER LIMITS
STATION-ID REQUIREMENTS
THIRD-PARTY PARTICIPATION
FREQUENCY BANDS
SELECTION OF FREQUENCIES
R.C. MODELS
PROHIBITED PRACTICES
RADIOTELEPHONY
RADIO TELEPRINTING
REPEATERS
VOX TRANSMITTER CONTROL
BREAK-IN TELEGRAPHY
ANTENNA ORIENTATION
INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION
EMERGENCY-PREP DRILLS
IONOSPHERIC LAYERS D-E-F
MAXIMUM USEABLE FREQUENCY
IONOSPHERIC DISTURBANCES
SUNSPOTS
SCATTER, DUCTING
LINE-OF-SIGHT
TROPOSPHERIC BENDING
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
TRANSMITTER PERFORMANCE
TWO-TONE TEST
NEUTRALIZING AMPLIFIERS
POWER MEASUREMENT
TEST EQUIPMENT
OSCILLOSCOPES
MULTIMETERS
SIGNAL GENERATORS
SIGNAL TRACERS
AUDIO RECTIFICATION
REFLECTOMETERS - SWR
SPEECH PROCESSORS
ANTENNA-TUNING UNITS
S-METERS
WATTMETERS
IMPEDANCE
RESISTANCE
REACTANCE
INDUCTANCE
CAPACITANCE
IMPEDANCE MATCHING
OHM'S LAW
AMPS AND VOLTS DIVIDERS
POWER CALCULATIONS
SERIES AND PARALLEL
FILTERS

Ham MasterTapes™

THE N2NY HAM RADIO COURSE ON VIDEOTAPE

1983 N2NY Productions, Inc

136 East 31st Street
New York, New York 10016
(212) 685-7844 • 673-0680

AD1B shows us how to adapt programs in Basic for use with several computers.

Converting Basic

How To Experiment With Published Programs

BY THOMAS M. HART*, AD1B

How often have you seen an article on some amateur radio application that interests you? It may be something as simple as a logging routine or something more complex, such as an RTTY application. Even though you find the article interesting and the program listing provided for three popular home computers, it is inevitable that *your* computer is not included in the listing. Is this the end? Not necessarily.

It is quite possible and practical to convert a program from one dialect of Basic to another without an advanced degree in Computer Science from MIT. True, some programs will involve more work than they deserve; programs with PEEK and POKE statements may consume more time to convert than they deserve. However, many programs prepared for a specific machine can be typed into other computers with very little editing and modification. Study the program; analyze the inputs, outputs, subroutines, and tricks; plus make use of any REM statements that the authors may have provided. When in trouble with some esoteric point, get your local 2 meter repeater and ask for help. There are a lot of amateurs out there who have an interest in computers and can help you debug programs. That advanced degree from MIT may be monitoring the 04-64 machine, waiting to help.

This article is intended to be an introduction and not an all inclusive course in programming. It will, hopefully, give you some of the tools to start your own experiments. I expect that much of the homebrewing of this decade and the next will be in the area of computer software. Instead of tubes, capacitors, resistors, and IC's, the application on a home computer will be the experimental forum.

Four popular home computers are covered in the accompanying table. The Apple II, Commodore, Timex/Sinclair, and TRS-80 are shown. Dialectic Basics are compared for some of the more common statements and functions. CQ

Item	Apple II	Commodore	Sinclair	TRS-80
Absolute value of x	ABS(x)	ABS(x)	ABS(x)	ABS(x)
Logical connector	AND	AND	AND	AND
ARCTAN of x (radians)	ATN(x)	ATN(x)	ATN(x)	ATN(x)
Run machine language routine at location x	CALL x	NONE	USR(x)	USR(x)
Set variables to 0	CLEAR	CLR	CLEAR	CLEAR
Continue program without changing variables	CONT	CONT	CONTINUE	CONT
Cosine of x	COS(x)	COS(x)	COS(x)	COS(x)
Data stored for sequential reading	DATA X,Y,Z	DATA X,Y,Z	NONE	DATA X,Y,Z
Variable array	DIM x(y)	DIM x(y)	DIM x(y)	DIM x(y)
String dimensions	DIM x$(y)	DIM x$(y)	DIM x$(y)	DIM x$(y)
Delete line x	DEL x	NONE	NONE	DELETE x
Stop program	END	END	NONE	END
Goto subroutine x	GOSUB x	GOSUB x	GOSUB x	GOSUB x
Goto line x	GOTO x	GOTO x	GOTO x	GOTO x
Clear screen	HOME	(SPECIAL KEY)	CLS	CLS
Enter data	INPUT	INPUT	INPUT	INPUT
Compute the integer of x	INT(x)	INT(x)	INT(x)	INT(x)
List program	LIST	LIST	LIST	LIST
List program at line x	LIST x	LIST x	LIST x	LIST x
Load from cassette	LOAD	LOAD	LOAD	CLOAD
Clear memory of program	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
Return value of memory	PEEK(x)	PEEK(x)	PEEK(x)	PEEK(x)
Print graphics at coordinate x,y	PLOT x,y	NONE	PLOT x,y	SET x,y
Read DATA statement	READ	READ	NONE	READ
Program notes	REM	REM	REM	REM
Return from SUBROUTINE	RETURN	RETURN	RETURN	RETURN
Produce random number	RND(x)	RND(x)	RND(x)	RND(x)
Run program	RUN	RUN	RUN	RUN
Run at line x	RUN x	RUN x	RUN x	RUN x
Save program on cassette	SAVE	SAVE	SAVE	CSAVE
Pause in program	WAIT	WAIT	PAUSE	NONE

Table I– Common statements and functions in Basic are compared for four popular computers—the Apple II, Commodore, Sinclair, and TRS-80.

**54 Hermaine Ave., Dedham, MA 02026*

Contest Calendar

a monthly feature by
FRANK ANZALONE, W1WY

NEWS/VIEWS OF ON-THE-AIR COMPETITION

When we organized the first *CQ* 160 Meter DX CW Contest some 25 years ago, the band was practically deserted and QRM was no problem. In later years as the band became more active and other organizations sponsored top-band contests, it became evident that a plan was needed if we were going to work the weak overseas DX stations. That is when "Mr. 160," Stew Perry, W1BB, came up with the brilliant idea of the DX Window, making 1825 to 1830 kHz off limits to stateside and VE stations during the hours that the band was open for DX. DX stations would make their calls in the DX Window and listen for an answer down in the lower portion of the band. This eventually worked out successfully if and when the stateside stations cooperated.

Last year in *CQ*'s 160 Contest it became evident that it was also necessary for DX stations to observe the DX Window operating plan. Certain DX stations solicited on-frequency contacts in the Window, and the resulting pile-up made it almost impossible to hear the weaker DX stations trying to establish a split-frequency operation.

We now feel that the situation is getting out of hand and more drastic measures are necessary. In our contest this year, on-frequency contacts made between 1825 and 1830 kHz will have no scoring value during the hours the band is open for DX. Stations that consistently ignore this regulation will be cited and will be open to disqualification. This applies to both stateside and overseas stations.

There is no legal regulation that prohibits you from operating in the 1825 to 1830 kHz section of the band, but we do have that regulation in our rules. We also have a sportsmanship clause, so if you are a participant in this year's *CQ* 160 Contest, govern yourself accordingly.

If you're not a contestant, please be as cooperative as you have been in the past and receive the gratitude of those who are trying to work that elusive DX in the Window.

Deadline for material for the April issue is January 15th, and February 15th for the May issue.

Have you checked the expiration date of your license lately?

73 for this time, Frank, W1WY

14 Sherwood Road, Stamford, CT 06905

Calendar of Events

*	Jan.	12&13	"73" 40 & 75M SSB Contest
	Jan.	19-20	Texas QSO Party
*	Jan.	19-20	"73" 160 Meter SSB Contest
	Jan.	19-20	AGCW-DL QRP Contest
	Jan.	21-27	A5 ATV WAS SSTV Contest
	Jan.	**25-27**	**CQ WW DX 160M CW Contest**
	Jan.	26-27	French CW Contest
	Jan.	26&27	"73" 15 & 20M SSB Contest
	Jan.	27-28	Classic Radio Exchange
	Feb.	2-3	New Hampshire QSO Party
	Feb.	2-3	Vermont QSO Party
	Feb.	2-3	ZERO District QSO Party
	Feb.	9-10	QCWA CW QSO Party
	Feb.	9-10	YL-OM Phone Contest
	Feb.	9-10	West Coast 160M SSB
	Feb.	9-10	Dutch PACC Contest
	Feb.	16-17	ARRL DX CW Contest
	Feb.	**22-24**	**CQ WW DX 160M SSB Contest**
	Feb.	23	"73" RTTY Contest
	Feb.	23-24	YL-ISSB Phone QSO Party
	Feb.	23-24	French Phone Contest
	Feb.	23-24	YL-OM CW Contest
	Mar.	2-3	ARRL DX Phone Contest
	Mar.	9-10	QCWA Phone QSO Party
	Mar.	9-10	West Coast 160M CW
	Mar.	16-17	Bermuda Contest
	Mar.	16-17	YL-ISSB CW QSO Party
	Mar.	16-17	G-QRP Club QRP Contest
	Mar.	**30-31**	**CQ WW WPX SSB Contest**

**Covered last month.*

Complete rules were published in last month's issue. There are no changes from those used for the past two years. However, as indicated in last month's commentary, we are going to be checking this year's operation very closely, especially operation in the DX Window. Log checking will be done with the use of a computer, so taking credit for duplicate contacts will also be checked closely. Therefore, be forewarned. See the introduction to this column for more details.

Mailing deadline for CW entries is February 28th, and March 31st for the SSB section. Logs should be sent directly to the 160 Contest Director, Don McClenon, N4IN, 3075 Florida Avenue, Melbourne, FL 32901. Of course, they can also be sent to *CQ* 160 Meter Contest, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. (Please indicate CW or SSB on the envelope.)

CQ WW 160 Meter DX Contest

CW: Jan. 25–27 SSB: Feb. 22–24
2200Z Friday to 1600Z Sunday

Texas QSO Party

0000Z Sat. to 1800Z Sun., Jan. 19–20

This one is again organized by the West Texas ARC. The same station can be worked on each band and each mode, and mobiles in each county change. Single operator only.

Exchange: QSO no., and QTH. County for Texas stations. State, province, or country for others.

Scoring: Texas stations score 1 point per QSO on phone, 2 points if on c.w., fixed or mobile. (In-state contacts permitted for QSO and multiplier credit.) Non-Texans same as above. However, Texan phone mobiles are worth 5 points, c.w. mobiles 7 points.

Multiplier: Texans use states, VE provinces, DX countries, and Texas counties. Non-Texans use Texas counties (maximum of 254).

Frequencies: C.W.—3565, 7065, 14065, 21065, 28065. Phone—3940, 7260, 14280, 21370, 28600. Novice—3710, 7110, 21110, 28110.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorers in each state, VE province, and DX country, and top 10 Texas stations. There are also plaques for the overall winners in seven different areas: U.S., U.S. Novice, DX, VE, Texas fixed, mobile, and Novice stations.

All logs must be received by March 15th. This year they go to: Tom Horton, K5IID, 2708 Halifax Avenue, Odessa, TX 79762.

AGCW-DL QRP Contest

1500Z Sat. to 1500Z Sun., Jan. 19–20

This is the winter edition of this QRP Contest organized by the AGCW-DL. It's a c.w. only contest, all bands 10 to 160 meters. The same station may be worked on each band for QSO and multiplier credit.

There are five classes as follows:
A. Single Opr.— 3.5 watts or less.
B. Single Opr.—10 watts or less.
C. Multi-Opr.—10 watts or less.
D. QRO stations, over 10 watts.
E. S.w.l.'s

Multi-operator stations may operate the full 24 hours. All other classes must take a 9-hour break.

Exchange: RST, QSO no., and power input. Add X if transmitter is crystal controlled (550001/5X). QRO stations add QRO (579002/QRO).

Points: QSO with own country, 1 point. Other countries own continent, 2 points. DX outside own continent, 3 points. Crystal-controlled stations are limited to 3 crystals for each band, and take double above points for QSOs.

Multiplier: One for each country and one for each DX contact. For scoring purposes call areas in JA, PY, VE, VK, W/K, ZS are counted as multipliers.

Final Score: Total QSO points times the multiplier on that band. Add the sum of scores from each band.

Awards: Certificates to the first three places in each class on each band.

Say You Saw It In CQ

Use a separate log for each band. All entries must be received by the contest manager no later than 6 weeks after the end of the contest. They go to: Siegfried Hari, DK9FN, Spessartstrasse 80, D-6453 Seligenstadt, Fed. Republic of Germany (include one IRC for results).

A5 ATV WAS SSTV Contest

0000Z Mon. to 2400Z Sun., Jan. 21–27

This year the 4th annual SSTV Contest sponsored by *A5 ATV Magazine* is a week-long affair. The objective is to contact U.S. states on video mode only. All contacts must be in video form with a minimum of callsign and RSV signal report, sent and received.

Each SSTV contact is worth 10 points regardless of location. Each new state worked is worth 100 points, and you pick up 500 points if you contact Alaska or Hawaii. Total points is your final score.

Advanced and Extras will be found on 3845, 7171, 14230, 21340, 28680; Generals on 3990, 7290, 21440, and 28680.

The top scorer gets a three-year subscription to *A5 ATV Magazine;* district leaders, a one-year subscription. All entrants will receive a special "gold" certificate. Logs go to Contest Mgr. Mike Stone, WB0QCD, *A5 ATV Magazine*, P.O. Box H, Lowden, IA 52255.

French DX Contest

CW: Jan. 26–27 SSB: Feb. 23–24
0600Z Saturday to 1800Z Sunday

This year's announcement from the REF showed several changes from last year's format. It's still the world working the French Europeans as well as other French countries, departments and territories all over the world, but independent countries were not listed this year. The French areas can usually be identified by the letter "F" in the prefix of their call.

Classes: Single operator and multi-operator. Multi-operator stations must remain on the same band at least 15 minutes. There is no time limit for single operator stations this year.

Exchange: RS(T) plus a three-figure QSO number starting with 001. French stations will also include two figures or letters identifying their department.

Points: One point per contact between stations in the same continent, 3 points if with other continents.

Multiplier: Each French European department (95) and each overseas department and territory worked, as well as French Army in West Germany, DA1 and DA2, Corsica 2A and 2B, and the Official Club Station, F6REF.

Final Score: Total QSO points from all five bands, 3.5–28 MHz times the sum of the multiplier from each band.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorers in each country. European single operators must make at least 100 QSOs; multi-operators 250 QSOs. All other areas 50 QSOs for single operator, 100 QSOs for multi-operators.

Stations making over 250 contacts must include a dupe check list with their logs. The usual disqualification rules for excessive duplicate contacts and other violations will be strictly enforced.

All entries must be received by March 1st for CW, and April 1st for SSB by the REF Contest Committee, 2, Square Trudaine, 75 009 Paris, France.

1984 French Contest Results

CW

W3ARK	28,120	K2SX	1,694
W9OA	16,107	W1OPJ	516
K2FE	10,707	NN3SI	432
W4KO	9,792	W9YCV	363
K4FPF	6,109	VO1AW	16,576
W8VSK	2,856	HK3/K3ZO	24,938

SSB

W2/F2YS	96,102	VO1AW	3,627
W5EIJ	126	VE2AFC	12

1984 PACC Contest Results

U.S.A.

*K1KI	9,288	KK3S	416
K1VUT	1,817	N3BNA	416
K1BV	1,330	*N4MM	1,638
W1WY	480	WX4A	1,470
K1GZM	132	K4FPF	1,100
N1CRD	66	N4NX	624
*K2SX	1,386	*KN6O	12
N2IT	1,040	*K8PYD	756
K2FE	484	W8CHV	722
WB2TKD	140	W8VSK	595
*W3ARK	2,340		

Canada

*VO1AW	3,663	VE3MRS	2,725
VO1PJ(QRP)	36	VE3FGL	1,974
*VE3JPP	3,036	*VE4MF	81

**An asterisk denotes certificate winner.*

"73" 15 & 20M SSB Contest

15M: 0000Z to 2400Z Sat., Jan. 26
20M: 0000Z to 2400Z Sun., Jan. 27

This is the first time for both these contests sponsored by *73 Magazine.* Each band is treated as a separate contest and requires separate entries.

There are two classes, single operator and multi-operator single transmitter. Single operator stations are limited to 16 hours of operation. Multi-operator stations can operate the full 24 hours. Off periods must be no less than 30 minutes each and indicated on your log and summary sheet.

Exchange: RS and QTH. State, province, or territory for U.S. and Canada; country for DX (including KH6 and KL7).

Points: Five points per QSO within own continent. Ten points per QSO for contacts outside own continent.

Multiplier: One for each U.S. state (48), each Canadian prov./terr. (13), and each DX country worked.

Final Score: Total QSO points times the total multiplier points.

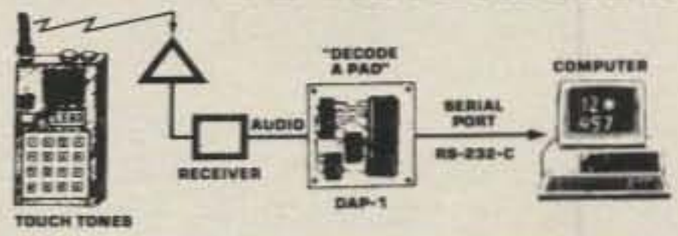
Awards: Awards will be issued to the winners in each U.S. state, each Canadian prov./terr., and each DX country in both classes. (A minimum of 100 QSOs to be eligible.)

Duplicate contacts in excess of 2% of the final score and other infractions will be considered grounds for disqualification. Include a dupe and summary sheet and the usual signed declaration.

CQ WW 160 Meter DX Contest
C.W. January 25 - 27 S.S.B. February 22 - 24

ENGINEERING CONSULTING INTRODUCES

TOUCHTONE™ DTMF to RS-232-C 300 BAUD INTERFACE



- **Use your computer to decode DTMF touchtones.**
- Receive all 16 digits as fast as they can be transmitted.
- Easily program your computer in BASIC to decode multi-digit "strings", display digits, sound alarms, observe secret codes, control relays, remote base.
- Simple to use; just provide +12 VDC and audio, hook two wires to the RS-232-C serial input on your computer, enter a simple BASIC program and begin to decode.
- Sample BASIC program and instructions included.
- L.E.D. Indicator

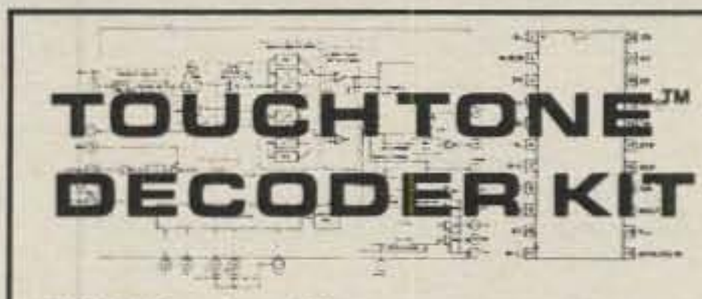
Model DAP-1 Wired and Tested **"Decode-A-Pad" $89.95**

Includes shipping USA. Cal. addresses add 6%.
VISA and MasterCard accepted, or send check/M.O. to

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
714/671-2009

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCHTONE™ DECODER KIT



DTMF Receiver Kit

- Complete DTMF Receiver (SSI 201)
- Receive all 16 standard DTMF digits
- No front end filters needed
- Output either hex or BCD format
- CMOS low power (29ma @ 12 V.D.C.)
- Excellent speech immunity
- Includes 3.58Mhz crystal, 22 pin I.C. socket, resistor and capacitors, data sheet, schematics
- "Digit Valid" detection, "DV" goes high after a valid tone pair is sensed
- Make your own "SELLCALL", repeater decoder, etc.
- Quantity discounts available

$22.95 Includes shipping USA (Add 6% CA address)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
714/671-2009

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entry and log forms are available by sending a large s.a.s.e. to address below.

Mailing deadline is one month from end of each contest, and they go to: Chuck Ingram, WA6R, 44720 North 11th St. East, Lancaster, CA 93535.

Classic Radio Exchange

2100Z Sun. to 0400Z Mon., Jan. 27–28

This is the winter edition of this unusual event. The format is the same as it has been for the past several years. The object is to restore and operate older equipment with other like-minded hams, not required in the exchange, but a distinct advantage in the scoring. A classic radio is any equipment built since 1945 but at least 10 years old *(25 years would be more in line—ed.)*.

The same station may be worked on each band and each mode, and with different equipment combinations.

Exchange: Name, RS(T), QTH, receiver and transmitter type, and other interesting conversation.

Scoring: Multiply total QSOs from all bands and all equipment combinations used by the number of different receivers, transmitters, states, provinces, and DX countries worked on each band and each mode. Multiply that total by your classic multiplier: total years old of all receivers and transmitters used. Three QSOs minimum per unit. Multiply age by two if gear is a transceiver.

Frequencies: C.W.—60 kHz up from low edge of each band. Phone—3910, 7280, 14280, 21380, 28580. Novice—3720, 7120, 21120, 28120.

Send logs, comments, anecdotes, etc., to: Stu Stephens, K8SJ, 1407 Hollyrood Road, Sandusky, OH 44870. Include an s.a.s.e. for a copy of the newsletter with the results. *(Now if Stu would cut down the scoring requirements and include some kind of an award, he might lure some fellows from other activities—ed.)*

ZERO District QSO Party

1900Z Sat. to 0100Z Sun., Feb. 2–3
1500Z to 2400Z Sun., Feb. 3

This year's party is again being sponsored by the Davenport RAC. Stations outside the ZERO District will be working ZERO's only; ZERO's may contact anyone. The same station may be worked on each of the 5 bands, 10 through 80 meters, and on each mode. Mobiles in each county change.

Exchange: RS(T) and ARRL section. ZERO's will also include their county.

Scoring: Phone QSO's count 1 point; c.w. 2 points. ZERO's multiply total QSO points by the sum of ARRL sections, ZERO counties, and DX countries worked for their final score. All others use ZERO district counties for their multiplier.

Frequencies: C.W.—3560, 7060, 14060, 21060, 28060. Phone—3900, 7270, 14300, 21370, 28570. Novice—3725, 7125, 21125, 28125.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorer in each ARRL section, DX country, Novice/Tech., and Mobile. Plaques to the overall high scorer in ZERO land and outside the ZERO area.

Include a large s.a.s.e. for a copy of the results and a participation certificate. Mailing deadline is March 10th and logs go to: W0BXR, P.O. Box 10304, Davenport, IA 52803.

Vermont QSO Party

0001Z Sat. to 2400Z Sun., Feb. 2–3

This event is again being sponsored by the Central Vermont ARC. The same station may be worked three times per band—once each on phone, CW, and RTTY—for QSO points.

Exchange: RS(T) and QTH. County for VT; state, province, or DX country for others.

Scoring: One point per phone QSO; 5 points if on CW or RTTY. VT stations multiply total by (VT counties + states + VE provinces + DX countries) worked. All others use VT counties for their multiplier (maximum of 14). Work the club station W1BD and add 20 bonus points to your score.

VT Counties: AN, BN, CA, CN, EX, FN, GI, LA, OG, OL, RU, WA, WM, WR.

Frequencies: Phone—3910, 7230, 14260, 14320, 21360, 28570, 50110, 144.2 (no repeaters). CW—3540, 3720, 7040, 7120, 14040, 21040, 21140, 28040. RTTY—3620 and 90 kHz from lower edge of other bands.

Awards: Certificates to the top-scoring station in each state, VE province, and DX country, and each Vermont station submitting a log. There is an annual plaque to the highest scoring Vermont station.

The W/VT Award is available to stations working 13 of the 14 Vermont counties.

Official log forms are available by sending a large s.a.s.e. to KK1U. Mailing deadline for all entries is March 1st to: D. Nevin, KK1U, W. Hill, Northfield, VT 05663. Include an s.a.s.e. for a copy of the results.

New Hampshire QSO Party

1900Z Sat. to 0700Z Sun., Feb. 2–3
1400Z Sun. to 0200Z Mon., Feb. 3–4

The New Hampshire ARA is again sponsoring this year's party. The same station may be worked on each band and mode for QSO points, but the multiplier is counted once only. NH-to-NH contacts are permitted for QSO credit.

Exchange: RS(T) and QTH. County for NH; state, province, or DX country for others.

Scoring: One point per QSO for NH stations. Multiply total by sum of states + NH counties + DX countries worked (NH not a state; and W, VE, KL7, and KH6 not countries).

Others count 5 points per NH contact and multiply total by number of NH counties worked (maximum of 10).

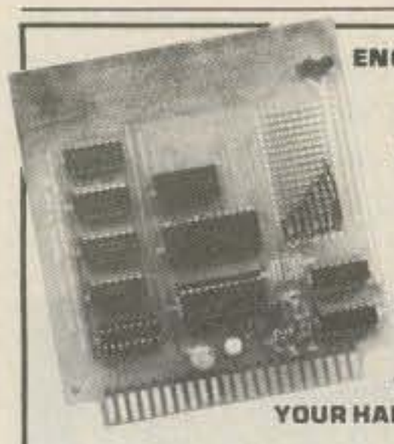
NH Counties: BP, CL, CE, CS, GN, HO, MK, RM, SD, SN.

In addition, there is a bonus of 20 points for all stations working club member stations WB1CAG, W1OC, WB1FFZ, K1RD, and W1WQM (maximum of 100 bonus points).

Frequencies: Phone—1875, 3975, 7235, 14280, 21380, 28575, 50115, 144205. CW—1810, 3555, 7055, 14055, 21055, 28055. RTTY—3625, 7085, 14085, 21085, 28085. Novice—3730, 7130, 21130, 28130.

Awards: Certificates to the top scorers in each NH county and each state, VE province, and DX country (minimum of 5 QSOs). The Concord Brasspounders are awarding a plaque to the top scorer in NH. W1JB is awarding the All NH Award to participants working all ten NH counties.

Mailing deadline for logs is March 15th to: Great Bay Radio Assn., P.O. Box 911, Dover, NH 03820. Include a large s.a.s.e. for a copy of the results.



ENGINEERING CONSULTING INTRODUCES

'REMOTE A PAD®' MODEL RAP-1

2 FOUR DIGIT DTMF DECODERS, PLUS 16 DIGIT KEYPAD CONTROL

TUNE THE WORLD FROM YOUR HANDHELD VHF/UHF RADIO

- Audio tones from any source, are converted to solid state switches which control any 16 digit keypad of a radio or other device.
- Some examples you can control include the Pro-Search® Rotator (rotate beam remotely), ICOM IC-701 or ICOM IC-211 when using the RM-2 controller, ICOM 7950 & 751, Azden PCS 4000, handhelds such as Yaesu FT-208, FT-708, ICOM IC-02AT, and many more.
- Anything you can do manually with your 16 digit keypad, the RAP-1 will do remotely using audio touch tones from any source.
- Two (four digit) programmable access codes are used to operate relays or other on/off functions.
- LED decoder status indicators and momentary plus steady state decoder outputs are provided.
- 22 gold pin card edge connector, 16 pin dip socket and ribbon cable are supplied.
- All CMOS low power drain (30ma), S.S.I. 201 Decoder.
- Hook eight wires (4 rows and 4 columns) in parallel with the existing keypad of the radio you wish to control remotely. Connect audio from any source, 12 volts D.C. and **you are in control.**
- The dual 4 digit decoders will turn your links on and off using your programmable access code.
- Detailed interface diagrams and instructions included with purchase. Interface cable for Pro-Search® $9.95 (plugs in acc. socket)

Model RAP-1
$149.95
'Remote A Pad®'
Remote control interface board and DTMF decoder.

ICOM IC-02AT USER'S "AUDIO BLASTER®" MODULE

- Module installs inside the radio in 10 minutes.
- Boosts audio to nearly 1 watt!
- Low power drain (4ma stand-by).
- Complete step by step instructions included.
- Corrects the LOW audio problem!
- Drive external speakers to full volume, even signals with low deviation!

Now Available for IC-2AT

Model AB-1 **$19.95**
Price includes postage and handling. U.S.A. CA res. add 6%

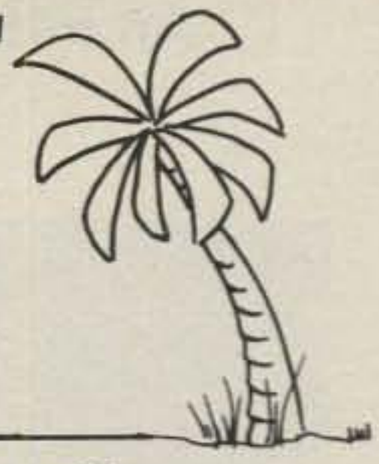
Send check or money order to
ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST., BREA, CA 92621
(714) 671-2009

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOIN OUR 25TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

TROPICAL HAMBOREE
&
Southeastern Division Convention
FEBRUARY 2 - 3, 1985

FABULOUS FLAGLER DOG TRACK MIAMI, FLORIDA



- Antenna Presentation
- DX Forum & Dinner
- ARRL & CAVEC VE Programs
- Packet Radio Forum
- License Exams
- Organizational Meetings
- New Product Exhibits
- Hamboree Dealer Specials
- Mammoth Swap Shop
- Activities for Non-Hams
- QCWA Homestyle Hospitality
- International Displays

FREE OVERNIGHT RV PARKING AT HAMBOREE SITE (Advance Reservations Recommended)
SPECIAL HOTEL RATES AT HEADQUARTERS HOTEL
IF YOU HAVE ATTENDED HAMBOREE IN THE LAST THREE YEARS YOU WILL RECEIVE OUR BROCHURE IN LATE DEC. OR EARLY JAN. . . . otherwise drop us a line.

Registration: $4.00 Advance . . . $5.00 Door (Valid both days)
Swap Trables, 2 days: $14.00 Advance . . . $16.00 Door (plus regis. ticket)
Requests for same swap table location as 1984 will be honored until Dec. 15th, after that date tables will be assigned on a first come - first served basis.
(Advance price deadline on Registration & Tables, January 29th)

Make checks payable to: DADE RADIO CLUB, INC., P.O. Box 350045, Miami, FL 33135

Exhibit Booth Information: **Evelyn D. Gauzens, W4WYR, Chairman**
2780 N.W. 3 Street, Miami, FL 33125
Telephone: 305-642-4139

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! **RTTY TODAY**
MODERN GUIDE TO AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE

Just Released!
$8.95 Plus $1.75 Shipping & Handling

"RTTY TODAY"—the only up-to-date handbook on RTTY available, covering all phases of radio-teletype. Answers many questions asked about amateur RTTY. Extensive sections fully cover the home computer for RTTY use.

Authored by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, a noted authority on RTTY. Written in a clear concise manner, all material is new and up to date and covers the most recently developed RTTY equipment and systems. RTTY TODAY is fully illustrated with photos, diagrams, RTTY station set-ups and equipment. The latest information on the new generation RTTY. Just published.

World Press Services Frequencies

60 Radioteletype Services – 4th Edition
3 Large Master Lists By Time – Frequencies – Country

A comprehensive manual completely covering the field of radioteletype news monitoring—contains all needed information on antennas, receivers, terminal units, monitors, how to receive, frequencies and times of transmission for most world radioteletype news and press services.

Monitoring these news sources is fascinating shortwave listening.

Be better informed on world events and happenings, hours and even days in advance of radio, TV or newspapers.

Contains three different master lists of times of transmission, frequencies used, plus the ITU list of over 60 different news services in all parts of radio and shortwave listening that everyone can enjoy.

NEW 4TH EDITION
$8.95 Plus $1.75 Shipping & Handling

Write For Full Catalog of RTTY Books And Frequency Lists

UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS INC.
4555 Groves Rd., Suite 3
Columbus, Ohio 43232
Phone (614) 866-4605

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV TRANSMITTER/CONVERTER

ALL YOU NEED IN ONE BOX

$399 delivered
TC-1 plus

- **OVER 10 WATTS PEP OUTPUT.** Crystal controlled continuous duty transmitter. Specify 439.25, 434.0, 426.25 standard or other 70 cm frequency. 2 freq. option add $26.
- **BASE, MOBILE, or PORTABLE.** Use the builtin AC supply or external 13.8 vdc. Do parades, Marathons, CAP searches, etc.
- **TWO VIDEO AND AUDIO INPUTS** for camera, TVRO, VCR, or computer. Wide bandwidth for broadcast quality color video and computer graphics. Standard broadcast subcarrier sound which is heard thru the TV speaker.
- **RECEIVE ON YOUR STANDARD TV SET** tuned to channel 3 or 4. Sensitive varicap tuned TVC-2L downconverter covers simplex and repeater freq. over the whole 420-450 mHz 70 cm amateur band.
- **ATTRACTIVE 10.5 x 3 x 9 CABINET.**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG or more information on ATV antennas, transmit modules, cameras, etc. or who is on in your area. See chapter 14 1984 ARRL Handbook.

TERMS: Visa, Mastercard, or cash only UPS CODs by telephone or mail. Postal money orders and telephone orders usually shipped within 2 days. All other checks must clear before shipment. Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed amateurs, verifiable in the 1984 call book.

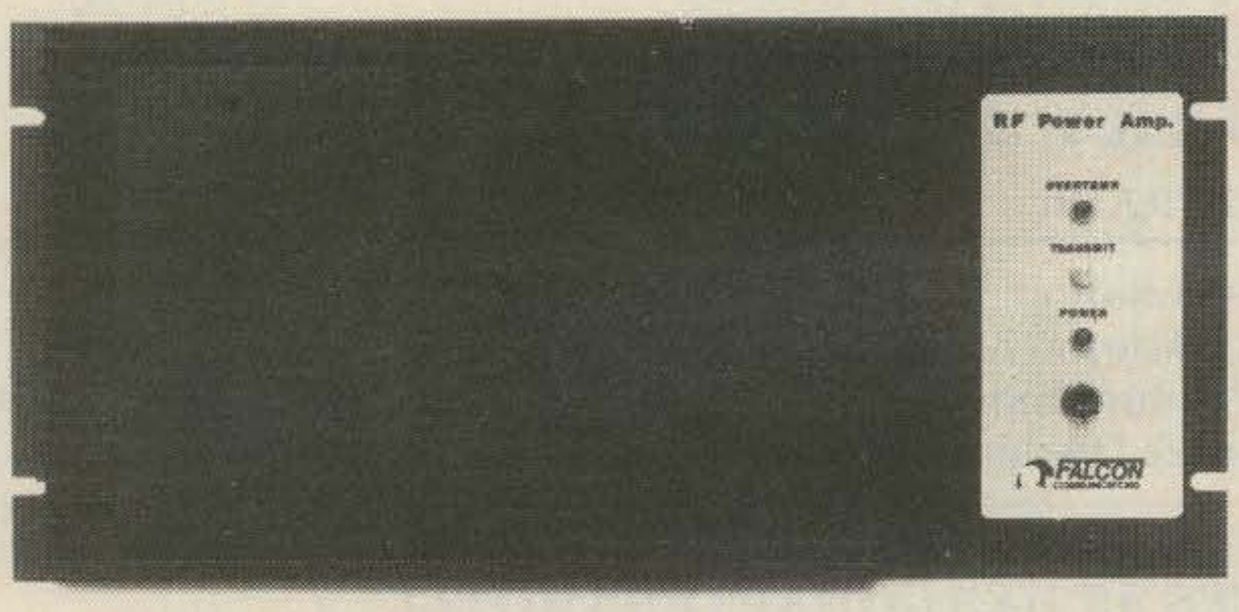
(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-6pm pst.

P.C. ELECTRONICS
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS
2522 Paxson Lane
Arcadia CA 91006

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOSFET REPEATER AMPLIFIERS

An Industry First! Power MOSFETs in American Made Amplifiers.
Built For Those Who Demand Quality.



4111: 2 Meter Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 30 Watt Output
20 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

4112: 220 MHz Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 25 Watt Output
25 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

4114: 2 Meter Power Amplifier
2 Watt Input - 100 Watt Output

These basic amplifers, with the low noise advantages of MOSFETs, require a 12-16 Vdc power source. Mounted on an 8¾" rack panel with a large heat sink, they are designed for continuous duty at full power output when cooled with a small, customer supplied, fan. Mounting provisions and control thermostat are supplied.

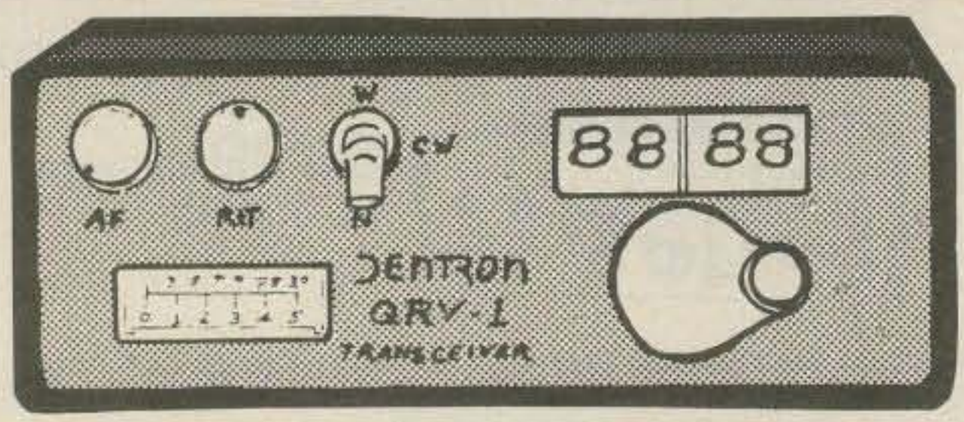
FALCON COMMUNICATIONS

(415) 851-8779
P.O. Box 620625
Woodside, CA 94062

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO SEE US FOR YOUR MOBILE AMPLIFIER NEEDS

New Product
Dentron QRV-1



Specifications QRV-1

- All solid state construction
- Four-place digital display
- No tune-up
- Full break-in CW
- Internal adjust CW sidetone volume
- 'S' meter for receive and transmit
- 5 watts power output CW
- Battery operation possible due to low current consumption
- Transmitter spurious emissions all down 40 dB
- Direct conversion receiver
- CW narrow and wide positions for receive
- Receiver sensitivity: 0.5 uV 10 dBsn/N

IDEAL AS A BEGINNER'S RIG!
WON'T BUST YOUR POCKETBOOK!

DENTRON 223 North Michigan Avenue, Edgerton, Ohio 43517
Div. of Collco Electronics, Inc.
Ohio Residents Call 419-298-2346
Out Of State Call Toll FREE 1-800-922-6898

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOA VOICE OF AMERICA

RADIO ENGINEER/BROADCAST TECHNICIANS - The Voice of America is seeking technicians for its domestic and overseas relay stations (Delano CA, Dixon CA, Bethany OH, Greenville NC, Central America). Technicians are responsible for the operation, maintenance, repair, and redesign and fabrication of equipment for one of the world's most highly complex radio broadcasting systems.

Requirements:

- **6 years of experience as a technician, instructor, inspector (civilian or military), which shows progression in theoretical and practical knowledge of electronic theory.**
- **Ability to operate various types of high/medium and short wave transmitter systems with power outputs of up to 500 kw.**
- **Ability to service, maintain, and install transmitter and receiver systems and associated equipment.**
- **FCC License and experience in a broadcast facility highly desirable.**
- **Education may be substituted for experience.**

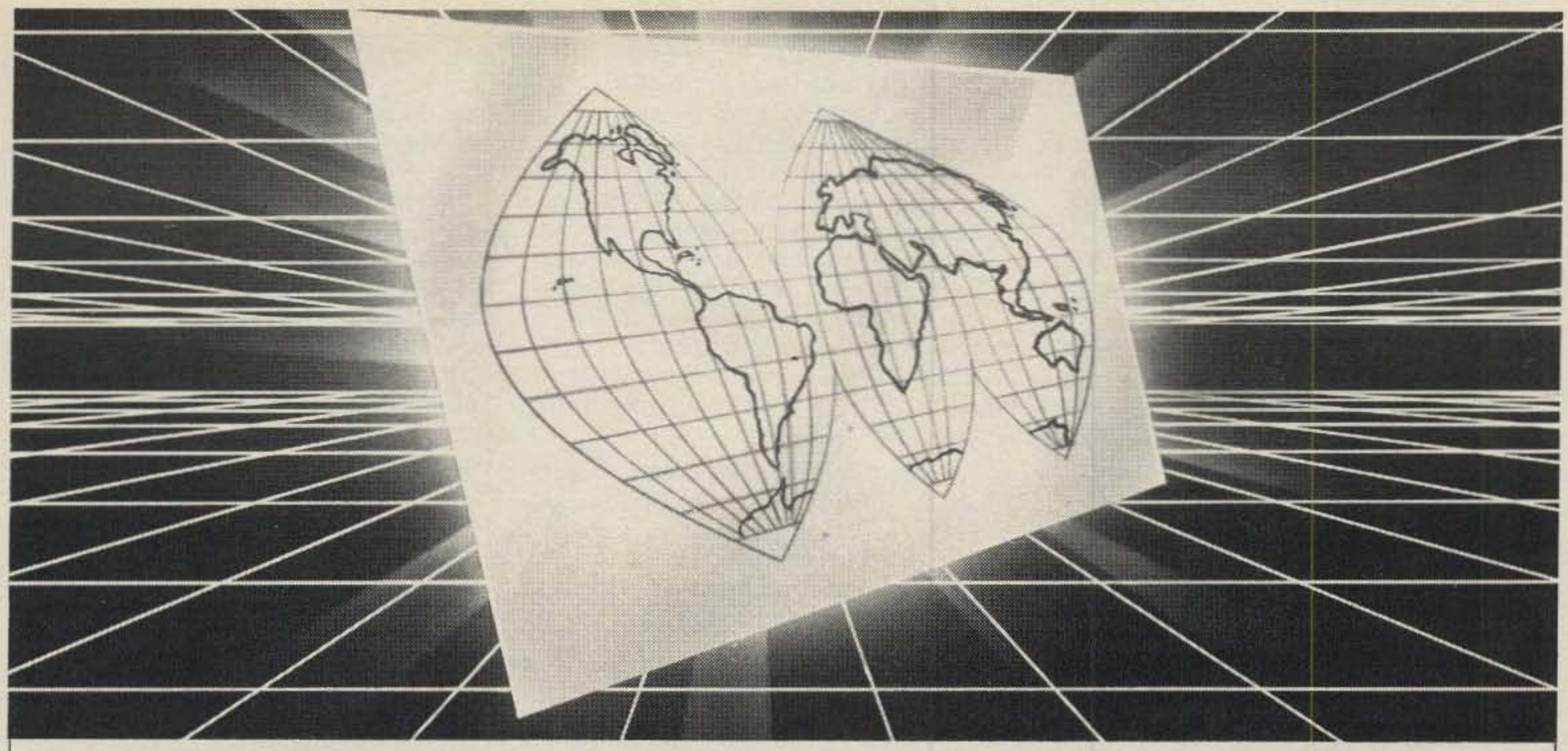
Salary ranges from $23,199 to $25,489 depending upon qualifications.

Send resume to:

VOA VOICE OF AMERICA
Voice of America
Suite C-12
Post Office Box 1625, Washington, DC 20013

US citizenship required; a thorough background inquiry may be necessary. Voice of America is an equal opportunity employer.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The 29th Annual CQ World Wide WPX Contest

S.S.B.: March 30–31, 1985
C.W.: May 25–26, 1985

Starts: 0000 GMT Saturday
Ends: 2400 GMT Sunday

I. Contest Period: Only 30 hours of the 48 hour contest period permitted for Single Operator stations. The 18 hours of non-operating time may be taken in up to 5 periods anytime during the contest, and must be clearly indicated on the log. Multi-operator stations may operate the full 48 hours.

II. Objective: Object of the contest is for amateurs around the world to contact as many amateurs in other parts of the world as possible during the contest period.

III. Bands: The 1.8, 3.5, 7, 14, 21, and 28 MHz bands may be used.

IV. Type of Competition: 1. Single Operator (a) All Band, (b) Single Band. 2. Multi-operator, All Band *only*. (a) Single Transmitter (only one transmitter and one band permitted during the same time period, defined as 10 minutes, no exception), (b) Multi-Transmitter (one signal per band permitted). **NOTE:** All transmitters must be located within a 500 meter diameter or within the property limits of the station licensee's address, whichever is greater. The antennas must be physically connected by wires to the transmitter.

V. Exchange: RS(T) report plus a progressive three-digit contact number starting with 001 for the first contact. (Continue to four digits if past 1000.) Multi-transmitter stations use separate numbers for each band.

VI. Points: Contacts between stations:

1. **North America Only**

A) Contacts outside of North America count 3 points on 28, 21, 14 MHz, and 6 points on 7, 3.5, 1.8 MHz.

B) Contacts with other North American countries count 2 points on 28, 21, 14 MHz, and 4 points on 7, 3.5, 1.8 MHz.

C) Contacts within own country count **0** points but are permitted for prefix multiplier credit.

2. **Europe, Asia, Africa, Oceania, S. America**

A) Contacts outside of own continent count 3 points on 28, 21, 14 MHz, and 6 points on 7, 3.5, 1.8 MHz.

B) Contacts with other countries on own continent count 1 point on 28, 21, 14 MHz, and 2 points on 7, 3.5, 1.8 MHz.

C) Contacts within own country count **0** points but are permitted for prefix multiplier credit.

VII. Multiplier: The multiplier is determined by the number of different prefixes worked. A **"PREFIX"** is counted once during the entire contest regardless of how many times the same prefix is worked.

A **"PREFIX"** is considered to be the three letter/number combination which forms the first part of an amateur radio call (N1, W2, WB3, K4, AA6, WD8, 4X4, DL7, G3, IT9, KH2, AL7, NP2, WP4, 9M2, CT9, 4J9, PY7, VK4, JE3, VE3, Y32, Y33, Y45, AN8, AB8, H44, KT4, etc.). **A station in a call area different than that indicated by its call sign is required to sign portable.** The portable prefix would be the multiplier. Example: W8IMZ/4 would count for prefix W4 only and W8IMZ/LX would count for prefix LX**0** only.

Special event, commemorative, and other unique prefix stations are also encouraged to participate.

VIII. Scoring: 1. Single Operator (a) All Band score, total QSO points from all bands multiplied by the number of different Prefixes worked. (b) Single Band score, QSO points on the band multiplied by the number of different Prefixes worked. See VII.

2. Multi-Operated stations. Scoring in both these categories is the same as the All Band scoring for Single Operator.

3. A station may be worked once on each band for QSO point credit. However, prefix credit can be taken only **once** regardless of the number of different bands on which the same station and/or prefix has been worked during the entire contest.

IX. QRPp Section: (Single Operator Only). Power must not exceed 5 watts output to qualify for QRPp section competition. **You must denote QRPp on the summary sheet and state the actual maximum power output used for all claimed contacts.** Results will be listed in a separate QRPp section and certificates will be awarded to each top scoring QRPp station in the order indicated in Section X. These certificates will be marked QRPp and will show your power output. QRPp stations will be competing only with other QRPp stations for awards. All other information contained in these rules is applicable to this section.

X. Awards: Certificates will be awarded to the highest scoring station in each category listed under Section IV.

1. In every participating country.

2. In each call area of the United States, Canada, Australia, and Asiatic USSR.

All scores will be published. However, to be eligible for an award, a Single Operator station must show a minimum of 12 hours of operation. Multi-operator stations must show a minimum of 24 hours.

A single band log is eligible for a single award **only**. If a log contains more than one band, it will be judged as an all band entry, unless specified otherwise. However, a 12 hour minimum is required on the single band.

In countries or sections where the returns justify, 2nd and 3rd place awards will be made.

XI. Trophies, Plaques and Donors:

S.S.B.
Single Operator, All Band

WORLD - North Florida DX Assn.
U.S.A. - Bob Epstein, K8IA
CANADA - Ed Sleight, K4SB
CARIB./C.A. - Arturo Gigante, Jr., HI8GB
EUROPE - Bernie Welch, W8IMZ
*JAPAN - Palm Garden Radio Club
SO. AMERICA - Ron Moorefield, W8ILC
OCEANIA - Down Under DX'ers
AFRICA - Southeastern DX Club
WORLD QRPp - Dayton A.R.A.

Single Operator, Single Band

WORLD - John N. Reichert, N4RV
U.S.A. - Richardson Wireless Klub
(Joe Johnson, W5QBM Memorial)
U.S.A. - 7 MHz - William Diggins, WA8LXJ
*CANADA - Gene Krehbiel, VE7KB
JAPAN - Ken Ruddock, K6HNZ
*JAPAN - 28 MHz - Joe Arcure, W3HNK & Toshi Kusano, JA1ELY (Terry Appleton, W4GSM Memorial Award)
*WORLD - 21 MHz - Lee Wical, KH6BZF
WORLD - 7 MHz - William Diggins, WA8LXJ
WORLD - 1.8 MHz - Arch Doty, Jr., K8CFU/4

Multi-Operator, Single Xmtr.

WORLD - Mike Badolato, W5MYA

Multi-Operator, Multi-Xmtr.

WORLD - Henry Thel, VE7WJ
U.S.A. - Bert Curwen, KL7IRT

Contest Expedition

WORLD - Kansas City DX Club

• • •

C.W.
Single Operator, All Band

*WORLD - Canadian DX Assn.
U.S.A. - Steve Bolia, N8BJQ
*CANADA - Canadian A.R.F.
*JAPAN - Palm Gardens Contest Club
OCEANIA - Tom Morton, KT6V

Single Operator, Single Band

WORLD - Pedro Piza, Jr., NP4A
(Pedro Piza, Sr., KP4ES Memorial)
U.S.A. - Kansas City DX Club
U.S.A. - 7 MHz - Dennis Younker, NE6I
ASIA - Bruce Frahm, KØBJ
WORLD - 3.5 MHz - Lance Johnson Eng.

Multi-Operator, Single Xmtr.

WORLD - Ron Blake, N4KE
U.S.A. - Austin Regal, N4WW
*CANADA - Tehrahedral Contest Circle
EUROPE - Jonas Bjarnason, TF3JB

Multi-Operator, Multi-Xmtr.

WORLD - North Florida DX Assn.
NORTH AMERICA - Dick Weber, K5IU

Contest Expedition

WORLD - Ed Roller, K4IA

Club (S.S.B. & C.W.)

*WORLD - Canadian DX Assn.
(Bud Abraham, VE1VR Memorial)
U.S.A. - Northern Ohio A.R.S.

**Donor is responsible for this trophy.*

Trophy and Plaque winners may win the same award *only once* within a **TWO** year period. This does not apply to any QRPp, Club, Expedition or *CQ* Special Awards. A station winning a World Trophy will not be considered for a sub-area award. That Trophy will be awarded to the runner-up for that area.

XII. Club Competition: A trophy will be awarded each year to the club or group that has the highest aggregate score from logs submitted by members. The club must be a local group and not a national organization. Participation is limited to members operating within a local geographical area. **(Exception: DXpeditions especially organized for operation in the contest and manned by members.)** Indicate your club affiliation. To be listed, a minimum of three logs must be received from a club.

XIII. Log Instructions: 1. All times must be in GMT. The 18 hour non-operating periods must be clearly shown.

2. Prefix multipliers should be entered only the FIRST TIME they are contacted.

3. Logs must be checked for duplicate contacts and prefix multipliers. Recopied logs must be in their original form, with corrections clearly indicated. Computer logs must be checked for typing accuracy.

4. An alphabetical/numerical check list of claimed PREFIX multipliers must be sent along with your contest log. (A prefix is counted one time only.)

5. Each entry must be accompanied by a Summary Sheet listing all scoring information, the category of competition, and the contestant's name and mailing address in BLOCK LETTERS.

Also submit a signed declaration that all contest rules and regulations for amateur radio in the country of the contestant have been observed.

6. Official log and sample summary sheets are available from *CQ*. A large self-addressed envelope with sufficient postage or IRCs must accompany your request.

If official forms are not available, you can make your own with 40 contacts to the page.

XIV. Disqualification: Violation of amateur radio regulations in the country of the contestant, or the rules of the contest, unsportsmanlike conduct, taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts, unverifiable QSO's or multipliers will be deemed sufficient cause for disqualification. Actions and decisions of the **CQ WPX Contest Committee** are official and final.

XV. Deadline: All entries must be postmarked no later than **May 10, 1985** for the S.S.B. section and **July 10, 1985** for the C.W. section. **Indicate S.S.B. or C.W. on the envelope.** From isolated areas the deadlines can be made more flexible.

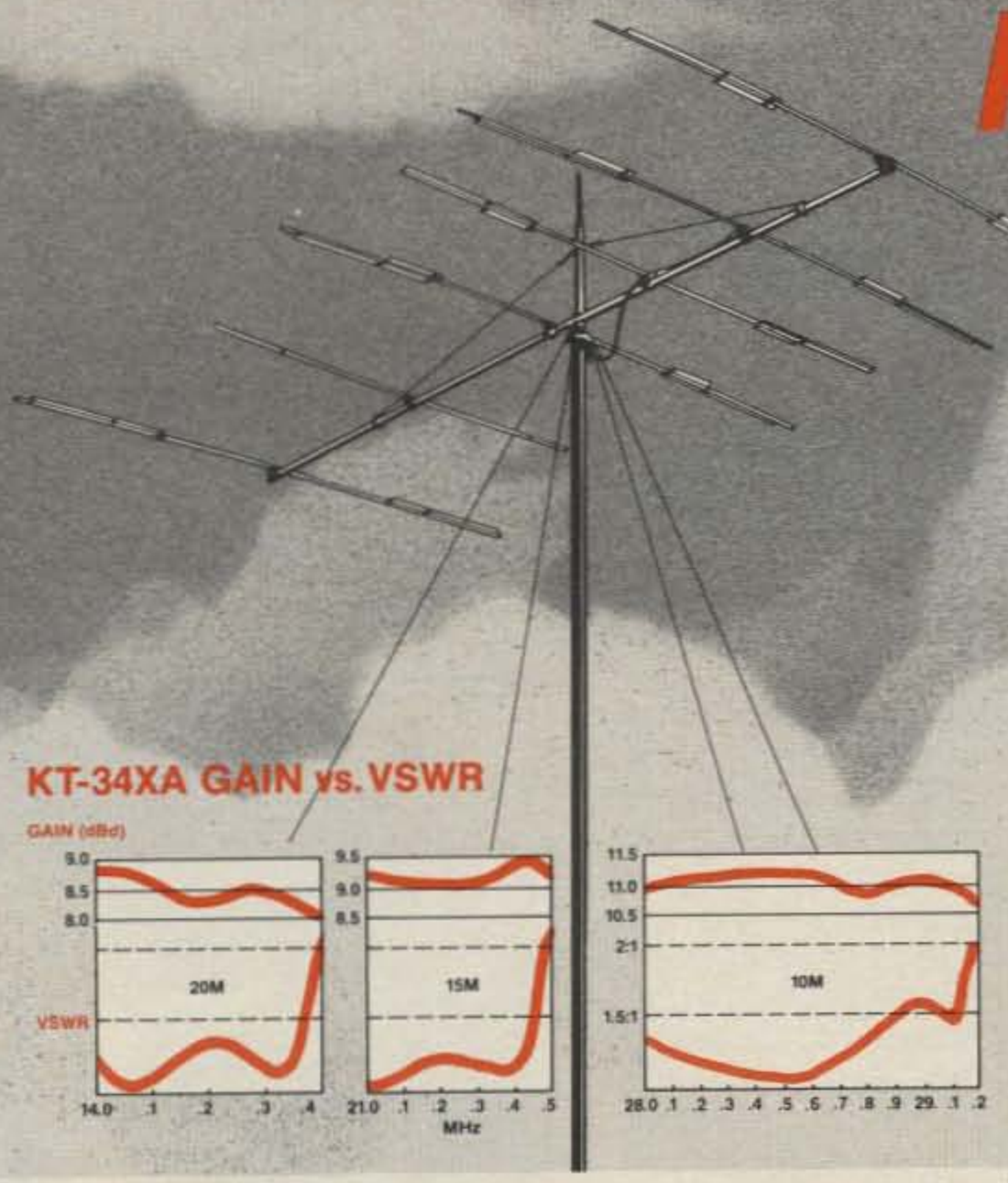
All logs go to: CQ Magazine, WPX Contest, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 U.S.A.

Questions pertaining to the WPX Contest can be sent to: WPX Contest Director, Steve Bolia, N8BJQ, via CQ Magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 U.S.A.

Please remember to send in early for the WPX Contest Logs and Summary Sheets.

Say You Saw It In CQ

KT-34XA Triband Performance



KT-34XA GAIN vs. VSWR

Takes you through the sunspot lull with solid QSO's and exciting DX.

The unequalled performance of the KT-34A and KT-34XA Triband Antenna Systems are the result of *KLM's* uncompromising approach to antenna performance and reliability.

Our unique design utilizes lossless linear loading techniques with High Q Air Capacitors for peak efficiency. Dual driven elements deliver "Monobander" gain and low VSWR to make even barefoot solid state rigs work like kilowatts.

The four element KT-34A is expandable to the latest KT-34XA using the available KT-34XA upgrade kit.

See the complete line of ***KLM's*** *antennas and equipment at your local dealer, or write for our catalog.*

KLM *electronics, Inc.*
P.O. Box 816
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

ORLANDO HAMCATION and COMPUTER SHOW

MARCH 8, 9, 10, '85

AIR-CONDITIONED ORLANDO EXPO-CENTRE

500 WEST LIVINGSTON
NEAR I-4 & HIGHWAY 50

REGISTRATION $5 advance, $7 at door
under 14 free

SAT. FCC EXAMS, SAT.-LADIES PROGRAM, PRIZES

For swap tables, commercial booths, advance registration, or information,

please send self addressed stamped envelope to:

HAMCATION CHAIRMAN
P.O. BOX 15142 • ORLANDO, FLORIDA • 32858

State of the Art Kits by Hal-Tronix, Inc.

KEYERS AND OPTIONAL MEMORY KITS

ACCUKEYER KIT $18.95
THIS ACCUKEYER KIT IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE FAMOUS WB4VVF ACCUKEYER, BUT WITH SIDE TONE ON-BOARD. COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC PARTS, LESS SOCKETS, POWER SUPPLY AND CASE.

ACCU-MEMORY 1101 ..... $16.95
LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY TO THE ACCUKEYER. COMES WITH TWO 1101 MEMORIES, GIVING YOU 2 CHANNELS CAPABLE OF 30 CHARACTERS PER CHANNEL. COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC PARTS INCLUDING SOCKETS, LESS CASE AND POWER SUPPLY.

ACCU-MEMORY 2102 ..... $21.95
LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING LARGER MEMORY TO THE ACCUKEYER. PROVISIONS FOR 4 2102'S (ONLY 1 2102 COMES WITH THE KIT) HAS THE CAPABILITY OF 4 CHANNELS WITH 120 CHARACTERS EACH. COMES COMPLETE WITH SOCKETS, LESS 3 OF THE 2102'S, LESS POWER SUPPLY AND CASE.

SPECIAL OFFER

#1 BUY THE ACCUKEYER AND 1101 OPTION TOGETHER ..... (ONLY) $32.00
#2 BUY THE ACCUKEYER AND 2102 OPTION TOGETHER ..... (ONLY) $37.00
#3 BUY THE ACCUKEYER AND 2102 OPTION ALONG WITH THREE EXTRA 2102'S AND SOCKETS ..... (ONLY) $40.00

PROXIMITY KEYER $19.95
KEYER PADDLE ENABLES ONE TO GENERATE DOTS AND DASHES WITH THE TOUCH OF A FINGER (NO MOVING PARTS). COMES COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC PARTS LESS CASE AND POWER SUPPLY.

VARIOUS CLOCK KITS

HAL-5314 (Most Famous Clock Kit) $12.95
6 DIGIT ELECTRONIC CLOCK KIT, 12 OR 24 HOUR FORMAT, COMPLETE KIT LESS POWER SUPPLY ADAPTOR AND CASE. RUNS OFF ANY 12 VOLT A.C. SOURCE REQUIRES 250 MA.

HAL-5375 (Alarm Clock Kit) $16.95
6 DIGIT ELECTRONIC CLOCK KIT. 12 HOUR FORMAT ONLY. OPERATE ON 12 VOLTS A.C. OR D.C. HAS TIME BASE ONBOARD. COMES COMPLETE LESS POWER ADAPTOR AND CASE.

HAL-79 (Student Class Kit) $7.95
4 DIGIT BASIC ELECTRONIC KIT. WITH OPTIONS AND PROVISIONS TO MAKE IT AN ALARM CLOCK AND A D.C. OPERATED CLOCK. COMPLETE LESS OPTIONS, POWER SUPPLY ADAPTOR AND CASE.
OPTION #1 - TO MAKE IT AN ALARM CLOCK $2.95
OPTION #2 - TO MAKE IT A D.C. 12V CLOCK $4.95
CLOCK CASE - Reg. $6.50 Clock Case - When Bought with Clock Kit ..... (ONLY) $4.50
12 VOLT A.C. ADAPTOR - Reg. $4.95 - When Bought with Clock Kit ..... (ONLY) $2.95
60HZ TIME BASE ..... Complete - $4.95
CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT USING MM5369.

HAL NTSC RF MOD $19.95
BUILD YOUR OWN VIDEO RF MODULATOR. A MINI T.V. TRANSMITTER. FOR CHANNELS 3 OR 4 USING A S.A.W. OUTPUT FILTER KEEPING CO-CHANNEL INTERFERENCE AT A MINIMUM. COMES COMPLETE LESS CASE, POWER SUPPLY AND HARDWARE.
NOTE: CASE, POWER SUPPLY AND HARDWARE ..... ENCLOSE $12.95 Extra

HAL FG 100 ..... $89.95
FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT. 1 HZ TO 100 KHZ IN FIVE BANDS. AMPLITUDE AND OFFSET ADJUSTABLE. OUTPUT IMP. 500 OHMS. WAVE FORMS - SINE, SQUARE AND TRIANGULAR AND TTL CLOCK 0 TO 5V LEVEL, 200 NS RISE AND FALL TIME. COMPLETE KIT WITH CASE AND POWER SUPPLY AND ALL ELECTRONIC PARTS INCLUDING MANUAL.

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER $25 WILL BE SHIPPED POST-PAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN $25, PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $2.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND 20¢ STAMP OR SASE FOR FREE FLYER. MICHIGAN RESIDENT ADD 4% SALES TAX. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD $5.00 POSTAGE IN U.S. FUNDS.

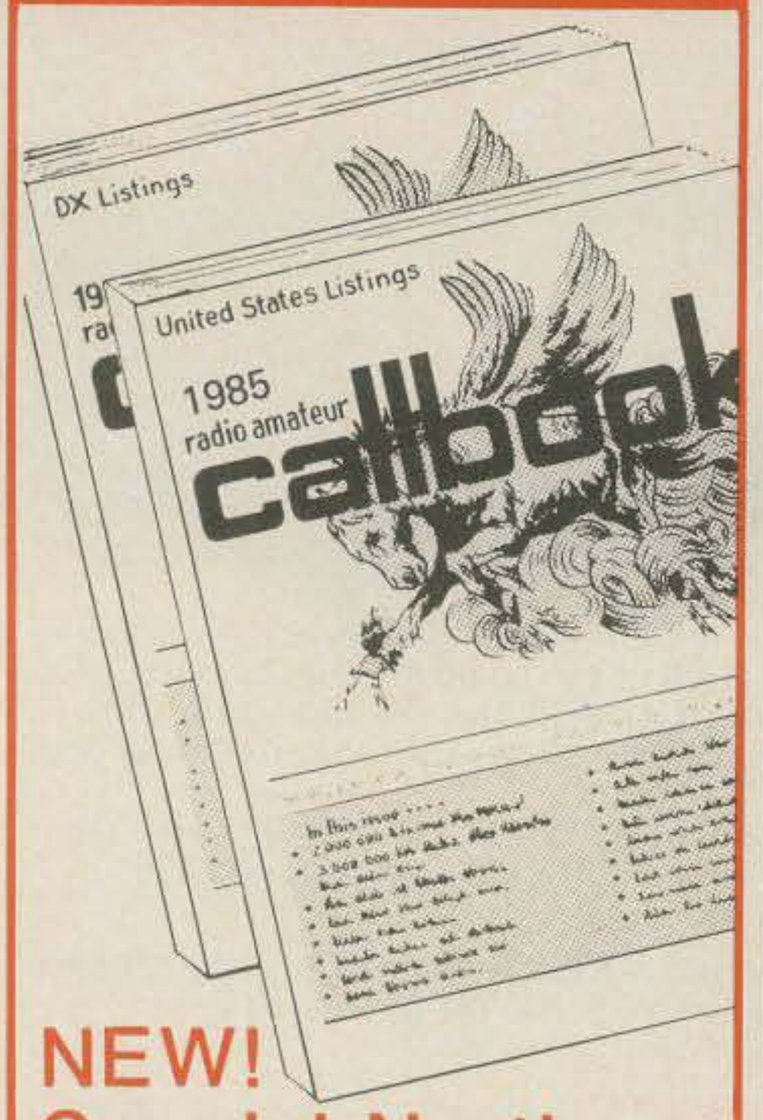
CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAL-TRONIX, INC.
P.O. BOX 1101 - DEPT. C
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1985 CALLBOOKS



NEW! Special North American Edition

As an added bonus, the 1985 U.S. Callbook also lists the amateurs in Canada and Mexico! You get the complete and accurate U.S. listings (prepared by our own editorial staff), all the usual up-to-date Callbook charts and tables, PLUS Canada and Mexico. Now that's real value!

The best just got better!

Of course, Canadian and Mexican amateurs are also listed in the 1985 Foreign Callbook. Don't delay! The great new 1985 Callbooks were published December 1, 1984.

Order your copies now!

	Each	Shipping	Total
□ U.S. Callbook	$21.95	$3.05	$25.00
□ Foreign Callbook	20.95	3.05	24.00

Order both books at the same time for $45.00 including shipping within the USA.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. Foreign residents add $4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.

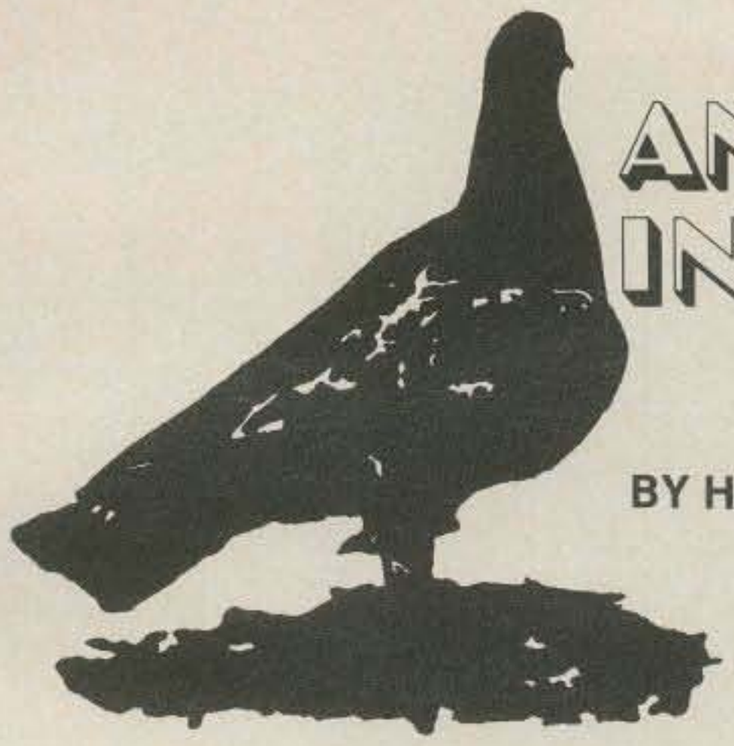
Keep your 1985 Callbooks up to date.

The U.S. and Foreign Supplements contain all activity for the previous three months including new licenses. Available from the publisher in sets of three (March 1, June 1, and September 1) for only $15.00 per set including shipping. Specify U.S. or Foreign Supplements when ordering. Illinois residents add 6% sales tax. Offer void after November 1, 1985.

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. Q
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600 VISA MasterCard

Training pigeons for the Allies during WWII was W6UVW's entree into the RSARS 30 years later.



AN AMERICAN IN THE RSARS

BY HAROLD M. ROWLETTE*, W6UVW

From 1942 to 1945, I served with the 278th Signal Pigeon Company of the Signal Corp, Ninth Army, in the States, Europe, and specifically England. As a company, we were responsible for the training, feeding, care, and handling of homing pigeons. They were used as "silent messengers" from post to post to transmit vital communications when radio silence was required. We were also responsible for the retraining of German pigeons captured by the Allied troops.

In the course of this duty, I worked closely with the British Royal Signal Corps in transmission of important dispatches between the Allies.

After the war, I returned to California and civilian life. In 1957 I became interested in amateur radio and obtained my Novice ticket. After some experience, I acquired my Tech license, and on February 28, 1979, I was granted a General Class ticket. I will always consider this my present from the FCC, coming two days after my 68th birthday.

The July 1973 issue of *CQ* contained a letter by Capt. Jack Cooper, G3DPS, on the procedure of becoming a member of the Royal Signal Amateur Radio Society (RSARS). Due to my previous experiences in the war with the Royal Signals Corp, I submitted the appropriate paperwork and received my certificate of membership later that year. Since that time I have been accorded Life Membership, my number being 0406/W6UVW.

After retirement from the California Highway Patrol, my wife and I took a trip to Europe in September/October 1980. The European tour was of WWII battlefields, and we spent some time at Volkenberg, Holland, where I had been stationed with the pigeon company in a very ancient castle.

Harold M. Rowlette, W6UVW, at his Kenwood 120S station.

Our time in England was divided between a tour of western England, time in London, and three days in Darlington. While in London, we were privileged to meet with Capt. (tot) Jack Cooper, G3DPS. We had a very nice talk, and he was glad to have a chance to talk with an American amateur face to face.

We then travelled to Darlington via the excellent British rail system. The RSARS is headquartered in Darlington, and we visited while in the area. After a local bus ride to Catterick Garrison, we were warmly welcomed by Sgt. Paul Walker, G4DBV, and Major Ray Webb, G3EKL. I had a chance to work about five English amateurs, and I now know how some DX station operators feel when they get calls stacked up and hope to work as many as possible. Later Sgt. Walker drove us back to Darlington and we then returned home.

I would very much appreciate the opportunity to talk with anyone interested in the RSARS or anyone connected with the pigeon corp. Please feel free to write to me.

**4120 Cabinet Circle, N. Highlands, CA 95660.*

CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH
List $239.95 SALE $189.95!

CP1-20	$219	CP1-64	$219
MP-20	$129.95	MP-64	$129.95
VIC-20 MBA Text	$79	C-64 MBA Text	$79

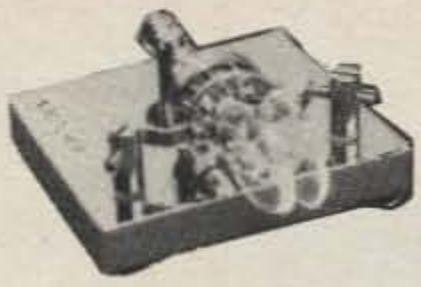
All AEA Keyers, Antennas & Accessories In Stock!

DOCTOR DX $149.95

MFJ 422 . . . . . $89.95

MFJ 1224
Computer Interface $89.95

202B Noise Bridge	$59.95
250 2KW Oil Load	$35.95
422 Keyer/Paddle	$89.95
901 300W Tuner	$59.95
941C 300W Tuner	$89.95
989 Deluxe 2KW	$299.95



Bencher

BY1	$39.95
BY2	$49.95

Ten-Tec

645	$85.00
670	$39.00

HamKey

HK1	$29.95
HK4	$39.95

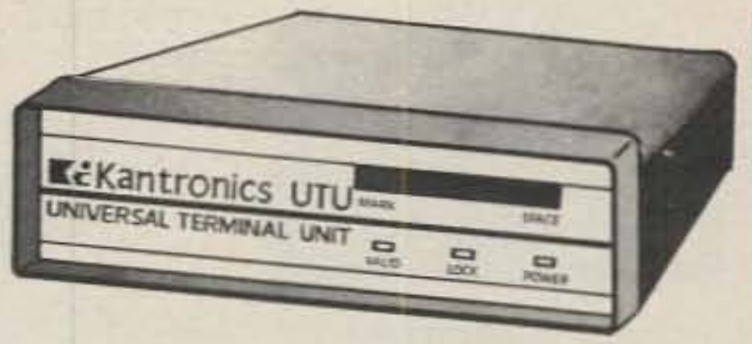
Vibro Keyer

Deluxe Paddle	$69.95
Vibroplex EK1	$110.95

KANTRONICS

The Interface Reg. $169.95 Sale $129.95
The Interface II Reg. $269.95 Sale $239.95

Apple Amtor Soft/Hamtext	$139	VIC-20 Hamsoft	49
Vic-20 Amtor Soft	89	Hamtext VIC-20	99
Model 64 Amtor Soft	89	Hamtext Model-64	99
Apple Hamsoft	29	Atari Hamsoft	49
		TRS-80C Hamsoft	59



Universal Terminal Unit $199.95
Challenger $99.95

HAL

CRI-100 List $249 SALE $229.95!
CRI-200 List $299 SALE $269.95!

CWR6850 RTTY/CW TERMINAL

List $999 SALE $749.95!

Other HAL Products On Sale

CWR6700	$439.95	DS3100ASR	$1699.95
CWR6750	$629.95	MPT3100	$2199.95
CT2100/KB2100	$749.95	RS2100	$289.95
CT2200/KB2100	$949.95	ST5000	$219.95
DSK3100	$1049.95	ST6000	$649.95
ARQ1000	$649.95	KG-12	$169.95

TEXAS TOWERS

Telephone
(214) 422-7306

VISA MasterCard

Div. of Texas RF Distributors Inc.
1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 • Plano, Texas 75074

Store Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 5pm
Sat: 9am - 1pm

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YAESU SPECIALS

FT980 CAT SYSTEM

AC Power Supply, Full Break-in CW, SSB/AM/FM/FSK, RF Speech Processor

List Price $1659

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

FT757GX

with General Coverage RCVR includes CW keyer, AM/FM, CW filter

List Price $829

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

FT-ONE

With Four Free Filters

List Price $3074

Limited Quantity For

$1995.00 SAVE $1079

FT726R

(Optional modules for 6m, 430, 440 MHz) Great for Satellite Work

List $899.00

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

FRG-7700 Receiver

List Price $499

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

FT-77

Perfect Mobile Rig

List $599

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

FT-230R 2mtr FM . . . . . List $359
FT-730R 440 MHz FM . . . . List $399

- 10 Memories
- Two VFO's
- LCD Readout
- 25W Out
- Memory of Up/Down Scan

Call today for Special Discount Price & Save $$

VHF/UHF Multimode Portables

FT-690R 50MHz . . . . . List $379
FT-290R 144MHz . . . . . List $399
FT-790R 430MHz . . . . . List $399

Call today for Special Discount Price & Save $$

FT-209RH

NEW High Tech 2mtr HT

5 Watt Output

NOW IN STOCK

CALL FOR YOUR SPECIAL PRICE

FT-203R/TT

NEW 2mtr HT w/VOX* & Touch-Tone Pad

CALL FOR YOUR SPECIAL PRICE

YH-2 headset required for VOX operation $19.95

TEN-TEC SALE!

CORSAIR List $1169
Deluxe AC Supply List $199
Both Items—Yours for $1169!

TEN-TEC
New 2M HT
Full Featured!
List $319
Sale $279.95!

4229 2KW Tuner Kit $189.95!

CP-1 COMPUTER PATCH
List $239.95 SALE $189.95!

CP1-20	$219	CP1-64	$219
MP-20	$129.95	MP-64	$129.95
VIC-20 MBAText	$79	C-64 MBAText	$79

All AEA Keyers, Antennas & Accessories In Stock!

KANTRONICS

The Interface Reg. $169.95 Sale $129.95
The Interface II Reg. $269.95 Sale $239.95

Apple Amtor Soft/Hamtext	$139	VIC-20 Hamsoft	49
Vic-20 Amtor Soft	89	Hamtext VIC-20	99
Model 64 Amtor Soft	89	Hamtext Model-64	99
Apple Hamsoft	29	Atari Hamsoft	49
		TRS-80C Hamsoft	59

MFJ 1224 COMPUTER INTERFACE $89.95

202B Noise Bridge	$59.95
250 2KW Oil Load	$35.95
422 Keyer/Paddle	$89.95
901 300W Tuner	$59.95
941C 300 W Tuner	$89.95
989 Deluxe 2KW	$299.95

MIRAGE AMPLIFIER SALE!

B1016
$249

Model	Band	Pre-amp	Input	Output	DC Pwr	Sale Price
A1015	6M	Yes	10W	150W	20A	$249
B23	2M	No	2W	30W	5A	$ 79
B215	2M	Yes	2W	150W	22A	$259
B108	2M	Yes	10W	80W	10A	$159
B1016	2M	Yes	10W	160W	20A	$249
B3016	2M	Yes	30W	160W	17A	$199
C22	220	No	2W	20W	5A	$ 79
C106	220	Yes	10W	60W	10A	$179
C1012	220	Yes	10W	120W	20A	$259
D24	440	No	2W	40W	8A	$179
D1010N	440	No	10W	100W	20A	$289

RC-1 Remote Control for Mirage Amplifiers $24
MP-1 and MP-2 Peak-Reading Wattmeter $99

SANTEC

NEW ST142μP 2M HT

$289

SANTEC Accessories

SM3 Speaker Mic	$34.95
ST-LC Leather Case	$34.95
ST-500 NiCad Battery	$29.95

KDK FM2033

List $339 Sale $299

TOKYO HY-POWER AMPLIFIERS

HL30V 2m Amp 2-30 FM	59.95
HL32V 2m all-mode Amp 2-30	75.00
HL82V 2m Amp & Preamp 10-80	139.95
HL160V 2m Amp & Preamp 2/10-160	288.95
HL20U 440-450 MHz Amp 2-20	98.95
HL90U 430-440 MHz Amp 10-90	319.00

TOKYO HY-POWER TUNERS

HC200 300-watt, Meter & Switch	86.95
HC2000 2000-watt, Meters & Switch	289.95

WELZ

TP5X Handheld Watt Meter	18.95
SP10X 1.8-150 MHz Watt Meter	32.95
SP250 1.6-60 MHz Watt Meter	65.00
SP600 1.6-500 MHz Watt Meter	139.95

HAL SALE!

NEW RTTY/CW COMPUTER INTERFACES

CRI-100 List $249 SALE $229.95!
CRI-200 List $299 SALE $269.95!

CWR6850 RTTY/CW TERMINAL

List $999 SALE $749.95!

Other HAL Products On Sale

CWR6700	$439.95	DS3100ASR	$1699.95
CWR6750	$629.95	MPT3100	$2199.95
CT2100/KB2100	$749.95	RS2100	$289.95
CT2200/KB2100	$949.95	ST5000	$219.95
DSK3100	$1049.95	ST6000	$649.95
ARQ1000	$649.95	KG-12	$169.95

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

Heavy Duty · High Quality · Rugged · Reliable

- Input Voltage: 105–125 VAC Output: 13.8 VDC ± 05V
- Fully Electronically Regulated—5mV Maximum Ripple
- Current Limiting & Crowbar Protection Circuits
- M-Series With Meter—A-Series Without Meter

Model	Cont. Amps	ICS Amps	Price
RS4A	3	4	$ 39
RS7A	5	7	49
RS12A	9	12	69
RS20A	16	20	89
RS20M	16	20	109
RS35A	25	35	135
RS35M	25	35	149
RS50A	37	50	199
RS50M	37	50	229

MODEL RS-50A

TEXAS TOWERS

Telephone (214) 422-7306

Div. of Texas RF Distributors Inc.
1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 • Plano, Texas 75074

Store Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 5pm
Sat: 9am - 1pm

VISA MasterCard

KENWOOD SPECIALS

TS-930S
Plus 3 Bonus Items
- Antenna Tuner (factory installed)
- MC-60A Microphone
- SP-930 Speaker

Regular $1958 Value
$1699.95

TS-530SP
With FREE MC-50 Mic
Regular $807 Value
$699.95 Save $107

TM-201/TM-401
Limited Quantity
Special Factory Price
Reduction
Call For Special Price

TR-7950 List $429.95
Call For Special Price
TR-7930 Also On Sale!

R-600, R-1000, R-2000
List $399.95, $499.95, $599.95
HF Receivers In Stock
Call For Special Prices

TS-430S
List Price $899.95
Compact General-Coverage
Full-Feature HF Transceiver
Call For Special Low Price!

TW-4000A
With FREE VSI Voice
Synthesizer and MA-4000
Dual-Band Antenna
Only $599.95 Save $85

TM-211A/411A
25 Watt FM Mobile
Call For Your Special Price

TR-2600
NEW!
High Tech
Compact 2 mtr HT
Now In Stock!
Call For Your Very
Special Price

All-Mode VHF/UHF
Oscar Transceiver
TR-9130 List $549.95
TR-9500 List $649.95
Call For Special Prices!

ICOM SPECIALS

IC-751
Plus 2 Bonus Items
- PS-35 Internal AC Supply
- SM-6 Desk Microphone

Regular $1598.50
$1399 Save $199.50

IC-745
List Price $999
Compact General-Coverage
Full-Feature HF Transceiver
Call For Special Low Price!

IC-27A, IC-27H,
IC-37A, IC-47A
All Now Available
Call For Special Sale Prices!
Save $$$!

IC-25A/H 2 mtrs
IC-45A 40 cm
Limited Quantity
Special Price Reduction
Call For Special Prices!

IC-271A/H 2 mtrs
IC-471A 70 cm
Perfect Oscar Equipment
Call For Special Prices!

IC-290H 2 mtrs
IC-490A 70 cm
All-Mode Transceiver
Call For Special Price

Repeaters
RP310 440 MHz.....$899
RP1210 1.2 GHz.....Call

IC-02AT
New 2m HT

Call! For Your Special Price!

IC-2AT $219
IC-3AT $239
IC-4AT $239

All Accessories in Stock!

BP2 Battery Pack	$39.50
BP3 Battery Pack	$29.50
BP4 Battery Case	$12.50
BP5 Battery Pack	$49.50
BC35 Base Charger	$69.00
CP1 Lighter Cord	$9.50
DC1 DC Cord	$17.50
HM9 Speaker/Mic	$34.50
LC10 Leather Case	$34.95

IC-120 1200 MHz Receiver
List $499 Call For Price

R71 Receiver
Call For Special Price

TEXAS TOWERS

Div. of Texas RF Distributors Inc.
1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 • Plano, Texas 75074

Telephone
(214) 422-7306
Store Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 5pm
Sat: 9am - 1pm

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANTENNA/TOWER SALE!

hy-gain

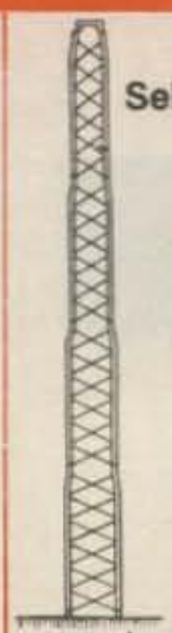
CRANKUP SALE!

All Models Shipped Factory Direct—Freight Paid*!

Check these features:
- All steel construction
- Hot dip galvanized after fabrication
- Complete with base and rotor plate
- Totally self-supporting—no guys needed

Model	Height	Load	Sale Price
HG37SS	37 ft.	9 sq. ft.,	$ 719
HG52SS	52 ft.	9 sq. ft.,	$1049
HG54HD	54 ft.	16 sq. ft.,	$1629
HG70HD	70 ft.	16 sq. ft.,	$2599

Masts—Thrust Bearings—Other Accessories Available—Call! Prices Shown Are Your Total Delivered Price In Continental U.S.A.!



ROHN

Self Supporting Towers On SALE!

FREIGHT PREPAID

- All Steel Construction—Rugged
- Galvanized Finish—Long Life
- Totally Free Standing—No Guy Wires
- America's Best Tower Buy—Compare Save $
- Complete With Base and Rotor Plate
- In Stock Now—Fast Delivery

Model	Height	Ant. Load*	Weight	Delivered Price*
HBX40	40 ft	10 sq ft	164	$319
HBX48	48 ft	10 sq ft	303	$399
HBX56	56 ft	10 sq ft	385	$489
HDBX40	40 ft	18 sq ft	281	$379
HDBX48	48 ft	18 sq ft	363	$469

*Your Total Delivered Price Anywhere in Continental 48 States. Antenna Load Based on 70 MPH Wind.

Tri-Ex®

These rugged crankup towers now available from Texas Towers! All models available On Sale for tremendous savings to you!

To save on freight costs, all towers are shipped directly from the Tri-Ex factory to you!

Check these features:
- **All steel construction**
- **Hot dip galvanized after fabrication**
- **Complete with base and rotor plate**
- **Totally self-supporting—no guys needed**

Model	Height Up	Down	Wind Load	List	Sale
W36	36.0 ft	20.5 ft	9.0 sq ft	$694	$579
WT51	51.0 ft	20.5 ft	9.0 sq ft	$1154	$999
LM354	54.0 ft	21.0 ft	16 sq ft	$2010	$1599
LM470D (Motorized)	70.0 ft	22.0 ft	16 sq ft	$4195	$2999
DX86 (Motorized)	86.0 ft	23.0 ft	25 sq ft	$7200	Call

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

- Designed to operate on all Amateur Bands at "FULL" Legal Power Input.
- Automatic Band Switching (80/10 meters).
- Automatic Band Switching (160/10 meters) with optional model TBR-160 HD.
- IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY & LOOK at very SPECIAL PRICES . . .
- New Model HF6V $129.00
- New Model TBR-160HD (High Power 160 meter Base Resonator) $49.00.

Model RMK-11 (roof mount kit with multiband radial kit $39.00.
Model STR-2 (Stub Tuned Radial Kit) $29.00.

Delivery Anywhere In The Continental USA At No Additional Cost. (Free Shipping On Butternut Accessories Also When Purchased With Antenna.)

RG-213U

$.29/ft $279/1000 ft
Up to 600 ft via UPS

- RG-213/U—95% Bare Copper Shield
- Mil-Spec Non-contaminating Jacket for longer life than RG8 cables.
- Our RG-213/U uses virgin materials.
- Guaranteed Highest Quality!

RG-8X

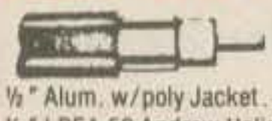
$.19/ft $179/1000 ft

- RG8X—95% Bare Copper Shield
- Low Loss Foam Dielectric
- Non-contaminating Vinyl Jacket

Coaxial Cable Loss Characteristics (DB/100 ft)

Cable Type	Imped.	10MHz	30MHz	150MHz	450MHz
RG-213/U	50	.6	.9	2.3	5.2
RG8X	52	.8	1.2	3.5	6.8
RG-58/U	52	1.4	1.9	6.0	12.5
½" Alum	50	.3	.5	1.2	2.2
½" Heliax	50	.2	.4	.9	1.6
¾" Heliax	50	.1	.2	.5	.9

HARDLINE/HELIAX™



Lowest Loss for VHF/UHF!

½" Alum. w/poly Jacket	$.79/ft
½" LDF4-50 Andrew Heliax™	$1.69/ft
⅞" LDF5-50 Andrew Heliax™	$3.99/ft

select connectors below.

HARDLINE & HELIAX™ CONNECTORS

Cable Type	UHF FML	UHF MALE	N FML	N MALE
½" Alum	$19	$19	$19	$25
½" Heliax™	$22	$22	$22	$22
⅞" Heliax™	$49	$49	$49	$49

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

Silver PL259 . . . $1.25 UG230 N Female . $2.95
UG21B N Male . . $2.95

ANTENNA WIRE & ACCESSORIES

14 Ga. Stranded Copperweld	$.10/ft
450 Ohm H.D. Line	$.16/ft
18 Ga. Copper coated steel wire ¼ mile long	$30
H.D. End Insulators	$2/ea
Van Gorden 1:1 Balun	$11
Van Gorden Center Insulator	$6

HUSTLER

6BTV 80-10 mtr Vert . $129
4BTV 40-10 mtr Vert $89 5BTV 80-10 mtr Vert . $109
G6-144B 2-mtr Base $89 G7-144 2-mtr Base . . $119

Mobile Resonators	10m	15m	20m	40m	75m
400W Standard	$12	$12	$15	$18	$22
2KW Super	$18	$20	$22	$26	$36

Bumper Mounts - Springs - Folding Masts in Stock!

CUSHCRAFT

MULTI-BAND HF ANTENNAS

A3 3-el Tribander	$219	A4 4-el Tribander	$289
R3 20/15/10mtr Vert	$279	A743/A744 40mtr Kit	$75

HF MONO-BAND ANTENNAS

10-3CD	$ 95	10-4CD	$199
15-3CD	$119	15-4CD	$129
20-3CD	$199	20-4CD	$279
40-2CD	$289	D40	$149

VHF/UHF BEAMS

A50-5	$ 79	617B	$199
214B	$ 79	3219	$ 95
220B	$ 95	424B	$ 79

OSCAR/TWIST ANTENNAS

A144-10T	$ 52	A144-20T	$ 75
A147-20T	$ 63	416TB	$ 59
A14TMB	$ 29	PS4	$ 69

VHF/UHF FM ANTENNAS

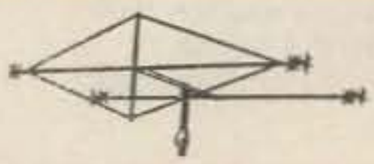
A147-4	$ 29	A147-11	$ 49
214FB	$ 79	228FB	$219
A449-6	$ 29	ARX2B	$ 39

HY-GAIN

Discoverer 2-el 40-mtr Beam	**$319**
Discoverer 3-el Conversion Kit	**$199**
Explorer-14	$309
QK710 30/40 mtr. Add-On-Kit	$79
V2S 2-mtr Base Vertical	$49
TH5MK2S Broad Band 5-el Triband Beam	$389
TH7DXS 7-el Triband Beam	$439
TH3JRS 3-el Triband Beam	$189
TH2MK3S 2-el Triband Beam	$179
205BAS 5-el 20-mtr Beam	$349
155BAS 5-el 15-mtr Beam	$199
105BAS 5-el 10-mtr Beam	$129
204BAS 4-el 20-mtr Beam	$259
64BS 4-el 6-mtr Beam	$69
66BS 6-el 6-mtr Beam	$135
18HTS 80-10 mtr Hy-Tower Vertical	$439
LC-160 160-mtr Coil Kit for 18HTS	$45
214BS 14-el 2-mtr Beam	$49
2BDQ 80/40 mtr Trap Dipole	$69
5BDQ 80-10 mtr Trap Dipole	$129
BN86 80-10 mtr KW Balun W/Coax Seal	$22

MOSLEY

Pro37 7-el Triband Beam	$469
CL-33 e-el Triband Beam	$279
TA-33 3-el Triband Beam	$249
TA-33JR 3-el Triband Beam	$189
TA40KR 40 mtr Kit for TA33	$119



MINI-PRODUCTS HQ-1

LIST $182.50 SALE $159

- Wing Span - 11 ft
- Wind Area - 1.5 sq ft
- Boom - 54 in. long
- 1200W P.E.P. Input

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

Transi-Trap™ Surge Protectors—In Stock Now!

Model LT 200W UHF Type	$19
Model HT 2KW UHF Type	$29
Model LT/N 200W N Type	$39
Model HT/N 2KW N Type	$44
Model R-T 200W Deluxe	$29
Model HV 2KW Deluxe	$32

KLM

KT34A 4-el Broad Band Triband Beam	$339
KT34XA 6-el Broad Band Triband Beam	$489
80m-1 80-mtr Rotatable Dipole	$595
40m-1 40-mtr Rotatable Dipole	$179
40m-2 2-el 40-mtr Beam	$309
40m-3 3-el 40-mtr Beam	$459
40m-4 4-el 40-mtr Beam	$649
2m-13LBA 13-el 2-mtr Beam	$79
2m-14C 14-el 2-mtr Satellite Antenna	$89
2m-16LBX NEW-16-el 2-mtr Beam	$99
2m-22C NEW-22-el 2-mtr Satellite Antenna	$119
432-30LBX NEW-30-el-432 MHz Antenna	$99
435-18C 435 MHz Satellite Antenna W/CS-2	$119
432-16LB 16-el 432 MHz Beam	$69

ROTORS & CABLES

Alliance HD73 (10.7 sq ft rating)	$99
Alliance U110 (3 sq ft rating)	$49
Telex HAM 4 (15 sq ft rating)	$219
Telex Tailtwister (20 sq ft rating)	$269
Telex HDR300 Heavy Duty (25 sq ft rating)	$519
Kenpro KR-500 Heavy duty elevation rotor	$189
KLM EL-3000 Moon Tracker Elevation Rotator	$349

Standard 8 cond cable $.19/ft (vinyl jacket 2-#18 & 6-#22 ga)
Heavy Duty 8 Cond cable $.36/ft (vinyl jacket 2-#16 & 6-#18 ga)

SOUTH RIVER ROOF TRIPODS

HDT-3 3 ft Tripod	$19	HDT-5 5 ft Tripod	$29
HDT-10 10 ft Tripod	$49	HDT-15 15 ft Tripod	$69

Heavy Duty Tripods include mtg hdw-UPS Shippable

ROHN GUYED TOWERS

10 ft Stack Sections

20G $37.50 25G $46.50
45G $107.50 55G $127.50

All 20G, 25G, 45G and 55G Accessories In Stock at Discount Prices - CALL!

Foldover Towers

Model	Height	Ant Load*	Price
FK2548	48 ft	15.4 sq ft	$ 829
FK2558	58 ft	13.3 sq ft	$ 899
FK2568	68 ft	11.7 sq ft	$ 959
FK4544	44 ft	34.8 sq ft	$1159
FK4554	54 ft	29.1 sq ft	$1259
FK4564	64 ft	28.4 sq ft	$1359
25G Foldover Double Guy Kit			$199
45G Foldover Double Guy Kit			$229

*Above antenna loads for 70 MPH winds and Guys at Hinge & Apex.

TOWER/GUY HARDWARE

3/16" EHS Guywire (3990 lb rating)	$.13/ft
1/4" EHS Guywire (6000 lb rating)	$.16/ft
5/32" 7 × 7 Aircraft Cable (2700 lb rating)	$.12/ft
3/16" CCM Cable Clamp (3/16" or 5/32" Cable)	$.35
1/4" CCM Cable Clamp (1/4" Cable)	$.45
1/4" TH Thimble (fits all sizes)	$.30
3/8EE (3/8" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle)	$5.95
3/8" EJ (3/8" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle)	$6.95
1/2" EE (1/2" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle)	$8.95
1/2" EJ (1/2" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle)	$9.95
3/16" Preformed Guy Grip	$1.99
1/4" Preformed Guy Grip	$2.49
6" Diam - 4 ft Long Earth Screw Anchor	$12.95
500D Guy Insulator (5/32" or 3/16" Cable)	$1.39
502 Guy Insulator (1/4" Cable)	$2.49
5/8" Diam - 8 ft Copper Clad Ground Rod	$12.95

PHILLYSTRAN GUY CABLE

HPTG2100 Guy Cable (2100 lb rating)	$.29/ft
HPTG4000 Guy Cable (4000 lb rating)	$.43/ft
HPTG6700 Guy Cable (6700 lb rating)	$.69/ft
9901LD Cable End (for 2100/4000 cable)	$6.95
9902LD Cable End (for 6700 cable)	$7.95
Socketfast Potting Compound (does 6-8 ends)	$12.95

GALVANIZED STEEL MASTS

Heavy Duty Steel Masts 2 in OD - Galvanized Finish

Length	5 FT	10 FT	15 FT	20 FT
.12 in Wall	$25	$49	$59	$79
.18 in Wall	$39	$69	$99	$129
.25 in Wall	$69	$129	$189	$249

TEXAS TOWERS

Telephone (214) 422-7306

VISA MasterCard

Div. of Texas RF Distributors Inc.
1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 • Plano, Texas 75074

Store Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am - 5pm
Sat: 9am - 1pm

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing

● **Wireless Institute of Australia** - A commemorative callsign, VI3WI, will be on the air until April 30. All DX bands and modes will be used, and a special QSL will be available either direct or through the VK3 QSL Bureau. An award certificate is also available for contact with Victoria between November 1984 and April 30, 1985. Contact (SWLs log) one station in VK3 to qualify. A QSL for the contact and a congratulatory message for Victoria's 150th anniversary, plus $2.00 (or the equivalent) should be sent to Victoria 150 Award, Wireless Institute of Australia, 412 Brunswick St., Fitzroy 3065 Victoria, Australia.

● **Oak Park, MI Swap-n-Shop** - The Oak Park, Michigan ARC will hold its annual Swap-n-Shop on Sunday, January 6 from 8 am to 3 pm at Oak Park High School. Novice exams will be given at 11 am. Refreshments and free parking. Talk-in on 146.52. Admission is $2.75. Tables available for $8.00. For more information, send s.a.s.e. to: Oak Park ARC, c/o Jeff Smith, N8FMQ, 459 Madison, Birmingham, MI 48008.

● **Midwinter Swapfest** - The 'Original' Annual Midwinter Swapfest will be held on Saturday, January 12 at the Waukesha Co. Expo Center Forum at 8:00 am. Admission: $2.00 in advance, $3.00 at door. Tables (4 ft.) $4.00 at door. Sponsored by the West Allis Radio Amateur Club. For tickets write to WARAC Swapfest, P.O. Box 1072, Milwaukee, WI 53201 (s.a.s.e.)

● **Tuscaloosa, AL Special Event** - On Saturday, January 12 KE4TN will commemorate the 63rd Anniversary of the Tuscaloosa Jaycees. Operation will be from 1300 to 2300Z and a certificate will be offered to all contacts. To receive the certificate send your QSL card only (no s.a.s.e. needed) to The Tuscaloosa Jaycees, P.O. Drawer L, Tuscaloosa, AL 35404, or the *Callbook* address of KE4TN.

● **Richmond Frostfest** - The Eighth Annual Richmond Frostfest will be held on Sunday, January 13 at the Virginia State Fairgrounds from 8:30 am to 3:30 pm. General admission $4.00. Flea Market spaces $3.00 without table; $7.00 with 8 ft. table (deadline January 10). Sponsored by the Richmond Amateur Telecommunications Society. Write Richmond Frostfest, P.O. Box 1070, Richmond, VA 23208, or call Bill Scruggs, N4DDM, 804-272-8206.

● **Amateur Radio Exams** - The Eastern AZ Amateur Radio Society will hold amateur radio examinations on Saturday, January 26 from 9 am to 3 pm. Exams will be given at the National Guard Armory, 4001 First Ave. in Safford. Prior registration deadline is January 21. Send a completed form 610, a copy of any license, and a $4.00 registration fee to EAARS, P.O. Box 402, Thatcher, AZ 85552. For more information, call Richard, N7DZH, at (602) 428-6560 from 7 am to 3:30 pm.

● **West Virginia QSO Party** - Sponsored by the West Virginia State AR Council, this event will be held from 1700Z Jan. 26 until 1700Z Jan. 27. Single operator only. Exchange signal report, serial number, and QTH (county for WV stations; state or country for others). Suggested frequencies: Phone—10 kHz up from lower General band edges; CW—35 kHz up from low end; Novice—35 kHz from lower band edge. Count 1 point per QSO. WV stations multiply by total WV counties, states, and countries worked; others multiply by total WV counties worked. Multiply score by 1.5 if running 200 W or less. Mail logs by Feb. 11 (include large s.a.s.e. for results) to K8BS, P.O. Box 1694, Charleston, WV 25326.

● **Yonkers Electronics Auction** - This auction will take place on Sunday, January 27 at Lemko Hall, 556 Yonkers Ave., Yonkers, NY from 9 am to 3 pm. Admission $3.00. Auction starts at 10 am. Sponsored by the Yonkers ARC.

● **AFCEA Amateur Radio Luncheon** - In conjunction with the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association's 6th Western Conference (January 29–31), a luncheon will be held on Thursday the 31st. Following the luncheon will be a forum. For more information, contact John W. Browning, W6SP, 6202 Lochvale, Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213-544-2543).

● **Dayton Hamvention '85** - This year's Dayton Hamvention, the largest amateur radio show of the year, will be held on April 26–28, so make your plans early!

Autostart on RTTY Addition

In the article "Autostart on RTTY" by Byron Kretzman, W2JTP, in the November 1984 issue, the parts list for fig. 4 was inadvertently left out. We have reproduced it here.

Symbol	Component	Radio Shack Cat. No.
CR1	1 amp 50 PIV Silicon Diode Rectifier	276-1161
CR2	1N4001 1 amp 50 PIV Silicon Diode	276-1101
C1	2200 mF, 35 Electrolytic	272-1021
C2, C3	0.1 mF, 250V Metal Film	272-1053
F	½ amp, Fast-acting Pigtail Fuse	270-1221
Q	+ 12 Volt Fixed Regulator	276-1771
R	2200 ohms, ½ watt	271-027
T	12.6 V, 300 mA Transformer	273-1885

OWN A LEGEND

Is CW important to you? If so, there's no better investment in operating pleasure than a Bencher paddle. Offered in both single and dual lever models, quality built Bencher paddles are world famous for flawless keying and response; unmatched at any price.

Write; or see your dealer for full details-a legend from $46.95.

BENCHER, INC.
333 W. LAKE ST. CHICAGO, IL 60606—(312) 263-1808

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Active Antenna COSTS LESS!

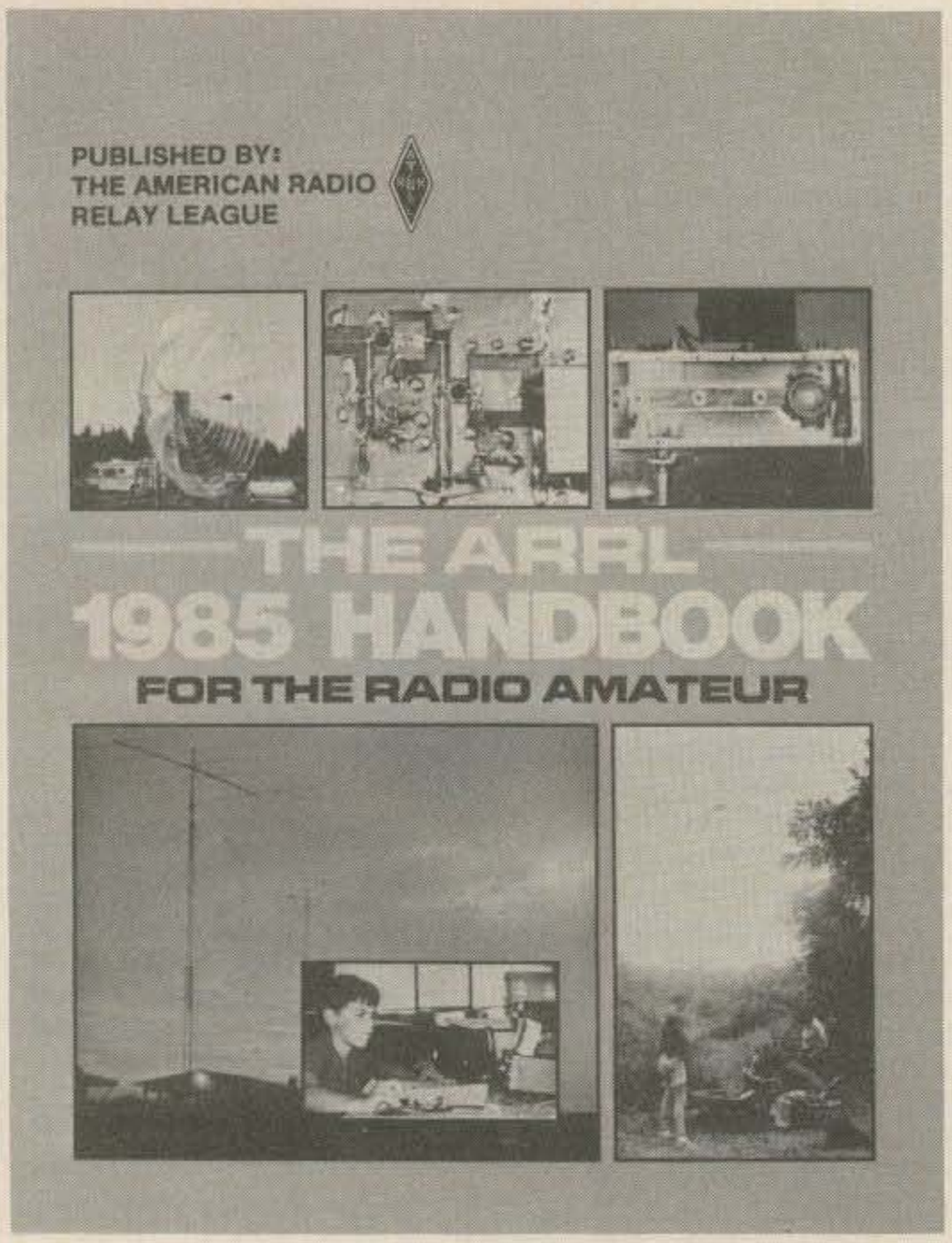
The new ARCOMM AP4 active tuned antenna/preselector is the most versatile, best performing unit available. Ideal for use where outside antennas are not possible. 89.95
including FREE AC adapter

FEATURES:
- Tunes 540 KHz thru 32 MHz in four bands
- Improves RF selectivity and image response of any receiver
- Accepts up to four external antennas
- Internal telescoping antenna provides excellent results
- Switched output jacks provided for up to three receivers
- Operates on internal 9 volt battery (not included) or AC adapter
- AC adapter included at no extra cost
- Full twelve month limited warranty
- Ten day return privilege if not completely satisfied

To order, send check or money order plus $3.00 shipping
PA residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquires invited

ARCOMM
24 Valley Street
Lewistown, PA 17044
(717) 248-7739

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- **376 MORE PAGES THAN LAST YEAR**
- **17 MORE CHAPTERS**
- **OVER 1700 CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND ILLUSTRATIONS**

The **ARRL 1985 HANDBOOK FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR** is the largest ever! Besides the new name and cover, this edition contains new typesetting throughout. There are more construction projects than ever before. A separate section has been added containing PC etching patterns on special paper which can be used as positive film. Compare the contents of this book with an older edition and see how much material really has been added. The 1985 HANDBOOK is the biggest and best ever!.

Price: Paper edition: $15 in the U.S., $16 in Canada and elsewhere. Cloth edition: $22.50 in the U.S., $24.00 in Canada and elsewhere. Payment in U.S. funds, checks must be drawn on a bank in the U.S. Available from your radio store or from:

ARRL, 225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111 U.S.A.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION
1. AMATEUR RADIO
2. ELECTRICAL FUNDAMENTALS
3. RADIO DESIGN TECHNIQUE AND LANGUAGE
4. SOLID STATE FUNDAMENTALS
5. VACUUM TUBE PRINCIPLES

RADIO PRINCIPLES
6. POWER SUPPLIES
7. AUDIO AND VIDEO
8. DIGITAL BASICS
9. MODULATION AND DEMODULATION
10. RADIO FREQUENCY OSCILLATORS AND SYNTHESIZERS
11. RADIO TRANSMITTING PRINCIPLES
12. RADIO RECEIVING PRINCIPLES
13. RADIO TRANSCEIVERS
14. REPEATERS
15. RF POWER AMPLIFIERS
16. TRANSMISSION LINES
17. ANTENNA FUNDAMENTALS

MODULATION METHODS
18. VOICE COMMUNICATION
19. DIGITAL COMUNICATIONS
20. IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS
21. SPECIAL MODULATION TECHNIQUES

TRANSMISSION
22. RADIO FREQUENCIES AND PROPAGATION
23. SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE
24. CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES
25. TEST EQUIPMENT AND MEASUREMENTS
26. TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR
27. POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
28. AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT
29. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT
30. HF RADIO EQUIPMENT
31. VHF RADIO EQUIPMENT
32. UHF RADIO EQUIPMENT
33. ANTENNA PROJECTS
34. STATION ACCESSORIES
35. COMPONENT DATA

ON THE AIR
36. HOW TO BECOME A RADIO AMATEUR
37. ASSEMBLING A STATION
38. OPERATING A STATION
39. MONITORING AND DIRECTION FINDING
40. INTERFERENCE

ETCHING PATTERNS

1024 PAGES!

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ SHOWCASE

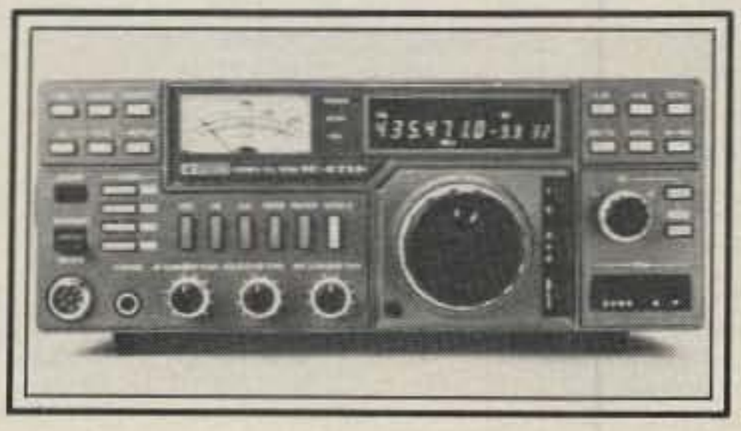
Heathkit Video Monitor

The HVM-122A kit monochrome video monitor with a non-glare 12-inch diagonal screen and amber phosphor CRT is for use with most popular home computers. The monitor accepts an NTSC composite video signal and has a screen capacity of up to 25 lines containing 80 characters each. The HVM-122A is specially equipped with a 40–80 character switch so that character size can be increased to accommodate the video format of a computer that has a 40-column display output. The HVM-122A monitor kit has a 15 MHz bandwidth and a 30 nanosecond rise time. The monitor features a 100% modular chassis with front external controls including power, black level, contrast, horizontal and vertical hold, and vertical height. An LED indicator shows when power is turned on.

The HVM-122A operates on 120 VAC at 60 Hz at 26 watts. It measures 12″H × 12.9″W × 12″D and weighs 14 pounds. For more information, contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI 49022, or circle number 102 on the reader service card.

ICOM IC-471H Transceiver

The IC-471H 430–450 MHz, 75 watt transceiver has the following features: FM, SSB, CW modes; 32 full-function tunable memories storing frequency, offset, offset direction, and tones; 32 built-in subaudible tones, front panel selectable; 10 Hz tuning increments; 1 MHz up/down buttons; scanning of memories, memory modes, or band; all mode squelch; easy-



to-read fluorescent display; "S" meter plus discriminator meter; RIT readout with ±9.9 kHz range; dual VFO's; and preamp switch for controlling external, mast-mounted preamps.

Size is 4½″H × 11½″W × 13¼″D. The IC-471H uses 12 VDC power and may be supplied from an external source (IC-PS15 or IC-PS30, optional) or from an optional internal AC power supply (IC-PS35). Price of the unit is $1099. For more information, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2112 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004, or circle number 101 on the reader service card.

Cetec Vega DTMF Mobile Encoder

The Model SE-714 mobile encoder, when triggered, produces a three to six digit DTMF ANI (automatic number identification) message plus a two digit status

message. The ANI message is field-programmable by means of a diode matrix. The status message is operator-programmable through two panel-mounted back-lit thumbwheel switches, allowing up to 100 different status messages. The SE-714 has two timing features, one inhibiting the message for a timed period after message transmission, and the other automatically sending the message after a timed period of continuous transmission.

The SE-714 expands channel capacity by replacing mobile-to-base voice responses with a complete ANI plus status message that requires only a ¾ second transmission time. The message may be initiated by PTT (or off-hook) operation or by a manual pushbutton on the front panel. For more information, contact Cetec Vega, 9900 Baldwin Place, El Monte, CA 91731, or circle number 104 on the reader service card.

Datak Corp. "Circuit-Fix™"

"Circuit-Fix™" is a repair kit with adhesive copper donuts, foil, knife, and a patented (pending) combination clamp and cutting guide. The clamp-guide allows easy cutting of conductor traces as thin as 0.012 inch, maker says. The tool is opened with one hand while adhesive copper foil is slipped in place. The width is adjusted by hand while checking with a machinist's scale. The clamp-guide holds the foil, gives a straight edge, and keeps the blade vertical during the cut. Repairs are made by pressing the trace onto the PC board, cutting off the excess with a knife, and adding donuts (terminal pads) where required. Soldering ensures electrical continuity.

The CF-1 "Circuit-Fix" kit is available for $21.95. The CF-2 "308 Assorted Donuts" and the CF-3 "Two Sheets Copper Foil" cost $4.00 each. For more information, contact Datak Corp., 65 71st St., Guttenberg, NJ 07093, or circle number 103 on the reader service card.

AMATEUR AND COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATION SERVICES

•REPAIRS •TESTS •INSTALLATIONS
•ALIGNMENTS •MODIFICATIONS •EVALUATIONS

- Work Performed By FCC Commercial & Amateur Licensed Technicians
- Modern, State-of-the-Art Lab Equipment
- Guaranteed Repairs
- KLM Electronics Service Center
- How Did Your Rig Perform During The Big Contest?

Sales of ICOM Business & Marine Communications Equipment & Xilex Mobile Telephones

"You Can't Work Them If You Can't Hear Them!"

6–10 P.M.
Sun. thru Thurs.

Geff N8CE
517-626-6044

PARSEC® COMMUNICATIONS
13313 FOREST HILL RD.
GRAND LEDGE, MICHIGAN 48837

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

14 Reasons Why Your Next Amplifier Will Come From MIRAGE COMMUNICATIONS

A1015—6 Meter Amplifier
10 Watts In—150 Watts Out
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp
Remote Keying

B23A—2 Meter H/T Amplifier
2 Watts In-30 Watts Out
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp
compact Size (3½" × 2" × 7")

B108—2 Meter Dual Purpose Amplifier
10 Watts In—80 Watts Out
2 Watts In—30 Watts Out
All Mode Operations with Rx Preamp

B215—2 Meter H/T Amplfier
2 Watts In—150 Watts Out
Designed for H/T use
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

B1016—2 Meter Dual Purpose Amplifier
10 Watts In—160 Watts Out
2 Watts In—60 Watts Out
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

B3016—2 Meter Amplifier
30 Watts In—160 Watts Out
Operates with 2 to 50 Watts Input
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

C22A—1¼ Meter H/T Amplifier
2 Watts In—18 Watts Out
Compact Size (3½" × 2" × 7")
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

C106—1¼ Meter Dual Purpose Amplifier
10 Watts In—60 Watts Out
2 Watts In—23 Watts Out
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

C211—1¼ Meter Amplifier
2 Watts In—110 Watts Out
High Power H/T Amplifier
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

C1012—1¼ Meter Dual Purpose Amplifier
10 Watts In—120 Watts Out
2 Watts In—40 Watts Out
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

C3012—1¼ Meter Amplifier
30 Watts In—120 Watts Out
2 Watts In—40 Watts Out
All Mode Operation with Rx Preamp

D24—430-450 MHz Amplifier
2 Watts In—40 Watts Out
All Mode Operation FM,SSB,CW,ATV
Optional "N" Type Connectors

D1010—430-450 MHz Dual Purpose Amplifier
10 Watts In—100 Watts Out
2 Watts In—45 Watts Out
All Mode Operation FM,SSB,CW,ATV
Optional "N" Type Connectors

D3010—430-450 MHz Amplifier
30 Watts In—100 Watts Out
All Mode Operation FM,SSB,CW,ATV
2 to 35 Watts Input

BACKED BY THE INDUSTRY'S ONLY 5 YEAR WARRANTY
See the complete line of Mirage RF Amplifiers, Peak Reading Watt/SWR Meters and accessories at your local dealer or contact:

MIRAGE
P.O. Box 1000
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408)779-7363

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

QUALITY COMPONENTS – *NOT MAIL ORDER "SECONDS"*

Send $1.00 postage and handling for FREE COMPLETE CATALOG which includes coupon for $1.00 OFF purchase.

ARIES ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS –
cam actuated, true zero insertion – tin plated solder tail pins – capable of being plugged into dip sockets, including wire wrap.

Stock No.	No. of Pins	1-9	10-49	50
11055	24	4.98	$4.35	$3.90
11056	28	5.15	4.50	4.05
11057	40	6.81	5.95	5.35
11058	64	12.02	10.50	9.45

IC-KOOLERS™ from UNITRACK® dissipate over 2 watts of heat from IC's, producing longer life and better performance. Just push IC-Kooler on – heat is collected from top and bottom of IC and dissipated. Won't shake loose!

Stock No.	No. Pins in IC	Price
22225	14	$.29
22226	16	.29
22228	18-20	.29

SCREW MACHINED SOCKET PINS, loose, packaged in bags of 100. Stock No. 11310 is solder tail with gold collet tin shell. Stock No. 11311 is wire wrap with gold collet gold shell.

Stock No	Description	1 Bag	5 Bags	10 Bags
11310	Bag of 100 solder tail pins	$ 4.95	$ 4.45	$3.95
11311	Bag of 100 wire wrap pins	11.95	10.75	9.50

WILD ROVER
Touch switch capsule. Operating motion is .005" without the use of a levered arm. Extremely fast on and off with low noise. Normally open – rated 115 VAC, 1.6 amp-30 milliohm resistance – .615 radius by .160 thick.

Stock No.	1-9	10 & Up
12098	$1.42	$1.28

3 X 4 Elastomeric Keyboards
Each keyboard has a p.c. board, elastomeric pad with contacts, ABS bodies and double shot molded keys **Max rating:** 12 VDC @ 20mA **Contact Res:** less than 500 ohms **Bounce:** less than 10 m sec.

Stock No.	Operating Force	Key Travel	Price 1	Price 10
11291	120±40g	2.0±.5mm	$4.95	$4.50
11292	80±40g	1.5±.5mm	3.95	3.60

TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS
Tin plated phosphor bronze contact – 3 wrap

Stock No.	No Pins	1-99	100 -499	500
11301	8	$.40	$.36	$.30
11302	14	.59	.54	.45
11303	16	.64	.58	.48
11304	18	.73	.66	.55
11305	20	.99	.90	.75
11306	22	1.12	1.02	.85
11307	24	1.25	1.14	.95
11308	28	1.52	1.38	1.15
11309	40	2.05	1.86	1.55

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS
Tin plated copper alloy 688 contact pins with gas tight seal.

Stock No.	No Pins	1-24	25-99	100-999
11201	8	$.10	$.09	$.08
11202	14	.14	.13	.12
11203	16	.16	.15	.14
11204	18	.18	.17	.15
11205	20	.20	.18	.16
11206	22	.22	.20	.18
11207	24	.24	.22	.20
11208	28	.28	.26	.25
11209	40	.40	.37	.33

SUB CUB I and **SUB CUB II** are high quality, complete LSI Counter Modules with LCD readout. Modules plug in p.c. board (Stock No. 51071). Complete function evaluation kit (Stock No. 51070) contains: p.c. board, 4.5V battery and variable frequency oscillator to supply train of count pulses. Stock No. 51070 has LATCH, RESET and TEST functions (3 buttons). P.C. board unplugs for breadboard work.

6 Digit LSI Counter Modules with LCD Readouts and Associated Mounting Assemblies

SUB CUB I

SUB CUB II

Stock No.	Description	Price
51070	Complete Function Evaluation Kit (includes batteries but does not include display counter)	$45.00
51071	Mounting P.C. Board only	7.50
51072	SUB-CUB I display counter module only	18.00
51073	SUB-CUB II display counter module only	24.00
51074	Panel Bezel Evaluation Kit for SUB-CUB II (does not include SUB-CUB II counter module)	12.00
51075	DATA SHEET	.25

SINGLE ROW SOCKETS

Both styles breakable to any number of contact positions wanted.

Strip of 25 collet sockets/pins – mount odd-center components easily. Gold plated contacts.

Stock No.	1-24	25	50
10240	$1.70	$1.50	$1.30

Strip of 40 pins with single beam sockets. Tin plated contacts.

Stock No.	1-99	100	500	1000
10850	$1.09	$.90	$.82	$.72

OPCOA

Single Digit Displays – Common Cathode

Stock No.	Color	1	100
12082	Red	$1.12	$ .99
12085	Green	1.84	1.63
12087	Yellow	1.92	1.70
12089	Orange	2.08	1.84

Right Angle Socket for Above Displays

Stock No.	1	100
11010	$1.24	$ .99

OPTEL LCD's with pins

Stock No. 47005

Stock No. 47006

Stock No. 47007

Stock No.	Description	1	10
47005	3½ dig, .5"	$ 5.95	$ 5.50
47006	4 dig, .5"	5.95	5.50
47007	4 dig, .7"	11.90	11.00

The Battery Just Wrap™ Tool
New battery powered tool wraps insulated wire around .025" square posts without need for pre-cutting and pre-stripping. Complete with bit and 100 ft. 30 AWG wire.

Stock No.	Description	Price
13340	Battery just-wrap tool with bit and 100 ft. 30 AWG wire	$59.95
13341	Replacement bit	10.35
13342	100 ft. blue replacement wire	7.54
13343	100 ft. white replacement wire	7.54
13344	100 ft. yellow replacement wire	7.54
13345	100 ft. red replacement wire	7.54

MICRO Charts - colorful 8½" x 11" charts eliminate the need to stumble through manuals and summaries. Fully decoded - instant access - totally comprehensive - gives pin outs, cycle times, buy notes, etc., etc.

Stock No	Reference	Price
23010	Z80 CPU	$5.95
23011	8080A/8085A	5.95
23013	6502 (65XX)	5.95
23013	9048 and relatives	5.95
23014	54/7400 TTL Pinouts	5.95
23015	Basic Algorithms	5.95
23016	8086/8088A	5.95
23017	How to generalize from a sample	5.95
23018	Wordstar	5.95

PIN FORMING TOOL
puts IC's on their true row to row spacing. One side is for .300 centers. Flip tool over for devices .600 centers. Put device in tool and squeeze.

ONE TOOL DOES 8 thru 40 PINS!

	Stock No.	Price
Hand Tool	11059	$12.95
NEW! ANTI-STATIC MODEL	10200	$14.95

Scotchflex® Breadboard Systems Basic kit comes with 24 various Dual Sockets, 40 various Plug Strips, wire and tools. Kit can be used with any of the six boards.

Stock No.	Description	Price
03500	Basic Kit	$79.95
03511	Basic board, 4.5 x 5.5	19.50
03506	Intel SBC-8010 Board, 12 x 6.75	84.95
03507	Motorola M-6800 Board, 9.75 x 6	42.95
03508	S-100 Board, 10 x 5.3	36.95
03509	Z-80 Board, 7.7 x 7.5	39.95
03510	Eurocard Board, 6.3 x 3.9	21.95

OK MACHINE AND TOOL

IC INSERTION/ EXTRACTION KIT
Includes DIP IC extractors and inserters to accommodate all ICs from 14 to 40 pins. Tools that engage conductive surfaces are CMOS safe and include grounding lugs. Stock No. 13309 **$41.34**

SOCKET WRAP ID
Dip socket-sized plastic panels with numbered holes in pin locations. Slip onto socket before wire wrapping to identify pins. Also write on them for location, IC part number, function, etc. Simplifies initial wire wrapping, troubleshooting and repair.

13295	14 pin
13296	16 pin
13297	18 pin
13298	20 pin
13299	22 pin
13300	24 pin
13301	28 pin
13302	40 pin
13303	96 pin

$1.95 per pack

THERMOPROBE: Identifies Dead Components - Replaces Volt Meters!
Identify dead components which do not emit heat. Just point thermistor probe within 1/16" of board - move over components and see which are dead. Stock No. 22300 Price $21.95

SINTEC CO. 28 8th St., Box 410 Frenchtown, NJ 08825

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE 800-526-5960 in NJ (201) 996-4093

We accept VISA, MC, C.O.D., CHECK or M.O. *INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES
0 to $100 – $3.00
$100 to $250 – $4.00
over $250 – $5.00

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Propagation

a monthly feature by
GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK

THE SCIENCE OF PREDICTING RADIO CONDITIONS

Outlook 1985

The new year marks the ninth year in the present solar cycle, Cycle 21. It is expected to begin with a smoothed sunspot number of approximately 37 and decline to a level of about 25 by December. This is a moderately low level of solar activity, as the present cycle continues towards its minimum value now predicted to occur during mid-1987.

Declining solar activity is expected to result in a further decrease in the number of *10, 15,* and *20* meter DX openings. Except for an occasional opening during the daylight areas to southern or tropical regions, DX openings on *10* meters are likely to be few and far between during 1985. Somewhat fewer DX openings are expected on *15* meters during the new year compared to last year, but openings should be possible to many areas of the world during the late fall, winter, and early spring months. When *15* meter openings do take place, they will most likely occur during relatively short periods of time from a few hours before noon to a few hours after noon. Not much change is expected in *20* meter propagation conditions during 1985. Although there may be fewer DX openings, the band is still forecast to open to almost all areas of the world between the sunrise period and the early afternoon hours. Twenty meters is expected to be the best band for DX during the hours of daylight, and through the early evenings of the summer months.

On the other hand, DX conditions are expected to continue to improve on *40, 80,* and *160* meters. The improvement on *40* meters is expected to be significant, and for the most part propagation conditions on this band should be somewhat better than they were during 1984. Forty meters should remain the best band for DX during the early evening hours of the fall, winter, and spring months, and during the hours of darkness in the summer season. A considerable improvement is expected in DX propagation conditions on *80* meters. This improvement has already been noted during the last months of 1984, and it is expected to continue during the new year. DX openings are expected to be more numerous on this band, and signal levels are forecast to be unusually strong during many openings. Eighty meters will often vie with *40* meters for the optimum DX band during the hours of darkness of the fall, winter, and spring months. A considerable improvement is also expected on *160* meters from mid-fall through the winter months and into early spring.

Shortwave propagation conditions are expected to be considerably poorer during the new year on *10* and *15* meters, more or less unchanged on *20* meters, and improved on *40, 80,* and *160* meters.

11307 Clara Street, Silver Spring, MD 20902

LAST MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for November 1984

Propagation Index	Expected Signal Quality (4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Above Normal: 6, 15	A	A	B	C
High Normal: 5, 14, 17, 20, 25, 31	A	B	C	C-D
Low Normal: 3-4, 7-8, 12-13, 16, 18-19, 21-23, 26-27, 30	A-B	B-C	C-D	D-E
Below Normal: 1-2, 9, 11, 24, 28-29	B-C	C-D	D-E	E
Disturbed: 10	C-E	D-E	E	E

Where expected signal quality is: **A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.**

B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9, with little fading or noise.

C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S6, with some fading and noise.

D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, and with considerable fading and noise.

E—No opening expected.

HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. **Find *propagation index* associated with particular band opening from Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.**
2. **With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the band opening for any day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the charts with a *propagation index* of 3 will be fair-to-poor (C-D) on the 1st and 2nd, good-to-fair (B-C) on the 3rd and 4th, good (B) on the 5th, and excellent (A) on the 6th, etc.**

January Conditions

The following is a thumb-nail picture of h.f. band conditions forecast for January 1985. For specific times of DX openings refer to the DX Propagation Charts which appeared in last month's column. This month's column contains Short-Skip Propagation Charts for January and February, as well as charts centered on Hawaii and Alaska. The Short-Skip Charts contain propagation forecasts for circuits varying in length between distances of 50 and 2300 miles.

10 Meters: Some DX openings should still be possible to southern and tropical regions during the daylight hours, with signals peaking during the afternoon. An occasional opening towards Europe and the east may be possible between 8 and 11 a.m., and towards the Far East during the late afternoon. Some short-skip openings, between approximately 1300 and 2300 miles, are also forecast for the afternoon hours.

15 Meters: Generally good 15 meter DX openings are forecast to many areas of the world during the hours of daylight. Fairly consistent short-skip openings, as a result of regular *F*-layer reflection, are also expected during the daylight hours for distances ranging between approximately 1000 and 2300 miles.

20 Meters: Good DX conditions to most areas of the world are forecast for 20 meters sometime between sunrise and the late afternoon hours. Signals are expected to peak for about an hour or two after sunrise and again during the afternoon. Good short-skip openings over distances ranging between 750 and 2300 miles should be possible. The band occasionally should remain open toward southern and tropical areas into the evening hours.

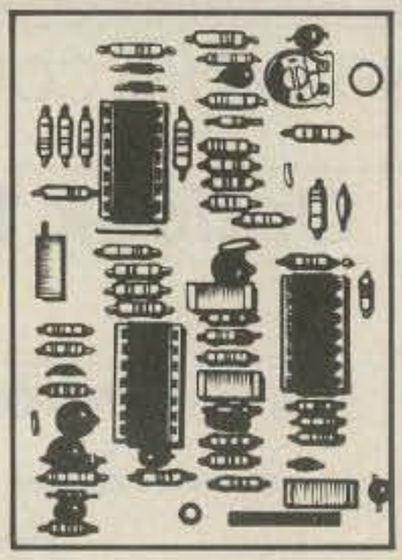
40 Meters: DX openings should begin during the late afternoon hours, with conditions peaking during the hours of darkness and at sunrise. Atmospheric noise, or static, should remain at low seasonal levels during the month, and signals often may be exceptionally strong. Good short-skip openings are also forecast during the hours of daylight over distances ranging between approximately 150 and 750 miles. As darkness falls, the short-skip range should increase to between 1000 and 2300 miles. Forty meters should be the best DX band during most of the hours of darkness.

80 Meters: With low static levels continuing through the month, fairly good DX openings are expected to many areas of the world during the hours of darkness. During the daylight hours short-skip should be possible up to about 300 miles. During the hours of darkness, the skip should increase, with openings possible between distances of approximately 400 and 2300 miles. It may be a toss-up between *80* and *40* meters for the best DX band openings during the late evening and early morning hours.

160 Meters: A considerable improve-

VOICE OPERATED SQUELCH

- Fits inside most HF-SSB transceivers.
- Requires human voice to activate.
- Ignores static, noise and hetrodynes.
- On/off switch only—no adjustments!
- Connects to audio leads and 9/12 VDC.
- Fully assembled and tested $99.95.
- Complete with comprehensive manual.
- Used worldwide in commercial and military transceivers.



CMC **COMMUNICATIONS,** 5479 Jetport, Tampa, FL 33614 • (813) 885-3996

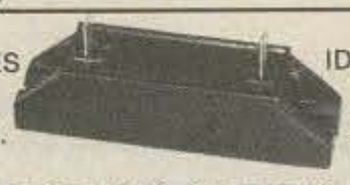
CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited space?
Here's the antenna for you.
Covers all ham bands (80 thru 10).
Fully assembled and guaranteed.
$45.00 **Postpaid USA**
Send for free brochure
Rudy Plak, W6TIK
PO Box 966 San Marcos, CA 92069

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

HI-VOLTAGE RECTIFIERS
14,000 VOLTS - 1 AMPERE

REPLACES 866-872 3B28 ETC.



IDEAL FOR 2 KW. LINEARS 250 A. SURGE

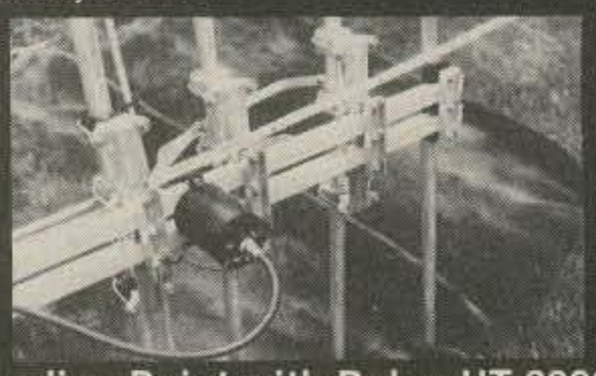
4 FOR $20.00 POSTPAID
K2AW's "SILICON ALLEY"
175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, N.Y. 11590

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAY GOODBYE TO TRAPS FOREVER!

SOMMER
DJ2UT MULTIBAND SYSTEM
(U.S.A., Europe, Japan Pats. Pending)

Finally, you can obtain true "mono-bander" performance in a multiband antenna system.



Feeding-Point with Balun UT 2000
- Maximum obtainable gain and F/B ratio across the ENTIRE band.
- Low SWR—excellent for solid state rigs.
- Handles 2kW continuous output with ease.
- 8-, 15- and 20-foot boom models.
- Basic 4-bander: 10, 15, 20, 40m.
- Full WARC-bander: 10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40m.
- Four-to-seven band conversion kits.
- All stainless steel hardware.
- High mechanical strength—precision German craftsmanship.
- Proven in over 50 countries.
- Competitive price.

Write For Dealers.
Address to:
Sommer GMBH
Kandelstr. 35
7803 Denzlingen/W. Germany

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUBES and IC's
FAST DELIVERY
LOWEST PRICES
call Toll Free (800) 221-5802

In-depth Inventory - Industrial & Receiving Tubes
Here are 2 dozen examples...

3-400Z	$85.00	MRF455	$19.95
3-500Z	85.00	M2057	15.00
4CX250B	60.00	872A	24.00
572B	53.00	4X150A	35.00
811A	12.00	6DJ8	2.75
813	35.00	6550A	7.50
6146B	7.75	8072	95.00
6360	5.75	8121	95.00
6883B	7.50	8874	215.00
7360	12.95	8877	520.00
8122	110.00	807	6.75
MRF454/A	19.95	8950	11.50

Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed and Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors

GE RAYTHEON RCA SYLVANIA

Minimum order $25.00 Allow $3 UPS charge

TRANSLETERONIC INC.

VISA MasterCard

1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11218
Tel 718-633-2800/Watts Line 800-221-5802
TWX710-584-2460 ALPHA NYK.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO USE THE SHORT-SKIP CHARTS

1. In the Short-Skip Chart, the predicted times of openings can be found under the appropriate distance column of a particular Meter band (10 through 160 Meters) as shown in the left hand column of the Chart. For the Alaska and Hawaii Charts the predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate Meter band column (10 through 80 Meters) for a particular geographical region of the continental USA as shown in the left hand column of the Charts. An * indicates the best time to listen for 80 meter openings.

2. The *propagation index* is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. On the Short-Skip Chart, where two numerals are shown within a single set of parenthesis, the first applies to the shorter distance for which the forecast is made, and the second to the greater distance. The index indicates the number of *days* during the month on which the opening is expected to take place, as follows:

(4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
(3) " " " between 14 and 22 days
(2) " " " between 7 and 13 days
(1) " " " on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual *dates* on which an opening with a specific *propagation index* is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

3). Times shown in the Charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M., etc. On the Short-Skip Chart appropriate *standard* time is used at the *path midpoint*. For example on a circuit between Maine and Florida, the time shown would be EST, on a circuit between N.Y. and Texas, the time at the midpoint would be CST, etc. Times shown in the Hawaii Chart are in HST. To convert to standard time in other USA time zones *add* 2 hours in the PST zone; 4 hours in the MST zone; 3 hours in the CST zone, and 5 hours in the EST zone. *Add* 10 hours to convert from HST to GMT. For example, when it is 12 noon in Honolulu, it is 14 or 2 P.M. in Los Angeles; 17 or 5 P.M. in Washington, D.C.; and 22 GMT. Time shown in the Alaska Chart is given in GMT. To convert to *standard* time in other areas of the USA *subtract* 8 hours in the PST zone; 7 hours in the MST zone; 6 hours in the CST zone and 5 hours in the EST zone. For example, at 20 GMT it is 15 or 3 P.M. in N.Y.C.

4. The Short-Skip Chart is based upon a transmitted power of 75 watts c.w. or 300 watts p.e.p. on sideband; the Alaska and Hawaii Charts are based upon a transmitter power of 250 watts c.w. or 1 kw p.e.p. on sideband. A dipole antenna a quater-wavelength above ground is assumed for 160 and 80 meters, a half-wave above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 db gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level for each 10dB loss, it will lower by one level.

5. Propagation data cohtained in the Charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado, 80302.

CQ Short-Skip Propagation Chart
January & February, 1985
Local Standard Time At Path Mid-Point
(24-Hour Time System)

Band (Meters)	Distance Between Stations (Miles) 50-250	250-750	750-1300	1300-2300
10	Nil	Nil	10-15 (0-1)	08-10 (0-1) 10-15 (1-2) 15-17 (0-1)
15	Nil	10-16 (0-1)	08-09 (0-1) 09-10 (0-2) 10-15 (1-3) 15-16 (1-2) 16-18 (0-1)	07-08 (0-1) 08-09 (1-3) 09-10 (2-3) 10-15 (3-4) 15-16 (2-3) 16-18 (1) 18-19 (0-1)
20	Nil	08-10 (0-1) 10-14 (0-3) 14-16 (0-2) 16-18 (0-1)	06-07 (0-1) 07-08 (0-2) 08-10 (1-4) 10-14 (3-4) 14-16 (2-4) 16-18 (1-2) 18-19 (0-2) 19-21 (0-1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-10 (4) 10-14 (4-3) 14-16 (4) 16-17 (2-4) 17-18 (2-3) 18-19 (2) 19-21 (1)
40	07-08 (0-1) 08-09 (1-2) 09-10 (2-4) 10-16 (3-4) 16-17 (3) 17-19 (1-2) 18-21 (0-1)	07-08 (1-2) 08-09 (2-3) 09-11 (4) 11-15 (4-3) 15-17 (3-4) 17-19 (2-3) 19-21 (1-2) 21-02 (0-2) 02-07 (0-1)	07-08 (2) 08-09 (3-1) 09-11 (4-1) 11-15 (3-1) 15-17 (4-2) 17-19 (3-4) 19-22 (2-4) 22-02 (2-3) 02-07 (1-2)	07-08 (2-1) 08-15 (1-0) 15-17 (2) 17-19 (4-3) 19-22 (4) 22-02 (3-4) 02-04 (2-3) 04-07 (2)

Say You Saw It In CQ

80	07-08 (1-2) 08-09 (3-4) 09-19 (4) 19-21 (3-4) 21-23 (2-1) 23-03 (1-2) 03-07 (1)	07-08 (2) 08-10 (4-2) 10-16 (4-1) 16-18 (4-2) 18-21 (4) 21-23 (3-4) 23-03 (2-3) 03-07 (1-3)	07-08 (2-1) 08-10 (2-0) 10-16 (1-0) 16-18 (2-1) 18-20 (4-3) 20-23 (4) 23-05 (3) 05-07 (3-2)	07-08 (0-1) 08-16 (0) 16-18 (1-0) 18-20 (3-2) 20-23 (4) 23-03 (3) 03-05 (3-2) 05-07 (2-1)
160	09-17 (1-0) 17-19 (3-2) 19-05 (4) 05-07 (3) 07-09 (2-1)	17-18 (2-1) 18-19 (2) 19-21 (4-3) 21-05 (4) 05-06 (3) 06-07 (3-1) 07-09 (1-0)	17-18 (1-0) 18-19 (2-1) 19-21 (3-1) 21-03 (4-3) 03-05 (4) 05-06 (3-2) 06-07 (1)	18-19 (1-0) 19-21 (2-1) 21-03 (3) 03-05 (4-2) 05-06 (2) 06-07 (1-0)

ALASKA
Openings Given in GMT†

To:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80* Meters
Eastern USA	*Nil*	18-20 (1) 20-22 (2) 22-23 (1)	16-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	04-13 (1) 07-12 (1)*
Central USA	20-23 (1)	19-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-01 (1)	17-23 (1) 23-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	03-14 (1) 07-12 (1)*
Western USA	20-00 (1)	19-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	18-20 (2) 20-01 (3) 01-02 (2) 02-04 (1)	04-05 (1) 05-12 (2) 12-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1) 05-12 (1)* 12-15 (2)* 15-17 (1)*

†See "How To Use Short-Skip Charts" in box at beginning of this column.
*Indicates predicted 80 meter openings. Openings on 160 Meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 Meter openings are shown with a forecast rating of (2) or higher.
Note: The Alaska and Hawaii Propagation Charts are intended for distances *greater* than 1300 miles. For shorter distances, use the preceding Short-Skip Propagation Chart.

HAWAII
Openings Given in Hawaiian Standard Time†

To:	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80 Meters
Eastern USA	08-13 (1)	06-08 (1) 08-12 (2) 12-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	06-08 (2) 08-12 (1) 12-15 (2) 15-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-19 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-00 (3) 00-03 (2) 03-04 (1) 19-21 (1)* 21-01 (2)* 01-03 (1)*
Central USA	07-09 (1) 09-12 (2) 12-14 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-13 (3) 13-15 (4) 15-16 (2) 16-18 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 13-14 (2) 14-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-20 (2) 20-03 (3) 03-04 (2) 04-06 (1) 19-20 (1)* 20-22 (2)* 22-01 (3)* 01-03 (2)* 03-05 (1)*
Western USA	09-11 (1) 11-14 (2) 14-16 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-14 (4) 14-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-18 (1)	06-07 (2) 07-10 (4) 10-14 (3) 14-16 (4) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	16-18 (1) 18-19 (2) 19-22 (4) 22-02 (3) 02-04 (2) 04-09 (1) 19-20 (1)* 20-22 (2)* 22-04 (3)* 04-05 (2)* 05-07 (1)*

ment is expected in propagation conditions on this band during January. Fair DX openings are forecast to many areas of the world from a few hours after sundown to shortly before sunrise. Short-skip openings up to 2300 miles should also be possible during the hours of darkness. Because of extremely high solar absorption in this frequency range, even during the periods of low sunspot activity, ionospheric propagation generally is not possible on *160* meters during the daylight hours.

Remember the following rule for *40, 80,* and *160* meter DX openings. Conditions on these bands maximize as the sun rises on the *eastern* terminal of a path. For example, for openings between North America and Europe, conditions should be optimum as the sun rises in Europe. For openings between the South Pacific and North America, look for the strongest signals as the sun rises over North America.

V.H.F. Ionospheric Openings

January is generally a poor month for v.h.f. ionospheric propagation Conditions are poorest for sporadic-*E* and trans-equatorial (TE) openings, and auroral activity is generally at a low seasonal level.

There is a possibility for meteor-scatter-type openings during the first week of the month resulting from the *Quadrantids* meteor shower. This is a major shower which should peak on the third and fourth with about 30 to 40 meteors entering the earth's atmosphere each hour.

Best bet for sporadic-*E* and auroral-type openings is on those days when h.f. conditions are expected to be Disturbed or Below Normal. These appear in the Last Minute Forecast at the beginning of this column.

Solar Cycle Progress

The sunspot cycle did a nose-dive during September. According to the official observations made by the Royal Observatory of Belgium, the monthly mean sunspot number was 15.4, the lowest recorded since April 1977.

The highest daily observation was 61 on September 3. There were nine days during the month when the sunspot count was zero.

September's mean level results in a smoothed sunspot number of 53 centered on March 1984. The solar cycle is measured by the level of smoothed sunspot number. A smoothed sunspot number of 37 is forecast for January 1985.

73, George, W3ASK

IRON POWDER and FERRITE PRODUCTS

AMIDON Associates

Fast, Reliable Service Since 1963

Small Orders Welcome — Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

Toroidal Cores, Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91607

TimeKit Says:

"LE. 'S COMPARE RTTY TUNERS"

Other RTTY tuners will tune Hi Tone and Lo Tone pairs by a "cross" display. They do an excellent job. Cost? Between $295.00 and $695.00.

"BLINKY" will tune Hi and Lo Tone pairs, International Shortwave, European Lo Tone pairs, Extra wide shifts, Reverse tone signals and Commercial shifts. "BLINKY" will POSITIVELY IDENTIFY exactly the kind of shift you're receiving. IN ADDITION . . . "BLINKY" will accurately tune SSTV, FAX and CW. It can also function as a very accurate alignment tool for SSTV, FAX and RTTY.

"BLINKY"
SSTV-RTTY-FAX TUNER

COST? ONLY
$99.95

"BLINKY", Model 959, measures only 2" x 3" x 5," and installs with no transceiver modification.

Model 60 power supply available for $9.95.

Featured in Dave Ingram's "RTTY Today"

TimeKit
P.O. Box 22277
Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 464-3820

Add $2.00 for shipping and handling. Ohio residents add 6½% sales tax.

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER TRADER MAGAZINE

★ ★ ★ LIMITED TIME OFFER ★ ★ ★
BAKER'S DOZEN SPECIAL!
$12.00 for 13 Issues
Regular Subscription $15.00 Year
Foreign Subscription: $55.00 (air mail)
$35.00 (surface)

Articles on MOST Home Computers, HAM Radio, hardware & software reviews, programs, computer languages and construction, plus much more!!!
Classified Ads for Computer & Ham Radio Equipment

FREE CLASSIFIED ADS
for subscribers
Excellent Display and Classified Ad Rates
Full National Coverage

CHET LAMBERT, W4WDR
1704 Sam Drive • Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271
Sample Copy $2.50

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 26, 27, 28, 1985
Hara Arena and Exhibition Center
Dayton, Ohio

★ **Giant 3-Day Flea Market**
Starting Noon Friday
All Day Saturday and Sunday

★ **Technical Forums**
★ **ARRL and FCC Forums**
★ **FCC Examinations**
★ **New Products and Exhibits**
★ **Grand Banquet**
★ **Alternative Activities**
★ **Electrical Safety Forum**
★ **Special Group Meetings**
★ **YL Forum**
★ **Personal Computer Forum**
★ **Int'l. VHF/UHF Conference**
★ **CW Proficiency Awards**
★ **Amateur of Year Award**
★ **Special Achievement Awards**

Meet your amateur radio friends from all over the world at the internationally famous Dayton HAMVENTION.

Seating will be limited for the Grand Banquet and Entertainment on Saturday evening so please make reservations early. Noted humorist Jean P. Sheperd, K2ORS, will return for his third appearance as Banquet Speaker. His presentation promises to be outstanding in an all new banquet program format.

If you have registered within the last 3 years you will receive a brochure in January. If not, write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401.

ADMISSION
$8 in advance, $10 at door.
(Valid for all 3 days)
BANQUET
$14 in advance, $16 at door.
FLEA MARKET SPACE
$17 in advance.
(Valid for all 3 days)
Checks for advance registration to
Dayton HAMVENTION
Box 2205, Dayton, Ohio 45401
Registration processing starts Jan. 1, 1985.

Nominations are requested for Radio Amateur of the Year, Special Achievement and Technical Excellence Awards. Nomination forms are available from Award Chairman, Box 44, Dayton, Ohio 45401 and must be returned by April 1, 1985.

For special motel rates and reservations write to Hamvention Housing, Box 1288, Dayton, OH 45402. **NO RESERVATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED BY TELEPHONE.**

FCC EXAMS

All elements to be administered. Advanced registration only. DEADLINE TO REGISTER: **March 27, 1985.**

- $4.00 check or money order made payable to ARRL/VEC
- Completed 610 form with copy of license
- Indicate preferred sitting time: Sat. 9 a.m., Sat. 1 p.m., Sun. 9 a.m.

Mail registration to: FCC Exams, 203 Bellewood St.
Dayton, OH 45406

All other inquiries write Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401 or phone (513) 433-7720.

Flea Market spaces will be sold in advance ONLY. NO spaces sold at gate. Entrance for set-up available starting Thursday. Special Flea Market telephone (513) 223-0923.

Bring your family and enjoy a great weekend in Dayton.

Sponsored by
The Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc.

A free slide and cassette show is available for your meetings. Request "Slide Application" from DARA, Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401

Say You Saw It In CQ

Novice

a monthly feature by
BILL WELSH, W6DDB

"HOW TO" FOR THE NEWCOMER TO AMATEUR RADIO

Novice Roundup

The American Radio Relay League (ARRL) sponsors the Novice Roundup (NR) Contest each February. The Novice class of license came into existence in 1951, and the first Novice Roundup was held in 1952. This year's contest is the 34th Novice Roundup.

The name "Novice Roundup" was established many years before Technician class licensees were granted code operating privileges in the so-called Novice bands. The name is still appropriate because operation remains confined to the frequency segments (subbands) available to Novice class licensees on a shared basis with all other classes of American amateur radio licensees.

Participants

This contest is primarily for American Novice and Technician class licensees, but General, Advanced, Extra, and foreign (DX) operators are also invited to operate in it. Novices and Technicians can work all amateurs (Novice, Technician, General, Advanced, Extra, and DX), but General, Advanced, Extra, and DX amateurs are only allowed to work Novices and Technicians in the contest. This is a good rule, because it guarantees that at least one Novice or Technician is involved in each NR contact.

Benefits

I advise you to operate in the NR even if you have a poor station and/or low code proficiency. It will be nice if you get a certificate (see picture of ARRL Novice Roundup Certificate of Merit) for working at least 200 NR contacts, and you will have just cause to be extremely proud if you are the top scorer in your ARRL section, or one of the top ten scorers in the country. However, you do not need to achieve these lofty accomplishments to benefit from NR activity. This contest provides a great opportunity to contact amateurs in many counties, states, and countries. You probably can work more contacts during one day of the NR contest than you normally work in a month. These contacts can help you qualify for hundreds of operating awards. Novice contacts remain valid after one upgrades, even if the callsign is changed.

NR operation will let you judge your operating skills and station performance against those of other operators. NR participation can also help you increase code receiving and sending proficiency. You can benefit in many ways by operating in contests every week, and they are listed in the Contest Calendar of this magazine each month.

2814 Empire Ave., Burbank, CA 91504

Bob Curole, KA5LGI, of Golden Meadow, Louisiana, has been licensed as a Novice since April 1981, and he is the first Louisiana Novice to submit a photograph to me for inclusion in the Novice column. Bob has contacted amateurs in all states plus 33 countries. He operates on the 15 and 40 meter Novice bands. He likes to ragchew (chat) and work DX (foreign amateurs). His station includes a Kenwood TS-830 transceiver, Kenwood AT-230 antenna tuner, and an inverted Vee antenna that is supported at the center by a 40 foot tower. As the picture shows, he also has shortwave listening and monitoring gear in his shack.

Competition and Awards

This contest provides a unique opportunity for Novices and Technicians to compete on the air against other Novices and Technicians in their own ARRL sections, plus against those who operate from other ARRL sections. Novices just compete against Novices, and Technicians only compete against Technicians; Novices and Technicians do not compete against each other in this contest.

The ARRL issues a nice certificate to each Novice and Technician who makes at least 200 NR contacts, and an ARRL certificate is awarded to the top-scoring Novice and Technician in each ARRL section. The ARRL also issues appropriate certificates to the top scorers (Novices/Technicians) in the country.

General, Advanced, Extra, and foreign (DX) amateurs are invited to take part in the NR contest, but they are not eligible for NR certificates. These operators provide contacts, cards, and code practice for Novices and Technicians.

Multi-operator stations (two or more operators using the same callsign at one location, including loggers) are also ineligible to win NR contest awards. This rule keeps it a one-on-one contest and prevents a group (such as a club) from competing directly against an individual Novice or Technician operator.

No certificates are awarded to DX Novices who operate in the NR. However, American Novices greatly appreciate opportunities to contact DX amateurs, and I hope many DX amateurs will be on the Novice bands during this contest. Very few (150) Novices and Technicians will earn a contest certificate, but the others are likely to be happy with a few DX contacts.

Dates and Times

The NR contest starts at 0001 UTC on the 26th of January, and it ends at 2359 UTC on the 3rd of February. To state it more simply, it starts Friday evening January 25th (local time), and it ends Sunday evening February 3rd. The NR starts one minute past 4, 5, 6, and 7 p.m. PST, MST, CST, and EST, respectively. Similarly, the NR ends one minute before 4, 5, 6, and 7 Pacific, Mountain, Central, and Eastern Standard Times, respectively.

The NR contest length is 215 hours and 58 minutes. Novices and Technicians are allowed to work a maximum of 30 hours in the NR. The NR log must show each time one goes on and off the air during the contest, and the minimum time off the air is 15 minutes. Listening time on the air counts as contest operating time, and it must be shown as time on the air. I advise you to be completely honest in all contest matters; it helps you to gauge your improvement in subsequent contests.

Operating

Bands. All NR contacts must be made in the 80, 40, 15, and 10 meter Novice bands. No crossband contacts are allowed, such as listening on 10 meters and calling or answering on the 15 meter Novice band. It does not help to work the same station more than one time on a band, or on more than one band, since credit is just allowed for one contact with each different station worked. Keep up-to-the-minute dupe sheets (the dupe sheets are two-sided) of all stations con-

tacted during the NR to help you avoid working the same station more than one time. It is fairly common to have DX amateurs call American Novices using voice (usually s.s.b.) on the 10 and 15 meter Novice bands; these crossmode (voice-code) contacts do count in the NR, as long as both sides of the contact are within the same Novice band.

Identification. Novices add /N and Technicians add /T to their callsigns during this contest to indicate their eligibility to all amateurs participating in the NR. As examples, a Novice with a callsign such as KB6ABC uses KB6ABC/N, and a Technician with a callsign such as WA6FNM uses WA6FNM/T during the contest. Out-of-area operation is also indicated in callsigns to minimize confusion. As an example, if a Technician with an apparent California callsign, such as WA6FNM, is operating in the NR from Louisiana, he would identify as WA6FNM/5T to indicate that he is operating from the ARRL Louisiana (LA) section instead of the Los Angeles section (LAX).

General, Advanced, and Extra class licensees are not required to indicate class of license as part of the callsign used in the NR. However, many of us use /G, /A, or /E to make it very clear to other General, Advanced, Extra, and DX amateurs that we are not valid NR contacts for them; we are only valid NR contacts for Novices and Technicians. This additional identification is particularly useful in cases in which callsigns such as KA6CUT and WB6PNY are used. Such callsigns might lead one to believe that these amateurs are Novice or Technician licensees, whereas they are both Extra class amateurs.

Objective. The idea is to work as many amateurs as possible in all the countries and ARRL sections you can contact. It is very helpful to maintain a check sheet to let you see at a glance which countries and ARRL sections you still need to multiply your NR score as you operate in the contest. It is simple to start with a list that shows all ARRL sections grouped by callsign areas and to cross out each section as it is worked, to show that it is no longer needed as a contest multiplier. The accompanying list of ARRL sections can be reproduced to serve as an aid.

Each time a new section or country is worked, it must be indicated (in sequence) in the NR log. Simply start with number one and continue up as you earn multipliers, including countries other than Canada and the United States.

More than one section abbreviation is shown in the ARRL sections list, if more than one is known to be commonly used. Usually very few foreign amateurs are contacted during this contest, and it is common practice to simply add the callsign of the first amateur contacted in each country to the check-off list to show that country is no longer needed for NR multiplier credit.

Typical Contact. As is true in all contests, NR contacts should be as brief as possible. A typical good NR contact between KB6ABC and W6JEP in the first few days of this contest could be as follows:

CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR DE KB6ABC/N

CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR DE KB6ABC/N KB6ABC/N

CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR DE KB6ABC/N KB6ABC/N KB6ABC/N K

KB6ABC KB6ABC DE W6JEP W6JEP NR K

W6JEP DE KB6ABC BT 579 LA 579 LA BK

BK R 589 LA 589 LA DE W6JEP BK

BK R 73 CQ NR CQ NR CQ NR DE KB6ABC/N KB6ABC/N NR K

Look at the preceding typical exchange and evaluate it very carefully with regard to the comments in the rest of this paragraph. In the initial call, KB6ABC included the /N each time with his callsign to indicate contest eligibility to all other amateurs. Notice also that the number of CQ NR transmissions decreased from five to three and station identification increased from one to three during the calling sequence, and the NR contest activity was again indicated prior to the invitation to transmit (K) at the end of the third CQ NR sequence. When W6JEP answered the call, she just identified both stations twice, left off the /N, and indicated contest participation by sending NR before the invitation to transmit. Once the two-way contact has been established, there is no need to continue using /N or/T.

The KB6ABC reply to W6JEP is very brief; the callsigns are just sent one time each and only at the beginning of the reply. The RST report and ARRL section are sent twice to minimize possible requests for repeats. Neither the term *RST* nor the word *section* precedes the report and League section, since it is obvious what both are, and the break sign (BK) is used to eliminate unnecessary identifications. During contest activity, a series of short

ARRL 74 Sections Check-Off List

(1)	CT	CONN	Connecticut
	EMA	E MASS	Eastern Massachusetts
	ME		Maine
	NH		New Hampshire
	RI		Rhode Island
	VT		Vermont
	WMA	W MASS	Western Massachusetts
(2)	ENY		Eastern New York
	NLI		New York City and Long Island
	NNJ		Northern New Jersey
	SNJ		Southern New Jersey
	WNY		Western New York
(3)	DEL	DE	Delaware
	E PA	E PENN	Eastern Pennsylvania
	MDC	MD or DC	Maryland or District of Columbia
	W PA	W PENN	Western Pennsylvania
(4)	AL	ALA	Alabama
	GA		Georgia
	KY		Kentucky
	NC	N CAR	North Carolina
	N FL	N FLA	Northern Florida
	SC	S CAR	South Carolina
	S FL	S FLA	Southern Florida
	TN	TENN	Tennessee
	VA		Virginia
	WIN		West Indies (KG4, KP4, KV4, etc.)
(5)	AR	ARK	Arkansas
	LA		Louisiana
	MS	MISS	Mississippi
	NM		New Mexico
	N TX	N TEX	Northern Texas
	OK	OKLA	Oklahoma
	S TX	S TEX	Southern Texas
(6)	EB	E BAY	East Bay
	LAX	LA	Los Angeles
	ORG		Orange
	PAC		Pacific (KH6, etc.)
	SB	S BAR	Santa Barbara
	SCV		Santa Clara Valley
	SDG		San Diego
	SF		San Francisco
	SJV		San Joaquin Valley
	SV		Sacramento Valley
(7)	AK	ALAS	Alaska
	AZ	ARIZ	Arizona
	ID	IDA	Idaho
	MT	MONT	Montana
	NV	NEV	Nevada
	OR	ORE	Oregon
	UT		Utah
	WA	WASH	Washington
	WY	WYO	Wyoming
(8)	MI	MICH	Michigan
	OH		Ohio
	WV	W VA	West Virginia
(9)	IL	ILL	Illinois
	IN	IND	Indiana
	WI	WIS	Wisconsin
(Ø)	CO	COLO	Colorado
	IA		Iowa
	KS	KANS	Kansas
	MN	MINN	Minnesota
	MO		Missouri
	NE	NEBR	Nebraska
	ND	N DAK	North Dakota
	SD	S DAK	South Dakota

Canadian Provinces

MAR	VE1/V0	Maritimes or Newfoundland
PQ	VE2	Quebec
ON	VE3	Ontario
MB	VE4	Manitoba
SK	VE5	Saskatchewan
AB	VE6	Alberta
BC	VE7	British Columbia
NWT/ YU	VE8	Northwest Territories or Yukon

Say You Saw It In CQ

The Problem Solver...

The RF Wattmeter Model 81000-A from Coaxial Dynamics, Inc. does more than provide accurate rf measurements. Testing of transmission lines, antennas, connectors, filters and related components can reveal unknown problems and assure optimum equipment performance.

The 81000-AK Wattkit features this easy-to-read RF Wattmeter (pictured here), with its optional carrying case and an array of elements and accessories. Coaxial Dynamics elements can be purchased separately for use in other manufacturer's Wattmeters. For more information on the 81000-A Wattmeter or any of the complete line of Coaxial Dynamics RF products and OEM components please contact Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.

Special elements available for cellular radio.
Call factory for name of your local distributor.

COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.
15210 Industrial Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44135 • (216) 267-2233
Outside Ohio, WATS: (800) Coaxial, Telex: 980-630

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCG Co. NEW-TECHNOLOGY HIGH-QUALITY

AFFORDABLE TRANSCEIVERS FOR ALL. WINNERS IN COMPARISON HANDS DOWN!

10/160 M HF TRANSCEIVER

JUST SLIGHTLY AHEAD! WITH THE QUALITY YOU HAVE ALWAYS LOOKED FOR!

4 MEMORYS - 3 WAY AUTO SCAN, DUAL VFO, IF SHIFT, CW-W, 400 Hz. CW.-N 200 Hz. ALL 9 BANDS PLUS MARS. BUILT IN AC/DC POWER. SSB. CW OR RTTY. I.F. TUNE 3-STEP TUNING SPEED, 200 WATT PEP, MICROPHONE IMPEDANCE 600-50K OHM HAND MIC. INCLUDED.

$849.50

40-15-6 M NEW TRI-BANDER

40, 15 AND 6 METERS ARE YOUR BASE STATION OR MOBILE WITH AC/DC BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY CW-N 200 Hz OR USB, 2.S0239 ANTENNA CONNECTORS, HAND MIC. BUILT IN TVI FILTER LITTLE TO NO TV INTERFERENCE, 20 WATTS PEP, MARS ON 40 AND 6 METERS.

$445.50

15 M 15 METER MOBILE

A GREAT QRP RIG WITH THE BIG RIG SIGNAL, 2 WATTS OR 10 WATTS OUT, BUILT IN CW SIDE TONE, DIGITAL DISPLAY, HAND MIC. TOP MOUNTED SPEAKER. MOBILE BRACKET, RIT OR FINE TUNE TX&RX. ±4KHz, 21 TO 21.450 MHz SIGNAL TO NOISE MORE THAN 10dB DOWN.

$249.50

90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL TRANSCEIVERS - DIRECT FROM NCG OR YOUR DEALER

WE HAVE 1.2 GHz BASE/REPEATER & MOBILE ANTENNAS

1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 630-4541

NOTE: PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION.

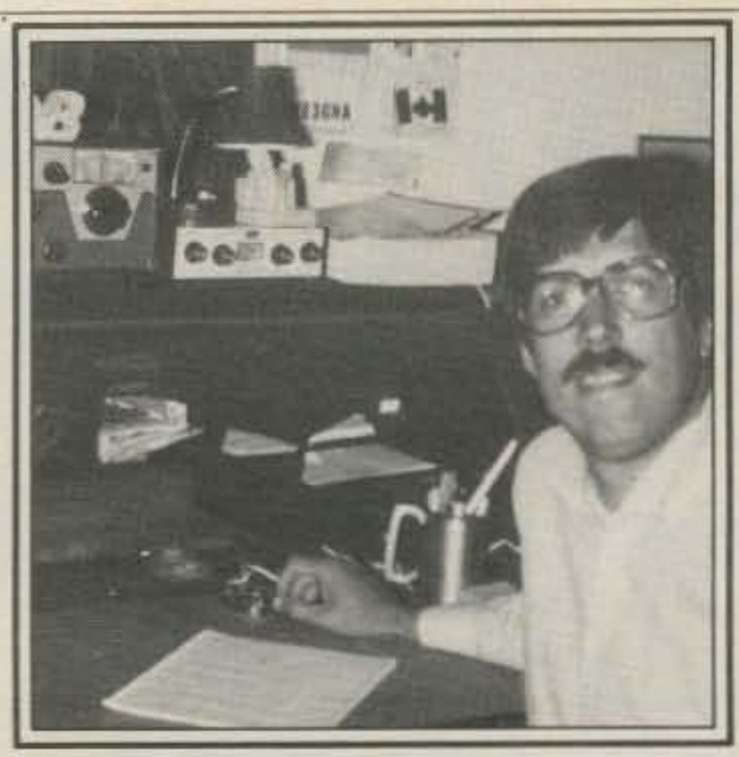
CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

transmissions is not likely to extend past 10 minutes, and the identification shown in the sample exchange suffices. Note that the W6JEP response is short; the *R* advises that the KB6ABC contest data has been received. W6JEP then sends the report (RST) and her section twice, identifies with just her callsign to give KB6ABC assurance that he is copying the correct signal, and sends the break sign to invite KB6ABC to respond.

When KB6ABC answers, he sends *R* to indicate the contest data has been received, he may send best regards (73), and he then sends a short contest call in case another station is waiting for a contest contact. When the short call is sent, the /N is again added to indicate contest eligibility to all amateurs. This indicated brief exchange is further abbreviated after the first few days the contest has been in progress, but the sample exchange is suitable at the start of each year's NR.

After the first few days of NR activity, shorten the call to a single 3 by 3 or 2 by 2 (CQ NR CQ NR DE KB6ABC/N KB6ABC/N NR K, as an example) and listen carefully (above and below your transmitting frequency) for answers before repeating this call. The rest of the previous explanation holds true when using this preferred shorter calling procedure.

Brevity. Do not routinely exchange normal contact information during contest contacts. In other words, do not send your name, location (QTH), rig, antenna, weather (WX), or mailing address information as parts of contest contacts. Keep each contact brief. Do not send faster that you can receive accurately; let the other fellow slow down to a speed you can copy. If the other operator sends too fast, tell her/him to send more slowly (QRS).



Bob Glazer, KA3KKP, of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, has been licensed since January 1983. He is a project engineer with a consulting firm, and he is on the road about 70 percent of the time. Despite this handicap, Bob averages about 15 contacts per month. He has contacted amateurs in 28 states and 4 countries so far. His shack includes a Drake TR-3 transceiver, matching RV-3 remote frequency control, and a dipole antenna that is fed through an MFJ-941B antenna tuner. Bob hopes to build a QRP (low power) transceiver to operate from motel rooms while he is on the road.

If you contact a county, state, or country you need to have confirmed, simply request a QSL when you send your card. I send a card to each amateur contacted for the first time, which is not a common practice among most amateurs. However, most amateurs send a QSL in response to each card received. If all amateurs just responded to cards received, none would be exchanged. Nevertheless, if received cards initiate completion of the QSL exchange, that is okay; the person who wants the other amateur's card is simply the one who begins the exchange.

Logging

Required Entries. Your NR log must show the time each contest contact started. It is preferable to use Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) when logging radio contacts, since it eliminates possible time zone confusion. Most experienced amateurs use only UTC. UTC is still called Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), Greenwich Civil Time (GCT), Zebra time, or Zulu (Z) time by many amateurs, and they are all meant to indicate the same time. However, UTC has been the correct term since 1 January 1974 and it should be used. The other amateur's callsign (/N and /T indicators not required) and ARRL section (or country) must be logged for each contact. Received and sent signal (RST) reports must both appear in the NR log. Your station callsign, frequency, and dates of contest operation are also required.

Forms. Special NR contest log sheets can be requested from the American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, Connecticut 06111.

The NR logs do not have to be mailed to the ARRL until one month after the contest ends, so you have time to request logs from the ARRL, fill them in, and mail them. If you transcribe NR contest entries from your original log, be sure to repeat all contact information on the forms to be turned in. ARRL entry forms and summary sheets should also be requested to accompany your contest logs. Send a self-addressed and stamped envelope (s.a.s.e.) with your request for these forms. The ARRL also has contest check sheets. You should request the ARRL forms immediately so that you will receive them in time for this contest.

Submitted Material. The contest material submitted to the ARRL is not returned, so do not sent your only (original) log sheets. It is a simple matter for most of us to duplicate material before mailing it to the ARRL. Take your time and try to submit correct material that is easy to read. Checking contest entries is a tough job, but you can make it easier for League checkers by turning in good material. The League appreciates receiving check logs from General, Advanced, Extra, and DX operators who take part in the NR.

Scoring

Contact Points. One point is earned for each station contacted while on the air in the NR, whether or not contacted ama-

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

HAS MILLIONS OF FEET OF COAX IN STOCK

FLASH: NEMAL ELECTRONICS, Your HARDLINE Headquarters For "CABLE WAVE SYSTEMS" Products!!!

TRY OUR COAX CABLE AND CONNECTORS FOR YOUR NEXT "ANTENNA RAISING PARTY!"

SPECIAL: "CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS"

1/2" Aluminum Hardline Jacketed	$1.25/ft.
7/8" Aluminum Hardline Jacketed	$3.75/ft.
1/2" FLC12-50J Corrugated Copper Equivalent Heliax LDF	$1.59/ft.
7/8" FLC12-78J Corrugated Copper	$3.92/ft.
RG-8X 95% shield	$14.95/100 ft, or 17¢/ft.
RG-8U 97% shield 11 gauge (like Belden 8214)	31¢/ft.
RG-217 double shield 50 ohm, 5/8" OD	85¢/ft.
PL-259 Teflon, Silver	$1.59 each
UG-21D/U Amphenol Type N	$3.00 each

CABLE

(MULTI CONDUCTOR, COAX, SHIELDED, COMPUTER, TEFLON, SATELLITE CONTROL)

SMATV

(SPLITTERS, SWITCHES, ADAPTERS, MATCHING TRANSFORMERS)

shipping
Cable—$3.00 per 100 ft.
Connectors—add 10%, $3.00 minimum.
Orders under $20 add $2 additional plus shipping.
COD add $2.00. Florida Residents add 5%.

CONNECTORS

CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS Connectors:	UHF Male/Female	Type N Male/Female
Aluminum 1/2"	$19.00	$22.00
Corrugated Copper 1/2"	$22.00	$22.00
Aluminum 7/8"	$49.00	$49.00
Corrugated Copper 7/8"	$49.00	$49.00

(RF, BNC, N, UHF, SMA, TNC, LC, HN, F)

We are an Authorized Factory Distributor for AMPHENOL, BENDIX, CABLEWAVE SYSTEMS, COLUMBIA, KINGS, BLONDER-TONGUE, NEMAL, & can supply Mil-Spec components.

Call or write for Free Catalog

NEMAL ELECTRONICS 12240 N.E. 14th Avenue, Dept. 4X, North Miami, FL 33161
Call (305) 893-3924 TELEX 532362

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

teurs are participating in the contest, as long as the report and ARRL section are obtained.

Code Proficiency Points. If you have an ARRL code proficiency certificate, your stated receiving speed (words per minute) is added to your point total for the stations you contacted. If you do not hold an ARRL code proficiency certificate, or if you want to increase the rate shown on your certificate, you can submit your January or February W1AW or W6OWP qualifying copy with your NR material to claim these extra points.

Multipliers. The total number of points derived from your contest contacts and your ARRL (not FCC) certified code proficiency rate are multiplied by the number of foreign countries and ARRL sections you contacted during your NR contest operation. Remember that Alaska, Canadian Provinces, Hawaii, and the West Indies (Guantanamo Bay, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands) are ARRL sections and do not count as countries in this contest.

Summary

I hope to contact you on one of the Novice bands. I work about 1,000 Novice band contacts every year, and I have participated in each Novice Roundup. When the NR contests were held in the 1952 through mid-1970 era, the Novice license was just valid one year; it could not be renewed, and it was not available to anyone who had previously held any class of amateur radio operator license. In that time frame, no Novice could compete in more than one NR as a Novice, and newer Novices seldom participated at all. Novice licenses are now valid a maximum of ten years and they can be renewed, which means that Novices can be experienced in previous NR contests, and improved scores should result. Similarly, it is a relatively recent change that allows Technicians to use the Novice code bands. Enjoy this contest by putting your station in top condition and reserving adequate good operating time during the NR.

NR contest activity has always been slow at the start, and it is common to have other operators request an explanation of contest rules. I advise you to direct them to the NR coverage in this column or in other magazines, which is simpler and better than trying to give all this information to each amateur who requests it. NR activity continues to build as the days pass and more amateurs become aware of it. By the last day of the contest, activity is excellent. If you get this issue before the contest starts, please mention the Novice Roundup to every amateur you contact to let them prepare for this excellent contest.

As usual, the cooperation of the ARRL has been excellent during the preparation of this contest announcement. I particularly appreciate the help provided by Mike Kazinsky, the NR Contest Manager.

73, Bill, W6DDB

AUSTIN.
When only the best will do!

Taking the leading role in custom antenna design comes easily to Austin. With over 25 years of engineering and consulting experience, how could we offer you less than the best?

And our high performance solutions go beyond our popular MULTIBAND antennas.

There's THE OMNI sidebander with horizontal **and** vertical polarization. Or the ALL BAND SCANNER with high gain that outperforms the competition. And THE STICK, a broad band design for operation from Amateur to Marine frequencies. Just a sampling of the choices available.

Whatever your antenna needs, the winner is Austin.

Call or write for product information.
Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA
MasterCard

AUSTIN CUSTOM ANTENNA
P.O. Box 357
Sandown, NH 03873
(603) 887-2926

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE FOR QUOTES
TNT RADIO SALES INC.
1-800-328-0250
1-612-535-5050
(IN MINNESOTA– COLLECT)

YOU GET MORE "BANG FOR YOUR BUCK"
AT TNT RADIO SALES!

- Kenwood
- Icom
- Bencher
- AEA
- Kantronics
- Mirage
- KLM
- Telex Hygain
- Nye Viking
- Larsen
- MFJ
- Astron
- Alpha/Delta
- Bearcat
- Regency
- Welz
- Azden
- Santec
- KDK
- Ameritron

Special—BUTTERNUT HF6V $107.00

SALES AND SERVICE AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD!
CALL OUR WATS LINE FOR LOW LOW PRICES!

VISA/MASTER CARD
FREE SHIPPING
ON MOST RIGS FOR CASH!

MasterCard VISA

S.A.S.E. FOR OUR
"BENCH-TESTED"
USED EQUIPMENT LISTING

MONDAY - SATURDAY
9 AM to 6 PM CENTRAL TIME

4124 West Broadway, Robbinsdale, MN 55422 (Mpls./St. Paul)

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DX

a monthly feature by
HUGH CASSIDY, WA6AUD

NEWS OF COMMUNICATIONS AROUND THE WORLD

Don't you ever try to get there;
It's to dream of, not to find.
The Honor Roll's glory will always be
Mostly in your mind . . .

One would think that with the winter solstice at hand, the current sunspot cycle groping for its bottom line, and the New Years and Super Bowl football games to worry about, most DXers would be thinking of DX past and what the coming year will bring for the Deserving. But just when we were settling into the shack for the local rainy season, we learned again that there always will be more questions, and one of the Locals was up the hill to ask another. We should hardly have expected anything else.

"Over the years," this one said, starting right in to work what was on his mind, "you have said that DX and DXing will always continue to bring something different or new. Back a bit I would have thought that all you were talking about were new countries. But now I sometimes suspect that in DXing what might appear to be simple and straight-forward when one first starts, might turn out to be something a bit more complex." The Local leaned close to nail our attention. "You do understand all of this?" he asked, and we were quick to nod our heads as we always do when we hear a rhetorical question and wonder what the answer might be. We were sure that we would hear most everything that was on the Local's mind, as this one had surely come to talk.

"Remember when we drove east last fall, me and the XYL," he began, and we easily did recall those tranquil weeks. "Well, on the way home," he continued, "we came west on Interstate 70, right across the Rockies. One afternoon when coasting down the west slope of those mountains and just west of Grand Junction in Colorado, I spotted a tribander just south of the freeway. Not being in any great hurry, we peeled off the freeway and found the QTH of the amateur. I figured it would be a DXer and it was. But guess what!"

We silently ran through a number of good possibilities and were quick to admit that we were stumped. The Local one smiled.

"You probably won't believe this," the Local said with the air of one revealing a matter of great import, "but this DXer told me that he was a 'retired DXer.' He was quite definite about it. He told me that he had worked just about everything. He even showed me QSLs from places I'd never even heard of—places like Goa and Togoland and the Saar and Kuria Maria. He showed me a card from a place called Maria Theresa, but only laughed when I tried to find out where it was. All he could say was that it was a deep secret. Heck! I couldn't even find it in the deleted country lists. But he had it, and he said he was a retired DXer. I didn't understand what he meant then, and after thinking it over, I don't understand now. Do you?"

77 Coleman Dr., San Rafael, CA 94901

This is the group of JAs from the DX Family Foundation which put BV0YL and BV0JA on the air last June and made for some an easier DXCC counter to corner. In the front row are JH1KRC, China Radio Assn. member Liu, JA1HEH, and JA1XGQ. In the back row are JA7FWR, JA1YDJ, BV2A/BV2B, JP1LAB, and China Radio Assn. member Lu. Tim Chen, BV2A, is center in the back row. That has been about all the BV action for many years, but efforts of the DX Family Foundation and others have brought at long last a BV contact to the Deserving.

We thought that we did. Perhaps there will always be those who come glowingly onto the DX scene and believe there can never be enough of DXing. And many will believe that a true-blue DXer will never lose interest in DXing and this is a correct belief. But there are fine shadings in all DX activities, and you learn when you attain the 300 DXCC sticker that you are passing from the DX land of plenty to the land of eternal DX famine. But we still had the Local before us with unanswered questions, and before we could say anything he was talking again.

"This fellow, this retired DXer," the Local continued, "is on the Honor Roll! Think of that! And not only on the Honor Roll, but he has 5 band DXCC and WAZ. When I asked him about the 5B WAZ, he just said that he was working on it, and that probably he would make it in a couple more of the sunspot cycles, whatever that means. Being a 'retired DXer,' he had to take things a bit easy to make them last." The Local was just standing there shaking his head. "I don't understand it at all," he said. "Here was this fellow with a nice QTH, lots of antennas, including a 40 meter beam, a good location with low noise level, and a shack filled with gear, and all he would say was that he was a 'retired DXer.' I don't get it."

Long ago we realized that most DXers revere age. The years that you put in DXing are the true measure of your worth, possibly almost as much as your DXCC total. Old DXers are supposed to have all the answers, and always looking for the easy way out, we proceeded to haul this Local up the hill to the Old Timer. This usually works, and all we had to do was sit and listen to the Local run again through his recital. The Old Timer hardly seemed to be shaken at all.

"A couple of weeks back I ran across an old DXer friend of mine," the Old Timer recalled, "a rather well-known DXer I've known for many years. This one is on the Honor Roll, has a whole bunch of awards, belongs to the FCC, is active in the DX club, makes all the conventions, and is frequently heard on the 2 meter box." The Local started to frown at the words, but the Old Timer held up a hand to forestall anything. "Just listen!" he advised.

"So I asked this old friend what he was doing or had done since I last saw him. My friend acknowledged that he was doing very little DXing, sometimes not turning on the big rig for a couple of months at a time. But he assured me he was still active, only waiting for something new or important to show and he was sure that something would. Meanwhile, he was completing plans to build a new home down country and was putting out for subcontractors." The Old Timer fixed his gaze on the Local. "How old would you estimate this DXer friend of mine to be?"

We could just about see the thoughts struggling for form as the Local thought out this one. Finally he spoke: "With his being on the Honor Roll, apparently with enough money to build a new house, I'd say he's probably in his late forties, possibly the early fifties at the outside. But hardly older than that." The Local paused, waiting for a reply that was slow in coming. He finally had to ask, "Well, how old is your friend?"

We thought that the Old Timer was looking a bit anticipatory. "My friend is in his mid-seventies," he said. Even we had to stop and think about this. Finally the Local found his voice again.

Say You Saw It In CQ

The WPX Program

Mixed

1128	N4NX	1131	KC2RS
1129	EA9KF	1132	WI4K
1130	EA3CTI		

S.S.B.

1685	N4NX	1687	EA9KF
1686	CX4HS	1688	KØHQW

C.W.

2291	N4NX	2294	EA3CLV
2292	PY1DEA	2295	KY9P
2293	DL2GBB		

WPNX

223	WN6OYV

Endorsements

Mixed: 450 N4NX, EA9KF, EA3CTI, KC2RS, WI4K. 500 N4NX, WI4K, EA9KF, EA3CTI, KC2RS. 550 N4NX, EA9KF, EA3CTI, KC2RS, WI4K. 600 N4NX, EA9KF, EA3CTI, KC2RS, WI4K. 650 N4NX, KF8K, EA9KF, EA3CTI, KC2RS. 700 N4NX, K8HF, KF8K, NE6I, EA9KF, EA3CTI, KC2RS. 750 N2AIF, N4NX, KF8K, EA9KF, EA3CTI. 800 N2AIF, N4NX, KF8K, EA3CTI. 850 N2AIF, N4NX. 900 N2AIF, N4NX. 950 N4NX. 1000 N4NX, EA9IE, K9UQN. 1050 N4NX, EA9IE. 1100 N4NX, EA9IE. 1150 N4NX, EA9IE. 1200 N4NX. 1250 N4NX, KL7AF. 1450 EA2IA. 1500 N7TT.

S.S.B.: 350 N4NX, CX4HS, EA9KF, KØHQW. 400 N2AIF, N4NX, CX4HS, EA9KF, KØHQW, KT1H. 450 N2AIF, N4NX, VE4AT, K8HF, CX4HS, EA9KF, KØHQW. 500 N2AIF, N4NX, VE4AT, EA9KF, KØHQW. 550 N2AIF, N4NX, EA9KF. 600 N4NX, W7KWI, EA9KF. 650 N4NX, EA9KF. 700 W6BCQ, N4NX, EA9KF. 750 N4NX, EA9KF. 800 N4NX. 850 N4NX. 900 N4NX. 950 N4NX. 1000 N4NX, EA9IE. 1050 EA9IE. 1100 EA9IE. 1150 EA9IE. 1300 N7TT. 1950 ZL3NS.

C.W.: 350 N4NX, DL2GBB, G4GCK, EA3CLV. 400 N4NX, DL2GBB, G4GCK, EA3CLV. 450 N4NX, EA3CLV. 500 N4NX. 550 N4NX, W9PWM, JA3ARM. 600 N4NX. 650 N2AIF, N4NX. 700 N2AIF, N4NX, SM5DAC. 750 N2AIF, N4NX. 800 W1WAI. 1050 N7TT. 1100 EA2IA. 1150 EA2IA. 1300 W3TVB. 1800 WA2HZR. 1850 WA2HZR. 2250 W2NC.

10 meters:	N4NX, CX4HS, EA9KF.
15 meters:	N4NX, EA9KF.
20 meters:	N4NX, G4GCK, EA9KF, WI4K.
40 meters:	N4NX, WB8ZRL, EA9KF.
80 meters:	N4NX, EA9KF.
160 meters:	N4NX, EA9KF.
Asia:	N4NX, EA9KF.
Africa:	N4NX, EA9IE, EA9KF.
No. America:	EA9KF, W9PWM, KT1H, N4NX, KA9GZM, G4GCK.
So. America:	N4NX.
Europe:	N4NX, CX4HS, EA9KF.
Oceania:	N4NX, G4GCK.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if air-mail desired) to CQ WPX Awards, P.O. Box 1351, Torrance, CA 90505-0351 U.S.A.

"In his mid-seventies and building a new house!" There was something, either surprise or disbelief, in his voice. "And he is still sticking close to DX? Doesn't anyone ever tell him he might be stretching things just a bit at his age?" We would have to admit that we had been thinking along similar lines, though possibly from our perspective we could be a bit more understanding.

"Most DXers eventually are willing to admit," the Old Timer continued, "that when they found DX they found something not generally matched elsewhere. Just DX itself, the working of stations halfway around the world, the friends one makes in foreign lands, the camaraderie and mystique, the endless competition, the status that one attains as one advances in DXCC counters, and the acceptance by those who are among the best cannot be matched. There is a joy and pride that only a DXer can know. It is a world by itself, and once one has entered it, one usually never wants to leave it. Even if one grows older and tires maybe just a bit, in DXing one always lives with some anticipation. My friend does not think he is building a new home late in life. He is enjoying what is here now, and that includes DXing. One may retire from the front ranks, but be sure that no DXer ever intends to be caught in the rear ranks—not while there is still DX on the bands and hope that more and new DX will show some day."

The Local still had some questions, though we thought that at this point it might be better to think than to talk. "If as you intimate," he pressed on, "so many of the high totals are retired, more or less, just who are the really full-bore DXers these days? Is anyone tired or retired?" The Old Timer laughed again.

"I have long maintained," he said, "that the DXCC certificate in itself is only the entering ticket. The real spur comes when one is around the 200 country mark. There some will say you have

RTTY

TU-470 Full Featured RTTY/CW Terminal Unit
Call For Special Prices
913-234-0198

FLESHER CORP. • P.O. BOX 976 • TOPEKA, KS 66601

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUBES—2,000 TYPES
DISCOUNT PRICES!
New 20-pg. wholesale catalog for the radio collector/hobbiest. Antique, hard-to-find and modern tubes. Also transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment, and books, etc.

Antique Electronic Supply
1725 W. University
Tempe, AZ 85281

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST SERVICE — SAME DAY SHIPPING

WIRE & CABLE

RG-213 mil. spec.	28¢/ft
RG-214 mil. spec.	$1.40/ft
RG-8U foam, 95% braid	24¢/ft
RG-8X foam, 95% braid (Mini 8)	12¢/ft
RG-58AU mil. spec.	11¢/ft
RG-174 micro. mil. spec.	9¢/ft
RG-11AU mil. spec.	25¢/ft
RG-59U foam, 95% braid	11.5¢/ft
RG-59U mil. spec.	12¢/ft
RG-59U foil TV type	12¢/ft
300 ohm ladder line poly ins.	8¢/ft
450 ohm ladder line poly ins.	10¢/ft
450 ohm ladder line bare, 100 ft.	$12.00
8 conductor rotor cable (2 #18/6 #22)	16¢/ft
8 conductor rotor cable, heavy duty (2#16/6#18)	34¢/ft
4 conductor rotor cable	8¢/ft
14 Ga. Stranded Copperweld, 70 ft. roll	$4.95
14 Ga. Stranded Copperweld, 140 ft. roll	$9.00
12 Ga. Solid Copperweld 50 ft. mult. contin. lgth.	8¢/ft
14 Ga. Solid Copperweld 50 ft. multiples	6¢/ft
18 Ga. Solid Copperweld 50 ft. multiples	4¢/ft
14 Ga. Stranded Copper	8¢/ft
8 Ga. Solid Aluminum 50 ft. multiples	8¢/ft

ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

Amphenol PL-259	80¢/ea
Ceramic insulators	65¢
ALPHA DELTA prod.	BIG DISCOUNT
Coax seal, roll	$1.95
W2AU balun 1:1 or 4:1	$14.75
W2AU END-sulator	$1.35
W2AU traps, 10, 15, 20 or 40 mtr.	$23.50/pr
W2AU new 30 mtr traps	$24.00/pr
W2AU traps, 75 or 80 mtr	$26.25/pr
VAN GORDEN Hi-Q 1:1 balun	$9.95
VAN GORDEN Center insulator	$5.75
AMERITRON RCS8 remote coax switch	$112.95
B&W 375 or 376 coax switch	$21.15
B&W 593/595 coax switch	$23.00/$27.35
DAIWA coax switch CS 201/401	$19.95/$61.95

TOWERS

Hy-Gain crank up and Universal aluminum towers low, low prices call for quote	
5 ft heavy duty tripod tower	$17.95
10 ft heavy duty tripod tower	$41.95
15 ft heavy duty tripod tower	$57.95

Free freight on Hy-Gain towers. Call or write for package quote on Hy-Gain tower, antenna and rotor, freight free.

ANTENNAS AND ROTORS

ALLIANCE HD73/U110	$98.00/$43.00
HY-GAIN/CD-4511	$137.95
HY-GAIN HAM IV/Tailtwister	$219.95/$264.95
HY-GAIN TH2MK3S/TH3JRS	$170.95/$187.95
HY-GAIN TH5MK25/TH7DXS	$380.95/$445.95
HY-GAIN Explorer Triband/QK710	$303.95/$80.95
HUSTLER 4BTV/5BTV/6BTV	$85.00/$111.00/$132.00
HUSTLER G6144B/G7144	$79.00/$112.00
HUSTLER MOBILE ANTENNAS	IN STOCK
VAN GORDON ANTENNAS	IN STOCK
BUTTERNUT HF6V 6 Band Vertical	$108.29
SPECIAL — Free Shipping on BUTTERNUT HF6V & Accessories Purchased with HF6V (US only)	
BUTTERNUT HF2V 40, 80 mtr vertical	$112.00
BUTTERNUT TBR-160HD	$47.50
BUTTERNUT RMK-11/STR-11	$37.90/$25.50
BUTTERNUT 2MCV/2MCV-5	$30.95/$35.95
BUTTERNUT 70 CMCV-7 70 cm vertical	$35.95
MINI-PRODUCTS HQ-1 Mini Quad	$138.95
B&W 370-15 All Band folded dipole	$130.95
LARSEN LM-150-MM 5/8 2mtr mag mint	$37.95
AVANTI HM 151.3G on glass 2M	$29.50
MOSLEY TA33/TA33JR	$235.95/$173.95
MOSLEY CL36/CL33	$350.95/$260.95
MOSLEY PRO 37	$460.95
TET ANTENNAS	IN STOCK

TEN-TEC

560 CORSAIR	$999.00
525 D ARGOSY II	$499.00
2591-2m. H.T.	$270.00

All other Ten-Tec items in stock.

STATION ACCESSORIES

BENCHER Paddles, black/chrome	$37.00/$46.75
VIBROPLEX prod.	ALL AT BIG DISCOUNT
SHURE 444D dual imp. mic.	$49.95
DAIWA Meters 520/540/550	$59.75/$68.95/$76.00
DAIWA Meters 620B/630/720B	$105.00/$124.95/$148.95
ALPHA DELTA MACC 8 pos./4 pos.	$71.50/$53.95
AMERITRON AL-80	$589.95
NYE VIKING MBIV-02/MBV Tuners	$374.00/$445.00
NYE VIKING 3kw low pass filter	$25.50
AMP SUPPLY	CALL
PALOMAR ENGINEERS	CALL
ASTRON Power Supplies	
RS-7A/RS12A	$48.55/$68.30
RS-20A/RS-20M	$87.00/$103.00
RS-35A/RS-35M	$131.00/$148.75
RS-50A/RS-50M	$198.00/$219.00

Shipping charges additional. PA res. add 6% sales tax.
Prices subject to change.

VISA **Please send stamp for flyer. We export anywhere.** *MASTERCARD*

LA CUE COMMUNICATIONS • 132 Village St. • Johnstown, PA 15902 • (814) 536-5500
HOURS M-F 8:30 till 6:00 • SAT 8:30 til 4:00

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The WAZ Program

10 Meter Phone

284	EA5SP	285	JA4KWU

15 Meter Phone

207	EA5SP

20 Meter Phone

512	EA5SP	514	KAØIQR
513	JH8NYK	515	9M2HB

40 Meter Phone

28	EA5SP

80 Meter Phone

26	EA5SP

15 Meter C.W.

112	WØSR

20 Meter C.W.

223	OK3YCA	225	JA4CTL
224	JA7OUV		

40 Meter C.W.

50	N8II

All Band WAZ

S.S.B.

2895	WA4HHJ	2902	G3OPL
2896	CE3CM	2903	JH7JDB
2897	CE3DQR	2904	EA3DDP
2898	K4JDJ	2905	EA3CLV
2899	KD8IW	2906	NB8C
2900	F6DYK	2907	KS1L
2901	KA7BSD		

C.W. and Phone

5811	KL7VZ	5816	KT6S
5812	YU2VB	5817	JA7SGV
5813	DK6NC	5818	JJ3AFV
5814	DL8QT	5819	YU7BCF
5815	JP1BJR	5820	W8QID

Applications and reprints of the latest rules may be obtained by sending a self addressed stamped envelope (37 cents) size 4½ × 9½ to the W A Z Manager, Leo Haijsman, W4KA, 1044 S.E. 43 Street, Cape Coral, Florida 33904. Applicants forwarding QSL cards either direct to the WAZ manager or to a check point should include sufficient postage for safe return of their QSL cards. The processing fee for all C.Q. awards is $4.00 for subscribers and $10 for non-subscribers. In order to qualify for the subscriber rate, please enclose your latest *CQ* mailing label with your application.

worked the easy ones, possibly a few tough ones, but you are in the area where those still needed are among the rare or semi-rare. There is where you rush into the fray at every opportunity; there the need for a new country at times can be felt almost physically. Each new country is a treasure; each one missed is a disaster. And always there is a great and unfulfilled need and a large number yet to work. Some have considered it a dreary prospect; some in looking back think that it was a time for joy and strife and remembrances. Maybe you have already noted this." The Local had to admit that he did not think he had.

The Local was starting to look a bit numb, especially around the eyes, and we knew that it was time to head down the hill. "Did you get all the answers you need?" we asked along the way, and the Local shook his head.

"I came asking about that retired DXer," he said, "and I am told that yes they do retire, but really they do not. I

This is the very neat station belonging to Carol, SV5QX and Stratis, SV5OX located on the Island of Rhodes in the Dodecanese. They are pleased to QSO with all who may need a c.w. or s.s.b. contact on all h.f. bands, including 160 meters. QSL P.O. Box 157, Rhodes, Greece GR85100. (Photo via Jack, W2LZX)

wonder about DX and who is the maddest in the chase, and I am told that it is those DXers around the 200 country list, which is just about where I am now. Lucky me! And I'm even advised that when you reach the 300 country level, you are in real trouble. Everything I ask about has an answer, and usually an answer I don't understand at all!"

What do you say when you have to comfort one with such troubles? We put a firm hand on his shoulder and with deep assurance said, "You will, you will!" All true-blue DXers eventually do. What may be complex now will be simple then. What is puzzling will be understood; what will be needed will be found. Now all you have to do is hope that it will come when you can still use it. It probably will. Good things will always come to the Deserving.

Antarctica

Grupo Argentino de CW notes that a couple of stations in the Antarctic are on rather regularly. LU4ES on Marambio Island is often found at 14342 kHz from 1900Z. In the South Shetlands, 4K1GDG is often on 80 meters on Sunday from 2200Z.

Subbands

Recently there was a note from a 160 operator in one-land calling attention to the lack of c.w. areas on that band and the problem for DXers, the writer noting that most DX on 160 is worked on c.w. Then there was the phone expansion on 80, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters and authority extended for the Pacific and Alaska to use phone below 7100 kHz. Some or all of the discussion on expansion of the phone bands extends back 10 years or more.

In the June *QST* the Canadian News Fronts, touching on the matter, noted that every time there is a U.S. phone expansion, the VEs feel they have to expand their own phone subbands to side-step the U.S. expansion. They noted that this was the feeling in 1953 when the U.S. expanded from 3850 to 3800 kHz, in 1960 when there was a move from 14,300 to 14,350 kHz, in 1972 when the U.S. went from 3800 to 3775 kHz, and the recent move from 14,200 to 14,150 kHz. It might be noted that in the above article a proposal was made to eliminate subbands entirely for the VE amateurs.

Some of the VEs were aghast at the idea even being mentioned. A year or so back over 3000 VEs responded to a survey to end subbands, and then there were 14% in favor, 67% against, and 19% unable to decide. There has been some speculation that with the expansion on 80, 20, 15, and 10 meters for the W/Ks since the survey, the thought might be different now. There are also some who question whether c.w. and phone can live in fraternal bliss without the division of subbands.

Probably we have mentioned it previously, but subbands came for some but not all countries as a result of international radio conferences held in Region II of the ITU during the twenties and thirties. The U.S. delegation took the lead in attempting to bring order to the bands and advocated subbands for c.w. and phone. The proposal was adopted by the group. The U.S. and Canada implemented the agreement but the next time there was a Region II international meeting on radio and the spectrum, it was noted that this subband idea was considered a good idea—good for the U.S. and Canada, but the other countries had special needs. Thus, some 40 to 50 years later you as a working DXer are well aware of how things have gone in this effort.

In July the FCC dismissed a petition aimed at reopening the "No Code " proposal. One should not expect that this will be the final word. However, if the phone expansions continue in the future, where can c.w. thrive? If c.w. starts to fade, how long will it be before someone is monitoring the bands, counting the c.w. operators, and asking again why c.w. is required for an amateur license when only a handful of c.w. dinosaurs use the frequencies. Possibly the "no-code license" proposals, which never are really dead, will be exhumed for another run. After all, the point could be raised about the increased band occupancy that ensued when any code proficiency was dropped from the license requirements for the 11 meter band. Things got so good they even dropped the license requirement.

Years back when filling out a term as an officer in a DX club, it was proposed that the club take over the call-area QSL bureau. We tried to raise a word of caution, but we were trampled in the rush. There were some who very clearly believed that if the club ran the QSL bureau, they would get more QSL cards. It was not that they were short or had any number outstanding; they just believed that they would get more. The feeling is that some think that if there is expansion of the phone subbands, there will be more DX available and they will work more DX.

Probably there are no real solutions and probably times change, and whether we like it or not, we have to change with them. Some have noted that the difference that marks an amateur is the code requirement.

It may be correct to believe that more is better. But then again, you probably will have a few years to think about it.

But Is Bigger Better?

Apparently IARU Region II has some ideas on the subject, the subject being the size of QSL cards. At a meeting last year in Cali in Peru they adopted a proposal that member societies limit outgoing QSL cards through their bureaus to those meeting the standards adopted by the group. The ruling applies not only to oversize QSLs, but to undersize ones as well. It goes into effect January 1, 1985.

Say You Saw It In CQ

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment! ~305

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York . . .

Ring in the New Year
With the best of Barry's New Gear

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

ONV Safety belts-in stock

ICOM

IC-R71A, IC-751, IC745, IC-27A/H, IC-37A
IC-47A, IC-271A/H, IC-2KL, IC-471A/H

YAESU

FT-ONE, FT-980, FT-757GX
FT-726R, FT-77, New 2-meter coming

SMART PATCH
CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use - $319.95.

KENWOOD

FLUKE 77 in stock

R-600, R-1000, R-2000, TS-930S/AT, TS 430S, TR2600A/3500, TR 7950, TW-4000A. Kenwood Service/Repair. TH-21AT, TH-41AT, TM-211A/411A & TS-711A/811A

YAESU	ICOM
FT-203/103R	IC2AT
FT-209 R/H	ICO2AT
FTC-1903	IC-04AT

Land-Mobile H/T
Midland/Standard
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FTC-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine) M700
Tempo M-1

DRAKE, EARTH SATELLITE STATION, ESS-2250, ESR-24.

Nye-MB5 3 Kilowatt Tuner

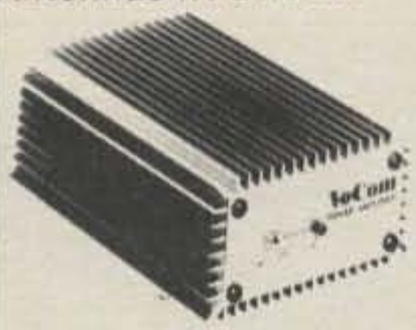
ROCKWELL/COLLINS
KWM-380
Transceivers

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa
Tokyo Hy-Power Amplifiers &
5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

Large inventory of Saxton Wire & Cable

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

SANTEC
ST-222/UP
ST-142/UP
ST-442/UP
HT-7



Computer Interfaces stocked: MFJ-1224
AEA CP-1, PKT-1, DR. DX
Phillystran Authorized Distributor

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS
Repeaters Stocked:
Spectrum Communications
Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

MFJ Models
900, 981, 941C, & 941D

HAM MasterTapes—Beta or VHS Tapes

MURCH
Model
2000 A, A-LS, B in stock

JBC soldering line in stock.

MICROLOG-AIR I, Air Disk

KANTRONICS
UTU, Interface II, Challenger

Complete Butternut Antenna Inventory In Stock!

Heil microphones & equalizers in stock

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Trionyx-
Model TR-1000
0-600 MHz
Pro-Com Engineering
0-1 GHz

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
4-400A

BIRD
Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, AUDIO FILTERS, IN STOCK

Fox-Tango Filters
LUNAR PREAMPS STOCKED
DENTRON IS BACK IN STOCK!

New TEN-TEC
2591 HT, Corsairs stocked

Tri-Ex Towers
Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Roters will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.**

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON USED EQUIPMENT
Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M.
Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

AUTHORIZED DISTS. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

Subways: IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station"
BMT-"Prince St. Station"
IND-"F" Train-Bwy. Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path—9th St./6th Ave. Station.

Commercial Equipment Stocked: ICOM, MAXON, Midland, Standard, Wilson, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Heil-Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

The optimum size for a QSL card under the decision adopted by IARU Region II is 3½" × 5½". The limits are set at from 7 cm to 11 cm high (2¾" to 4½") to 12 cm to 16 cm wide (4¾" to 6⅜"). The message coming through is that the thinking is not smaller and not larger, but uniform is better. This size limit in Region II or the IARU will very likely show throughout the other IARU zones.

Some DX Notes

There are more short notes than big items this month. If you are looking at the lower frequencies with the sunspots heading downhill, there is available the Top-Band DX Information Net meeting on Saturdays at 1600Z at 14,260 kHz. It might be well to watch that band while it is still with us. A couple of months back the FCC isued a Notice of Proposed Rule-Making (PR Docket 84-874) in which it is suggested that the 1900–2000 kHz portion of 160 be reassigned from amateur use to radiolocation needs. With the planned expansion of the broadcast bands, radiolocation services will be moved. A day or so before this proposal was released, the ARRL filed a Petition for Inquiry to determine the present use of nongovernmental radio location services in the medium-wave band area.

Up in the marine v.h.f. country, just above the 2 meter band, the FCC is reported moving to eliminate the operator license requirements. This is the "Restricted Radiotelephone Operators Permit," and the marine v.h.f. is from 156.275 to 162.000 MHz. Probably this will also apply to other areas in which the third class radiotelephone license has been required. The station license will be continued. Ten years back it cost $4.00 for this license, and $10.00 for the station license. The courts knocked out the fees, and now the FCC is reported considering the operator's license as little more than a paper-shuffling license.

R10 was on from Franz Josef Island a couple of months back. One can easily understand how the strange calls and prefixes can drive one to a computer. Also a couple of months back (October issue) Bob Locher, W9KNI, had a cover article in *CQ* about DXing on the computer; if you missed it you can still double back. Actually it was a DX game, but computers are found in many DXers' shacks. At the Northwest DX Convention a couple of years ago some of the locals were telling how they got so wrapped up with their computer that they had little time for DXing. But should a strange call or prefix show, you wonder, "Is it or isn't it?" You can fall back on the old reliable aphorism "Work em now, worry later!"

If you sometimes wonder about the German prefixes, DU9RG tells us that the DU prefix denotes a Class A license, DV a Class B, and DX or DZ club stations or sometimes a special event or field day effort.

Jim Smith, who was long heard from Papua-New Guinea and more recently has been heard from Norfolk and Heard Islands, is back in PNG again signing P29JS. Jim indicates that he will be there for a year or so and needs to recoup a bit after the expensive Heard Island effort of last year.

A couple of months back Newington asked

5 Band WAZ

Standings as of October 1, 1984

All 200 zones worked:

1. ON4UN
2. K4MQG
3. SM4CAN
4. AA6AA
5. W8AH
6. W6KUT
7. EA8AK
8. LA7JO
9. EA3SF
10. OH1XX
11. EA8OZ
12. WØSD
13. KØZZ
14. ON6OS
15. OK3TCA
16. K6SSS
17. ZL3GQ
18. OK3CGP
19. SMØAJU
20. OZ3PZ
21. I3MAU
22. I2ZGC
23. 4Z4DX
24. N4KE
25. K5UR
26. K9AJ
27. SM3EVR
28. LA5YJ
29. DL3RK
30. N4WJ
31. G3MCS
32. SM5AQD
33. WØMLY
34. IØRIZ
35. ON5NT
36. OH6JW
37. OK1AWZ
38. IV3PRK
39. DJ6RX
40. OH3YI
41. I4RYC
42. ZL1BIL
43. I4EAT
44. ZL1BQD
45. TG9NX
46. XE1J
47. F5VU
48. W3AP
49. YO3AC
50. K3TW
51. XE1OX
52. VE7IG
53. OK1ADM
54. CT1FL
55. WA1AER
56. N4RR
57. UWØMF
58. W4DR
59. OK1MP
60. W1NW
61. OE1ZJ
62. HB9AHL
63. HB9AMO
64. LA6OT
65. UR2QD
66. UK2RDX
67. ZS5LB
68. F6DZU
69. DL4YAH
70. LA7ZO
71. W9ZR
72. W1NG
73. VK9NS
74. N4KG
75. YU7DX
76. DL8MAG
77. OK3DG
78. ZL1BOQ
79. EA9IE
80. DL7HZ
81. DJ9RQ
82. EA5SP
83. EA2IA

The top 12 contenders for 5 Band WAZ:

1. DK5AD, 199
2. JA3EMU, 199
3. N4WW, 199
4. EA8XS, 199
5. K6YRA, 199
6. W8VUZ, 198
7. LA9GV, 198
8. W6GO, 198
9. K4CEB, 198
10. OK1MG, 198
11. W2YY, 198
12. N4JF, 198

287 Stations have attained the 150 zone level

CQ DX Awards Program

S.S.B.

1362	EA9KF	1366	WA6SLO
1363	EA3CLV	1367	AH9AB
1364	EA2AX	1368	WAØVBW
1365	EA3DDP		

C.W.

620	WAØVBW

S.S.B. Endorsements

310	EA2IA/314	275	N8BJQ/284
310	N2SS/311	275	K4LR/282
310	N4MM/311	250	EA3DDP/251
300	WØSR/307	200	NB8C/200
300	WD9IIX/302	150	EA3CLV/168
300	KB5FU/300	3.5/7 MHz	EA9KF
275	W6NLG/297	3.5/7 MHz	N8BJQ
275	VE7HP/296	3.5/7 MHz	K8VFV
275	KC8JH/293	3.5/7 MHz	WB4UBD
275	VE3FEA/292	3.5/7 MHz	WA6SLO
275	K1VHS/291	1.8 MHz	EA9KF
275	IØSGF/290	28 MHz	EA9KF
275	K8ZZU/289	QRPp	WAØVBW

C.W. Endorsements

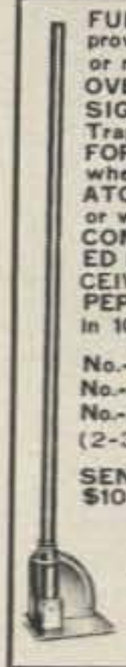
300	N4MM/307	275	K1VHS/280
300	WØIZ/303	275	DL1QT/276
275	WØSR/299	200	N8BJQ/238
275	WD9IIX/290	QRPp	WAØVBW
275	EA2IA/285		

Total number of active countries is 315. The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is $4. For non-subscribers, it is $10. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are $1.00. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are made free when an s.a.s.e. is enclosed for confirmation of total. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program may be obtained by sending a business size, No. 10 envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. DX stations must include extra postage for air-mail reply. Please make all checks payable to the awards manager.

We admit to a fondness for faces in DX photos. In this instance the planned effort did not go as hoped, but there are many well-known DXers in the photo and it merits a second look. This was the group out to put Clipperton on the air last year. They got to Mexico, but were thwarted by transportation problems. Nevertheless, they have not given up. The dream lives! In the back row are W6SZN, N7NG, W6TPH, KK6X, DJ9ZB, F6GXB, F6LX, and FO8IW. In the front are N6BLN, FO8GW, FO8HL, W6OAT, and W6RGG. Franz Langner, DJ9ZB, in the back row is definitely one of the top worldwide DXers. His list of operations is impressive. Rusty Epps, W6OAT, has been on several efforts and was one of the operators on the first Kingman Reef effort. DXers around the world have heard Bob Vallio, W6RGG, putting on the late DX word on the NCDXC W6TI's DX report at 14002 kHz, 0200Z Mondays for close to two decades. A notable group. (W6NLG photo)

Say You Saw It In CQ

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!



FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. 5 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER - ALL. NO WOBBLY, LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" all the way up - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard! FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearence is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRETUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANSCEIVERS! Use - RGBU feedline, any length! 2000 Watt PEP, input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No.- AVT80-10 — 5 Band — 25'6" — $199.95
No.- AVT40-10 — 4 Band — 18'9" — $149.95
No.- AVT20-10 — 3 Band — 11'4" — $119.95
(2-30 Meter Models - Write for Inf.)

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is $10.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs) or order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day money back trial. Free Inf.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AC Kearney Ne. 68847

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLY $129.00
Assembled & Tested

RX-1000 RTTY-CW COMPUTER INTERFACE

- ALL 3 SHIFTS PLUS CW
- FULLWAVE FM DEMODULATION — NOT A PHASE LOCK LOOP
- ADJUSTABLE CW FILTER
- PRECISION TUNING INDICATOR
- BUFFERED SCOPE OUTPUTS
- FSK, AFSK OUTPUTS
- ANY INTERFACE COMBINATION — SWITCH SELECTABLE TTL LOGIC LEVELS
- GRID BLOCK, DIRECT KEYING
- SPEAKER OUTPUT
- USE ANY SOFTWARE
- POWERED BY ONE EXTERNAL SUPPLY
- RS-232 LEVELS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XITEK ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 472952
GARLAND, TX 75047
214/840-2072

CUSTOM ENGRAVING

- PERSONALIZED STATE SHAPED NAME BADGES COLORS - RED, GREEN, BLUE, BLACK, WHT., YL. THREE LINES, PIN $6.25 PPD
- LICENSE PLATE FRAMES, CHROME, 2 LINES. $7.50 PPD

COMBS ELECTRONICS, INC.
14923 FALLING CREEK, HOUSTON, TX 77068
(713) 444-2835

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CW RTTY CW RTTY CW RTTY CW RTTY CW

APPLE II USERS

TRANSMIT/RECEIVE SOFTWARE FOR THE APPLE II
NO OTHER HARDWARE REQUIRED

CODE MACHINE $29.95
RTTY MACHINE $29.95

COTEC
13462 HAMMONS AVE — SARATOGA, CA 95070

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 impedance - select one)	$ 8.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 impedance)	12.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 impedance)	15.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1-select one)	14.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1-select one)	16.50

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

NEW PRODUCTS

PIN DIODE T/R SWITCH
SOLID STATE FRONT END PROTECTOR
QSL FOR FREE FACT SHEET

DESIGN ELECTRONICS OHIO
4925 S. HAMILTON RD.
GROVEPORT, OHIO 43125

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WIREMAN

FOR ALL AMATEUR WIRE & CABLE
Belden & Equivalent
Direct Pricing Fast Service

1-800-433-WIRE

HARDLINE COAX CONNECTORS
COPPER WELD™ MAGNET WIRE
CBto10 LARSEN ANTENNAS UNADILLA

1-800-433-9473

616-924-4561 (Mich & Ragchew)

CERTIFIED COMMUNICATIONS
4138 SOUTH FERRIS, FREMONT, MICHIGAN 49412

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MB-V: NYE VIKING RUGGED 3KW ANTENNA TUNER

Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V Antenna Tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap. The MB-V is value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the exclusive NYE VIKING TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

Maximize Power Transfer. Match your transmitter output impedance to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer.

Pi Network. Low Pass Pi Network tuning — 1.5 to 30MHz. Heavy duty, silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25:1 vernier dial. 7000 volt variable capacitor and 15,000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes 40 to 2000 ohm antennas. Also provides harmonic suppression.

Automatic SWR. Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter — 300 or 3000 watts. Easy to read 2" recessed, backlighted meters show SWR and power continuously.

Antenna Switch. New!! PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to 4 antennas (2 coax, single wire and twin lead). Tuner bypass on first coax output. We designed this rugged switch to handle the power.

3KW Balun. Trifilar wound, triple core toroid gives balanced output to twin feeders from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.

Model Options. MBTV-01 includes all MB-V features less antenna switch and balun. MB-TV-02 is identical to MB-TV-01 with the addition of a double core balun.

OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS:
Straight Keys, Squeeze Key, Code Practice Set, Electronic and Memory Keyers, Phone Patches, 2KW Low Pass Filter, Automatic SWR and Power Meters for HF and 2m (plus a model for the blind), 200w PEP antenna tuner...and more!

Ask for a free catalog.

Available at Leading Dealers.

WM. M. NYE COMPANY
1614-130th Avenue N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 454-4524

WE BUILD IT SO YOU CAN BRAG ABOUT IT!

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CQ DX Honor Roll

The CQ DX Honor Roll recognizes those DXers who have submitted proof of confirmation with 275 or more ACTIVE countries for the mode indicated. The ARRL DXCC Countries List is used as the country standard. Honor Roll listing is automatic when submitting application or endorsement for 275 or more countries. Deleted countries do not count and are dropped from listing as they occur. Total countries are now 315. To remain on the CQ DX Honor Roll, annual updates are required. Honor Roll updates may be made at any time, in any number. Updates indicating "no change" will be accepted to meet the annual requirement. All updates must be accompanied by an SASE for confirmation. The fee for endorsements involving the issuance of a sticker is $1.00.

C.W.

W6PT	315	W6ID	311	N4KG	304	N5DX	291	K7ZR	280
K4CEB	315	K6LEB	311	WØIZ	303	I3OBO	290	I5XIM	280
DL7AA	314	K4XO	309	WA8DXA	302	WD9IIX	290	W2LZX	280
ON4QX	314	W4BQY	309	SM3EVR	300	W1WLW	289	K1VHS	280
W3GRS	314	DL3RK	308	W6SN	299	W4BV	289	N8MC	277
N4PN	314	W4OEL	307	WØSR	299	SM6CST	286	WB4RUA	277
W9DWQ	314	AA6AA	307	K3FN	298	WA2HZR	286	W6YQ	277
W8KPL	314	N4MM	307	DJ7CX	297	EA2IA	285	DL1QT	277
K9MM	313	W1NG	306	K3UA	295	K8LJG	284	NN4Q	276
N6AV	313	K1MEM	306	W9RY	293	WD9IIC	284	K4SE	275
K6JG	313	OK1MP	306	W7CNL	292	K8PYD	281	WØHZ	275
K6EC	312	K9QVB	306	K9IW	292	WA4JTI	281	WA4DAN	275
N6CW	311	W9BW	304	AB4H	291	YU2RTW	281	K4CXY	275

S.S.B.

K2FL	315	N4MM	311	W2LZX	303	VE7HP	296	N8BKF	284
W6EUF	315	WØYDB	311	IØMBX	303	I8ACB	295	N8BJQ	284
K6WR	315	N7RO	311	W6DN	302	I3OBO	295	WB3HAZ	283
W3GRS	315	W9SS	311	K1MEM	302	K9UAA	295	WD8PUG	283
W3NKM	315	VE1YX	311	N5FG	302	SM4CTT	295	VP9CP	283
DL9OH	315	LU3YL	311	W6FET	302	WA9PWN	295	XE1OW	283
W4UG	315	OZ5EV	311	W2FGY	302	XE1OX	295	VE3CKP	283
VE3MR	315	N2SS	311	K9HQM	302	WØIYR	295	VE3MV	283
IØAMU	315	EA4LH	310	KB8DB	302	KKØC	295	AE5B	282
F9RM	315	K6XP	310	KV2S	302	AI5I	294	CT1UA	282
VE3MJ	315	OE2EGL	310	WD9IIX	302	I8ZTE	294	KC8YM	282
W4EEE	315	DK2BL	310	G4CHP	301	NN4Q	294	AI9R	282
I8AA	315	I3LLD	310	VE3FJE	301	WDØBNC	294	VE3DLR	282
IØZV	314	K4XO	310	WB4NDX	301	K4SE	293	TG9EP	282
I8KDB	314	IV3YRN	310	WA3HUP	301	NA5W	293	K4LR	282
K6YRA	314	W2SUA	310	K8CMO	301	WD8MOV	293	I1POR	281
ZL1AGO	314	VE3GCO	309	W8ILC/QRPp	301	KB8KW	293	K9TI	280
ZL3NS	314	DL6KG	309	AI8S	301	KC8JH	293	N5FW	280
VE3GMT	314	N4PN	309	KU9I	301	WA4LOF	292	KA8T	279
EA2IA	314	VE7WJ	308	K9IW	301	I5BDE	292	KB5DN	279
XE1AE	313	W1NG	308	W6SN	301	WB4KTG	292	EA3KW	279
I4ZSQ	313	VK4VC	308	W1LQQ	301	ACØA	292	EA6DE	279
W9KRU	313	YV5AIP	308	W9RY	301	I2MOP	292	JH8NYK	279
YV1KZ	313	ZL1BIL	308	W4OHZ	300	VE3FEA	292	W6MFC	278
W3AZD	313	N6AV	308	I5EFO	300	VE3IPR	291	AI8M	278
ZS6LW	313	AA6AA	308	W8IMZ	300	N5AWS	291	K4BYK	278
DJ9ZB	313	K9BWQ	308	K9QVB	300	WB3DNA	291	I5EFO	278
W4DPS	313	N6OC	308	KB5FU	300	WB6GFJ	291	VE3IUE	278
N4WF	313	OZ8BZ	308	K3UA	300	W4JFE	291	K3LUE	278
K6JG	313	VE4SK	307	WAØTKJ	299	KB3OO	291	KB3KV	277
W9JT	313	K8PYD	307	I6PLN	299	K1VHS	291	KB8O	277
OE3WWB	313	N4KG	307	YU2RTW	299	JH4PRU	290	KP4EQF	277
OK1MP	313	IØMBX	307	KB9OC	299	KKØC	290	WBØUFL	277
VE2WY	312	K1UO	307	DJ7CX	298	W4BQY	290	W4PTT	277
F2MO	312	YU1DZ	307	K9SM	298	KZ2P	289	KBØSY	277
N6AW	312	W8JXM	307	I8LEL	298	YU7KV	290	I8XTX	277
K9LKA	312	WØSR	307	K8NA	298	IØSGF	290	W9NUF	277
W3GG	312	N4KE	306	K8VFV	298	JA5PUL	289	VE6PW	277
W9BW	312	W8PCA	306	WB4UBD	298	W9TA	289	N7ASL	276
I8YRK	312	W7OM	306	EA9IE	298	W7FP	289	WA6DTG	276
OZ3SK	312	W8ILC	305	XE1NI	298	K8ZZU	289	ZL1BOQ	276
CT1FL	312	WB1DOC	305	HP1JC	297	KØGT	288	WA4OPW	276
WØSD	312	W2CC	305	K5DUT	297	OK1AWZ	288	WA2FKF	276
K9RF	312	VK3JF	305	JH1VRQ	297	I8KCI	288	AI9U	276
K5OVC	312	LA7JO	305	WA4DAN	297	N2ATD	288	I8INW	275
YV5DFI	312	9H4G	304	KR9O	297	WØULU	288	W8LKG	275
WØSFU	312	WA4JTI	304	W6NLG	297	EA9IE	287	WB3CQN	275
4Z4DX	312	WA4WTG	304	WAØDCQ	296	AB9E	287	WB1EAZ	275
K8LJG	312	XE1J	304	K4CXY	296	KB9KD	287	VE7BSM	275
K6EC	311	KM6B	304	WD9IIX	296	W6BCQ	286	K8NWD	275
W4SSU	311	WD8MGO	304	VE4AT	296	VE3CYX	285	KI3L	275
K4MQG	311	VE3MRS	304	W4UNP	296	KB5RF	284	KA9ABC	275
I4LCK	311	XE1KS	303	KE3A	296

Here are a couple of the Carolina DX types. On the right is Ted Goldthorpe, WA4VCC, president of the Carolina DX Assn. On the left is Larry Sossoman, K4CEB. Note the number on the DXCC plaque on the table. You will find Larry in every DX Contest proclaiming, "I'm number one!" Perhaps you've even seen him at one of the Carolina college football games. (WA6GLD photo)

the FCC to issue a Declaratory Ruling that would prohibit states, cities, or any local governmental agency from enacting laws or ordinances seeking to regulate amateur radio. The FCC was asked to exercise "federal preemptive authority" to overturn any such local regulations which inhibit or prohibit effective and reliable amateur communications. Comments were due in early November and reply comments in mid-December. Possibly something will be heard on this matter about the time you are reading this. Some may wonder if this is striking out into new territory, but up in Canada the Canadian DX Association *Long Skip* reports that a few months back the North York City Council approved a local ordinance to control the height and placement of antenna towers and satellite dishes. But, the ordinance specifically excluded any installation operating under license from the Canadian government—such as amateurs, naturally.

As long as we are working the FCC beat, it might be noted that Art Reis, K9XI, has been calling for a congressional inquiry into the activity of the FCC's Office of Science and Technology. K9XI publishes "220 Notes" and has a feeling that the Science and Technology office pushed the Land Mobile Communications Council to file a petition aiming to share the 220 MHz amateur band with the commercial land mobile services. Some feel that the proposal came out of left field and caught other FCC agencies by surprise. The late word was that the FCC was not moving to do much with the proposal.

San Felix Island showed for the Deserving a couple of months back when CEØAA was heard a bit unexpectedly. Max and Fernando, the two Chilean military operators, did a lot of c.w. as well phone work, were on several bands, and wound up the operation in early November. There was a language problem and some heavy list operations. All this is to note that when a protest is heard on lists and any DX worked on a list is questioned and denounced, the question has to be raised as to just how one hurdles the language barrier. Then again, one can consider what one zealot proposed: Require that all DXCC counters have the QSO in English! That would show them, if one could take the idea seriously. QSLs for CEØAA go to Box 700, Santiago, Chile, the address of the Radio of Chile.

Back a bit we mentioned computers. Norm Koch, K6ZDL, had a standoff struggle with the WPX paperwork until he fed everything into a computer. That did it! Take a look at the leaders in the WPX program and you can understand Norm's problem. The computer also kicked up some duplications. Recently some clubs have been looking at the WPX Program as an ongoing activity for their local clubs, especially with the sunspot lowering the threshold on available DX. Send an s.a.s.e. to *CQ* if you want the full rules on WPX and the other ongoing *CQ* awards programs.

The *CQ* WW 160 Meter C.W. DX Test will be on later this month. Don't give up because the sunspots are not up; go where there is still DX to find. Next month the s.s.b. section comes on the last weekend, and then in March comes the *CQ* WW WPX S.S.B. Test. As the Hero of Mafeking would often say, "Be Prepared!" And Frank Anzalone expects every DXer to do his duty, even if it is 160!

Sunspot Cycle 21 continues to decline. The smoothed monthly sunspot number for October was expected to be 45. This January it is expected to be about 40. That smoothed running sunspot number comes from taking a 12-month average, centering things on the mid-point of the 12-month period. Thus, this month we should be getting the figure centered in the middle of last year. The idea is to

Say You Saw It In CQ

If you are an enduring DXer, you certainly have worked Lloyd, W6KG, and Iris, W6QL, Colvin. This photo was taken atop their QTH on the east shore of San Francisco Bay, one of their several towers visible in the background. This is also the site of one of the enduring folklore stories in west coast DX circles. When they were first settling into the new QTH, one morning Lloyd went to the top of the three-story apartment to check some antennas. A few minutes later Lloyd came up the stairs from street level. "I thought you were on the roof," Iris said. "I was, confirmed Lloyd, "but I took a short cut downstairs." In backing up to check the antennas, Lloyd tripped over the low edge of the roof and fell to the ground, landing on soft earth. After a moment he picked himself up and climbed back up to the stairs to surprise Iris. (WA8MOA photo)

smooth out the daily ups and downs and determine the trend. There is also the monthly mean. Last July it was 36.5; in June it was 45.2, these being the figures from a U.S. observatory, which are close, but not always the same as those coming out of the international center in Belgium. These were the monthly figures, not the 12-month smoothed running figures, but they do show how the sunspot count is declining.

Those who survived previous cycles know that DX always comes back even though some faint in spirit may voice doubts. One way is to study propagation conditions a bit more closely, look at the bands that come to life at the bottom of the cycle, the lower frequencies, and use every way possible to find where the DX is.

Sometime back we mentioned the twilight path, sometimes called the gray path, when you try to work from your twilight to DX areas also in twilight, be it morning or evening. Some have pointed out that they use the *DX Edge* along with the plastic Great Circle Slide to find out just where the twilight path might be. Tony Japha, N2UN, at Box 834, Madison Square Station, New York, NY 10159, can give you directions if you are unable to find a local source for these items. Knowing the paths helps, as well as remembering that the field around the earth which reflects signals is not a perfect sphere as some might think, but is more like a doughnut. During disturbed conditions, or when the cycle is getting flat, the polar paths are often dead. Some say that the ice packs absorb the signals, but others say that the signals fall into the hole in the doughnut. Anyhow, this is the time to experiment.

As long as we are waving our arms pointing the way to the promised lands of DX and other things, we will point to *Westlink* and note that there is nothing going to equal this as quick, solid, and needed information for any radio amateur. We continue to marvel at their work. DX bulletins are the essential items for the serious DXer. *Westlink Report* is essential for the informed amateur.

The Colvins should be out again. In the fall their plans were to return to Africa where they have already spent 2½ years DXing but still have a few countries to work. Mostly they will be working the southern and southeastern portion of Africa. All their QSLs go to Box 2025, Castro Valley, CA 94546, this being the address for the YASME Foundation.

The DXAC decisively turned down the proposal that Baker and Howland be made a new DXCC country. They were continuing to consider the Pribilofs and the division of Cyprus. Possibly you will be hearing something about this time. J5WAD should be in Guinea Bissau for most of this year, and there may be more BVs showing, with a number of locals there taking the license examinations. The endorsable 160 DXCC Award became available November 1st with contacts from November 1945 eligible. Bob Hastings, K6PHE, notes that there is no 6 meter category in the contests. You can check the WPX rules elsewhere in this issue to see in what bands the action is approved. Anyhow, Bob would like to run the 6 meter flag up the pole and see how many salute it.

Having brought things this far, we suspect we should think a bit more about Retired DXers. Did he mean them or us?

73, Cass, WA6AUD

QSL Information

This month's info was compiled with help from KA6A/9 and W9LNQ.

ND5K/DU2 to ND5K
FO8FB to WB6GFJ
KA1CI/FP to K1RH
F6GXB/TK to F6GXB
F8AMY/FC to DL4FF
FM4DJ to W5JLU
HH2Q to I2YAE
FV4AR to F6GFQ
I2DMK/IL7 to I2MQP
IY4FGM to I4IKW
KG4AW to KA4TAY
PA3CPG/LX to PA3CPG
RT1I to UB4IXZ
T32AB to N7YL
TI2WI to TI2J
TI4BGA to TI5BGA
UR1RWW to W7PHO
VK4BZZ to WB6GFJ
ZL8AKO to WB6GFJ
ZL1XI to WB6GFJ (for Jul 1, 1984 only)
3D2FB to WB6GFJ
4K8B to UA1MU
4N2KO to YU2BOP
CT2QN to Box 165, Angra, Azores
V85HG to P.O.B. 222, BSI, Brunei
ZZ2CW to PY2-Bureau
HP1XKR, HP1XKT, HP1XYJ to POB 10783, University de Panama, Panama

Homebrew Headquarters

ANTENNA TUNER
Viewstar — Mod. VS300A
Fully Assembled and Tested
$79.95
Special This Month
Plus $3.00 Shipping & Handling

MATCH MOST ANTENNA-FEEDLINE COMBINATIONS TO YOUR RIG

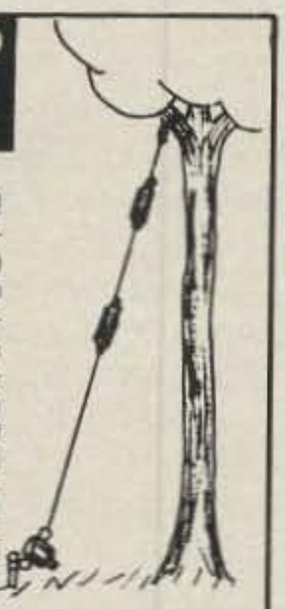
MATCHES: dipoles, inverted vees, beams quads, verticals, mobile whips, random wire, etc. that are fed by coax, balanced line or single wire
MAXIMUM POWER: 300 watts RF
INPUTS (selectable from front panel):
3-coax: 1-direct, 2-direct or thru tuner
1-balanced line (4:1 balun inc.) or single wire
IN-LINE CALIBRATED WATTMETER INCLUDED

ALSO IN STOCK
KITS: for HF, VHF, UHF & Test Equipment
COMPONENTS: Toroids, Rods & Beads, Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors, Antenna Components & Wire

1984-85 CATALOG 50¢ CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RADIOKIT
Box 411C, Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1033, telex 887697

ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL
Great for DX



Completely assembled and ready to use! -Commercial quality, built to last -Lightweight, sealed, weatherproof trap(s) -Low loss end insulator -Handles up to 2000 watts PEP - Automatic band switching -For all transmitters, receivers & transceivers -Tuner usually never required - Deluxe end feed connector, with built in lightning arrestor, accepts PL-259 coax connector -Use as sloper or vertical - Permanent or portable use - Easy to install -Can be used without radials - Attaches to almost any support -Excellent for all class amateurs - Instructions included -10 day money-back guarantee!

4-Band-40,20,15,10 meters (27') 1 trap#VS-41
$39.95 plus $4.00 shipping
5-Band-80,40,20,15,10 meters (52') 2 traps #VS-52
$54.95 plus $4.00 shipping
50 ft. RG-58U, 52 ohm coax cable with PL-259 connector on each end - add $8.00 to above price.
We accept VISA/MC - give Card#, Exp. date, Signature

SPI-RO DISTRIBUTORS,
Room 104, P.O. Box 1538
Hendersonville, NC 28793

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The DXer's Choice For 32 Years
SKYLANE QUADS
2-3-4 Element
10-12-15-20-30-40 Meters
Complete Kits From $130.00
3 Element Fiberglass $370.00 + UPS
3 Element Bamboo $175.00 + shp.
Aluma Towers at Low Discount Prices

For complete info on quads and towers, send 2 stamps along with

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

to
SKYLANE PRODUCTS
359 Glenwood Avenue
Satellite Beach, FL 32937
(305) 773-1342

CQ

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amateur radio is life itself to KH6BIH, and to us his story is a reminder to be thankful for the tapping of the keyer and the hum of the mic.

The Overcoming Ham

BY LEWIS H. STRAUSS*, AH6I/W3

Did you feel more than a little nervous when you walked into the FCC office to take an exam? Did your hand shake a little as you signed your name to the test? Dave Fraser, KH6BIH, never had those problems. He lost his eyesight as a child, and has never been able to go to an FCC office.

"Big deal," you say. "There are plenty of blind hams; I've talked to quite a few." You're right, of course. But, you can't talk to Dave; he's also deaf. Further, his body is virtually rigid except for the movement of his breathing, chest, and throat muscles. To make matters worse, his joints are locked, and he hasn't had any significant movement in his arms, legs, or even his head since he was a teenager, some 33 years ago.

"Well, then," you say, "surely this OM who is deaf, blind, and immobilized isn't on the air anymore. Right?" Wrong! Dave is on the air every day, and he is fully informed of local, national, and world events. He's even up to date on the comic strips.

Ham radio, as a hobby, is a "forest" of opportunity and possibility, and we are all acquainted with the various "animals" that inhabit this forest: the DXer, the Rag-chewer, the Traffic Passer, the One-Upsmanshipper, and so forth. But for Dave, ham radio is *Life, The Only Game In Town,* and his single contact with the world outside his home. None of this would have been possible, however, if it wasn't for Dave's 84-year-old father, David M. Fraser. The elder Mr. Fraser was a "sparks" in the British Navy in World War I, and so for fun, when Dave was a child, he taught young Dave the code. As Dave's senses began to fail when he was a teenager, his parents persuaded him to study amateur radio, and he was able to learn enough to pass the Advanced examination before his physical disabilities closed in.

Having a hobby poses severe problems for anyone as disabled as Dave. When not in bed, Dave "sits" in a wheelchair with a back support, leaning 45° to the rear, his arms on rests. In this position, anyone who knows c.w. can "talk" with Dave by tapping in code on his arm. For those who do not know code, there is a modified typewriter called a Tellatouch, which can be placed on a small pallet in front of Dave. When a key is depressed, the appropriate members of a group of wires are extended, and the tips of these wires can be felt and read as a Braille letter by Dave whose fingertip is inserted in a small hole in the back of the Tellatouch. Dave cannot read Braille in the conventional way blind people do because he cannot move his hand across a page. Dave's fingers are only about one-half the size of those of a normal adult and are much distorted from his illness. Yet, he still has remarkable sensitivity in the fingertips, and this is what enables him to use the Tellatouch.

Just after lunch every day Dave is moved to his rig. The transceiver is crystal-controlled in the 20 meter c.w. band, and his three-element Mosley TA33 is pointed permanently at the U.S. mainland from his home in Capt. Cook on the island of Hawaii. The rig has been modified by a friendly technician, who adjusted the offset of the audio so that a normal 600–1000 Hz tone is reduced to about a 50 Hz buzz. The speaker rests uncovered, face up, on the table so that Dave can copy code by placing his finger on the speaker cone. Dave's other hand is placed on his keyer. The same chest muscles that allow him to breathe and to speak allow him enough movement to operate the keyer, even though he has no movement in his arms, wrists, or fingers. And can he go! Dave can send and receive code at the rate of 20 w.p.m., with ease! And if you don't think that's an accomplishment, try sending with your shoulder, elbow, wrist, and finger joints locked, using only your chest muscles! Try copying 20 w.p.m. through your fingertips! Dave's a pretty good rag-chewer, and his replies are usually filled with gentle humor. That's why we call Dave "The Overcoming Ham."

Two mainland hams, W8MH and W9TDB, work Dave nearly every day, and they keep him informed on all manner of subjects, ranging from the comics to heavy politics. I work him ground wave from my new home 15 miles from Dave and also attempt to reach him when I am /W3. It doesn't take long to learn that Dave is far better informed than the average citizen, and that he never forgets anything you tell him. A couple of times I have given him some data and a year later slightly different data on the same subject, and he always reminds me of the difference. When President Reagan was shot, I called Dave's housekeeper and urgently asked that Dave be pushed to his rig. Once he was in place, I gave him a few paragraphs on the shooting. At the end of my transmission I asked whether he had copied the message, and Dave then proceeded to repeat the 10-minute message verbatim. Such is the memory of a man who, for 33 years, has seen nothing and who, for 13 years, has heard nothing.

So with all the negatives one sometimes hears about ham radio, it is reassuring to think that it really is important, worthwhile, and to some people like Dave, absolutely necessary for life. And, it reminds us to QRL so as not to jump on his frequency. CQ

*1015 Eighteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

Say You Saw It In CQ

Uncle Ben says...

"I give you much more than just the lowest price...

When you get that exciting new piece of equipment *from me*, you know you are going to be completely happy... I see to it, personally! I also give you earliest delivery, greatest trade-in allowances, my friendly assistance in every possible way.

Just ask any of the many thousands of hams all over the world who have been enjoying my friendly good service for over a half a century. *73, Uncle Ben, W2SOH*

"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of

HARRISON

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA®" *...Since 1925!*

- ***CALL ME...***
  (516) 293-7995

HARRISON

HAS THEM ALL!

KENWOOD

KENWOOD TS-930

KENWOOD TS-430S

- ***WRITE ME...***
  For my prompt, personal reply.

KENWOOD TH-21A

KENWOOD TR-2600

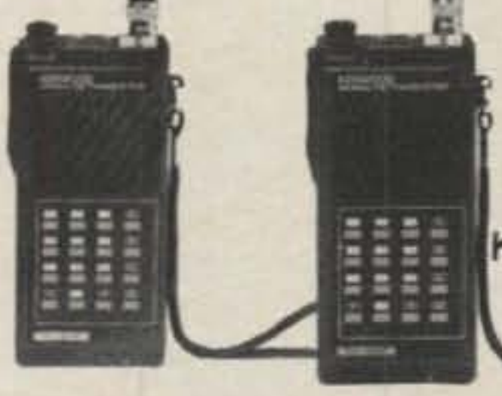
KENWOOD
TR 7950 2 Meter Transceiver

- ***SEE ME...***
  At one of the world's largest Ham Supply Centers!

KENWOOD TS-711A

KENWOOD TS-830

KENWOOD
TL 922A Linear Amp



KENWOOD TH-41AT

KENWOOD TH-21AT

MasterCard VISA **CHARGE IT!**

HARRISON RADIO *...Since 1925!*

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA®"
2263 Route 110 (at Smith St.)
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-7995

Math's Notes

a feature by
IRWIN MATH, WA2NDM

A LOOK AT THE TECHNICAL SIDE OF THINGS

With the increasing popularity of communications between individual pieces of electronic equipment, it is no wonder that sooner or later most people become acquainted with the most common data communication standard in use today—RS-232. There is a general uncertainty regarding the practical application of RS-232, however, and it is the purpose of this column to try to clarify matters somewhat.

RS-232 is a United States Electronics Industry Associates (EIA) standard for data communications between equipment by means of alternating pulses which can be in one of two states—either high (logical 1) or low (logical 0). These states are often called "mark" (logical 0) and "space" (logical 1), but this is just for convenience. The logical 1 level, according to the EIA, must be within +3.75 to +25 volts d.c., while the logical 0 level must be within −3.75 to −25 volts d.c. As a result, RS-232 signals are bi-polar with 0 volts normally an unacceptable level. In addition to voltage levels, there is also a maximum rate at which the pulses may be sent, and this rate is 20,000 bits per second, or in non-computer language, a 10 kHz square wave. Slower rates, all the way down to d.c. (logical 0 or logical 1 continuously) are also employed, depending on the equipment being used.

Fig. 1 shows a typical RS-232 data stream. Load impedances, incidentally, are typically 3000 to 7000 ohms, which limits the recommended reliable transmission range (by the EIA) to 50 feet.

The RS-232 signals are usually interfaced by means of the 25 pin connector shown in fig. 2. This connector can be male or female, and the number of pins used depends on the type of equipment being interconnected. As little as 3 pins, or as many as a dozen or more, may be employed.

The EIA breakdown of all pin functions is indicated below. However, since manufacturers often interchange pins and functions, this list is unfortunately only a rough guide. The explanation of the various pins is as follows:

PIN 1 Case Ground: utilized for safety, noise reduction, etc., not normally used with the signal at all.

PIN 2 Transmit Data: utilized for pulses to be transmitted.

PIN 3 Receive Data: utilized for pulses to be received.

PIN 4 Request to Send: utilized to "ask" if external equipment is ready to receive data.

PIN 5 Clear to Send: utilized to receive "answer" from the "question" asked by pin 4.

PIN 6 Data Set Ready: utilized to indicate that the equipment is ready to use.

PIN 7 Signal Ground: utilized as signal common for all pins being utilized.

PIN 8 Data Carrier: utilized to signal that data is going to be or is being received.

PINS 9, 10, 11 Not normally used.

PIN 12 Secondary Data Carrier: like pin 8, but for secondary channel.

PIN 13 Secondary Clear to Send: like pin 5, but for secondary channel.

PIN 14 Secondary Transmit Data: like pin 2, but for secondary channel.

PIN 15 Transmitter Clock: utilized as clock input for synchronous transmissions.

PIN 16 Secondary Receive Data: like pin 3, but for secondary channel.

PIN 17 Receiver Clock: utilized as clock output for synchronous transmissions.

PIN 18 Not normally used.

PIN 19 Secondary Request to Send: like pin 4, but for secondary channel.

PIN 20 Data Terminal Ready: same as pin 6.

PIN 21 Not normally used.

PIN 22 Not normally used.

PIN 23 Not normally used.

PIN 24 Same as pin 15.

PIN 25 Not normally used.

While all of the above information might seem formidable, most equipment uses only a few pins. Systems in which computers are hooked to peripherals, such as printers, plotters, modems, etc., usually utilize only pins 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, and 20 and often not all of these. In computer-to-computer hookups, or industrial data acquisition devices, often only pins 2, 3, and 7 are used. It really depends on the equipment. In RS-232 all of the signals used, however, must follow the bi-polar levels outlined previously if they are to adhere to the published EIA specifications.

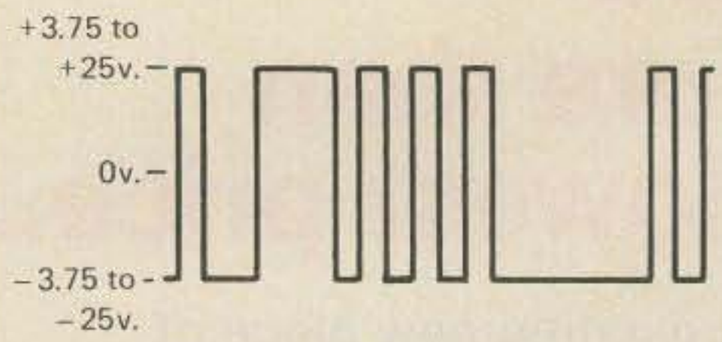


Fig. 1– A typical RS-232 bit stream.

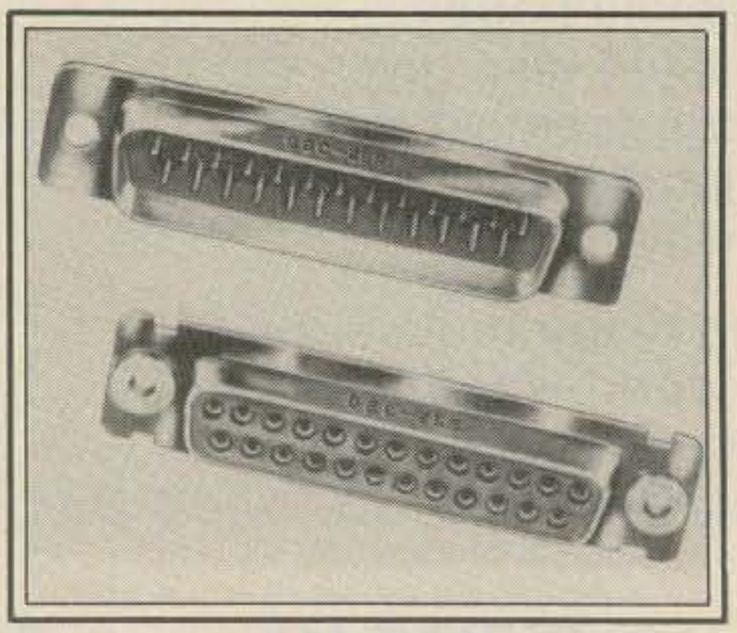


Fig. 2– A typical DB-25 connector.

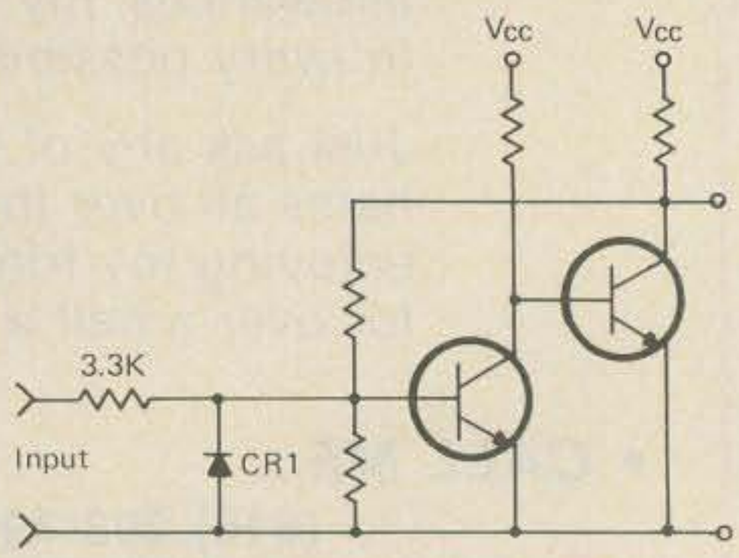


Fig. 3– An MC1489 input circuit.

There are certain instances in which the formal specification does not have to be rigidly followed. These involve equipment utilizing certain integrated circuit input and output chips, particularly the very popular and common Motorola MC1488 and MC1489 RS-232 driver and receiver. These chips will, of course, interface with standard bi-polar signals, but will also work with a pseudo-TTL signal. The input to the MC1489 is shown in fig. 3. It should be noted that at voltages from +3.75 to +25 volts (RS-232 logic 1) the input stage turns on in the normal manner, and the rest of the chip senses a logical 1. Below +3.75 volts, however, the input stage does not turn on, and for negative voltages all the way to the −25 volt limit of the specification, only the shunting diode, CR1, conducts. The input transistor stays off. This translates to the simple fact that a logical 1, for this chip, is +3.75 to +25 volts, while a logical 0 is +2 volts or so, through zero, down to −25 volts. Zero volts is logical 0, like TTL. In fact, a TTL signal working from 0 to 5 volts will be indistinguishable from a true RS-232 signal by the MC1489. The MC1488, however, does produce bi-polar signals.

In instances in which equipment is to be built using RS-232, the RS-232-to-TTL circuits shown in fig. 4 will serve to make the input conversion simpler. Notice that this circuit uses the integrated circuit scheme of ignoring the negative portion

Math Associates, 2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590

Say You Saw It In CQ

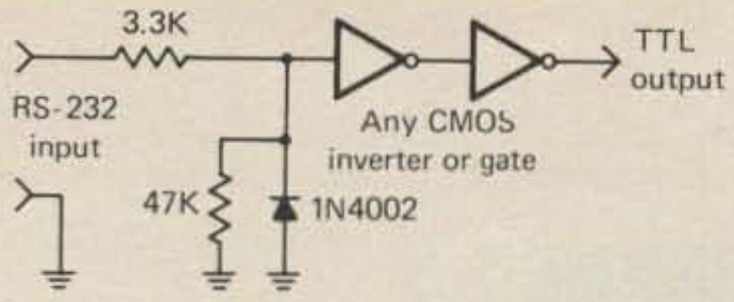


Fig. 4– An RS-232-to-TTL converter.

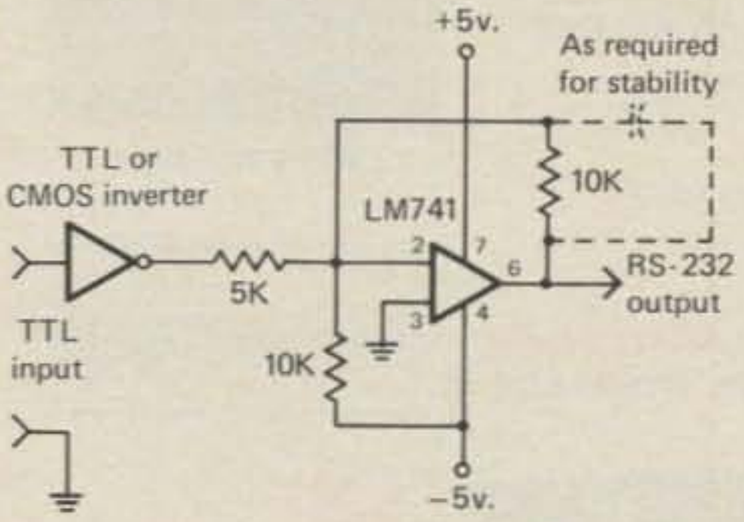
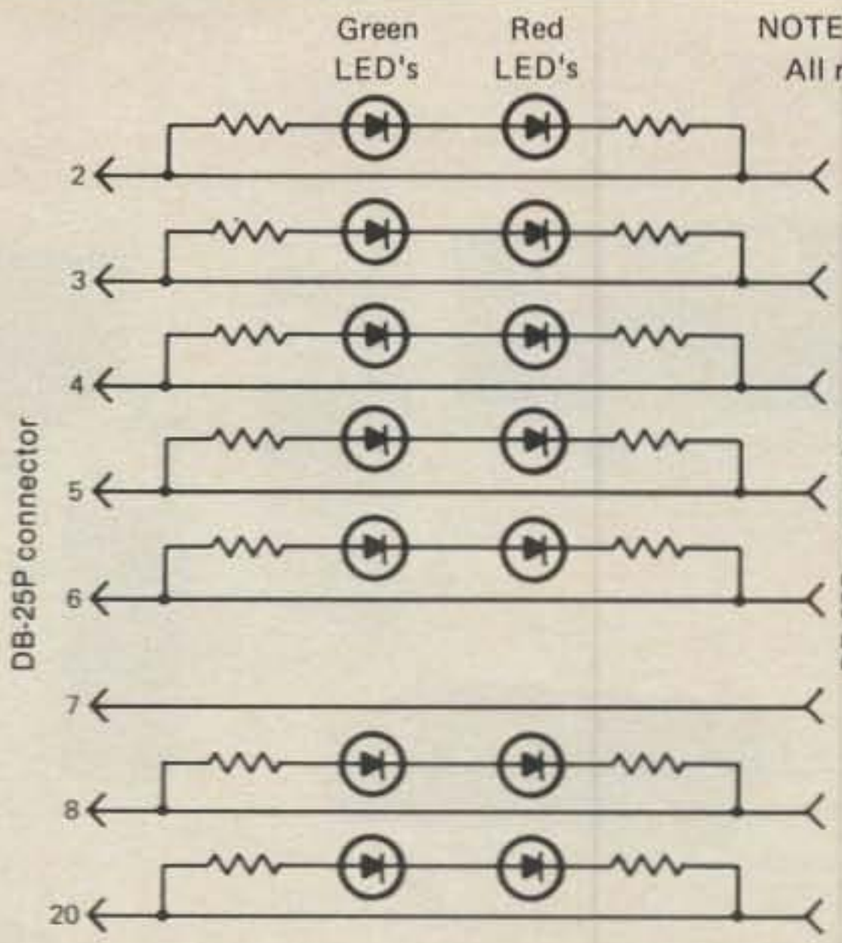


Fig. 5– A TTL-to-RS-232 converter.



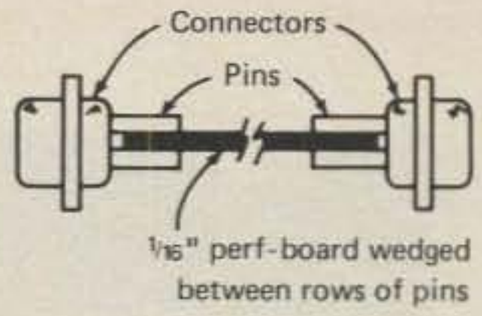


Fig. 6– Schematic and assembly detail for breakout box. The green LEDs indicate a plus voltage, and the red LEDs a minus voltage.

of the input. The circuit shown in fig. 5 can be used to make the output TTL-to-RS-232 conversion and will require a negative supply to fully comply with the specification.

In conclusion, when interfacing with RS-232 signals it pays to first read and then reread all you can about the specific pin assignments before you start. Often this will clear up any misconceptions. If the proper documentation is not available, the simple accessory "breakout connector" of fig. 6 will allow you to see what is going on as it happens. This easily built device will light the appropriate LED for logical 1 and should go a long way toward clearing up the confusion.

73, Irwin, WA2NDM

P.S.: I would like to thank all *CQ* readers who have written to me asking that I reinstate "Math's Notes." Personal business commitments unfortunately have made a regular monthly column, as in the past, impossible. I will try, however, to do a column occasionally, as time permits, and I sincerely appreciate your kind comments.

Get Your Best Deal . . .
Then CALL US . . . TOLL FREE!

1-800-238-6168 (In Tennessee, call 901-683-9125)

KENWOOD ICOM

WE TRADE!! CALL FOR FREE APPRAISAL!

WE OFFER MAIL ORDER VCR REPAIRS. CALL DAVID FOR DETAILS!

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR: Kenwood, ICOM, Drake, Ten-Tec, MFJ, Astron, AEA, Mirage, B&W, Hustler, Cushcraft, Larsen, Hy-Gain, Nye-Viking, Antenna Specialists, ARRL Books, and more.

When you call, talk to a Qualified Ham Operator! Ask for MARSHALL, KU4O, or BILL, W4TNP

GOOD USED GEAR! CALL US!!

After the sale, it's the service that counts!

Memphis Amateur Electronics, Inc.

Store Hours:
Monday-Friday, 9 to 5,
Saturday 9 to 12
(Central Time)

1465 Wells Station Rd., Memphis, TN 38108

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dan & Frank Have It All!

IC-751

IC-745

ICOM

IC-02A

FT-980 CAT

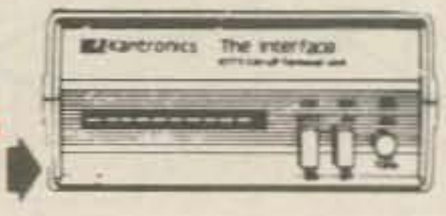
YAESU

FT-757 GX

FT-209 RH

TR-7950

CP-1


KANTRONICS
THE INTERFACE

TS-930S

KENWOOD
TR-7600 TH-21A

TS-830S

CRI-100
CRI-200

HAL

CWR-6850

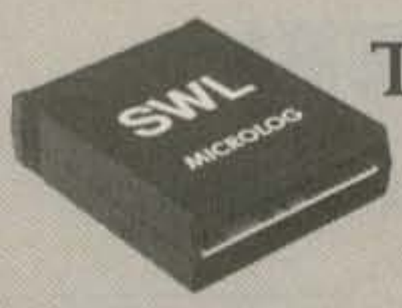
Britts's 2-Way Radio Sales & Service

2508 Atlanta Street
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
Belmont Hills Shopping Center
(404) 432-8006

All Of These "Goodies" And Many More At Super Savings.
Come See Us Or Call 1-800-241-2027.

F & M Electronics
3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, North Carolina 27407
(919) 299-3437

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE Short Wave Listener FOR RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE & RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3" × 2-1/2" × 7/8" enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with the Microlog SWL.

$64

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION
18713 MOONEY DRIVE
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879 • (301) 258-8400

LEARN MORSE CODE THE RIGHT WAY WITH THE

Morse Coach.

$49.95

A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse instruction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the quickest way to Morse proficiency.The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen *any* tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

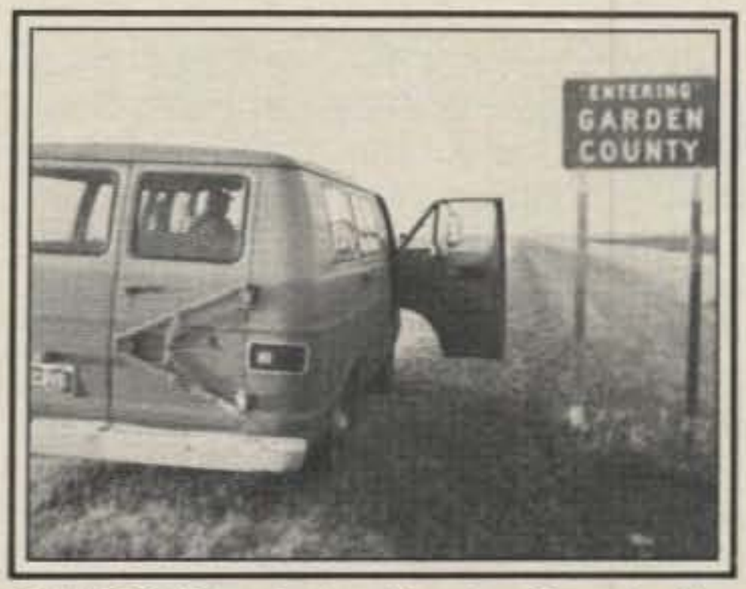
CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Awards

a monthly feature by
DOROTHY H. JOHNSON, WB9RCY

NEWS OF CERTIFICATE AND AWARD COLLECTING

Bill, KCØVB, and Sandie, KCØVA, at their station in Englewood, Colorado.



Bill, KCØVB, entering Garden County, Nebraska, in the middle of the Great Plains. (Photo by Sandie, KCØVA)

The story of the month as told by Sandie and Bill is:

Sandie Miller, KCØVA
All Counties #479, 7-1-84
and
Bill Miller, KCØVB
All Counties #440, 1-30-83

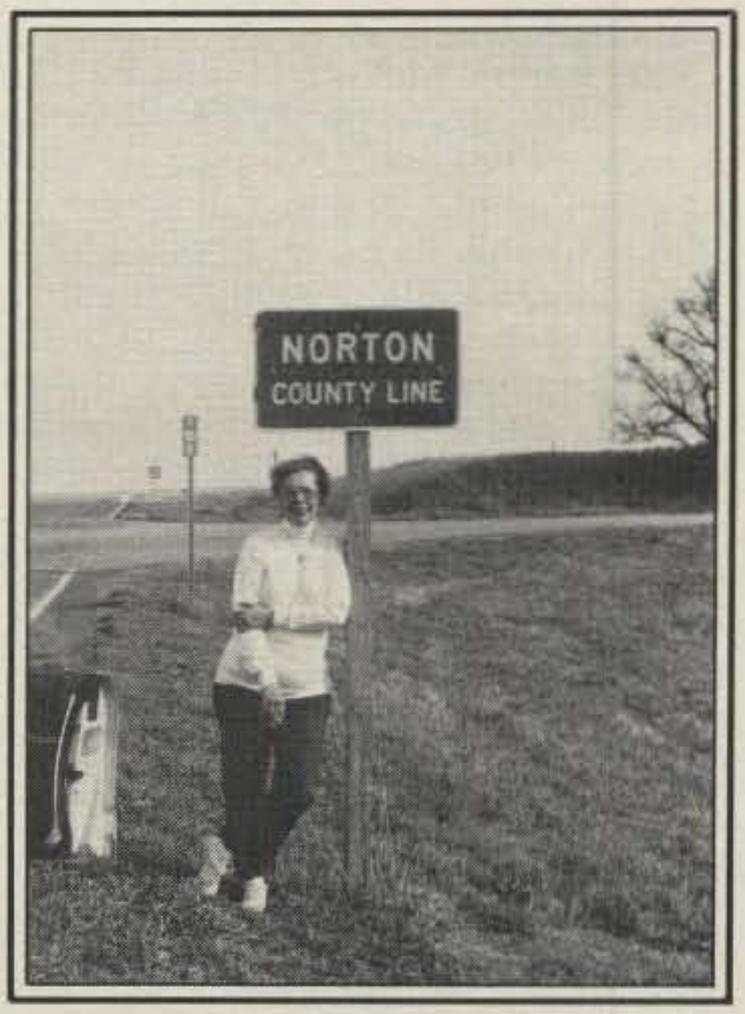
"'QRZ, this is KAØDGU and KAØDGV, mobile on the Dodge/Washington County line in Nebraska.'

"That simple statement was really the start of our county hunting activities on September 4, 1981. The Dodge/Washington County line was the first time we put out a county; up to that time we had only collected them. That evening was a 'make or break' situation for us. When the first QRZ went out and a whole bunch of calls came back, it was almost a 'break.' However, someone cut in and told everyone to take it easy, as this was our first time at mobile operating. The next QRZ resulted in at least one decipherable call, and we were off and running. Since then we have put out over 150 different counties in 5 states and are looking forward to many more. Putting out the counties is much more fun than collecting them, as far as we are concerned.

"We have been able to see parts of the Colorado Rockies and the central plains that we would never have ventured to otherwise. Now those little gray lines on the map mean something to us. They actually are roads that are passable and just might get us to a county line, or a shorter route to a new county. Besides, the scenery is much more interesting than that on the interstate highways.

"Since putting out our first county, we both have upgraded and have new calls,

333 South Lincoln Ave., Mundelein, IL 60060



Sandie, KCØVA, at the Norton County line in Kansas. (Photo by Bill, KCØVB)

so you won't be able to find us on 14.336 as KAØDGU and KAØDGV. Our new calls are KCØVA and KCØVB. KCØVB earned USA-CA All Counties #440 on 10-30-83 and KCØVA earned USA-CA All Counties #479 on 7-1-84. With the first and most difficult time finished, we now play around with chasing YL's, W6CCM Bingo, and USA-CA numbers, as well as working the counties for the second time around. KCØVB is currently at the 2000-plus mark for the second time around, and KCØVA is still enjoying the release of pressure from the first time and not planning to work the counties for the second time around. Who knows. That may change. After all, where on the bands can you find quite the same feeling of friendship as on the Mobile Emergency and County Hunters Net?

"To digress a bit, we earned our Novice licenses in January 1979. There are three of us in the family who are hams. Our son is currently KCØUZ, and has put out a county or two on the net as well as worked a few. He is not actively chasing counties right now, since he is in OCS for the United States Navy. Once he finishes his schooling, we may be able to hear him put out a couple of counties submarine mobile! We also have a daughter who is not a ham. She isn't the least bit interested in the hobby, but thinks it is great that the rest of us are. Her affectionate name for us is 'The Beepers.' She has met and enjoys many of our ham friends, but just is not interested in becoming one of the group. She and our granddaughter are living in town now while her husband is serving with the United States Air Force for 15 months, so we have to spend some time spoiling the little one. (Maybe we can make a ham out of her!)

"After earning our Novice class tickets we all spent several months on the Novice bands before trying to upgrade to Technician or General class. Upgrades came at different times, and finally in the spring of 1981 we all passed the test for General class licenses. Then in a last try effort all three of us passed the test for Advanced class within two weeks of each other in the spring of 1983.

"In 1980 we attended the Denver MARAC Convention at the urging of several of our local ham friends who said it would be worth the effort. It was! Finding out what county hunting is all about was a real learning experience. You've got to be crazy to want to go for 3076 contacts! At least that's what we thought then. Now we're convinced! The county hunters we met in Denver did a superb job of convincing us that this was really the group with which we should become involved. We have never met a group as friendly and open as the county hunters. They welcomed us and told us all about the game, even going so far as to see to it that we had all the supplies and literature we needed to get started.

"We started by monitoring 14.336 until we felt we could get in there and work a few without making complete fools of ourselves. Then slowly we began to work the counties. It wasn't until the run in Nebraska that we really felt that we wanted to go for it, and we've been going for it ever since.

"Besides ham radio, we also enjoy traveling, reading, spectator sports, and just being together. Our 25th wedding anniversary was last year, as was the total emancipation of our last child from parental control, so who knows what the parents may get involved in next.

No - 91 - 92

Special Honor Roll
All Counties
#483 Dick Obrecht, N8CIJ, 9-28-84

USA-CA Honor Roll

3000		2000		1000	
N8CIJ	512	K8KIR	627	KD2DE	855
		N8CIJ	628	N8CIJ	856
2500				SM5BFC	857
K8KIR	572	**1500**			
N8CIJ	573	N8CIJ	696	**500**	
				N8CIJ	1974
				OK2BDP	1975

"We are also active in our local mobile club, MARCCO (The Mobile Amateur Radio Club of Colorado). Although the club is mostly composed of county hunters, its primary purpose is to promote all sorts of mobile h.f. operations. We are just getting the club off the ground and have several awards for working mobile stations. In 1982 and 1983 the club put out all counties in Colorado, mobile, in one day, and we participated in these activities. It was a fantastic event. The bands held up long enough, and there were plenty of volunteers to assist us as net controls. Several of the club members, including ourselves, have operated mobile for Field Day. Even though there is no special award for mobile, it is a challenge and fun besides.

"At the moment both of us are enjoying a sort of winding down period. We just relinquished offices in the local club and Sandie has given up a VP position in the ARNS. Bill is still the MARCCO Awards Chairman, and we are both on the Awards Committee for MARAC. County hunters are just too nice a group to leave. We may wander off for a while, but it sure is nice to know that there is always a meeting place where we can find our friends again. The friendships that have developed from this activity will not vanish into space. They are here to stay. County hunting is unlike any other activity we have encountered: no matter how many times you work the counties, there is always another way to work them. You can't ever really be finished chasing counties. That's nice, because that means we can all stick around for a long time to come.

"In closing, we wish to thank all the many, many mobiles and fixed stations who were instrumental in our finishing all 3076 counties. We cannot attempt to list them all here, as that would take the better part of a whole page. However, there are two who deserve some special recognition. NØCOL and NØCKN, Gwen and Jerry, gave us both the last one for the 'whole ball of wax,' and they deserve our special thanks. We surely did enjoy those contacts!

"We will be seeing all of you on the net. Good hunting, 33, 73, 88 to each and all of our many county hunter friends—Sandie, KCØVA, and Bill, KCØVB."

Awards Issued

Dick Obrecht, N8CIJ, finished them all, SSB, Mobile, and qualified for All Counties #483, 9-28-84.

K8CIJ, Lester M. "Bud" Flake, added USA-CA 2000 #627 and USA-CA 2500 #572, 9-25-84, All A-1, to his fine collection.

Tom Ross, K9GTQ, continues to add endorsements and now has his All Counties #250 endorsed through USA-CA 2500 #283 all on 75M, 9-10-84.

Joe Carpenter, KD2DE (ex-KA2PQW) has qualified for USA-CA 1000 #855, 9-10-84.

Kjell "Ken" Larsson, SM5BFC, has added the gold seal for USA-CA 1000, 9-29-84, to his certificate.

USA-CA 500 certificates went to:

N8CIJ, Richard J. Obrecht, #1974, 9-28-84 endorsed all SSB/Mobile/20M.

Miloslav Styblo, OK2BDP, #1975, 9-28-84, Mixed.

New Awards

Short Wave 5 Band DX CC Award. This award is sponsored by the International Short Wave League for verified contact/reception of 100 different countries on each of 5 separate bands (500 contacts in all). Send GCR list of QSL's together with 1.50 U.K. or $5.00 U.S. or 10 IRC's (ISWL members free) to: ISWL Awards Manager, Mr. Clifford Tooke, 6 Chelmer Avenue, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 7TB, England.

Short Wave 5 Band DX CC Award sponsored by ISWL.

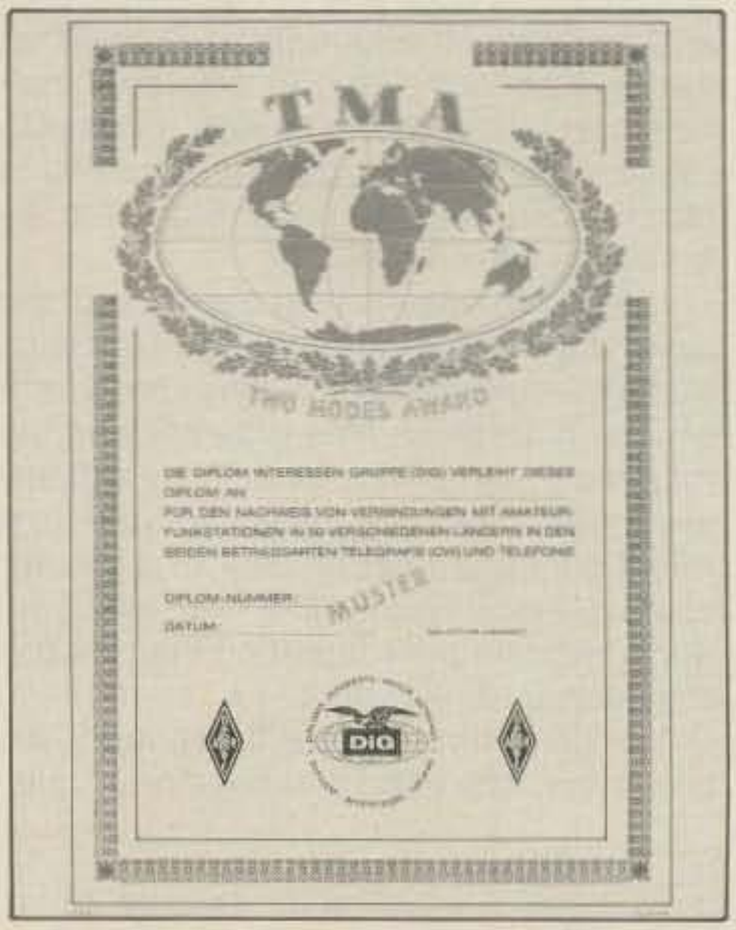
Continental Award. For verified contact/reception of 10 stations in each of the 6 continents, a total of 60 QSL's. Send GRC list of QSL's together with 1.50 U.K. or $5.00 U.S. or 10 IRC's (ISWL members free) to: ISWL Awards Manager, Mr. Clifford Tooke, 6 Chelmer Avenue, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 7TB, England.

DIG Diplom 77. The DIG Diplom 77 is awarded by DARC. It is necessary to have worked (heard) 77 DIG members in at least 7 different countries, but only 7 × 7(=49) DIG members in the applicant's own country after January 1, 1977. The diploma is available for contacts in c.w. only (c.w./heard) mixed modes and bands, on the v.h.f.-u.h.f. bands only (V.H.F. Award) and for s.w.l.'s (heard contacts). Do not send QSL's. Send only GRC list and fee of 7 DM or 10 IRC's to Award Manager, Henry Bielinski, DC6JG, Wotanweg 21, D-2390 Fiensburg, West Germany.

Continental Award sponsored by the International Short Wave League.

DIG-Diplom 77, sponsored by the Diplom Interessen Gruppe.

Two Mode Award (TMA). The TMA is an award offered by the DARC and is available to all licensed radio amateurs and s.w.l.'s. All contacts must be on or after January 1, 1962. Work on c.w. 50 different countries, including Germany and all 6 continents, and again on s.s.b. the same different countries. DXCC countries list determines the valid countries. Send GCR list and fee of 7 DM or 10 IRC's to Award Manager, Henry Bielinski, DC6JG, Wotanweg 21, D-2390 Fiensburg, West Germany.



Two Modes Award, sponsored by DIG.

Ken, SM5BFC, and SM5HYL at their station in Grillby, Sweden. Ken just received USA-CA 1000 #857.

P.A.R.C. Award. The Peterborough Amateur Radio Club is offering a distinctive Bicentennial Certificate for contacts with stations in Peterborough, Ontario, Canada during 1984. Ontario stations contact five, other North American stations contact two, and DX stations contact one amateur station in Peterborough during 1984. Use any band, any mode. Send $1.00 and a list of contacts, as well as date and time of contact (no QSL cards required) to: Peterborough Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 1205, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada K9J 7H4.

VFN Anniversary Certificate. An 8″ × 10″ certificate is being offered by the Virginia Fone Net in commemoration of 50 years of continuous traffic net operation on the 75 meter band to handle traffic into, through, and out of the state of Virginia. The net has a membership of approximately 150 registered and numbered and licensed amateurs. Membership information may be obtained from any Net Control or will be furnished with your certificate if requested.

To obtain this handsome multi-colored certificate, the applicant must make 2-way contact with 25 or more VFN Members on any band except during Net operation, which contacts will not be accepted. Net time is daily on 3.947 MHz at 1600 and 1930 EST.

Send log information consisting of call of station worked, time, name, and VFN number of station worked to: Bill Redmond, K4IEC, 917 Rockspring Drive, Winston Salem, NC 27105. The contacts will be verified from your list. Include a #10 s.a.s.e. and $1.00 U.S. for handling along with information, or $2.00 for a "flat pack" envelope. All certificates will be serial numbered and hand-lettered with recipient's name and call. Contacts and requests must be made between September 30, 1984 and June 30, 1985. VFN members are asked to keep a log of those stations requesting contact information for verification.

Notes

Another year has gone into history. I hope 1985 will be good to you and yours.

73, Dorothy, WB9RCY

ALUMA TOWERS

FIXED BASE, MOBILE TRUCK, TRAILER OR VAN TYPE TO

"Check Your Signals"

CRANK-UPS IN ALUMINUM OR STEEL

- *TELESCOPING—TO 100 FEET*
- *EASY TO ERECT AND USE*

FOR ALL TYPES OF COMMUNICATIONS

Mobile Trailer Type

Mobile Truck Type

Fixed Base Type

Mobile Van Type

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY
BOX 2806CQ
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Model SRB2

- Finest Woodpecker Blanker Available
- Auto-Trak For Hands Off Operation
- Eliminates 2 Woodpeckers At Once

SASE For Data Sheet

AllComm

5717 NE 56TH
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98105
(206) 641-7461

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED.
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE on all Models except RS-4A.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK. • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE.
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY. • MADE IN U.S.A.
- VOLT & AMP METER ON MODELS RS-12M, RS-20M & RS-35M.
- Separate Volt and Amp meters, with Voltage adjustable from 5–15 Volts on VS-20M and VS-35M.
- Built-in Speaker on RS-12S and RS-20S.

MODEL VS-50M

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105–125 VAC.
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8VDC ± 0.05 volts. (Internally Adjustable: 11–15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: ± 0.5 volts no load to full load & low line to high line.

Models	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-50A, RS-50M, VS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
RS-35A, RS-35M, VS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-20A, RS-20M, RS-20S, VS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-12A, RS-12M, RS-12S	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-10A	7.5	11	4 × 7½ × 10¼	11
RS-7A, RS-7B	5	7	3¼ × 6½ × 9 4 × 7½ × 10¾	9
RS-4A	3	4	3¼ × 6½ × 9	5

*ICS - Intermittent Communications Service (50% Duty Cycle)

ASTRON CORPORATION

2852 Walnut – Unit E
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-7770

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World of Ideas

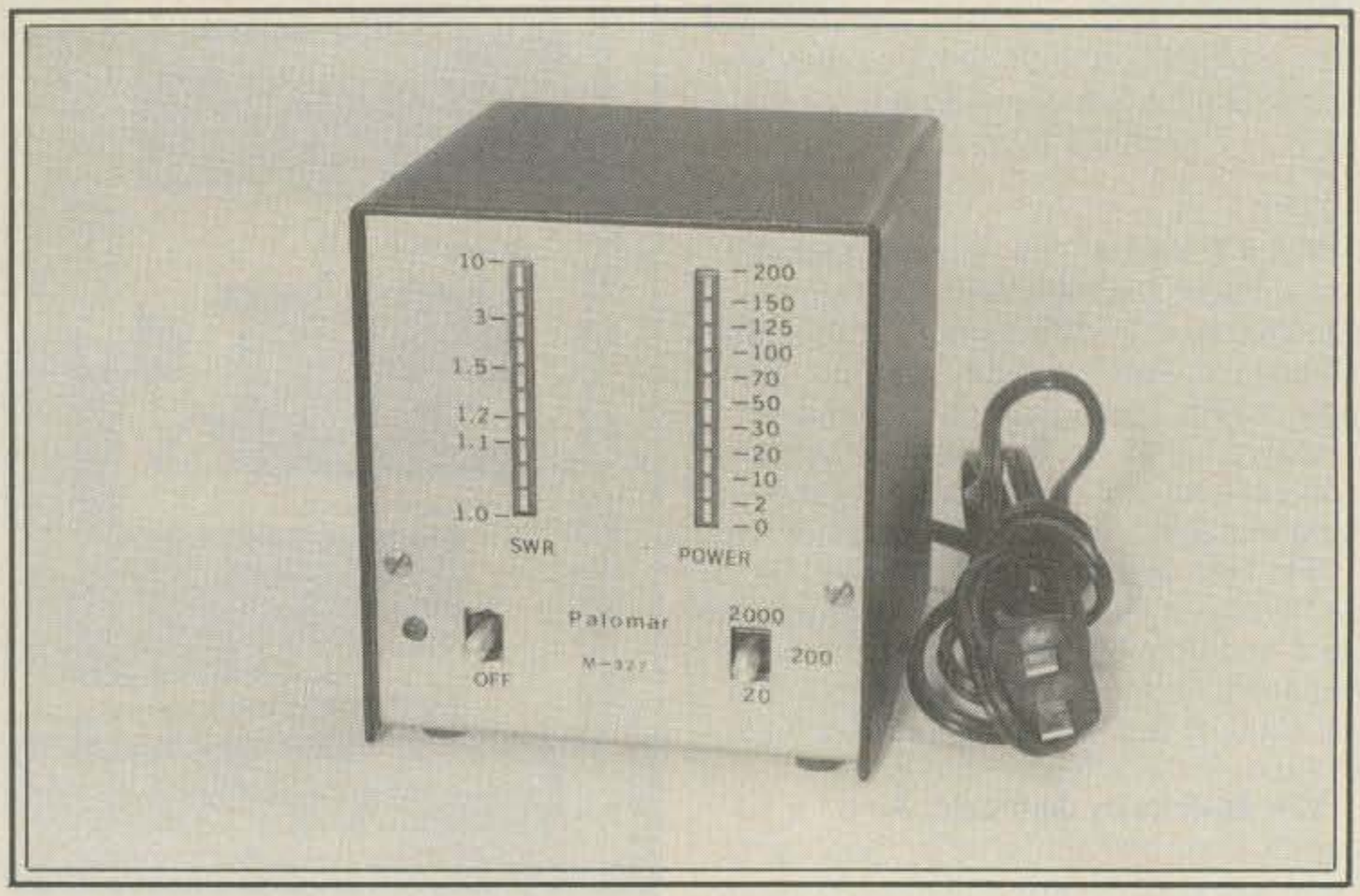
a monthly feature by
DAVE INGRAM, K4TWJ

A LOOK AT THE WORLD AROUND US

Straight Talk On P.E.P.'s and S.W.R.'s

Two of the most frequently misunderstood areas in amateur radio today involve calculations of s.s.b. power levels and effects of reflected power in antenna systems. Variations in individual voice characteristics, analog meter movements, and amplifier designs set the stage for intermixing values relating to p.e.p. input, c.w. input, and r.f. output values. Likewise, techniques for determining those variables often reflect "personal interpretations" more than actual facts. S.w.r. confusion often relates to idiosyncrasies of transmission lines and differences between tube and transistor power amplifier stages. Rather than contributing more fuel to those eternal fires, this month's column will discuss each area from a common-sense viewpoint and present some simple and understandable techniques for their evaluation and use.

Before proceeding with this discussion, I should point out that electronic variations within our amateur radio world equate both technically and mathematically. Also, energy can't be created or destroyed, but merely changed in form. An amplifier operating with 2000 volts and 500 ma input produces less than 1000 watts output, for example, and that difference is its energy conversion efficiency. A beam antenna achieves its forward gain by concentrating random sprayed energy into a single direction. S.w.r.'s of 3 or 5 to 1 may be usable in some cases, but reflected energy must be dissipated somewhere as heat. One way or another, everything thus tallies with zero remainder. Amateur radio's magic is within its boundless communications, not its utilization of established electronic technologies.



Peak-reading wattmeters such as this Palomar Engineers M-827 eliminate "guesstimates" in r.f. output levels of s.s.b. Naturally, we endorse running less than the legal limit for band congeniality and long lifespan of equipment. (Photo courtesy Palomar Engineers)

R.F. Power Levels

During the early years of radio, r.f. power calculations were a simple matter for U.S. amateurs. Plate voltage times current equalled input power, with stage efficiencies relatively open to personal ingenuities. An amplifier biased for class B linear operation was (and still is!) 50 percent efficient. Amplifiers operated non-linear class C realized efficiencies around 75 percent. Assigning hypothetical figures to those parameters, we thus have: 2000 volts × 500 ma = 1000 watts input. Fifty percent of that value is 500 watts output; 75 percent of that value is 750 watts output.

Misinterpretations of power levels and meter readings began with the advent of s.s.b. and 2000 watt p.e.p. input limits. On one hand some amateurs considered an 811-A type amplifier operating "key down" with 1700 volts and 589 ma as one kw d.c. and 2 kw p.e.p. input (actually, that's 500 watts s.s.b. average and one kw p.e.p.). On the other hand, some amateurs using power-capable 4-1000 type amplifiers loaded them to "key down" conditions of 2000 volts at 1000 ma and then "talked up" the plate meter reading until voice peaks hit 900 ma (that's roughly 3600 watts p.e.p. input to such "big bottles"). The proverbial scapegoat in those situations involved slow movements of analog meters and each person's interpretation of "slow." Generally speaking, analog meters indicate s.s.b. average levels rather than peaks. That average-to-peak ratio is often considered 1:2, but those figures are definitely not conclusive. Another noteworthy point involves "talking up" 1 kw amplifier meter readings to indicate voice peaks approaching that unit's maximum output. The extended time average for such readings might seem impressive to some operators, but the results are heavy amplifier saturation and signal distortion/splatter. As a means of rectification, let's substitute some more appropriate values in the previous statements. You can alter these to fit your own setup. A properly tuned 1 kw amplifier operating under "key down" conditions of 1400 volts and 700 ma will produce roughly 550 watts output. During s.s.b. transmissions, the current meter shouldn't kick above 200 ma average (560 watts input, assuming 1:2 meter ratio) and 400 ma on peaks (1120 watts input—a slight s.s.b. "push," but okay). The output meter will probably read 150 watts average, with 250 watt peaks. Why these low values? Again I repeat: Analog meters are slow moving devices, and wattmeters are usually the slowest. Analog meters are not accurate for estimating s.s.b. p.e.p.'s.

How can one accurately and reliably measure s.s.b.'s seemingly elusive levels, and how can super power stations honestly comply with our recent 1500 watt p.e.p. limits? Simply construct a peak-reading r.f. wattmeter such as described on page 48 in the August 1983 issue of *CQ*, or use an r.f. peak-following device such as an oscilloscope/cathode-ray tube and view true peak power dis-

**Eastwood Village No. 1201 So., Rt. 1, Box 499, Birmingham, AL 35210*

Say You Saw It In CQ

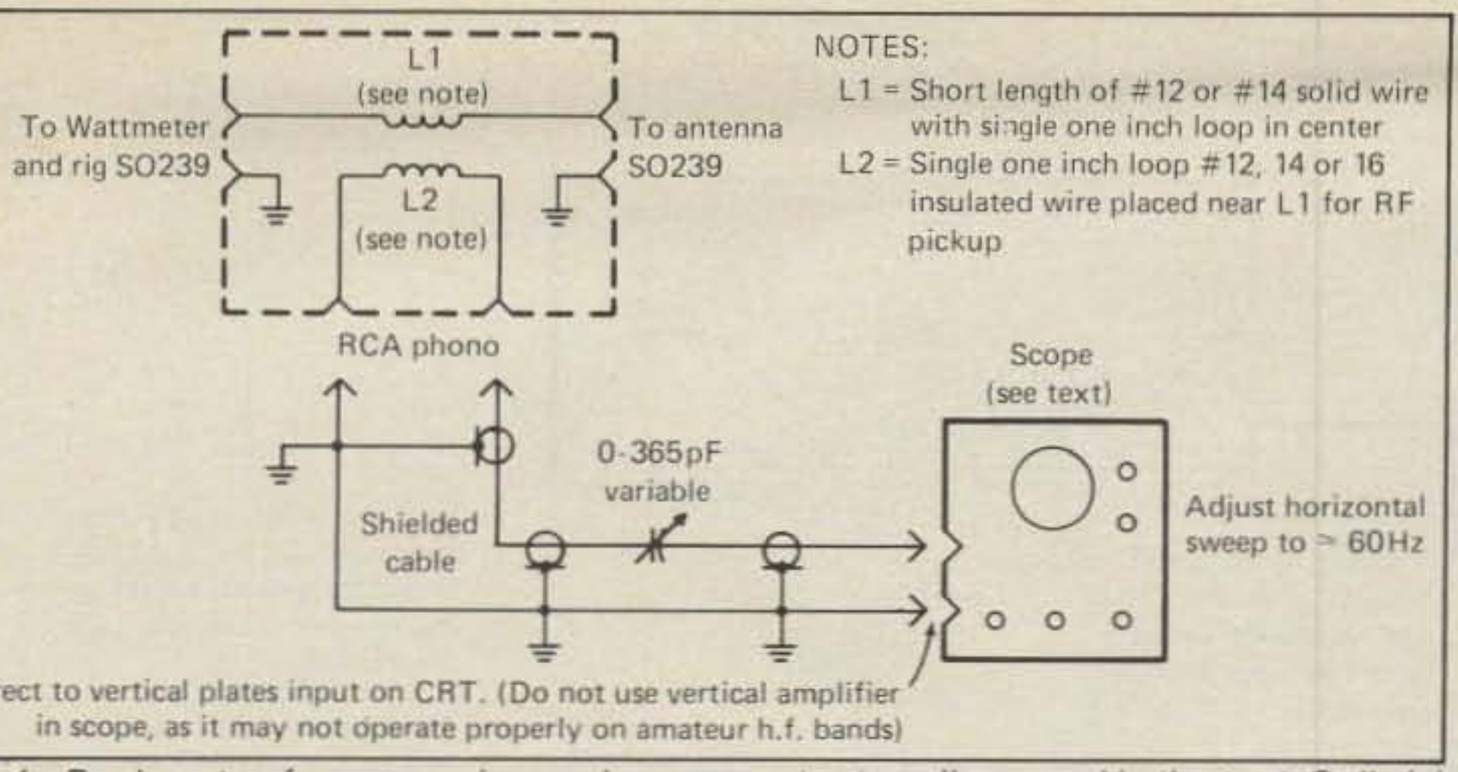


Fig. 1– Basic setup for measuring s.s.b. p.e.p. output as discussed in the text. Coils L1 and L2 are insulated from each other and enclosed within minibox. Shielded cable interconnects pickup unit directly to CRT's vertical plates. Setup is calibrated by station's wattmeter, then used to display peak power levels.

plays for yourself! The latter is easily accomplished by sampling a small portion of transmitted r.f. energy and directing it to a cathode-ray tube's vertical plates—the same basic arrangement used for checking s.s.b. linearity and described in many handbooks (see pages 166 and 167 of the ARRL's *Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur*, or W4FA's articles in the October and December 1982 issue of *CQ*, for example). A single-turn loop of insulated wire is placed near an "opened section" of transmission line (a small minibox fitted with SO239's and containing a single loop of heavy, bare wire. See fig. 1.). A variable capacitor of 365 to 1200 pFd (value isn't critical) is used for sampled signal attenuation, and resultant output is directed to a cathode-ray tube's vertical plates. The CRT's vertical deflection is then power-calibrated using "key-down" conditions and the station's wattmeter. Assuming the CRT's screen is marked with a grease pen, a peak-reading wattmeter is produced. This basic setup lets you see exactly what your rig develops (or doesn't develop) in r.f. output.

Some of you are probably asking if there is an easier way (!) of checking peak outputs. Yes, several ways. A "full blown scope" really isn't necessary. You can use a "magic eye" tube, a "stereo tuning eye" tube (remember Hallicrafter's HA8 "splatter guard"?), or construct a simple CRT displaying circuit. In the latter case, merely apply 60 Hz a.c. sweep to horizontal plates and sampled r.f. to vertical plates. Think creatively. Anything that responds to peak rather than average values works great. I haven't yet tried a Miller Malt neon sign, but if calibrated for 1000 or 1500 watt peaks, it should work rather well. Palomar Engineers (1924-F West Mission Road, Escondido, California 92025) also manufactures a peak-reading wattmeter/s.w.r. bridge which works like a champ. Whatever way you choose, stay honest and conscientious. Undermodulated and below maximum limit signals are preferred over strong signals splattering obnoxiously.

Tubes, Transistors, and S.W.R.'s

The transition from vacuum-tube to solid-state r.f. amplifiers in h.f. gear has been a somewhat perplexing situation for many amateurs. On one hand there are opinions that tubes are more tolerant of high s.w.r.'s, while transistors only operate into matched loads. On the other hand transistor finals are "instant on" units which are ready for action without warm-up or tuning procedures. Whether such "compromises" are equitable to their provided benefits, however, doesn't necessarily reflect logical thinking. I'll explain my viewpoint.

Whether directed to tube or transistor final amplifiers, high s.w.r.'s indicate r.f. energy reflected back to its source (transmitter) from the load (antenna). This heat-dissipated rather than antenna-radiated power may be 20, 30, or 40 percent of a unit's available output, depending on the specific s.w.r. Although tube finals may withstand such overheating and abuse, an analog must be made to switch off a receiver to avoid detection before blatantly "loading up" an r.f. amplifier on a busy band. High s.w.r.'s don't play favorites; they affect both tube and transistor finals. Modern solid-state rigs, however, include built-in protection against careless operators.

As clarification (and in response to statements of solid-state transmitters inadequately driving linear amplifiers), I recall my own experiences with high s.w.r.'s. Several years ago I used a National transceiver to drive an untuned input kw amplifier. I didn't understand "why" at that young age, but the rig's finals wouldn't develop full output for more than a few months (the tubes ran hot, so I used whisper fans to cool them

DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Model FL3

- Multi-Mode Audio Filter With Auto-Notch
- 4 Complete Filters
- Special Tuning For RTTY & CW

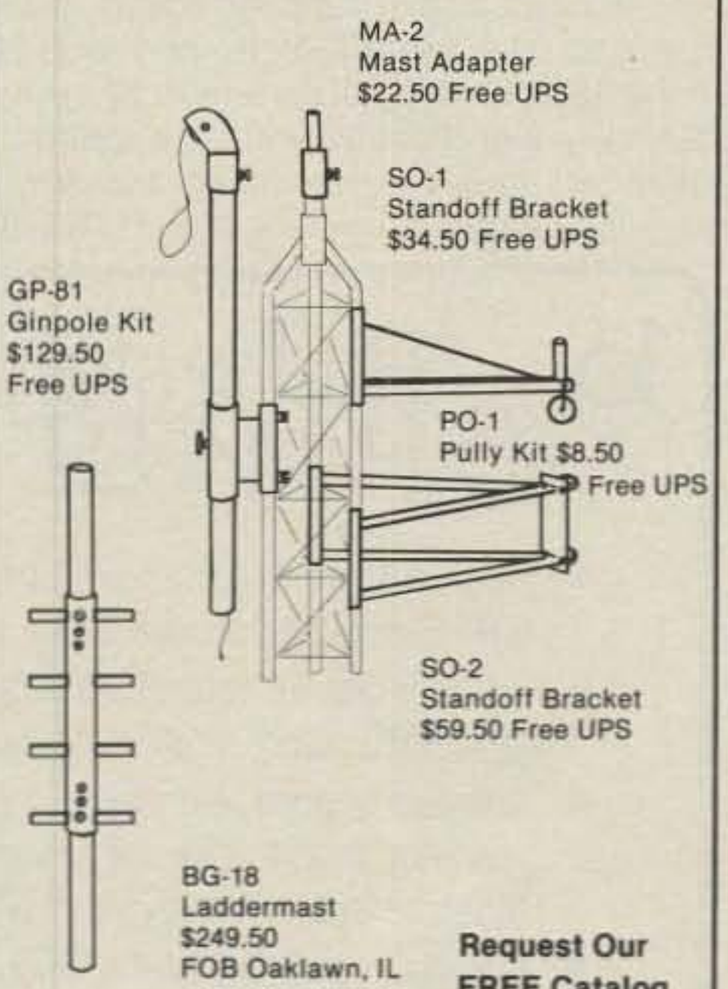
SASE For Data Sheet

AllComm

5717 NE 56TH
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98105
(206) 641-7461

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solve Your Tower And Antenna Problems **Now** With IIX Equipment Accessories



Request Our FREE Catalog

VISA

IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.
P.O. Box 9, Oak Lawn, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and to keep my hands warm). Some years later I connected a new ICOM transceiver to the homebrew amplifier. Gad . . . 30 watts output! The culprit was found when checking power from the ICOM to the (transmit-enabled) linear: a 5:1 s.w.r.! I inserted an inexpensive MFJ tuner "between" the two, tuned it for a low s.w.r., and marked its band settings for quick use. That setup has been in use for over five years now, with both ICOM and amplifier delivering full output. If I had only known years ago.

Although most of us strive for perfect 1:1 s.w.r.'s in our setups, those results are comparatively rare in real-life situations (isn't that a reassuring thought?). Every antenna installation has its own idiosyncrasies, and each "sees" its surroundings in different ways. Nearby roofs or tree branches may be interpreted as "ground," electrically confusing the radiator and increasing reflected power. Likewise, numerous multiband antenna systems exhibit inherent s.w.r.'s regardless of "outside influences." Our alternative thus involves maintaining s.w.r. values within acceptable limits for both peace of mind and best equipment performance (not over 2:1, and preferably below 1.5 to 1).

Standing waves are produced when radio waves reflected from an antenna clash with oncoming transmitter waves, producing "lumped differences" which don't move, but appear stationary on the transmission line itself. This is illustrated in fig. 2. As with all r.f. waves, standing waves have peaks and nulls, and wavelengths corresponding to the transmitted frequency (times the velocity factor of the coax cable for technical buffs). An antenna's acceptance of supplied energy is influenced by several factors, and s.w.r.'s at the "station end" of a transmission line can vary significantly with line lengths. Likewise, impedances along transmission lines vary between high and low values according to wave peaks and nulls. Hit the right spot, and your rig is agreeable. Hit the wrong spot, and your rig panics. This is the time when antenna tuners seem attractive: they do not correct high s.w.r.'s or improve poor antenna installations, but they do match transmitter outputs to oddball impedances. The tuner rather than the station's "final" then takes the brunt of the mismatch/heat losses.

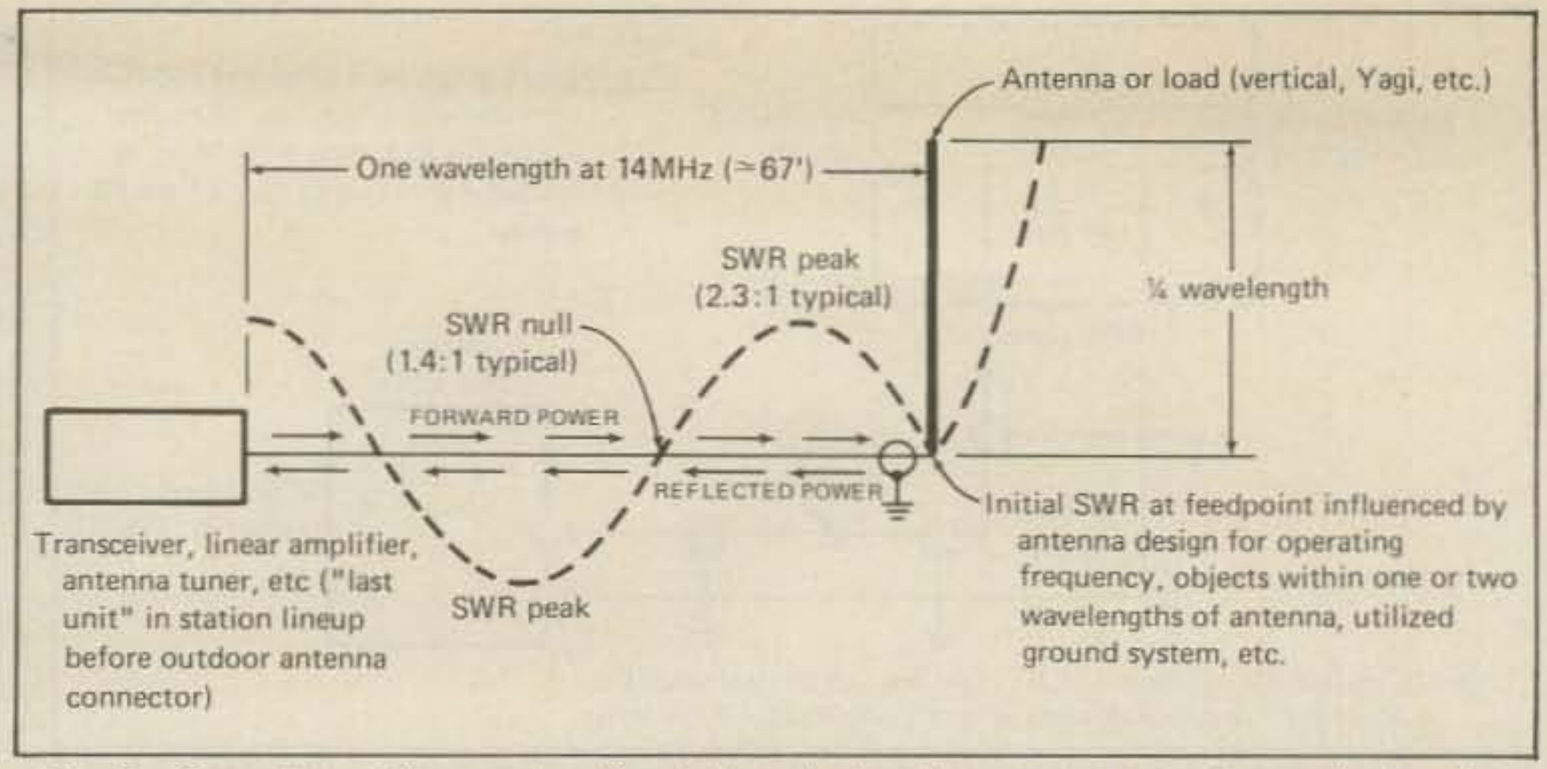


Fig. 2– Overview of forward, reflected, and standing waves on a transmission line. S.w.r. is initially established at antenna, then varies along transmission line. Antenna tuners do not lower s.w.r. along transmission line, but allow transmitter to operate into the resultant mismatch of impedance without detrimental effects.

It's interesting to note that every antenna setup stands a good chance of having its transmitter located near an s.w.r. peak rather than a null (reflected waves do not always leave an antenna at "zero degrees" of a cycle). Many good Yagis have been scrapped because of that situation. Rather than succumbing to use of high-power antenna tuners in those cases, try varying transmission cable lengths while checking s.w.r.'s (some 2 to 5 foot cables with PL259 connectors are handy here). A few checks should indicate whether you're working towards a peak or null, and you may soon find that an antenna tuner isn't necessary. As old Ben would say, a watt saved is a watt earned, right?

A Closing Thought

While writing this month's column on r.f. energy and watts, I continuously asked myself why high-power levels are considered attractive to U.S. amateurs. Most of the DX we contact uses only barefoot transceivers similar to ours, and we hear each other adequately. The attractive points from their end, however, are more equalized opportunities in (non-U.S.) pileups and easy to enjoy "basic" setups.

Wouldn't it be great if we could initiate a continent-wide QRP-day activity similar to that used on OSCAR satellites? Every Monday h.f. output powers would be mutually held to no more than 100 watts. We could all chase China with barefoot rigs, and even operate mobile with the style and class of home setups. Imagine how effectively 5 watt rigs would get out on those days . . . the reduction in QRM . . . the escalated studies of our ionosphere. Comparing 5 watts to 100 watts gives roughly a 13 dB differential; 100 watts to 1500 watts is roughly a 12 dB differential. Hmmm. Does the idea hold merit? You can answer that question for yourself by test-operating our new 30 meter band. Don't assume that 10.1 MHz spectrum isn't open if you don't hear local stations. I've called CQ in the informally designated DX window (10.100 to 10.104 MHz) and worked throughout Europe and Africa. That low-power sanctuary is just fantastic.

You know, concepts such as new operating styles and a QRP day begin as a single idea and expand one supporter at a time until they are too large to be ignored. Do we hear anyone second the motion?

73, Dave, K4TWJ

1985 Rochester HAMFEST

Expanded to 3 days
Friday, Saturday, Sunday
May 17-18-19, 1985
Monroe County Fairgrounds

- Huge outdoor flea market starts noon Friday, May 17 and continues until Sunday afternoon, May 19.
- Commercial exhibits 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Saturday, May 18, and 9:30 a.m. - 1:30 p.m., Sunday, May 19.
- Amateur license testing two days, Saturday and Sunday, May 18-19. Advance registration for testing required. Must be submitted by Aprll 20.
- Computer bulletin board, 300 baud only, 716-424-7136.
- Hotel Headquarters: Rochester Marriott Thruway Inn.
- For exhibit space applications or more information:

ROCHESTER HAMFEST
300 White Spruce Boulevard
Rochester, NY 14623 **716-424-7184**

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-740* 9-band 200w PEP xcvr w/mic	$1099.00	869.95

***FREE PS-740 Internal Power Supply & $50 Factory Rebate - until gone!**

PS-740 Internal power supply	159.00	149.95
*EX-241 Marker unit	20.00	
*EX-242 FM unit	39.00	
*EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	50.00	
*FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.50	
*FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	47.50	
*FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50	89.95
*FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50	89.95
*FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	159.00	144.95
SM-5 8-pin electret desk microphone	39.00	
HM-10 Scanning mobile microphone	39.50	
MB-12 Mobile mount	19.50	

**Options also for IC-745 listed below*

IC-730 8-band 200w PEP xcvr w/mic	$829.00	569.95
FL-30 SSB filter (passband tuning)	59.50	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	159.00	144.95
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter	59.50	
EX-195 Marker unit	39.00	
EX-202 LDA interface; 730/2KL/AH-1	27.50	
EX-203 150 Hz CW audio filter	39.00	
EX-205 Transverter switching unit	29.00	
SM-5 8-pin electret desk microphone	39.00	
HM-10 Scanning mobile microphone	39.50	
MB-5 Mobile mount	19.50	
IC-720A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	$1349.00	869.95
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	59.50	
FL-34 5.2 kHz AM filter	49.50	
SM-5 8-pin electret desk microphone	39.00	
MB-5 Mobile mount	19.50	
IC-745 9-band xcvr w/.1-30 Mhz rcvr	$999.00	789.95
PS-35 Internal power supply	160.00	144.95
CFJ-455K5 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	4.00	
HM-12 Hand microphone	39.50	
SM-6 Desk microphone	39.00	

**See IC-740 list above for other options (*)*

IC-751 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr	$1399.00	1199
PS-35 Internal power supply	160.00	144.95
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	59.50	
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	48.50	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50	89.95
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	96.50	89.95
FL-33 AM filter	31.50	
FL-70 2.8 Khz wide SSB filter	46.50	
HM-12 Hand microphone	39.50	
SM-6 Desk microphone	39.00	
CR-64 High stability reference xtal	56.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	35.00	
MB-18 Mobile mount	19.50	

Options: 720/730/740/745/751	Regular	SALE
PS-15 20A external power supply	$149.00	134.95
EX-144 Adaptor for CF-1/PS-15	6.50	

ICOM

Options - continued	Regular	SALE
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15	45.00	
EX-310 Voice synth for 751, R-71A	39.95	
SP-3 External base station speaker	49.50	
Speaker/Phone patch - specify radio	139.00	129.95
BC-10A Memory back-up	8.50	
EX-2 Relay box with marker	34.00	
AT-100 100w 8-band automatic ant tuner	349.00	314.95
AT-500 500w 9-band automatic ant tuner	449.00	399.95
AH-1 5-band mobile antenna w/tuner	289.00	259.95
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	259.95	233.95
OPC Optional cord, specify 2 or 4-pin	5.50	
GC-4 World clock	99.95	94.95

HF linear amplifier	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL w/ps 160-15m solid state amp	1795.00	1299

VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-251A* 2m FM/SSB/CW transceiver	$749.00	499.95

***$50 Factory Rebate - until gone!**

IC-551D 80 Watt 6m transceiver	$699.00	599.95
EX-106 FM option	125.00	112.95
BC-10A Memory back-up	8.50	
SM-2 Electret desk microphone	39.00	
IC-271H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW xcvr	899.00	759.95
PS-35 Internal power supply	160.00	144.95
PS-15 external power supply	149.00	134.95
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15	45.00	
EX-144 PS-15/CF-1 fan adaptor	6.50	
AG-25 Mast mtd. GaSFET preamp	84.95	
IC-471H 75w 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	1099.00	989.95
PS-35 Internal power supply	160.00	144.95
PS-15 20A power supply	149.00	134.95
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15	45.00	
EX-144 PS-15/CF-1 fan adaptor	6.50	
AG-35 Mast mounted preamp	84.95	
IC-271A 25w 2m FM/SSB/CW xcvr	699.00	619.95
PS-25 Internal power supply	99.00	89.95
AG-20/EX-338 2m preamplifier	56.95	
IC-471A 25w 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	799.00	699.95
AG-1 Mast mounted 15dB preamp	89.00	
PS-25 Internal power supply	99.00	89.95

Common accessories for 271A/H and 471A/H		
SM-6 Desk microphone	39.00	
EX-310 Voice sythesizer	39.95	
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95	
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	12.50	
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	79.95	

VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes		
IC-290H 25w 2m SSB/FM xcvr, TTP mic	549.00	489.95
IC-490A 10w 430-440 SSB/FM/CW xcvr	649.00	579.95

VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz FM	Regular	SALE
IC-22U 10w 2m FM non-digital xcvr	299.00	249.95
EX-199 Remote frequency selector	35.00	
IC-27A Compact 25w 2m FM w/TTP mic	369.00	329.95
IC-27H Compact 45w 2m FM w/TTP mic	409.00	369.95
IC-37A Compact 25w 220 FM, TTP mic	449.00	359.95
IC-47A Compact 25w 440 FM, TTP mic	469.00	419.95
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	29.95	
IC-120 1w 1.2 GHz FM transceiver	499.00	449.95
ML-12 10w amplifier	339.00	299.95

6m portable	Regular	SALE
IC-505 3/10w 6m port. SSB/CW xcvr	$449.00	399.95
BP-10 Internal Nicad battery pack	79.50	
BP-15 AC charger	12.50	
EX-248 FM unit	49.50	
LC-10 Leather case	34.95	
SP-4 Remote speaker	24.95	

Hand-held Transceivers		
Deluxe models	**Regular**	**SALE**
IC-02AT for 2m	349.00	299.95
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	379.00	339.95
Standard models	**Regular**	**SALE**
IC-2A for 2m	239.50	189.95
IC-2AT with TTP	269.50	199.95
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	299.95	239.95
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	299.95	239.95

Accessories for Deluxe models	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	67.50
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	62.50
BC-35 Drop in desk charger - all batteries	69.00
BC-60 6-position gang charger, all batts	SALE 359.95
BC-16U Wall charger - BP7/BP8	10.00

Accessories for both models	Regular
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	39.50
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	29.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	12.50
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	49.50
CA-2 Telescoping 2m antenna	10.00
CA-5 ⅝-wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.95
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	10.00
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord - BP3 or Dlx	9.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	17.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	39.95
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	34.95
LC-11 Vinyl case for standard models	17.95
LC-14 Vinyl case for Deluxe models w/BP-7/8	17.95
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	30.00
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	14.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone	34.50
HS10 Boom microphone/headset	19.50
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 (deluxe only)	19.50
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	19.50
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	SALE 79.95
ML-25 2m 2.3w in 20w out amplifier	SALE 179.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder	29.95

Shortwave receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100 Khz-30 Mhz digital receiver	$799.00	689.95
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	59.50	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	39.95	
RC-11 Wireless remote controller	59.95	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	56.00	
R-70 100 Khz-30 Mhz digital receiver	749.00	569.95
EX-257 FM unit	38.00	
IC-7072 Transceive interface, 720A	112.50	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	159.00	144.95
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	48.50	
SP-3 External speaker	49.50	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12v DC option	9.95	
MB-12 Mobile mount	19.50	

MasterCard VISA

HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat 9-3
Milwaukee **WATS** line **1-800-558-0411** answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday
Please use WATS line for Placing Orders
For other information, etc. please use Regular line

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411
In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES — **Associate Store**

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
15 min. from O'Hare!

dateline... Washington, D.C.

a regular feature by
THEODORE J. COHEN, N4XX

THE INS AND OUTS OF THE WASHINGTON SCENE

FCC Reviewing Procedures for Repeater Coordination

By the time this is read, the Commission may have issued a Notice of Proposed Rule Making (NPRM) in the matter of repeater coordination. If a Notice is indeed issued, noted Ray Kowalski, Chief, Special Services Division, Private Radio Bureau, FCC, it will be the result of his division's review of the problems associated with voluntary coordination of repeaters across the country.

Among the questions his people are pondering, said Kowalski, are the following:

•How much of the interference being reported is the result of operators ignoring the "rights" of coordinated repeaters?

•Does the Commission have to institute rule-making procedures to give recognition to the coordination process?

Currently, Commission rulings regarding coordination are based on what constitutes "good amateur practice." Under this concept, coordinated repeaters have greater standing than do uncoordinated machines. There is a belief among some within the Commission, however, that if the coordination process was standardized, and if provisions were made for official recognition of the process (with coordination performed by an "umbrella organization" acceptable to the amateur community), many of the interference problems reported to the Commission involving repeaters might be resolved.

FCC Issues NPRM Regarding Allocation of Additional Frequencies to Amateurs

In October 1984, the FCC issued PR Docket No. 84-960 regarding petitions it had received on the allocation of additional frequencies to the Amateur service. The following is a band-by-band breakdown of the Commission's proposals:

30 Meters: It is proposed to designate the band 10.100–10.150 MHz for operation by all General, Advanced, or amateur Extra class licensees with A1 and F1 (including A2J) emissions. The Commission also proposes no special power limitation for this band. Further, it is proposed to make the band available for RACES operation.

17 Meters: United States government Fixed service operations in the 18.068–18.168 MHz band preclude any Amateur service usage of this band prior to 1989. Consequently, no early amateur access is proposed.

12 Meters: The FCC is proposing immediate implementation of an allocation in the band 24.890–24.990 MHz to the Amateur service and to the Amateur Satellite service (remember, the ITU recognizes *two* amateur services). Specifically, the Commission proposes to assign the band in the manner recommended by the ARRL for use of General, Advanced, and Amateur Extra class licensees. Amateur operation would be on a Secondary basis.

420–430 MHz: The NPRM notes that operations on this band in the northern part of the country have been restricted to protect certain operations in Canada. The Commission now proposes to remove this allocation *only in those portions of the country north of "Line A"* (about 75 miles south of the US-Canadian border; see General Docket No. 80-739 and Footnote NG 135 of the National Table of Allocations). Provisions are proposed under which stations now operating above line A may continue to operate.

902–928: The FCC proposes to implement allocation of this band to the Amateur service in all of the United States and its possessions except for Colorado, Wyoming, and U.S. possessions in Region 3. Amateur operation in this band would be on a Secondary basis, and the band would be available for the use of all amateur operators above the Novice class.

Comments on this proceeding are due 17 December 1984, with Reply Comments due 16 January 1985. Send your original plus five copies to: Secretary, FCC, 1919 M St. NW, Washington, DC 20554. Be sure to reference Docket PR 84-960.

Reports of R.F.I. Down Slightly From Last Year

Jeffrey Young, Chief, Field Operations Bureau (FOB), FCC, reports that during the last quarter of FY84 (July, August, September 1984) r.f.i. complaints to the Commission totaled 15,516, down from the 16,445 complaints received during the same period last year.

Of the 15,516 complaints received, only 10,672 involved a television receiver as the victim device. CBers are alleged to have been responsible for 5,856 of the t.v.i. cases reported, while amateurs were cited in 636 of the t.v.i. complaints. In all, complaints involving CBers totaled 6,992, down significantly from the 9,857 cases reported in the last quarter of FY82. That the number of CB-related r.f.i. cases has dropped is due, probably, to the continued decline in CB use across the country. Amateurs accounted for 909 of all complaints filed in the quarter.

As in the past, the number of complaints by amateurs against other amateurs remained high, with 232 reports filed with the Commission. Such complaints are a continued source of concern to the Field Operations Bureau as well as to the Private Radio Bureau (see above).

Also of interest is the observation that interference resulting from the incidental radiation produced by so-called "Part 15" devices was cited in 1400 r.f.i. complaints during the reported period. This category of r.f.i. is also being watched closely by the FOB.

Finally, the total number of r.f.i. complaints reported during FY84 was 67,760, about the same as the 67,803 complaints filed in FY83. Thus, with the numbers running nearly 70,000 per year, there still appears to be a need for the Commission to set susceptibility standards for electronic home-entertainment equipment.

Interference Bills Under Consideration In Both House and Senate

In an earlier column we reviewed bill S 2975, which was introduced into the Senate by Barry Goldwater (R-AZ) to make willful or malicious interference to communications a statutory offense. A

Quote of the Month:
"Encourage your DX-contester friends to play DOCTOR DX on their computers and help decongest the airwaves."
Paul L. Rinaldo, W4RI
Editor, *QEX*

Media-Tech®, 8603 Conover Place, Alexandria, VA 22308

Say You Saw It In CQ

similar bill, introduced shortly before Goldwater's by Representative Jim Bates (D-CA), had been under consideration by the House of Representatives during the last session of Congress. The latter, H.R. 6195, would have added a new section to the Communications Act—Section 302A—that would address those persons who deliberately interfere with radio communications. The Bates Bill would also have amended Section 510(a), and would have authorized the forfeiture of equipment for the willful violation of Section 302A. Goldwater's bill, too, called for equipment seizure where there was reasonable belief that such seizure was required to prevent continued interference to other communications. Neither bill applied to the problem of radio-frequency interference (r.f.i.). One concern that had been addressed by the Congress, the Commission, and the ARRL was that the bills may not have contained enough safeguards for the accused. Discussions on this issue resulted in the legislation being changed to permit seizure only on Commission complaint of criminal violation.

Both bills will have to be reintroduced in the new session of Congress.

Legislation on Private Reception Of Satellite Programs Awaits President's Signature

As we go to press, legislation is on the President's desk that would legalize the reception of satellite cable programming for private viewing. Hidden in the back of legislation known as the "Cable Telecommunications Act," the provisions of the bill would permit individuals to use small Earth terminals for the reception of programming from satellites in the geostationary orbit providing:

1. The programming involved is not encrypted;

2. The operators who supply such programming have not instituted procedures under which an individual may acquire programming using a private Earth terminal.

With respect to the second point, note that if an individual installs and legally uses an Earth terminal under the conditions of the legislation, and that if, at a later date, the operator supplying programming via satellite establishes an agent in the area for the purpose of marketing this programming to the public (who, in turn, will used a private Earth terminal to receive the programming), the individual will have to obtain authorization to use the service from the agent. Note that no provisions are made for "grandfathering" existing installations, and that substantial penalties are imposed for violating the provisions of the bill.

The legislation also imposes substantial penalties for importing, manufacturing, selling, or distributing equipment that can be used to receive encrypted signals ("decoders").

Full details of the Cable Telecommunications Act and the provisions of the Act as they pertain to the use of private Earth terminals may refer to the Congressional Record—Senate, p. S 14281, 11 October 1984.

Weather Network Using Computers and Packet Radio Proposed

Two highly respected educators—Dr. Noel Petit, WB0VGI, of Augsburg College in Minneapolis, and Dr. Fred Decker, W7ANX, Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary, U.S. Department of Education—have proposed the development of a computer-based meteorology network that would use packet-radio communications to exchange information.

Speaking at the workshop on "Meteorology as a Unifying Educational Strategy for Improving Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education in the Nation's Schools," in Arlington, VA, Dr. Petit (together with Dr. Homer Mantis) proposed the development of computer-based weather stations that, including the computer, sensors, and modem, could be built for about $300. Though Dr. Petit had originally envisioned that the weather stations would communicate with a central site by means of the telephone, it was Dr. Decker who proposed to involve radio amateurs in the project, and to use packet-radio networks on the 220 MHz band to gather data.

If you are interested in working on the development of an amateur radio weather network employing packet-radio techniques in the 220 MHz band, contact Dr. Noel Petit, Suite 220-B, 511 11th Avenue S., Minneapolis, MN 55415, telephone (612) 338-6589.

League Introduces Newsletter For Packet Radio

Late last year the ARRL introduced a newsletter dedicated to amateur packet radio. Known as *Gateway*, the newsletter is a nontechnical, biweekly publication intended to update readers on the latest "happenings" in areas such as club and association activities, packet meteor scatter, protocols, and the development of packet-radio bulletin boards.

Additional information on *Gateway*, including subscription rates, is available from the ARRL, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111.

Amateurs Use Packet Radio For Routine Meteor-Burst Contacts

As reported in *QEX*, the ARRL's "experimenter exchange," amateurs are making routine contacts on 6 meters using packet-radio techniques and meteor-burst propagation. According to Robert Carpenter, W3OTC, of Rockville, MD, he and Ralph Wallio, W0RPK, of Indianola, IA, have enjoyed error-free contacts using nothing more than Tucson Amateur Packet Radio (TAPR) boards, computer terminals, and conventional amateur equipment. Currently, FM-AFSK modulation is used for meteor-burst communications, although work is now underway to investigate the feasibility of using PSK techniques and higher power. In addition, Carpenter, Wallio, and others are developing a protocol better suited to the characteristics of meteor-burst propagation. Anticipating the improvements they hope to obtain, Carpenter notes that "an expected 6 meter data rate of 7.5 to 24 bps is not bad for 100% perfect copy at a distance of 1300 km on a 'dead' band."

Ham Takes A.M. Power Reduction Issue to U.S. Court of Appeals

Glenn Baxter, K1MAN, a registered Professional Engineer, has taken Docket 82-624 regarding a.m. power reduction in the year 1990 to the U.S. Court of Appeals in Washington, D.C. This action follows on the heals of the FCC's rejection of three petitions seeking a reversal of the ruling on a.m. power reduction. The U.S. Court of Appeals, a panel of three judges, is one step below the U.S. Supreme Court.

In taking the action Baxter said that "... it is the principle of the thing that is important ... Believe it or not, the primary reason given by the FCC for not allowing one full kw of a.m. is the extra expense and training involved when compared to measuring the allowable 1500 PEP output for s.s.b."

Amateurs Among Those Honored By The Radio Club of America

The Radio Club of America, the world's first radio communications society, recently honored 31 of its members by elevating them to the status of "Fellow." Among those honored were many radio amateurs, demonstrating once again that a career in communications/electronics is closely tied to work in the Amateur and Amateur-Satellite services. Those honored include Taizo Arakawa, N2ATT, JA3AER; Frank Borsody, K4EC; Edward Braddock, W1XV; Robert Brandel, WA0UHS; Anthony Clement, W6KPC; Ivan Coggeshall, KA1AVG; William Donaldson, K2YOI; Archibald Doty, K8CFU; William Gary, K8SCG; Gerald Goldberger, W9LMF; Homer Huddleston, W5TLW; Luther Pully, W5JIZ; John Ryder, K4IHX; George Schleicher, W9NLT; Thomas Stevens, W5VCJ; and Edward Weingart, WA2DFM. The staff of *CQ* joins your Washington editor in extending congratulations to these amateurs for their fine achievement.

Your Washington Editor thanks Mr. Richard Smith, Chief, Field Operations Bureau, FCC, for his contributions to this month's column.

Antennas

a monthly feature by
KARL T. THURBER, JR., W8FX

DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, FACT, AND EVEN SOME FICTION

Product Peek—Part III

Last month in CQ columnist Thurber examined several antenna-related product offerings. This month he takes a look at several additional antenna products and introduces some new topics as well.

In last month's column we examined the product lines of several different manufacturers. We looked at the Jaybeams, the DJ2UT multiband trapless beams, and W9INN's no-trap dipoles and sloppers. We also slit open the mailbag to take care of some reader mail, and we highlighted some ham computer software.

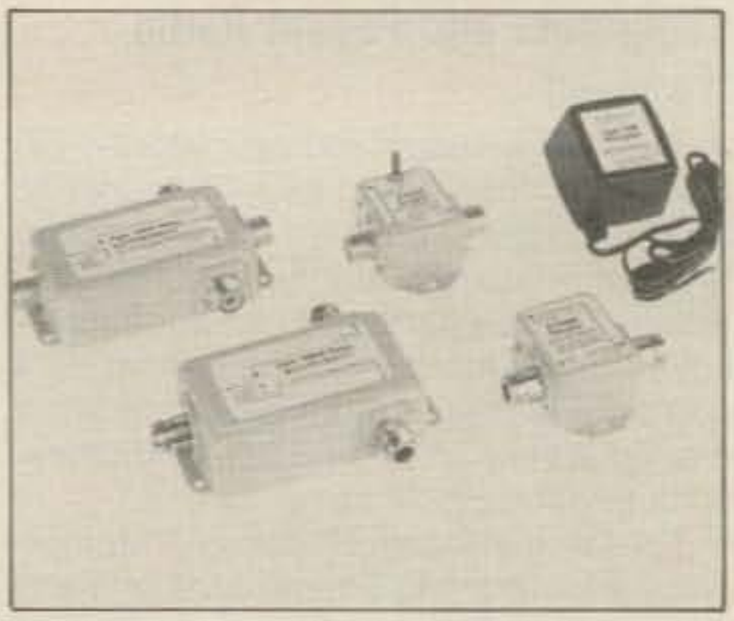
This month we'll peruse several antenna firms' product lines with Part III of the "Product Peek" series. We'll survey those products offered by Unadilla/Reyco/Inline, Grove Enterprises, RF Products, and Butternut Electronics. We'll also feature some innovative and unusual antenna designs submitted by W0MBP and look at some other reader mail. Finally, we'll take a look at our software notepad. Let's peek into some product lines first.

Product Peek

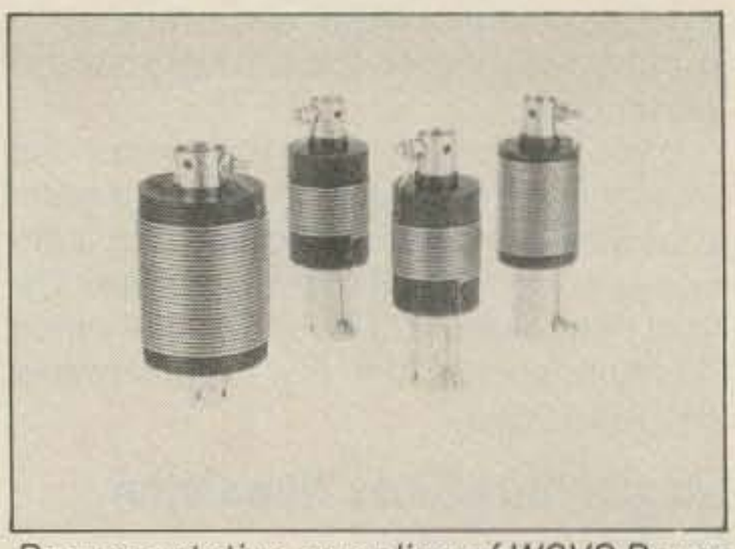
Unadilla/Reyco/Inline. "Extensive" is probably the best way to describe the antenna and antenna-accessory product lines of Unadilla/Reyco/Inline (6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057). Operating on the very reasonable theory that a dime on the antenna is worth a dollar on the radio, the firm specializes in "antenna accessories for personal communications," as one of their catalogs indicates. The products offered include various antenna baluns (W2AU and W2DU); W2VS-Reyco h.f. antenna traps and trap antenna kits; inline coaxial relays; low- and high-pass filters; dipole center and end insulators; and related parts and hardware.

The history behind these products is interesting, and some are named after the developers' callsigns. The W2AU balun, for example, has become something of a classic over the years. This balun was first developed by Paul Wandelt, W2AU, over 20 years ago. The new "no transformer" W2DU models, which are known as Maxi-Baluns, are, in effect, short coaxial-line extensions of the main feedline, surrounded by high permeability ferrite beads. The beads insert a high impedance in series with the outer surface of the coaxial shield conductor, providing external isolation between the output and input terminals of the shield conductor, thereby blocking current flow in its outer surface. Current flowing upward on the inner surface of the shield is thus prevented from flowing around the end of the coax and onto the outer surface of the shield at the antenna-feedline junction; the current can flow only onto the dipole half that is connected to the shield. Since equal current for the opposite dipole half flows from the center conductor of the coax, the result is a balanced output from an unbalanced input.

317 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054



Shown here are some of the relay components and accessories offered by Unadilla/Reyco/Inline. Very complex switching schemes are made possible using various combinations of "wired" and "wireless" relays. The latter type of relay is unusual in that the activating relay voltage arrives on the coax line by means of a special coupler device. Unadilla's Catalog #IN/84 contains a wealth of switching hookup ideas.



Representative sampling of W2VS Reyco Antenna Traps. Some seven different traps are available, providing over 200 different operating combinations from 10 through 160 meters. (Photo courtesy Unadilla/Reyco/Inline)

W2DU-VHF balun provides a 1:1 impedance transformation and is designed to operate with high efficiency from 6 meters through 300 MHz. It is intended to eliminate the need for a "rod and tube" hardware balun at these frequencies. (Photo courtesy Unadilla/Reyco/Inline)

The W2VS trap antenna coils were developed by Fred Reynolds, W2VS, over 18 years ago, and they are in wide use around the world in both amateur and commercial applications. For example, the traps are used with the multiband h.f. communications transceivers of a number of pipeline companies and others who must coordinate far-flung, multiple-site operations.

The inline coaxial relays had their start some 23 years ago, in 1961, when Sam Lackoff, W1NBB, designed and built custom coaxial relays to eliminate multiple cable runs on his antenna farm in Manchester, New Hampshire. Encouraged by requests from other hams for devices similar to those he used, he went into production and over the years created a whole system of relays which can be used to remotely select from up to nine antennas and perform other useful switching chores to minimize tower-climbing. Unadilla's remote-switching coaxial relay systems have a nomencla-

Say You Saw It In CQ

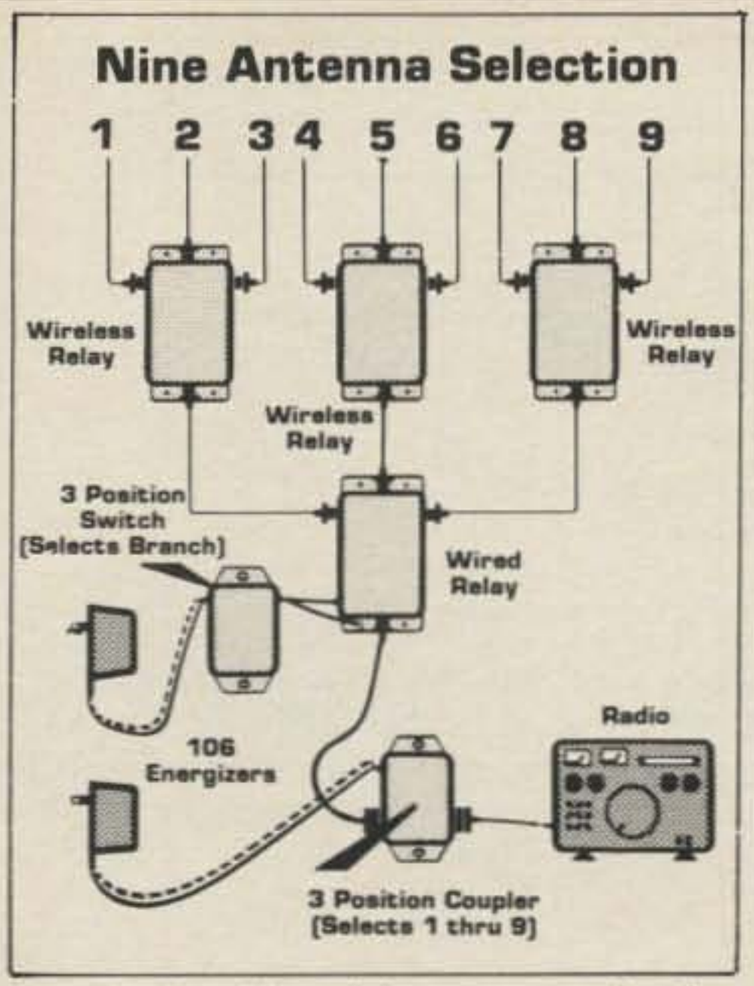


Fig. 1– Unadilla mini antenna selection system.

ture all their own and are made up of individual devices known variously as "wired" and "wireless" relays; energizers and energizer switches: and activating voltage couplers.

Fig. 1 shows a typical remote switching hookup to accommodate up to nine antennas; as can be seen, the hookups used to switch more than just a few antennas are quite complex. A note or call to the company should bring a copy of catalog IN/84, which constitutes a minitutorial on antenna switching, featuring example hookups galore. Another catalog well worth obtaining is PC-84, which features amateur antenna accessories and traps.

Grove Enterprises. Bob Grove, WA4PYQ, is a ham, although the thrust of most of his products is directed at "radio monitoring enthusiasts." But since amateurs are just that and then some, many of his products are useful to amateurs from the "reception standpoint." Bob's firm, Grove Enterprises, Inc. (P.O. Box 98, Brasstown, NC 28902), publishes an interesting catalog that features a wide selection of h.f. receivers; scanner monitors and frequency adapters; h.f./v.h.f./u.h.f. receiving antenna tuners and preamplifiers; and various h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f. receiving antennas, both passive and active. Bob also publishes *Monitoring Times*, a monthly tabloid newspaper for serious listeners, DXers, and scanner monitoring enthusiasts.

A side note: Bob is an excellent and entertaining speaker, and his presentations to various hamfest groups on unusual monitoring "catches" are very interesting and leavened with a dash of intrigue. His talks on subjects such as "freaky frequencies outside the ham bands" have become perennial favorites at the Atlanta HamFestival, for one example. Keep up the good work, Bob!

Porta-Tennas. These telescopic, v.h.f./u.h.f. ⅝-wavelength portable antennas are available for the 144–174, 220–225, and 440–512 MHz bands and are intended to be used on either fixed station or portable transceivers. The Porta-Tennas are offered by RF Products (P. O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955).

The whips are made of chrome-plated brass and are set up so as to use relatively few sections to maintain light weight and few r.f. junctions. A slow s.w.r. is achieved through use of an adjustable LC network. The inductor coil is also used as a spring to prevent damage to the telescopic whip. A large number of combinations of connector types and frequency bands are offered by RF Products; I counted some 20 different combinations in a recent flyer. Also offered is a line of telescopic v.h.f. quarter-wavelength antennas for 140–174 and 220–225 MHz for use on either portable or fixed station transceivers and test equipment, such as frequency counters and field-strength meters. RF Products' current catalog also shows many other mobile and portable antennas and accessories.

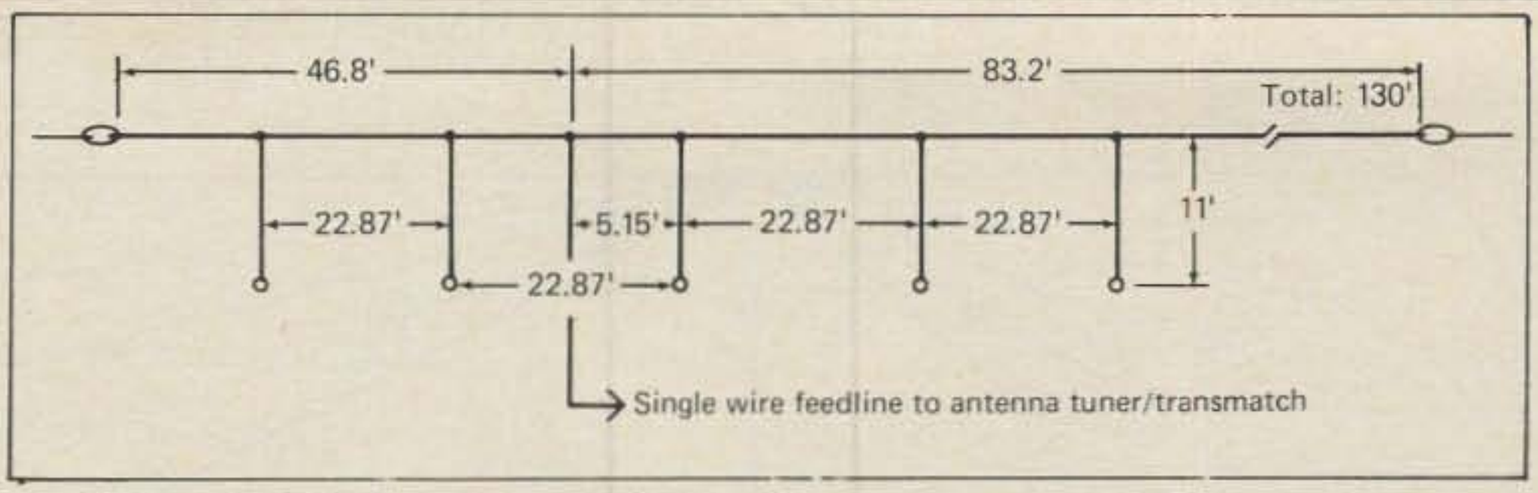


Fig. 2– WØMBP 130 foot six-band windom (diagram not to scale). Diagram shows how 30 and 15 meters may be added to a common 130 foot Windom. WØMBP has tested the antenna on 15, feeding it with a single-wire line to the hamshack, and has found it to be a good performer. Note the 11 foot vertical sections which are spaced 22.87 feet from one another.

Butternut Verticals. Butternut Electronics Co. (405 E. Market Street, Lockhart, TX 78644) has as its "mainstay" products high-quality verticals for h.f. and v.h.f. operation. The HF6V is a 26 foot vertical for 10–80 meter (including 30 meter WARC) operation that features low s.w.r. and good bandwidth. The 2MCV Trombone™ is a long (9.8 foot) collinear gain design for 2 meters that boasts excellent decoupling of the radiator from its supporting mast and feedline. An even longer model, the 15.75 foot 2MCV-5 Super Trombone™ is also available; the tall 5-element radiator is of rugged construction and is unbroken by insulators. The latter antenna has a claimed gain of 5 dB over a quarter-wave vertical.

In an update from Don Newcomb, WØDN, of Butternut we find that on the horizon are 2MCV and 2MCV-5 designs scaled for both 220 and 440 MHz, and for the latter band a possible "three trombone" model. A scanner monitor antenna based on the successful trombone de-

MAKE YOUR OWN TRANSFORMER

Any safe secondary voltage. **Low cost and easy to make.**
Any combination of secondaries. **No waiting time.**

•Toroidal core of grain-oriented silicon steel.
•Primary is factory made and insulated for 4000V hi-pot test.
•Thermal fuse included for safety.

Step by step instruction on how to design and wind the secondaries are included with each kit, together with material for insulating the user-applied secondaries, and mounting hardware for the finished transformer. Magnet wire for secondaries available from motor repair shops.

Rated VA	Rated DC Power	Primary (60Hz)	Volts/ Turn	Size* OD × H	WT* Lbs	Stock #	Price each** 1	2-4	5-25
80 VA	60 W	117V	.13	3.4 × 1.6"	1.6	601.008	$27.00	$23.00	$20.00
200 VA	140 W	117V	.23	4.2 × 2.0"	3.3	601.020	$38.00	$32.00	$28.00
400 VA	260 W	117V	.44	4.7 × 2.5"	5.5	601.040	$54.00	$46.00	$41.00
700 VA	460 W	2 × 117V	.44	5.8 × 2.8"	8.5	602.070	$72.00	$62.00	$55.00
1400 VA	880 W	2 × 117V	.72	6.6 × 3.1"	15.0	602.140	$96.00	$84.00	$74.00

*Size & weight for a typical finished transformer. **Add freight charge from Bowie, MD. No handling charge for domestic UPS shipments.

Order by telephone (301) 464-2100. COD, VISA or MC accepted.
Ask for complete information on our transformer kits and our line of off-the-shelf transformers.

Toroid
TOROID CORPORATION OF MARYLAND
6000 Laurel-Bowie Road • Bowie, MD 20715

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

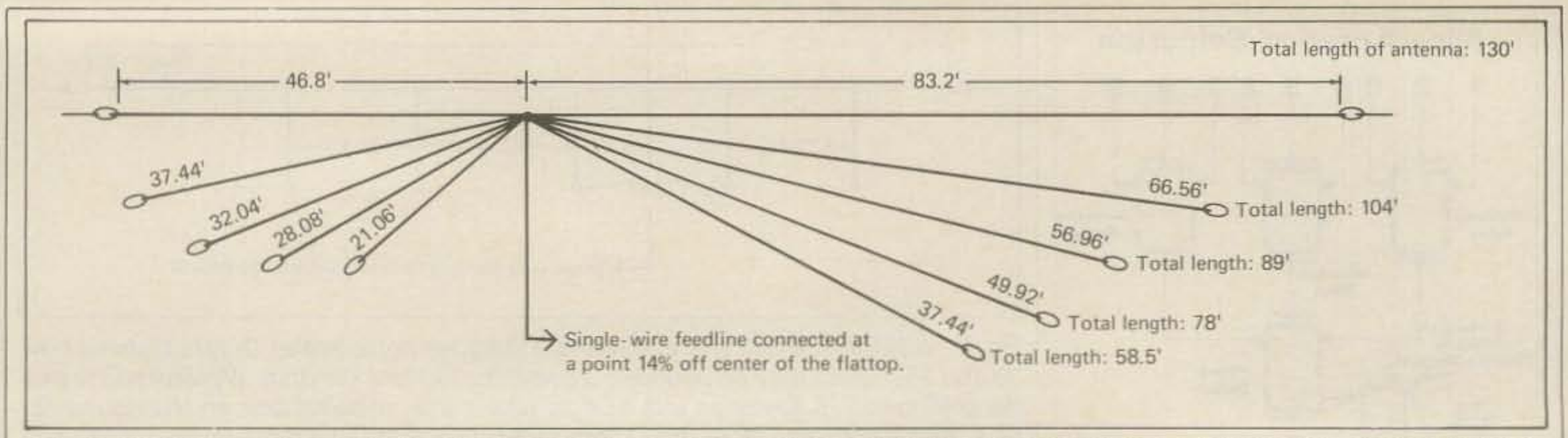


Fig. 3– WØMBP paralleled Windom (drawing not to scale). This 130 foot Windom is designed for coverage of a wide variety of h.f. frequency bands. Fed 14% off-center as with conventional Windoms, the overall construction resembles that of the popular "paralleled dipole" to achieve multiple resonance. Due to the many resonance combinations that are possible with this antenna, you should consider the design as "experimental." While experimenting, consider substituting open-wire line or twinlead for the single-wire feed that WØMBP used.

sign is also in the works. On the "back burner" at this writing is a 2-element, tri-band-plus-WARC mini-beam that features a 6 foot boom and uses no traps or loading coils. According to Don, when it comes to market it will probably be offered as a basic 3-band model with optional add-on units for 18 and 24 MHz. Several of these models, which were in the development stage as of this writing, may be available by the time this column reaches you.

Reader Mail De WØMBP and KA9KUH

A couple of months ago in the column we featured a rather unusual "hybrid" experimental antenna submitted to us by Cliff Francis, WØMBP. This design was called, for short, the "WØMBP ABBBC Field Day Antenna," or more formally, the "WØMBP Ambidextrous Bobtailed Bi-Directional Broadside Curtain."

Despite the tongue-in-cheek naming of this rather serious Field Day skyhook, in subsequent correspondence with Cliff we find that he is a determined backyard antenna tinkerer in the finest amateur tradition. His specialty lies in designing broadside curtains and Windoms and various combinations thereof. Cliff sent us a rather large packet of experimental designs along these lines, which contained over 50 antenna designs, both tested and untested, some of which were quite novel and even controversial, and others of which were good enough to be submitted to technically oriented publications such as *Ham Radio* and *QEX*.

Cliff is highly enthusiastic about the possibilities for experimentally combining the broadside curtain and Windom, and he asserts that these two antenna types can be combined in a wide variety of ways to fit various height/length and band combinations, as indicated by the complexity of several of the designs he submitted. Cliff has "stock" designs for many applications, including even an unusual "Windom-Quad." The latter design uses 1.28-wavelength loops instead of the normal 1-wavelength loops, and it is fed with 600 ohm line.

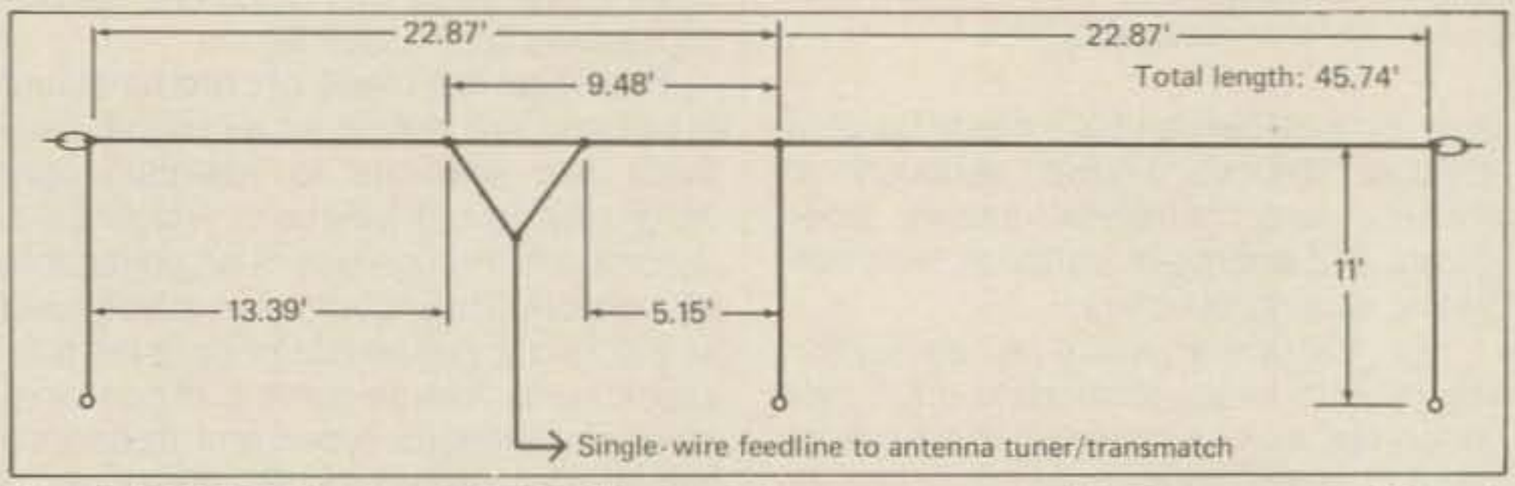


Fig. 4– WØMBP five-band BBBC Windom (diagram not to scale). Space-saving 5-band Windom for 40, 30, 20, 15, and 10 meters is shown above. Note the single-wire feedline which is "fanned" at the point of connection to the 45.74 foot flattop. Each leg of the "delta" formed by the fan is 4.33 feet. Each vertical section is 11 feet in length.

Louro, or "Blondie," the Papagaio speech synthesizer described in this month's column, talking up a DX storm. Louro is owned by Mac, PY1QQ. (Photo courtesy PY1QQ via KA9KUH)

Of the many proposed antenna designs which Cliff sent us, we would like to share with you three of the simpler, easier-to-construct ones. Fig. 2 shows what's needed to add the 15 and 30 meter bands to an ordinary 130 foot Windom, which would otherwise be limited to 80, 40, 20, and 10 meter operation. Fig. 3 shows an antenna that combines the Windom and "paralleled dipole" approach for "16-band" operation. This design could be of specific interest to MARS members and s.w.l.'s because of the antenna's multiple resonance. According to WØMBP, frequency bands covered are 3.6, 4.5, 5.25, 6, 7.2, 8, 9, 10.5, 12, 14.4, 16, 18, 21, 24, 28.8, and 32 MHz. Fig. 4 shows a 45.74 foot BBBC Windom for 40, 30, 20, 15, and 10 meter operation. Cliff recommends starting off with flattop dimensions between the vertical elements of the BBBC cut a few percent long, pruning the vertical elements with this additional length built in.

Those interested in exchanging notes on experiments with these designs may wish to contact WØMBP at 325 S. 3rd St., Silsbee, TX 77656. Happy tinkering!

We've written up some of Harv Nelson, KA9KUH/PY1ZFF's amateur radio software in previous columns and have corresponded off and on over the past six to eight months. Harv sent us this rather cute, tongue-in-cheek story that we would like to share, even if the story is not all that closely related to the "antenna theme" of the column.

Seems that Harv is a c.w. op, and during a recent visit to a 'phone station, he was surprised to hear a computer-controlled speech synthesizer working on 40

Say You Saw It In CQ

s.s.b. This brought to mind an experience he had while visiting in Brazil last year, where he had the opportunity to work with a "Papagaio Synthesizer" as used by Mac, PY1QQ. Mac has used this particular synthesizer for years as an aid to contest operation, even for several years before the "newfangled" electronic models were available.

The Papagaio unit works quite well, and no speech processor is necessary, since the audio produced is already "compressed." Even so, fidelity is excellent, and speech from the unit is often more intelligible than many human voices, especially after several hours of fever-pitch contest operation.

Programming the unit does require some time and patience, since loading new programming into the Papagaio's CPU (central processing unit) can be difficult. Sometimes, in fact, the Papagaio "runs off at the mouth," relying on old programs that have not been removed completely from its memory. But, with patience, Mac finds that the desired language can be "POKED" into memory. Developing a full complement of contest-QSO synthesized sequences required about two hours of work each day over a period of four weeks. Fortunately, no machine language is necessary, just a version of plain old BASIC language.

Mac gives one word of caution when programming the Papagaio, and this one struck home with me: Don't have the unit present at antenna-raising parties! Due to some anomaly, the unit seems to have a great facility for acquiring all the expletives necessary to erect 60 foot towers topped by 40 foot monobanders! This vocabulary, while useful for relieving pent-up frustrations, is, of course, not acceptable for transmission over the air. And, as already mentioned, deprogramming the Papagaio can be difficult.

According to information passed along by KA9KUH, the unit has been successful in working several DXpeditions and in last year's *CQ* WPX Contest. The Papagaio held its ground in competition with the best stations and with other synthesizers. Best of all, annual maintenance amounts to about $10 (U.S. funds) a year—chicken-feed indeed when compared with comparable solid-state systems. Thus, for any amateur who wants to invest in a speech synthesizer, Papagaio can present a useful and reliable alternative, and it certainly has more personality than a little "black box."

Papagaio, of course, means "parrot" in Portuguese! In Brazil the word is also used by amateurs to refer to the amateur who "runs off at the mouth," and who never gives anyone else a chance to talk. Our thanks to Harv Nelson, KA9KUH/PY1ZFF, for this entertaining story.

Software Notes

In the past we have mentioned sources of satellite tracking and related scientific software, including the offerings of David Eagle. Dave offers a variety of general scientific, satellite, model rocketry, and even hot-air balloon performance programs for the Vic-20 and Radio Shack PC-2 computers.

The BASIC-language astronomy series includes a LUNAR program which determines the position and phase of the moon, and which compensates for the flattening or "oblateness" of the earth and the observer's location. The five-program satellite series allows the user to determine the location of TVRO, weather, OSCAR, and other earth satellites for radio tracking and visual observation. All programs are furnished with complete program listings and a comprehensive user's manual; versions for the Vic-20 and PC-2 also include a cassette tape.

Dave passes along his new address, which went along with a move from Pennsylvania. It's now Eagle Software, 7952 W. Quarto Drive, Littleton, CO 80123.

Bill Giel, KD1O (524 Valley Ave., Yonkers, NY 10703) has put together a fairly comprehensive but inexpensive collection of nine contest-oriented amateur

Kantronics UTU
Solves Your Compatibility Problems

Suggested Retail $199.95

Now, with **UTU**, any computer with an RS232 port and a terminal program can interface with any transceiver. Because of an internal microcomputer, UTU requires no additional decoding software. A short terminal program is used to link the computer to UTU. Sample programs for IBM, Kaypro, TRS-80 Models III & IV are included in UTU's manual. UTU offers the following features:

- Ten-segment LED BAR GRAPH displays Mark and Space. Additional LED's show Lock and Valid status during AMTOR operation.
- Send/Receive CW (6-99 WPM), RTTY (60,67, 75,100,132 WPM), ASCII (110,150,200,300 baud), and AMTOR modes A, B, and L.
- RS232 or TTL level compatible.
- NOW AVAILABLE! UTU TERMINAL PROGRAMS. IBM PC, IBM Compatibles, Kaypro & CPM Compatibles. Suggested retail $19.95.

For more information contact your Kantronics dealer or write:
KANTRONICS 1202 E. 23 St.
LAWRENCE, KS 66046

```
                    1984 NOVICE ROUNDUP
                       CONTEST LOG

CALL USED- KD1O/2                                    SECTION- ENY

LICENSE CLASS- EXTRA
SINGLE-OPERATOR

( 41  QSO'S + CP CREDIT 30  ) X ( 27  SECTIONS + COUNTRIES 0  ) =

 1917  CLAIMED SCORE                  HOURS OF OPERATION- 09:17:09

TRANSMITTER- KENWOOD TS52OSE                  INPUT POWER- 18O WATTS
RECEIVER- SAME                                ANTENNAS- TRAP DIPOLE

I have observed all competition rules as well as regulations established for
amateur radio in my country.My report is correct and true to the best of my
knowledge.I agree to be bound by the decisions of the ARRL Awards Committe.

Date_____Signed_____Call_____


                    MULTIPLIER CHECK-OFF LIST
1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9     0     VE
CT    ENY   EPA*  AL*   AK    EBY   AZ    MI*   IL*   CO    MAR
EMA*  NLI*  DE    GA    LA    LAN   ID    OH*   IN*   IA*   QUE
ME*   NNJ*  MDC*  KY*   MS    ORG   MT    WVA*  WIS   KS    ONT
NH*   SNJ   WPA*  NC    NM    SBER  NV                MN    MAN
RI*   WNY*       NFL*  NTX   SCV   OR                MO    SAS
VT*               SC*   OK    SDCO  UT                NB*   ALB
WMA               SFL*  STX*  SF    WA                ND    BC
                  TN*         SJV   WY                SD*   NWT
                  VA          SV    KL7
                  W.I.*       PAC

* Denotes sections worked


BILL GIEL   KD1O
524 VALLEY AVE
YONKERS  NY  10703
```

Fig. 5– KD1O HAMPAK "ROUNDUP" program printout.

programs for the Commodore 64, which he calls the "HAMPAK."

The programs included in the package are CONDX, an MUF (maximum usable frequency)/FOT (frequency of optimum traffic) calculation around which most of the programs in the package revolve; LOGPRINT, used to produce a formatted hardcopy of the log produced by the HAMLOG program; CARDPRINT, a QSL label printer, suitable for use with the QSO data files created with HAMLOG; and RADIOSPORT, designed to be used in conjunction with the QSO data file created with HAMLOG, during the IARU Radiosport contest.

Also included in the package are ROUNDUP, used to score the QSO data file compiled with HAMLOG during the Novice Roundup contest; SWEEPLOG, a specialized logging program to be used during the ARRL November Sweepstakes; SWEEPSCORE, to be used in connection with the SWEEPLOG QSO data file for scoresheet printing; and FILE-EDITOR, which allows you to view and edit the HAMLOG QSO data file before further processing.

The HAMPAK package is offered on tape or disk for $25.00 postpaid direct from KD1O, and it includes a very comprehensive, neatly bound, 50-page user's manual—something of a rarity in the frequently poorly documented world of ham-shack software! Fig. 5 shows an example scoresheet printout generated by the ROUNDUP program.

Apple computer owners, awaken! Long-time amateur and computer-article author and experimenter Bill Smith, K3LF, has come up with an Antenna Design Software package for use on either the Apple II + or IIe computer equipped with a single disk drive.

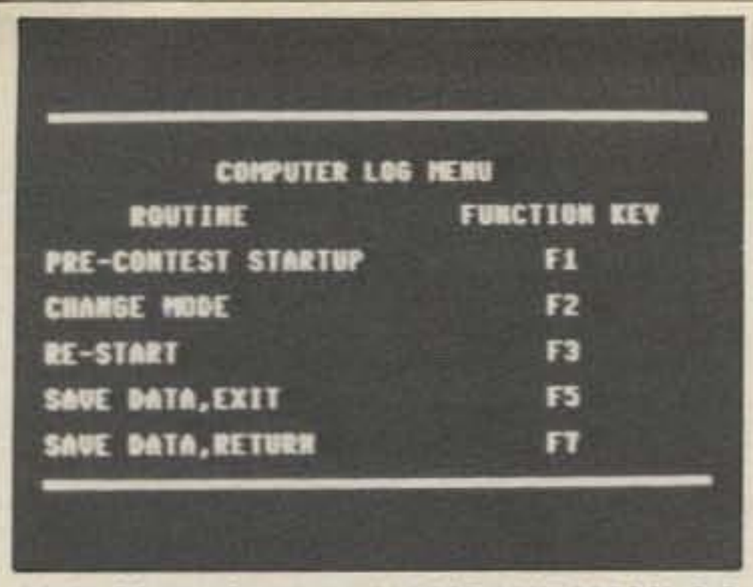
The package is a menu-driven system consisting of 26 program modules that can help you with the design and tuning of your antennas and transmission lines. Each program module is designed with the Novice amateur and computer buff in mind, but is also valuable to the experienced user, as it solves complicated design problems without the use of nomographs, charts, tables, and calculators.

The programs in the package are arranged into six main categories, and all of the 26 specific programs are accessible through the main and various sub-menus. The six categories include antenna design and dimensions; transmission lines; standing-wave ratio; propagation; component design and dimensions; and miscellaneous. The format chosen allows you to solve up to eight problems and

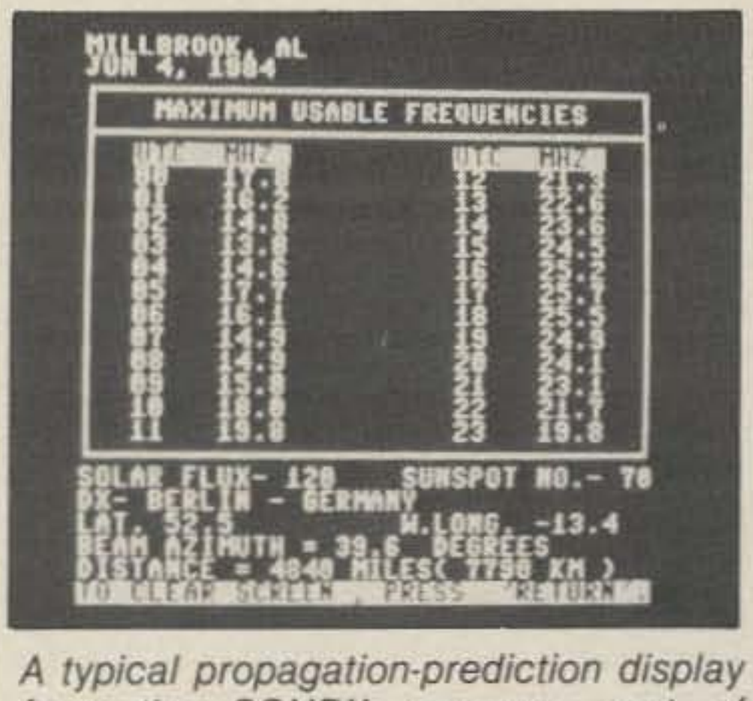
```
   3 ELEMENT QUBICAL QUAD DIMENSIONS

NOTE: USE THIS SECTION TO CALCULATE THE
      ELEMENT WIRE LENGTH (CIRCUMFRANCE)
      AND SPACING BETWEEN ELEMENTS

FREQ.  DRIVEN    REFLECT   DIRECTOR SPACING
       ELEMENT   ELEMENT   ELEMENT
(MHZ)  (FT:IN)   (FT:IN)   (FT:IN)   (FT:IN)
-------------------------------------------
145    6:11.2    7:1.2     6:8.7     Ø:9.8
146    6:1Ø.6    7:.7      6:8.1     Ø:9.8
147    6:1Ø      7:.1      6:7.6     Ø:9.7
148    6:9.5     6:11.5    6:7.1     Ø:9.6
21.2   47:4.9    48:7      45:11.9   5:7.4
21.25  47:3.5    48:5.6    45:1Ø.6   5:7.2
21.3   47:2.2    48:4.3    45:9.3    5:7
21.35  47:.9     48:2.9    45:8      5:6.9
///

        ENTER '///' TO EXIT
```

```
   3 ELEMENT QUBICAL QUAD DIMENSIONS

NOTE: USE THIS SECTION TO CALCULATE THE
      LENGTH OF EACH SPIDER ARM & BOOM

FREQ.  DRIVEN    REFLECT   DIRECTOR  BOOM
       ELEMENT   ELEMENT   LENGTH    LENGTH
(MHZ)  (FT:IN)   (FT:IN)   (FT:IN)   (FT:IN)
-------------------------------------------
145    1:2.7     1:3.1     1:2.3     1:7.7
146    1:2.6     1:3       1:2.2     1:7.6
147    1:2.5     1:2.9     1:2.1     1:7.4
148    1:2.4     1:2.8     1:2       1:7.3
21.2   8:4.6     8:7.1     8:1.6     11:2.7
21.25  8:4.3     8:6.8     8:1.3     11:2.4
21.3   8:4.1     8:6.6     8:1.1     11:2.1
///

        ENTER '///' TO EXIT
```

Fig. 6– K3LF antenna design program printout. Example at left shows the element wire length and spacing between elements. Note that eight "cases" are displayed. Example at right shows the length of each spider arm and boom. In this example seven "cases" are shown.



Main Menu for the "HAMPAK" HAMLOG logging package by Bill Giel, KD1O. The various routines performed by the program are accessed from this menu by depressing the various function keys. The program is particularly oriented to contest logging applications. (W8FX photo)



A typical propagation-prediction display from the CONDX program, part of KD1O's "HAMPAK" contest-oriented software for the Commodore 64. While a discrete path between Alabama and Germany is shown here, the program can also produce a worldwide prediction sheet for nine major areas of the world. (W8FX photo)

have the results displayed on the screen for comparison and "what if" analysis.

A few of the things K3LF's Antenna Design Software package can do are calculate dimensions for various antenna types, such as dipoles, quads, parabolic dishes, and verticals; determine folded dipole impedances; provide transmission-line length and various loss factors; calculate coaxial and parallel-line impedance given the line's physical dimensions; make several s.w.r.-related power, voltage, and impedance calculations; determine phased vertical radiation patterns; calculate great-circle bearing and distance; determine radio line of sight; help calculate component values for parallel resonant circuits; and make dB-to-power and dB-to-voltage conversions.

A handy feature includes a "guy-wire calculating program" which takes care of the trigonometry involved in determining guy-wire length for a given tower height and ground distance. Another nice feature is the TVI frequency calculator which allows you (1) to input a given TV channel number to display the audio and video carrier frequencies associated with that TV channel; and (2) to input a frequency where interference is occurring and then list some 30 harmonic frequencies and their associated fundamental frequencies.

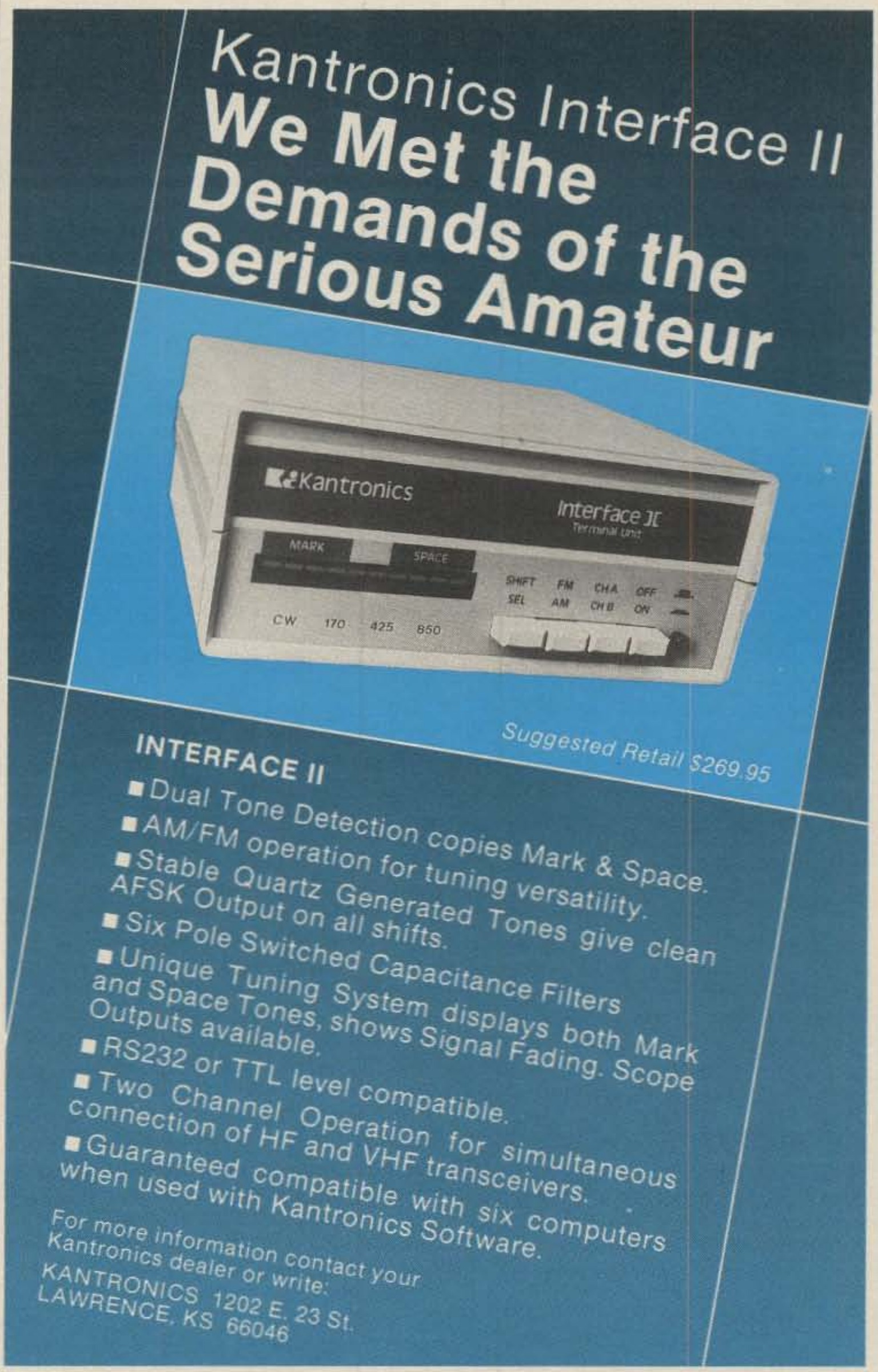
Fig. 6 shows "screen dumps" of a set of three-element cubical quad dimensions produced by the program. The first screen shows element wire length and spacing between elements, while the second screen shows the length of each spider arm and boom. Note the eight "cases" present in the example.

The Antenna Design Software package is sold for $15 and includes a 20-page user's manual. Contact William P. Smith, K3LF, 3767 Cold Spring Creamery Rd., R.D. #2, Doylestown, PA 18901.

Wrapping It Up

In this month's column we have examined several antenna and antenna-accessory products, taken a look at reader mail, and highlighted some useful new hamshack software. Next month we'll continue our peek into interesting products and the companies behind them. See you then.

73, Karl, W8FX



VHF

a monthly feature by
STEVE KATZ, WB2WIK

PRINCIPLES, PRACTICES, AND PROJECTS FOR THE VHFER

This is the first of what we all hope will be a long-awaited and valued addition to the pages of CQ: a VHF Column. Not since the good old days of Bob Brown, K2ZSQ, and Allen Katz, K2UYH, the CQ VHF Century Club, and the CQ VHF Contests has CQ endeavored to maintain an ongoing VHF/UHF program. Well, times have changed, the technology has certainly changed, and reaching for the moon is no longer impossible.

Next month we will announce the rules for our new VHF Contest (keep July open), which, as with our other contests, will be worldwide in scope. So whether you are a homebrewer, appliance operator, flea-market junkie, or scrounge (or any combination thereof), there will be something for you. The realm of DXing and contesting can and will take on a new meaning as you follow each column.

Initially, the column will follow a tutorial format—a how and why things are the way they are—and later it will broaden to include anything that will increase your enjoyment and skill as an ardent or novice VHF operator. As with all of our columns, we welcome your input and suggestions. If you have some circuit ideas, operating hints, or unusual pictures, send them to Steve.

Steve Katz, WB2WIK, is a noted VHF enthusiast from Budd Lake, NJ. He has been active on VHF/UHF bands since 1965 and spends much of his spare time homebrewing new VHF/UHF gear and improving his station for maximum performance on these bands. —K2EEK

In this series I will attempt to answer the most commonly asked questions about VHF and UHF practices, operations, and equipment. In my experience, the biggest area of confusion and misinformation about VHF in general is the subject of propagation and DX capability: Amateurs whose sole VHF experience is operating the local 2 meter FM repeater are often amazed to hear me speak of thousand-mile QSO's on this band. They don't understand how this is even possible, considering they run out of range of the local repeater when they're only 50 miles away. Therefore, I'll begin with propagation and station capability and take it from that point forward.

The major influences on HF (3–30 MHz) propagation are *ionospheric*. The ionosphere is that part of our stratosphere 25 to 250 miles above the earth; this region is characterized by an abundance of free electrically charged particles which tend to reflect radio signals in the HF range. The ionosphere, which is "above" our weather system and therefore contains no clouds and maintains nearly constant temperature regardless of altitude, has various stratifications, or layers, which offer somewhat different reflection qualities for the enhancement of RF long-range propagation. You are undoubtedly familiar with the "*F*-layer," which is known to produce most of the "skip" on which we depend so highly for worldwide communications in the HF spectrum. The *F*-layer's ability to reflect radio signals varies with the solar cycle and typically produces the most dependable long-range "skip" at the highest frequencies during the cycle peaks which occur about every 11 years.

The major influences on VHF/UHF (30–3000 MHz) propagation[1] are not ionospheric, but *tropospheric*. The troposphere is that part of our atmosphere which lies within about 7 to 10 miles of the earth's surface and is characterized by weather, contains clouds, and exhibits a large change in temperature for a change in altitude. Note that above 3000 MHz there are few observable atmospheric influences on propagation, so our discussion will be limited to the true VHF/UHF spectrum which ends at 3000 MHz.

Contrary to what you may hear while monitoring the local repeater, there is no such thing as "ground wave" on VHF. VHF signals tend to reflect off, rather than propagate along, the earth, and any "ground wave" effect is insignificant beyond a few hundred feet. Signals are propagated via the *direct wave*, which is the common mode for "line of sight" work popularized by FM repeaters on VHF, or by various tropospheric modes including reflection, refraction, scatter, and ducting. The more esoteric weak-signal modes used by VHF DXers (e.g., meteor-scatter[2] and moonbounce[3]) are neither tropospheric nor ionospheric.

How far *is* "line of sight"? As any aviator can tell you, it isn't very far at lower altitudes. If you've ever stood on a beach by the ocean and looked out to your visual horizon, how far could you see? Probably about 7 miles on a clear day—not very far. VHF path loss would be quite low—about 120 dB—for about 33% beyond your line of sight, or about 9.3 miles; beyond this distance path losses increase rapidly, yielding weaker and weaker signals. The 120 dB path-loss figure is a known quantity for path loss to the visual horizon at 144 MHz; it's about 122, 123, and 124 dB, respectively, on 220, 432, and 1296 MHz. These numbers may seem large, but the losses are easily overcome with even the most modest equipment.

The average path losses increase rapidly over longer distances at VHF/UHF. Using 144 MHz, the most popular VHF band, as an example, I've tabulated average path loss versus distance[4]:

Distance, miles	Path loss, dB
10	135
20	149
30	163
40	169
50	175
100	195
200	200
300	214
400	229
500	241

This chart contains information for the *average* path loss over smooth terrain without tropospheric enhancement.

How can we develop enough station gain to overcome such severe path losses? This isn't difficult, at least up to 200 dB or so. The last 40–60 dB required for the esoteric modes are much tougher to come by.

If we express all terms in dB related to a standard power level (like 1 mW), we can quickly calculate station gain as shown in the following:

$$G = -(\text{RX sens in dBM}) + (\text{TX pwr in dBM}) + (2 \times \text{ANT HEIght gain in dB}) - (2 \times \text{FEEDline loss in dB}) - (\text{S/N reqd. in dB})$$

or shown more simply,

$$G = -(RX) + (TX) + (2 \times ANT) + (2 \times ANT\ HEI) - (2 \times FEED) - (S/N)$$

where
G is overall station gain;
RX is receiver sensitivity in dBm;
TX is transmitter power in dBm;
ANT is antenna gain in dB;
ANT HEI is antenna height gain in dB;
FEED is transmission, or feedline loss in dB;
S/N is the signal-to-noise ratio required to make contact.

Let's put some numbers in these slots. For a typical 2 meter station owned by a casual VHF operator, we can assume the following:

RX sensitivity in dBm would be −136 dBm; this represents a receiver having a

*24 Louis Dr., Budd Lake, NJ 07828

Say You Saw It In CQ

noise figure of 2.5 dB and a bandwidth of 3 kHz.

TX power in dBm would be +50 dBm, which is 100 watts output; this assumes a typical multi-mode transceiver plus an amplifier.

ANT gain in dB would be 14 dB, about average for a good, commercially made 2.2 wavelength-long Yagi.

ANT HEIght gain would be 2 dB average for an antenna elevated 50 feet above average terrain at 144 MHz.

FEEDline loss would be 2.8 dB for 100 feet of high-quality RG8/U foamed dielectric coax cable at 144 MHz.

S/N ratio required for a successful SSB QSO would be about 6 dB.

Based on these assumptions, let's apply the numbers to the formula and see what a typical, modest 2 meter station might have in total station gain at 144 MHz:

$$G = -(-136) + (50) + (28) + (4) - (5.6) - (6) = 206.4 \text{ dB station gain}$$

I think the figures listed here represent an "average" SSB station on 144 MHz. It is obvious by inspecting the numbers that receiver sensitivity plays the largest role in establishing overall station gain; thus, you should make every effort to improve your station in this area *first*.

A really excellent 144 MHz receiver might have a sensitivity of −139 dBm, or about 0.25 uV. To achieve this, you would need a receiver with a noise figure usable for SSB work. On CW you could reduce the bandwidth to 200 Hz easily, producing a sensitivity of about −149 dBm, or better than .01 uV, assuming a 1 dB noise figure. This is probably the practical limit for VHF receiver sensitivity.

The practical—*and legal*—limit for transmit power output is 1500 watts, or about +62 dBm.

Almost anyone could erect a 144 MHz antenna with 16 dB gain, but to increase gain much beyond this can require considerable tower/rotator strength and real estate. I'd say the "practical" antenna gain limit at 144 MHz (with an amateur's budget) is 23 dB. This would require eight 3.2 wavelength-long Yagis, which would weigh about 100 lbs. and occupy over 500 square feet of antenna frontal area and nearly 11,000 cubic feet of total space! The antenna gain figure is doubled in the formula because the gain is used, and should be about equal, for both transmit and receive.

Antenna height gain in dB is the subject of considerable controversy, but I'd say the maximum any reasonable station could achieve might be 3 dB. This would require considerable height above average terrain, either natural or by virtue of a very tall (over 80 feet high) tower. The height gain figure is doubled in the station gain formula for the same reason the antenna gain figure is doubled.

Feedline losses can approach zero if the station equipment is co-located with the antenna system. However, not many stations do this, and I'd say even a very good station typically has 1 dB feedline loss at 144 MHz. This would allow a very short length of flexible cable, or about 80 feet of ½ inch alumifoam "hardline." The feedline loss figure is doubled in the station gain calculation, since the loss is encountered on both transmit and receive.

The signal-to-noise ratio required for a QSO depends on the mode used and the operators' skill and patience. While a 1 dB S/N might be enough for a c.w. contact between skilled operators, 6 dB might be the minimum for an SSB contact, and 14 dB might be the minimum for an FM QSO. For the sake of argument, let's assume a 1 dB S/N is all that's required for a CW contact between skilled operators using narrow-bandwidth equipment.

Using all the "ideal" numbers, how much station gain can we achieve at 144 MHz?

$$G = -(-149) + (62) + (46) + (6) - (2) = 260 \text{ dB}$$

Wow! 260 dB! Quite an improvement over the 206 dB derived from the original calculation based on a "typical" station. This 54 dB difference in station perfor-

Get The Brain That Fits The Body

The software program you choose does make a difference. Other companies claim "Kantronics compatible", but being compatible does not guarantee peak performance. Using Kantronics software with a Kantronics Interface means we guarantee the system will perform.

Our software is designed for use with any of the Kantronics Interfaces. Whether you choose our original Hamsoft, the popular Hamtext, or one of the Amtor programs, you know you'll be on the air. We guarantee it.

Kantronics currently offers programs for six different computers. No other manufacturer has compatibility or selection like ours. You can't expect top performance from a unit that's operating with the wrong brain. **Get the brain that fits the body. Kantronics Software for Kantronics Interfaces.**

Kantronics Software

Hamsoft ● Hamtext ● Supertap

Hamsoft/Amtor ● Amtorsoft

HAMSOFT - Send/Receive CW, RTTY, ASCII. Split Screen Display, Message Ports, Type-ahead Buffer, Printer Compatibility. ○■□●◇

HAMTEXT - Includes all features of Hamsoft plus Text Editing, Receive Message Storage, Variable Buffer Sizes, Diddle, Word Wraparound, Time and Text Transmission. ○■□◆

HAMSOFT/AMTOR - Includes all features of Hamsoft plus communication in all three modes of AMTOR. ■□◆◇

AMTORSOFT - Includes all the features of Hamtext but is for use with AMTOR ONLY. The APPLE Program is available only as a HAMTEXT/AMTORSOFT combination. ○◆□

SUPERTAP - Receive Only CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR. Decode inverted, bit inverted, and unusual bit order. Multiple Line Display. Scope Feature for baud rate measure. ◆□

○ Apple
■ Atari
◇ TRS-80C
● TI/994A
□ VIC-20
◆ Comm-64

For more information contact your Kantronics dealer, or write:

KANTRONICS 1202 E. 23 St.
LAWRENCE, KS 66046

mance is a very important difference. It makes or breaks a station's ability to make those long-haul DX QSOs under average conditions. An operator whose station has an overall gain of 260 dB can be mighty proud, for he or she is in the upper 1 percentile of all VHFers. This is a station ready for the most esoteric of all VHF modes—moonbounce.

So far this discussion has been limited to what can be done under *average* conditions, without corrections for terrain and tropospheric enhancement. Terrain, or topography, can be a real help or hindrance to VHF communications. Ask any operator who lives in a deep valley or atop a lofty mountain peak. From a mountaintop one might enjoy a line of sight of 200 miles, creating the need for drastically modifying all the path loss numbers of the table in this article. You see, the path loss table assumes your line of sight to be only 7 miles or so—thus the enormous change in path loss from 135 dB at 10 miles to 195 dB at 100 miles. This 60 dB change, technically correct for an average situation, might become only 20 dB if a location 100 miles distant can be visually sighted! (See footnote 4.)

Just as the ionospheric *F2*-layer can become a mirrorlike reflector of HF signals at the MUF[5] and thus allow reliable worldwide communications with little path loss, there are unique tropospheric conditions which allow extended-range communications at the very-high and ultra-high frequencies. We shall discuss these major influences on VHF/UHF propagation and delve into the esoteric modes of meteor-scatter, aurora, and moonbounce next time. Until then, why not run through the station gain calculation for *your* VHF station, if you have one, and see how DX-worthy it is—or isn't? It's the place where we all have to start.

73, Steve, WB2WIK

Footnotes

1. The exception is during periods of intense ionization of the ionospheric *F*-layer, usually occurring at sunspot activity peaks, when *F2* propagation up to about 70 MHz becomes common.

2. **Meteor-scatter** is propagation by means of reflecting signals off the ionized trails of meteors. This varies from very low (random meteors) to reasonably high (during major meteor showers).

3. **Moonbounce**, which is also called "EME" (Earth-Moon-Earth), is propagation by means of reflecting signals off the surface of the moon. The possibilities for moonbounce at 50 MHz vary from zero (at periods of intense ionization of the *F*-layer) to very good; at 144 MHz and above, there is always the possibility of EME if the moon can be "sighted" and the station equipment is adequate to overcome the path losses.

4. Path losses at radio frequencies are generally related directly to distance by a square law—i.e., path loss will increase as a square function of the change in distance. *Example:* A station 10 miles distant produces a received signal strength of 0 dBm. If the station were relocated to a position 20 miles distant, its received signal strength would be reduced by dx^2 (dx = change in distance), or 6 dB, producing a strength of −6 dBm. This only applies to line-of-sight paths, however, and the earth's curvature restricts our line of sight to a finite distance from any location on the planet. Normal wave refraction allows our radio "line of sight" to be typically 33% beyond visual, or actual, line of sight.

5. **MUF** = **M**aximum **U**sable **F**requency, the highest frequency for which the *F*-layer appears reflective. This is the frequency at which the *F*-layer propagation will suffer the lowest losses, producing the strongest "skip" signals over DX.

Handy Features Handy Size Handy Price Handie Talkie

Made in the U.S.A. And it's priced right.

The Ten-Tec 2591 offers everything you've ever wanted in a 2-meter handheld.

* Memory Lockout permits the scanner to temporarily bypass channels for quick lockout of busy frequencies, yet retain them in memory for normal operation on demand * 10 Memories with stored offset. Channel 0 accepts any non-standard offset * Modifiable Band Scan without complete reprogramming. Scan any section of the band within user defined upper and lower limits in steps of 5, 10, 15, 25, or 30 kHz. Change step size, upper and lower limits independently. Manual Scan also up or down, in 5 kHz steps * Selectable Skip or Hold * 2.5 Watts or .4 Watts * Covers 143.5–148.995 MHz * LCD Readout with Back Light * Quick-Release 450 mAH NI-CAD Battery Back * 16-Key Dual Tone Encoder, built-in * LED shows battery status and transmit mode * Designed and Manufactured in Tennessee. And it carries the famous TEN-TEC one year warranty. Put it to work for excellent 2 meter performance.

HOLIDAY SPECIAL:
Free case with each Model 2591 - Nov. 1 through Jan. 31.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

EVERYTHING FOR THE AMATEUR

2805 N.E. 2ND. AVENUE **"ESTABLISHED 1960"** **MIAMI 573-8383**

TLX 522035 VICOR **MIAMI, FLORIDA 33137** **FT. LAUD 524-4484**

The Oldest And Largest Stocking Authorized Dealer In Florida, Our Service Facilities Are The Finest In The South Along With Our FCC Licensed Technicians. Our Highly Qualified Sales Personnel Will Be Very Happy To Take Your Orders Or Help You Solve Your Communications Problems.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.,Your Radio Communications Department Store, Can Set You Up With: HF, VHF, UHF, RTTY, CW, Amateur, Marine And Commercial Systems To Meet Your Requirements.

KENWOOD, COLLINS, DRAKE, ICOM, MICROLOG, CUBIC, HAL, SYT, TEMPO, KLM, LUNAR, STANDARD, HY-GAIN, HUSTLER, LARSEN, J.W. MILLER, VIBROPLEX, BENCHER, ANIXTER-MARK, CES, MIDLAND, AZDEN, MIRAGE, ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS, And Many Other Fine Products.

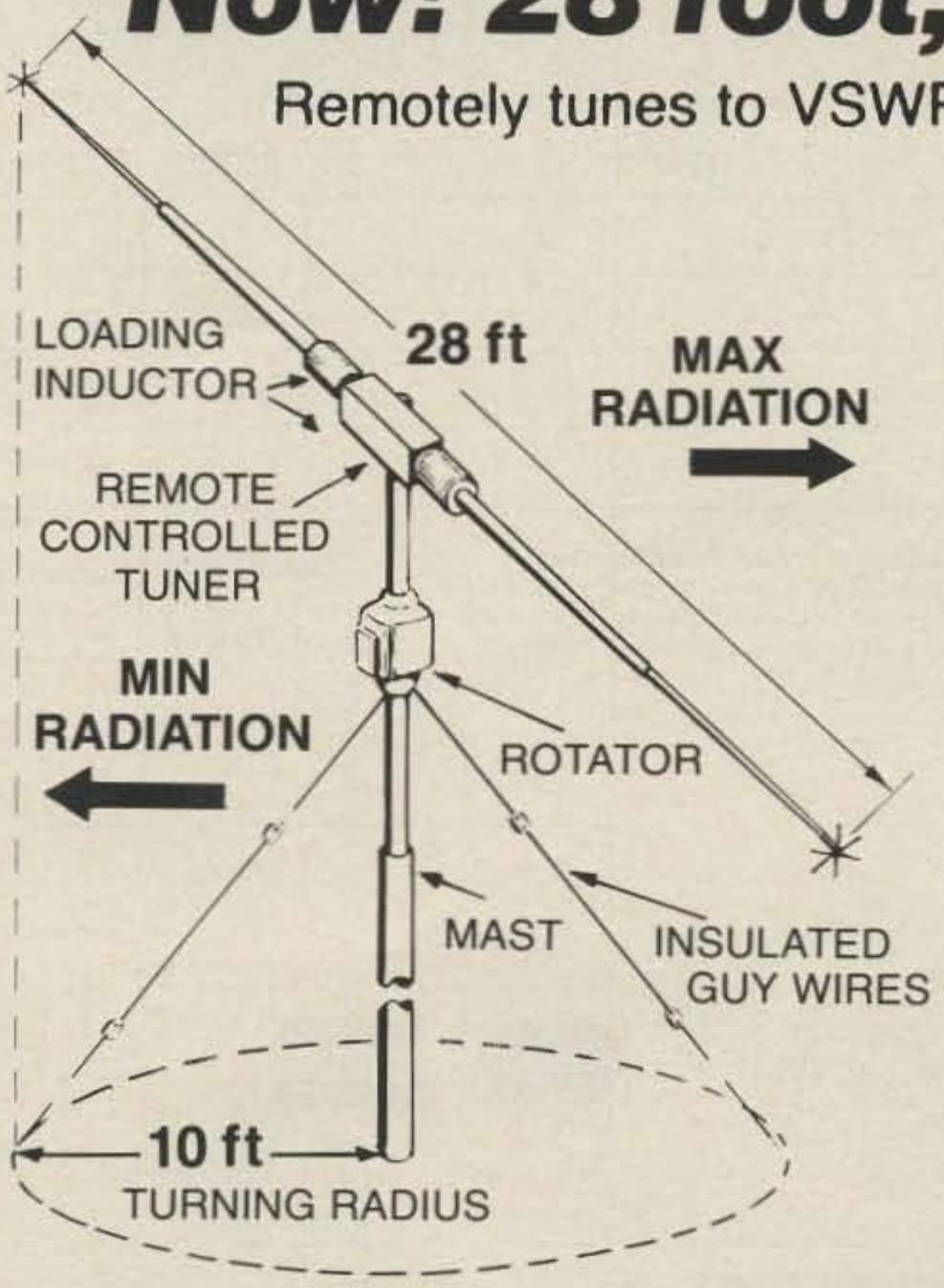
"We Service What We Sell" "Hablamos Espanol"

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VECTOR POINTS UP A NEW ANTENNA ANGLE!

Now! 28 foot, 80 Meter ROTATABLE "SLOPER"

Remotely tunes to VSWR of less than 1.3:1 from 3.5 to 4MHz.



- Remote controlled, motor-driven tuning system optimizes "sloper" at any frequency in the 75-80M band!
- Sloping configuration can result in FB ratios up to 20dB depending upon ground conductivity and propagation angle.
- Low-angle forward lobe for DX plus high angle for short-haul skip.
- Requires no ground (except for lightning protection).
- **Power Rating - 300 watts**
- 50 ohm coax feed plus 8 conductor control cable (not supplied).
- Outperforms some full size dipoles, inverted vee's and verticals.
- Light in weight (only 12 lbs). Complete system requires only supporting mast and TV-type rotator (8 sq. ft. rating).
- **40 meter model also available. Same characteristics.**

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$295

SHIPPED UPS PREPAID

Calif. residents please add sales tax.

VECTOR RADIO CO.

P.O. Box 1166,
Cardiff, CA 92007
(619) 944-1063

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hy-gain®

NEW! ONE GREAT MICROPHONE IN FOUR FAVORITE FLAVORS

Our finest electret transducer suspended in a housing accoustically engineered for optimum voice communications. Improved audio from any voice—more punch and great to hear. Selectable Hi/Lo Z. Universal! Battery powered FET Preamp delivers "Heavy Duty" Output—will fully modulate any rig. Immune to RFI.

PRO-COM 250

- Built to last.
- Super soft earcup and head cushions.
- Noise cancelling mic. superb VOX action.
- Isolates you from surrounding noise and vice versa.
- Swing the boom up and you have a great pair of earphones for CW.

PRO-COM 350

- The ultimate in comfort.
- Noise cancelling mic. great VOX action using built-in earphone or station loudspeaker.
- Use headband supplied or clip to eyeglass bow.

PRO-COM 352-IC

- Special Pro-Com 350 with connectors to plug into ICOM Ham Hand Helds.
- Uses DC from transceiver.
- PTT switch with belt clip.

PRO-COM 400

- First notable advance since the dynamic transducer. A new standard of great sound.
- Die cast metal—you won't tip this one over.
- No "Handling" noise.
- Switching for VOX operation or Manual PTT with lock-on.
- Shielded hi-flex cord.

FS-1 Foot Switch
HS-1 Hand Switch In line push-to-talk switch

See them at your favorite Telex/Hy-Gain Distributor

TELEX. hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

CQ BOOK SHOP

Radio Handbook, 22nd ed.
by Bill Orr, W6SAI
A state-of-the-art, single-source reference on radio communications and theory for hams, professional ops, techs, and engineers. New coverage includes solid-state devices, Yagis and quads, and h.f. amplifier designs. A hands-on instruction manual, as well. 1168 pages, hardcover, $39.95. Order #S197.

The Shortwave Propagation Handbook, 2nd ed.
by George Jacobs, W3ASK, and Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX
A new, revised edition of the popular guide to all your propagation needs. Contains up-to-the-minute information and charts, and guides you through producing your own propagation data. 154 pages, paperback, $8.95. Order #C137.

Ameco Amateur Radio Question & Answer Study Guides
Easy-to-understand questions and answers based on the latest FCC study guides, plus sample exams, will help you make sure you're ready to sit for the license tests.
Ameco Amateur Radio General Class Q&A Study Guide, 96 pages, paperback, $3.25. Order #A034.
Ameco Amateur Radio Advanced Q&A Study Guide, 64 pages, paperback, $1.95. Order #A035.

Ameco Novice Code and Theory Package
A complete training package containing the 128-page Novice theory course and a 60-minute code cassette, which teaches how to send and receive code up to 8 words per minute, and a 32-page book. Also included are FCC-type code and theory examinations to help even a rank beginner get a ticket fast! $7.50. Order #A024.

The Complete DX'er
by Bob Locher, W9KNI
Covers every significant aspect of DXing from how to really listen to how to snatch the rare ones out of the pileups. Also includes advice on siting, equipment selection, and antennas. 187 pages, paperback, $10.95. Order #B209.

The Radio Publications Group—The "Bill Orr Series"
These easy reading classics belong in the library of any active ham. Loaded with practical how-to information, with tables, charts, and formulas arranged for handy reference.
Beam Antenna Handbook, 200 pages, paperback, $7.95. Order #R143.
Wire Antennas, 192 pages, paperback, $7.95. Order #R144.
Antenna Handbook, 192 pp. paperback, $7.95. Order #R145.
Cubical Quad Antennas, 112 pages, paperback, $6.95. Order #R146.
VHF Handbook, 336 pp. paperback, $11.95. Order #R147.
Interference Handbook, by W.R. Nelson, 247 pages, paperback, $9.95. Order #R172.

RTTY Today
by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
A brand new, completely up-to-date handbook on RTTY, covering the latest developments and techniques, plus use of the home computer for RTTY. Illustrated with photos, diagrams, station setups, and RTTY gear. 112 pages, paperback, $8.95. Order #C211.

Vertical Antenna Handbook, 2nd ed.
by Paul H. Lee, N6PL
Out of print for several years, this classic has been reprinted with updates, including an addendum on antenna design for 160 meters. Other sections include feeding and matching, short verticals, ground effects, and much more. 139 pages, paperback, $9.95. Order #C208.

Computer Programs for Amateur Radio
by Wayne Overbeck and James A. Steffen
A comprehensive collection of BASIC programs for radio amateurs that can be used on the Apple, TRS-80, and Commodore 64, with conversions for the IBM PC. Includes contest logging, VHF operation, antenna design improvement, grayline calculations, and more. 224 pages, paperback, $16.95. Order #H218.

Confidential Frequency List, 6th ed.
by Perry Ferrell
The latest available information on the most interesting communications stations on the shortwave bands listed by frequency and callsign. Now also includes RTTY stations. Details schedules, emergency channels, alternates, and IDs. 304 pages, paperback, $13.95. Order #G196.

CQ BOOK SHOP 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801

QTY.	ORDER #	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL

Shipping charges $2.00 per order. Shipping charges waived on orders of $50.00 or more. Books shipped best way. All orders are processed the day they are received, but please allow 30 days for delivery within North America.

Book Total
Shipping Charge
Grand Total

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ **Zip** _____

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card No. _____ **Expires** _____

X _____
Signature required on all charge orders:

IN ONE YEAR AND OUT THE OTHER

KENWOOD

HF TRANSCEIVERS

TS-930S HF Transceiver .....CALL
With General Coverage Receiver
Optional Automatic Antenna Tuner

TS-430S HF Transceiver .SUPER SPECIAL
With General Coverage Reciever

TS-830S Transceiver .....CALL
160-10 Meter With Power Supply

TS-530SP 160-10 Meter XCVR .....CALL
With Power Supply & Notch Filter

RECEIVERS

R-2000, R-600, R-1000, R-11 .....CALL
General Coverage Receivers

VHF/UHF

TR-7950/7930 .....CALL
2-meter Mobile Units, 45 or 25 Watts

TR-9130 .....CALL
2m All-mode, 25 Watts

TS-711A/TS-811A All-mode XCVRs. CALL
2m or 70cm mobile or base station

HANDHELDS

TR-2600A 2m FM Transceiver .....CALL
With memories, LCD, scan

NEW TH-21A, 21AT/TH-41A, 41AT .CALL
2m/70cm Ultra-compact FM Transceiver

ANTENNAS

CUSHCRAFT
A3 3-element 10-15-20m 209.95
A4 4-element 10-15-20m 275.95
R3 10-15-20m Vertical 260.95

MOSLEY
CL-33 3-element Triband Beam 265.95
TA-33 3-element 10-15-20m 239.95
Pro 37 7-element 10-15-20m 465.95

HUSTLER
6-BTV 10-80m Vertical with 30m ..124.95
MOBILE RESONATORS Standard & Super

HY-GAIN
391S TH7DX 7-ele 10-15-20m 446.95
393S TH5DX 5-ele 10-15-20m 386.95
395S Explorer 14 10-15-20m 304.95

AEA Isopoles .....CALL
AVANTI HM 151.3G 2m On-glass ...30.95
LARSEN LM-150 5/8 Mag Mount 38.95
MINIQUAD HQ-1 .....139.95
BUTTERNUT HF6V 10-80m Vert ...114.95
VOCOM 5/8-wave 2m Handheld 14.95
KLM & Cushcraft for OSCAR .....CALL

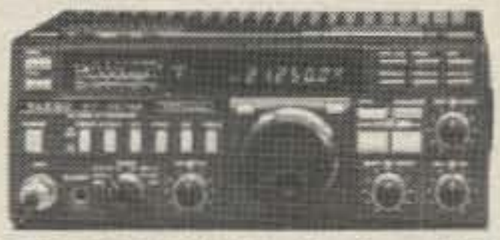
TOWERS

Tri-Ex
Unarco-Rohn
Self-supporting Towers
Guyed Foldover Towers
Straight Sections
Complete Tower Packages .....CALL

YAESU

HF TRANSCEIVERS

FT One Transceiver .....CALL
All-mode, General coverage RCVR



NEW FT 757 HF XCVR with mic ...759.95
with General Coverage RCVR
includes CW keyer, AM/FM, CW filter

FT 77 with mic .....SPECIAL 510.95
Compact HF XCVR

FT 980 CAT System ....SPECIAL 1469.95
AC Power Supply, Full Break-in CW,
SSB/AM/FM/FSK, RF Speech Processor

SWL RECEIVER

FRG 7700 General Coverage 419.95
VHF Converters, Active Antennas available

HANDHELDS

FT 209 2m HT Intro Special .....CALL
FT 203 2m HT with TTP, VOX 229.95
FT 203 2m HT with VOX 199.95
All accessories in stock

VHF/UHF

FT 726R For 2m 779.95
(Optional modules for 6m, 430,440 MHz)
Great for Satellite Work

ACCESSORIES

BENCHER PADDLES
Black/Chrome 37.95/47.95

TOKYO HY-POWER TUNERS
HC200 300-watt, Meter & Switch 86.95

ASTRON POWER SUPPLY SALE
RS12A .....69.95 RS35M 149.95
RS35A .....132.95 VS35M 169.95

TELEX HEADPHONES
Procom 450 Headset/Mic 45.95

MFJ PRODUCTS .....CALL

ROTATORS
Alliance HD73 .....94.95
Kenpro KR500 Elevation Rotator ...185.95

AMPLIFIERS

TOKYO HY-POWER
HL30V 2m Amp 2-30 FM 59.95

DAIWA
LA-2035 2m Amplifier, 2 in, 30 out ...68.95

MIRAGE
B1016 2m Amplifier 10-160 .....235.95

AMERITRON HF
AL80 1200 watt 589.95

KENWOOD TL922 2kW .....CALL

AMP SUPPLY HF AMPS/TUNERS
LA 1000A 160-15m Amp 389.95

VOCOM
2 watts in, 60 watts out 2m Amp 99.95

ETO Alpha HF amplifier .....CALL

ICOM

HF TRANSCEIVERS

IC 745 .....759.95
HF XCVR/Gen Cov RCVR

IC 751 HF XCVR/Gen Cov RCVR .1179.00
With PS35 installed 1299.00

IC 730 8-band XCVR with Mic 549.95

SWL RECEIVERS

R71 100KHz-30MHz 649.95
General Coverage Receiver

VHF TRANSCEIVERS

IC 271A 599.00
All-mode 2m Transceiver

IC 271H New 100-watt 2m XCVR ...769.95
IC 27A New 2m compact mobile ..319.95
IC 290H 25-watt all-mode 2m XCVR 479.95

HANDHELDS

IC 02AT 2m HT, 10 Memories .....CALL
IC 04AT 440 HT/Touchtone .....CALL
IC 2AT 2m HT/Touchtone 199.95
IC 3AT 220 MHz HT/Touchtone ...229.95
IC 4AT 440 MHz HT/Touchtone ...229.95

ACCESSORIES

Complete line in stock .....CALL

FOR COMPUTERS

HAL
Call for
our low prices
on the full line
of HAL equipment

HARDWARE

MFJ 1224 with MFJ C-64/V-20 Soft ...79.95
MFJ New 1229 .....CALL
Kantronics Interface II 210.95
AEA CP-I Interface 179.95

HARD/SOFT PACKAGES

Microlog AIR-1 Vic-20/C-64 .....179.95
AEA CP1 for Vic-20/C-64 .....209.95
AEA Microamtor Patch MAP-64 ...119.95

SOFTWARE

Kantronics Hamtext
Vic-20, C-64, Apple .....CALL

Kantronics Hamsoft with Amtor
Vic-20, C-64, TRS-80 color, Atari 69.95

Kantronics Hamsoft
Vic-20, Apple, Atari, TRS-80C, TI-99 CALL

AEA
MBA Text Vic-20 or C-64 .....79.95
MBA-tor 64 .....89.95
Amtortext C-64 cartridge 59.95
Marstext Vic-20 or C-64 .....79.95

Microlog Air Disk
Vic-20 and C-64 .....39.95

Dr. DX 139.95

HAM DATA
Amateur Software: Super Logs, Contests, and Propagation for the VIC-20 & C-64

SANTEC

ST 142 Handheld .....2[illegible].95
STLC Leather Case with Strap .....[illegible].95
SM3 Speaker Mic 34.50

KDK
FM 2033 2m 25-watt 259.95

TEN-TEC

2591 2m Synth Handheld 259.95

New Century 22 CW XCVR 350.00
2510 Model B 399.95
Satellite Station for Oscar 10
CORSAIR Model 560 .....999.95
ARGOSY II 525D Digital 519.95

SCANNERS

REGENCY

HX1000 20-ch Handheld 215.95
R1050 10-ch, 6-band 109.95
MX3000 30-ch, 6-band mobile 179.95
MX5000 20-ch 25-512 MHz cont. ...357.95

BEARCAT

260 16-ch mobile 259.95
201 16-channel/aircraft 189.95
2020 40-ch/aircraft 289.95
210XL 219.95
300 50-ch scanner/aircraft 347.00

SONY RECEIVERS

2002 SWL Receiver 209.95
4800 SWL Receiver 66.00
7600A SWL Receiver 139.95

ege, inc.

13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Information & Service: (703) 643-1063

Store Hours: MWF: Noon—8 p.m.
TThS: 10 a.m.—4 p.m.

Order Hours: M-F 10 a.m.-7 p.m.
Saturday 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Send 3 20¢ stamps for a flyer.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

LACOMBE DISTRIBUTORS

Our associate store
Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Information & Service: (504) 882-5355

AT&T PHONE CENTER

MasterCard VISA

***Terms:** No personal checks accepted. Prices do not include shipping. UPS COD fee: $2.25 per package. Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All items are covered by the manufacturers' warranties.*

For Orders and Quotes Call Toll Free: 800-336-4799
Virginia Orders and Quotes Call Toll Free: 800-572-4201

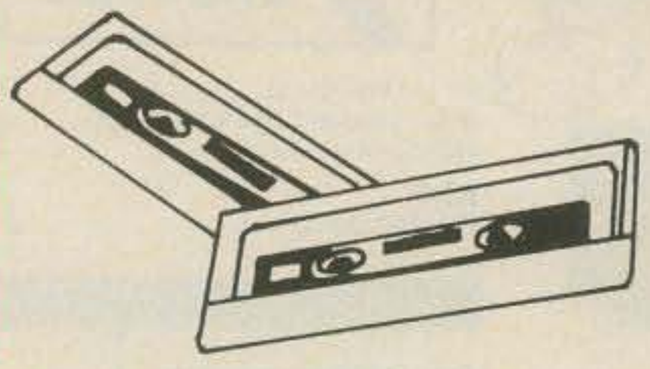
ege, inc.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copying Code Made Easy!
By
Bash Educational Services, Inc.

NEW!

Scientifically Developed



Now you too can learn how to copy code or to improve your code speed.

A set of 2 cassette tapes will give you 3 hours (45 minutes per side) of code practice in straight/plain language and in random groups of numerals, alphabet, and punctuation.

Available Now!

$12.95 for the set of 2 tape cassettes

Plus $2.00 shipping & handling, or at your dealers.

The Bash Novice book sells for $9.95 + $2.25 s&h (1st class mail), and the Novice exam packet sells for $9.95 + $2.25 s&h. California residents must add 65¢ sales tax to *each* order. Club discounts are available on quantity orders direct from the publisher. Call for details.

You'll find these and many other Bash products on sale at your favorite dealer.

Bash Educational Services, Inc.
Mail: P.O. Box 2115 • San Leandro, CA 94577
Offices: 1510 150th Ave. • San Leandro, CA
Phone us at (415) 278-8275 from 10 AM - 6 PM
Visa and MasterCard are always welcomed

Ticket Talk

BY DICK BASH*, KL7IHP

Happy New Year and welcome to the January, 1985 column of *Ticket Talk*, a column devoted to answering questions you may have about the amateur radio licensing structure. If you still have questions, please write me c/o *CQ* or else at the address shown below. *A reply will be sent to those enclosing a self addressed stamped envelope.* If you can't wait for an answer, either call me at (415) 278-8275 between 10AM and 6PM, Monday thru Friday, California time, or else call your local FCC Field Office.

Who are the V.E.C.s?

Now that the FCC no longer gives amateur radio examinations (a sad mistake!), we as hams must take our exams (with the exception of the Novice Class test) before a 3 person volunteer examining team who are under the direction of a Volunteer Examiner Coordinator (VEC). To find out where and when the exams are held in your area, you can do one of two things: either contact the FCC Field office in your area and have them tell you or else contact the VEC (or VECs if there is more than one serving your area) and ask them. If you check with the FCC, you'll find that they only know 30 days ahead of time where and when an exam is being held. It is best to contact the VEC directly and ask. Enclose a self addressed stamped envelope if you are writing to one of the VEC's (the postage is murder!). There are two organizations which are serving all areas. The first is Fred Maia - W5YI, P.O. Box 10101, Dallas, TX 75207, phone 817-461-6443 (a new phone number, by the way). The second is the American Radio Relay League (ARRL), 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111, phone 203-666-1541. Here is the latest listing of the VECs (as of November 5, 1984) and the areas they cover. Please do not lose this list! Make copies and pin them up in your shack and on your club's bulletin board. This is "rare" data. Keep this list. I will add to it as information about other VEC's is received here. Our thanks to W5YI for his help in compiling this list.

Region 1 *(CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, and VT)* Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above.

Region 2 *(NJ and NY)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or one of the following organizations:
Metroplex Amateur Communication Assoc., P.O. Box 237, Leonia, NJ 07606
Schenectady Amateur Radio Assoc., Inc., P.O. Box 6, Alpaus, NY 12008.

Region 3 *(DC, DE, MD, and PA)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following organization:
Laurel Amateur Radio Club, Inc., P.O. Box 3039, Laurel, MD 20708.

Region 4 *(AL, FL, GA, KY, NC, SC, TN, and VA)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or one of the following organizations:
Central Alabama VEC, 606 Tremont St., Selma, AL 36701
Western Carolina Amateur Radio Society, P.O. Box 16189, Asheville, NC 28816
Charlotte VEC, 227 Bennett Lane, Charlotte, NC 28213
Triad Emergency Amateur Radio Club, 3504 Stonehurst Place, High Point, NC 27260

Region 5 *(AR, LA, MS, NM, OK, and TX)* Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or one of the following organizations:
Dallas Amateur Radio Club, Inc., P.O. Box 173, Dallas, TX 75211
Mid South VEC, 2020 St. Elmo, Memphis, TN 28213

Region 6 *(California)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or one of the following:
Greater L.A. Amateur Radio Group, c/o Steven Shafit, 21921 Lanark - #201, Canoga Park, CA 91304 (for tests in southern California)
SANDARC VEC, P.O. Box 5023, La Mesa, CA 92041 (for tests in southern California)
Sunnyvale Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 60031, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, phone 408-255-9000 for recording (for tests in northern California)

Region 7 *(AZ, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, and WY)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following:
Boeing Employees Amateur Radio Society, P.O. Box 3707, Seattle, WA 98124

Region 8 *(MI, OH, and WV)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following:
Dayton Amateur Radio Assoc., P.O. Box 44, Dayton, OH 45401. We have received unconfirmed rumors that DARA is getting out of the VEC program now that W5YI and the ARRL are in it. Someone verify or cancel this rumor!

Region 9 *(IL, IN, and WI)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following:
DeVry Amateur Radio Society, 3300 N. Campbell Avenue, Chicago, IL 60618

Region 10 *(CO, IA, KS, MN, MI, NE, ND, and SD)* — Contact either W5YI or the

---

*Bash Educational Services, Inc., P.O. Box 2115, San Leandro, CA 94577

Say You Saw It In CQ

ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following:
PHD Amateur Radio Assoc., P.O. Box 11, Liberty, MO 64068

Region 11 *(Alaska)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following:
Anchorage Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 101987, Anchorage, AK 99510

Region 12 *(Caribbean Insular Areas)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else the following:
Director, MARS, P.O. Box 7388, Cidra, PR 00639

Region 13 *(Hawaii and the Pacific Insular Areas)* — Contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above or else one of the following:
Honolulu Amateur Radio Club, 3251 Pakanu St., Honolulu, HI 96822
Koolau Amateur radio Club, 45-529 Nakuluai St., Kaneohe, HI 96744

If you're wanting an exam in an area of the world not listed here (Africa, Europe, etc.), I suggest you contact either W5YI or the ARRL at the addresses listed above. I suspect that W5YI is your best bet although the ARRL may be able to help.

If you're a new VEC, be sure to send me the info and I'll add your name to the list. We are urging VEC's to also tell their examiners to test Novices along with other classes of licensees. Some of the new folks do not know any hams in their area and they do read this column!

New Questions on Tests!

On November 5th we received the changes the FCC made to the Technician/General list of questions (PR Bulletin 1035B, November 1984) and are proceeding with our book. If you've been study anything else, you've been studying the wrong stuff! This is the reason that many publishers (including this one) have delayed publishing their book. So, when you go buy study materials for the Technician/General test, be darn sure that the book covers the November, 1984 questions. You can quickly see that all of this is driving the publishers nuts. Also, the FCC is going to change/correct the questions in the Advanced and Extra pool because (like the Technician/General questions) many are technically incorrect. Thus you may see the publishers stalling until the revised questions are out before they print up their books. It is better to be slow in publishing the book and be right than to jump out there and spend thousands of dollars and publish the wrong stuff. This economy isn't that healthy yet!

If you want a copy of the new PR Bulletin 1035 dated November, 1984 write the Federal Communications Commission, Personal Radio Bureau, Washington, DC 20554.

TS430S FILTERS

For superior performance at lower cost, use top-rated 8-pole Fox Tango crystal filters to fill the optional spots in your rig. For example, our 1800 Hz FT2808 equivalent of the YK88SN has 60/6dB shape factor of 1.7 compared with 2.0, a price of $55 vs $63, and squarer shoulders at the top with steeper skirts all the way down to more than -80dB!

For more pleasant audio use our 2100Hz for SSB and/or our 6000Hz for AM. For CW, our 400Hz unit is better than the YK88C, while our 250Hz is sharper than the YK88CN.

BIGGER IS *BETTER!*

Fox Tango filters are better because of their *discrete crystal* (not monolithic) construction. This makes them slightly larger than YK filters so they are patched into the circuit with short lengths of coax. Installation is easy—no drilling or circuit changes. Order with confidence.

COMPLETE FILTER KITS — $60 EACH

AM—FT2811 (6000Hz Bandwidth)
SSB—FT2808 (1800Hz); FT2809 (2100Hz)
CW—FT2801 (250Hz); FT2802 (400Hz)

Kits include all needed cables, parts, detailed instructions. **Specify the type(s) desired:**

NEW! FILTER CASCADING KIT $85

Extra tail end I-F filter improves SSB/CW selectivity and dynamic range while reducing RX noise. No effects on TX, AM/FM. Price includes 2.1 FT filter, new PC board, teflon coax, detailed instructions, etc. Shipping: $3, Air, $5 (if COD add $1). Overseas $10. FL tax 5%.

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944T, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416
Phone: (305) 683-9587

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEY SAVINGS

Hi-Mound paddles feature silvered contacts and full spacing and tension adjustments on all models. Hi-Mound Hand Keys, in addition to retaining the classic look, also have silvered or brass contacts, with a unique tension system.

For a limited time only, we are offering a special discount on all Hi-Mound keys. Write or call for order form and catalog.

MEISEL ELECTRONICS
800-526-4596
999 Rahway Ave.
Union, NJ 07083
In NJ, call 201-688-8500.

VISA

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting

DOCTOR DX™

Work The World With No Antenna

Doctor DX simulates real H.F. CW band conditions. All the stations you will work are generated by the computer. As you tune up and down the particular band you have selected, you will hear realistic sounding stations in contact with other stations (some within your skip zone).

All you need is a Commodore-64 computer, a key (or keyer), and a TV set.

- **No Antenna!**
- **No Radio Required!**
- **No TVI!**
- **No Landlord Problems!**
- **Operate Anytime You Want!**
- **Go On DX'Peditions From Your Shack!**

For the active CW operator, there is nothing more fun than operating with the "Doctor DX" CW DX simulator. For the person who has never liked CW, Doctor DX will show you what real fun is.

Doctor DX is more than the most sophisticated CW trainer ever developed, it is your DXpedition ticket to anywhere in the world at a very affordable price.

Advanced Electronic Applications Inc.

DrDXCC™

This Certifies that
has this day submitted proper evidence to AEA showing successful two-way contacts with at least 100 different prefix countries on the Doctor DX™ CW trainer.

AEA even offers an awards program to owners of Doctor DX that work all zones, 100 countries, 5 band Dr DXCC, or Doctor DX Honor Roll.

Send for full details, and see your dealer for a demonstration.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. BOX C-2160 • LYNNWOOD, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373 • TELEX: 152571 AEA INTL

Send Us Your QSL Today
And We Will Rush Full Details!

Brings you the Breakthrough!

AEA

MULTI-CHANNEL
DUAL
POLARITY

MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

Complete Systems From $69.95

Full 800 MHz Range
Antenna Tunes 1.9 to 2.7 GHz
Includes All ITFS Channels

DEALERS WANTED

COD's and Credit Card Orders Call TOLL FREE
1-800-247-1151

GALAXY
Electronics
5644 N. 53rd Avenue
Glendale, AZ 85301
1-602-247-1151

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ham Shop

FREE TO CQ SUBSCRIBERS

Advertising Rates*: Non-commercial ads are 10 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are 35 cents per word. Minimum charge $1.00. No ad (non-subscriber) will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. Non-commercial ads free to CQ subscribers, as space permits, maximum 3 lines each. All ads must be typewritten double spaced. Recent CQ mailing label must accompany ad.

Closing Date: The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication. Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

***PLEASE NOTE PRICE CHANGE:** As of January 1, 1985, cost for a non-commercial ad will be 20 cents per word, and cost for a commercial ad will be 60 cents per word (both rates include abbreviations and addresses). Non-commercial ads of 3 lines maximum will remain free to CQ subscribers who enclose a recent mailing label.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS—Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Information 50¢. Ebbert Graphics D-2, Box 70, Westerville, OH 43081.

NEW KID on block: For QSL free samples write Kings Grove Press, Box 9, Ellerslie, MD 21529. Also custom printing—instructions included. Stamp appreciated.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with "Silver" panels. Also "Skyrider Commercial" early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-3, HT-19, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, TX 78745.

REPAIR, Alignment, Calibration. COLLINS written estimates, $25; NON-COLLINS, $50. K1MAN (207) 495-2215.

COMMUNICATIONS GEAR, ELECTRONIC PARTS, and more. Government direct! Buy locally and/or global. Complete worldwide surplus directory, $2.00. LRC Publications, Box 471, Lafayette, OR 97127.

QSL DISCOUNTS: $19.95 per 1,000, white cards, black ink, one or two sides. Two to three week delivery. SASE for free samples. Jim's Printing Service, 2155 Young Ave., Memphis, TN 38104.

QUALITY TOWER ACCESSORIES TO SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS: SO-1 standoff brackets for small 2 meter, Ringo, TV antennas, $34.50. SO-2 Heavy-duty standoffs for large 2 meter, beams, commercial, $59.50. MA-1 and MA-2 mast adapters put the top of your tower mast to good use, $22.50. GP81 and GP51S Ginpole Kits provide safety for your tower work, $129.50. BG-18 tower mast for those big beams, $249.50. These accessories work fine on all tubing-type towers. Special accessories can be custom made to order. Request our 1983 catalog. Visa, Mastercharge. IIX Equipment Ltd., P.O. Box 9, Oak Lawn, IL 60454. Phone 312-423-0605.

IMRA-International Mission Radio Assn. helps missioners—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 2:00–3:00 PM Eastern. 1 Pryer Manor Rd., Larchmont, NY 10538.

KNOW FIRST! Ham radio fanatics—you need THE W5YI REPORT, a twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter. Acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, nationwide news, technology, predictions, alerts. Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! $18.00 annually w/money-back guarantee! FREE SAMPLE for S.A.S.E. (two stamps). W5YI, Box 10101-C, Dallas, Texas 75207.

HELP! Need Collins 30 L-1 linear amplifier for parts. Will pay cash. Poor condition or basket case ok. Contact Jim Mozzillo, 619 Prospect Avenue, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901.

ICOM KENWOOD YAESU

IC-745 $995...CALL

IC-751 $1399...CALL
FOR SUPER SPECIAL
With Power Supply

IC-271A $699...CALL
IC-271H...CALL

IC-471A $799...CALL

IC-2KL $1795 ... CALL

Happy Holiday! Greetings from all of us here at Jun's, and do call us for your very SPECIAL SUPER HOLIDAY PRICES on all items.

IC-2AT
IC-3AT
IC-4AT

IC-02AT
IC-04AT

IC-27A, IC-37A, IC-47A ... CALL

WORLD GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVERS

ICOM IC-R70
IC-R71A

KENWOOD R-2000, R-1000
R-600

YAESU FRG-7700
FRG-7

IC-290H

VISA

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

MasterCard

Call 800-882-1343 Our Prices Are Competitive

800-882-1343
3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-8003

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
We Service What We Sell
We Stock What We Advertise

702-827-5732
460 E. Plumb Lane, #107
Reno, Nevada 89502
Collect Calls Accepted For Orders Only

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRY DOCTOR DX™

Morse Transceiver Simulator/Trainer

Our Customers Will Tell You Why

Bravo, there is no question that the introduction of Dr. DX will have a significant impact on the DX and contesting world. I can see the refinement and development of superior operating skills by its faithful users . . . . . *A.T.T., Pittsburgh, PA*

Wonderful product! . . . . . *S.O., Providence, RI*

My code speed is coming back quickly. Very good trainer. Can you top this? . . . . . *J.C., White Salmon, WA*

A one-way QSO OK, but two-way? My co-workers have hrd nothing but praise of ur program. I luv it! . . . . . *M.Y., Oakland, CA*

Dr. DX is the most incredible thing I've seen! You've got a winner here! I'm hooked! . . . . . *J.B., New Port Richey, FL*

GREAT . . . . . *B.G., Scottsdale, AZ*

Feel it will be a valuable contest training tool. Appears to be very realistic . . . . . *D.M., McFarland, WI*

Simply the most amazing amateur software I've ever seen or used. Fantastic . . . . . *T.B., Lost Creek, WV*

EXCELLENT! Very realistic and useful . . . *B.C., Wilmington, DE*

Good training aid—for off air CW experience. Best program I have seen out. Nice going, AEA . . . . . *R.C., Borwick, PA*

Will be used to teach students on C.W. . *D.H., St. Louis Park, MN*

Great for sharpening contest skills . . . *J.D., Canyon Country, CA*

Best accessory in my whole ham shack, equal to my FT-ONE, Alpha 77, Signal One . . . . . *J.H., Bernville, PA*

I had the opportunity to try out your new "Doctor DX" for the Commodore 64 recently at a hamfest and was quite impressed with it, completely overcoming my earlier thoughts that the concept might be "a little silly." It's quite a product! . . . . . *K.T., Millbrook, IL*

Having a ball with the simulator—Great product—Keep 'em coming. Much success to U . . . . . *W.V., Cheshire, MA*

Really keeps me occupied. No antennas as yet—new QTH. This will keep me sharp!!! . . . . . *S.S., Royal Oak, MI*

Fantastic!! . . . . . *B.O., Rockwell, NC*

It is hard to believe what you hear. There has to be lots of little bitty hams inside the thing! . . . . . *W.H., Bartlesville, OK*

Excellent programming, realistic contest trainer . . . . . *R.R., San Jose, CA*

Every item I have from AEA is great! . . . . . *M.M., Houston, TX*

Am most impressed and surprised with performance of Dr. DX. Great aid in increasing code efficiency . . *W.K., Lincolnwood, IL*

DrDXCC

WAZ

DOCTOR DX CONTEST BOX

8 HOUR SPRINT		24 HOUR MARATHON	
1. N6TR	4,259,838	1. W7NI	11,743,944
2. W7NI	2,275,195	2.	
3. WC4E	2,226,345	3.	
4. KB7G	1,884,545	4.	
5. K5ZD	1,494,796	5.	

5 BAND DrDXCC

Dr. DX HONOR ROLL

Send Us Your QSL Today And We Will Rush Full Details!

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. BOX C-2160 • LYNNWOOD, WA 98036

(206) 775-7373 • TELEX: 152571 AEA INTL

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

COMPUTER OWNERS!
CW & RTTY

• Now, send/receive CW and RTTY with your VIC-20 and Commodore 64 the *inexpensive* way!
• Package includes program cassette, I/O connector, hardware schematics
• Programmable message ports

LOW PRICE **CW $14.95, RTTY $16.95**
Both for $26.95 SAVE!
—Hundreds Sold Internationally—

The HRA TU][Interface Kit, incl. board-$60.00
TU][Board Alone-$12.00
• Specify Apple or Commodore

• Other major brand CW/RTTY/AMTOR software and hardware in stock: Kantronics, MFJ, AEA, Microlog, Mitronix, Kentronics, HRA, RAK, etc.
• Cassette, disk, cartridge formats depending upon computer. • SASE for details.
• C64, VIC-20, IBM, Apple, Timex, Atari, TRS-80C, TRS-80.

Amateur Accessories, Dept. C
6 Harvest Ct., RD 7, Flemington, NJ 08822
(201) 782-1551, 7:00-10:30 PM Eastern

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A RARE COMBINATION
QUALITY **AND** ECONOMY

QSLS by W4MPY

705 AUDUBON CIRCLE
BELVEDERE, SC 29841

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DX HEADING MAPS for Boston, NYC, Phila., Baltimore, Detroit, Atlanta, Chicago, New Orleans, Saint Louis, Dallas, LA, 11×17 $1.75 pp, 22×34 $5.95 pp, specify city. W. Massey, W2HOJ , P.O. Box 397, Hainesport, NJ 08036.

Old Radio Tubes Wanted: 2A3, 45's, 50's, 71's, 80's, 81's, 82's, 83's, 202, 203, 211, 242, 845, 5691, 5692, 5693, VT-4C, VT-52, VT-62. Also Old Western Electric Amps, Mixers, Consoles, Drivers, Tweeters, Horns, Speakers, Parts, Tubes (Type: VT-1, VT-2, VT-3, VT-25, VT-52, 101, 102, 104, 201, 211, 212, 216, 242, 252, 262, 271, 274, 275, 284, 285, 300, 301, 339, 347, 348, 349, 350, 422, etc.). Tel.: (818) 576-2642. David, POB 832, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

HAM TRADER YELLOW SHEETS, in our 23rd year. BUY, SWAP, SELL Ham Radio gear. Published twice a month. Ads quickly circulate—no long wait for results! SASE for sample copy. $9 for one year (24 issues). P.O.B. 356, Wheaton, IL 60189.

CHESS PLAYERS! Enjoy radiochess. For information write K2VJ, Box 682, Cologne, NJ 08213.

APPLE USERS Antenna Design Software. Design and optimise your antennas and feed lines. For novice and expert HF, VHF, and UHF. Apple II + and IIe $15.00 check or MO for diskette and manual. SASE for details. Smith Software Systems, 3767 Coldspring Creamery Road, Doylestown, PA 18901.

HAM COMPUTER SOFTWARE Top Quality! From $6.95. Send SASE for catalog. ELECTRONIC PUT-ONS, 7805 N.E. 147th Ave., Vancouver, WA 98662.

160 METER top-loading sections and systems for fixed, mobile, and multiband verticals. Free information. Wavemaker Products, POB 397, Niceville, FL 32578 (tel. 904-678-8943).

WANT: 1920's and 1930's radios, magazines, and horn speakers. W6THU, 1545 Raymond, Glendale, CA 91201.

GREAT CIRCLE BEARING. Send us your QTH or Lat. and Long. and get a computer printout of bearings and mileage from your QTH to over 500 countries and cities throughout the U.S. and World, $3.95. APCA Systems, P.O. Box 978, Arbuckle, CA 95912.

"KT5S" Super DX Sloper 80–10M, Only $59.95. "KT5B" Multiband Dipole 160–10M, Only $59.95. 2 KW Roller Inductor (28 uH), $47.50. Weather Boot Kit (PL-259), $8.95 pp. Much More! Info available. Kilo-Tec, P.O. Box 1001, OakView, CA 93022. Tel: (805) 646-9645..

COLOR COMPUTER OWNERS: Free software and hardware CoCo catalogue. Spectrum Projects, POB 9866, San Jose, CA 95157-0866.

CERTIFICATE for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6LS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, CA 91504 brings data sheet.

QSL's by W4TG. Prices from $16 per 1000. Send SASE to P.O. Drawer F, Gray, GA 31032.

WANTED: Cash paid for used SPEED RADAR EQUIPMENT. Write or call: Brian R. Esterman, P.O. Box 8141, Northfield, Illinois 60093, phone (312) 251-8901.

FOR SALE. CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines @ 35¢ (thru 1975) and 50¢ (1976-up) each, including shipping. W6LS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, CA 91504.

SCHEMATICS: Radio Receivers, 20's/60's. For details send namebrand, Model No., SASE. Scaramella, P.O. Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001.

CLANDESTINE CONFIDENTIAL NEWSLETTER: Latest info on secret broadcasters. Six issues $10 US, $13 foreign, US funds. RR4 Box 110, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

FOR SALE: Kenwood R-300 RCVR., mint cdx, US $200 or nearest offer. VE7EHD, 604-265-3175.

C-64 ANDVIC-20 HAM SOFTWARE: Over a dozen programs for each computer. L.S.A.S.E. for catalog. Specify computer. Walt, KA9GLB, 4880 N. 49th St. Dept-C, Milwaukee, WI 53218.

HAM SOFTWARE: Send SASE for free information on Custom Beam Headings, MUF, Morse Trainer, & Code Practice for C-64. No computer? Custom Heading List; $5.95. ULTRA HAM SOFTWARE, Box 119, Macedonia, OH 44056.

RADIO ARCHIVES "HARK" newsletter. Sample $1/SASE. Quarterly $6. TIMM, 2308 Garfield #304, Minneapolis, MN 55405.

TI 99-4/a SOFTWARE: Electronics engineering; electronics testing; Morse code: practice and keyboard; teacher; printing aids; program aids; home/office utility. Disk/cassette. Send for FREE catalog. FREE program with disk. $16.95 + $2.00 shipping. Jack, WB4KOH. KOH Software, P.O.B. 18517, Charlotte, NC 28218.

WANTED: Old Western Electric, RCA, Cunningham, DeForest, McIntosh, Marantz, Tubes, Amps, Speakers. Maury, 11122 Atwell, Houston, TX 77096.

SECURITY ALARM INDUSTRY BOOMING. Get in NOW. Tremendous demand. EMPLOYMENT-BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES. Write today for information, $2.00 (redeemable). SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, P.O.B. 1456CR, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49501.

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

January Special ICOM 02AT $279.00

CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICES

- AEA
- ALLIANCE
- ANIXTER MARK
- ASTRON
- AVANTI
- AZDEN
- B & W
- BEARCAT
- BENCHER
- BUTTERNUT
- CENTURION
- CES
- COMM SPEC
- CUSHCRAFT
- DAIWA
- HUSTLER
- HYGAIN
- ICOM
- KANTRONICS
- KENWOOD
- KLM
- LARSEN
- MFJ
- MICROLOG
- MIRAGE
- SANTEC
- VANGORDON
- WELZ
- YAESU

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-821-7323

MASTERCARD, VISA & C.O.D.'s WELCOME

2900 N.W. VIVION RD.
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64150
816-741-8118

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE: Commodore 64, VIC-20, Sanyo 550, Atari 400/800, TI99/4A—Amateur Radio and Utility software. Write RAK Electronics, Box 1585, Orange Park, FL 32067-1585.

QSL's: Since 1956, U.S. Flag, Statue of Liberty, full color, many others, free samples. Rusprint, Box 7575, Kansas City, Missouri 64116.

SATELLITE-HELP! How can I receive and decode commodity prices off the satellites without paying high monthly fees? Will pay for system or design secrets. Ed, P.O. Box 170, Lagrange, KY 40031.

KENWOOD TS-830S FOR SALE: Equipped with YG-455C and YK-88C filters. AT-230 tuner, SP-230 speaker, and MC-50 mike. Used sparingly—mint condition, $1200, package deal only. Also, Gotham 10, 15, 20M Quad $75.00 plus UPS; TH3-JRS $125.00 plus UPS. Both new and in original shipping boxes unpacked. W1IVW, 617-682-1604 eves.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS for FT-101's, TS-520's, Collins, Drake, Heath, Swan, and others. Six ½" red LED digits in a 5" wide by 1½" high and 9" deep metal cabinet. For FT-101's our model DAD-6Y plugs into the EXT VFO jack by installing two new pieces of coax—no holes to drill! Our DAD-6K for the TS-520's is a functional replacement for the Kenwood DG-5 in a smaller cabinet with larger, brighter digits and draws half the power. The Drake R-4's use our DAD-6D. Collins and Heath use our models DAD-6C and DAD-6H (respectively). Write for prices and information. GRAND SYSTEMS, Dep't. D, P.O. Box 3377, Blaine, Washington 98230. Phone (604) 530-4551.

"SUPER SAVINGS": ICOM ICR-71A $679.50. Kenwood R-2000 $495.50, R-1000 $409.50. Sony 2002 $219.50. Uniden 2021 $99.50. Bearcat DX-1000 $474.50. Regency MX-5000 $385.50, HX-1000 30ch $239.50, HX-3000 & MX-7000 CALL!! BC-155, BC-180, BC-201, IN STOCK!! BC-250 $265.50, BC-300 $359.50, Panasonics, CB's, Coax, Antennas, MFJ, CW/RTTY decoders. FREE UPS SHIPPING & INSURANCE TO 48 STATES. 25-Page Picture Catalog $1.00 (REFUNDABLE). GALAXY ELECTRONICS, Box 1202, 67 Eber Ave., Akron, Ohio 44309 (216-376-2402) 9–5 PM EST.

QSL the Best! Full Color, send $20 for 100. As low as $9. Free samples. Toll-Free credit card order line 1-800-531-7373. Since 1956. Rusprint, Box 7575, K.C., MO 64116. KA0CSR.

AAA Wanted: Radio Tubes (2A3, 45's, 50's, 202, 211, 845, VT-52, VT-62). Western Electric Tubes, Amps, Mixers, Consoles, Tweeters, Drivers, Horns, Speakers, Parts, etc. Tannoy Speakers & McIntosh or Marantz Tube-Type Amps. Tel: 818-576-2642. David Yo, P.O. Box 832, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

MILITARY RADIOS: R-390A, premier communications receiver, .5–30 MHz, 4 mechanical filters, meters sealed (Government removed) operation unaffected: complete/checked $175, complete/unchecked $115, spare parts unit (80% complete, missing PTO/power supply) $65. R-390A Manual reprint $5. CPRC-26 Manpack Radio, compact, transceives 46–54 MHz FM, 6 channels, with battery box, antenna, crystal, handset: $22.50 apiece, $42.50/pair. PRC-510 Backpack Radio (Canadian version of American PRC-10), transceives 38–55 MHz FM continuous tuning, with battery box, headset, antenna: $39.50 apiece, $77.50/pair. ARC-27 Guard Receiver, single channel 220-250 MHz AM: $12.50. R-108 Vehicular/Field Receiver, 20–28 MHz FM: $27.50. 45-Day Replacement Guarantee. Add $9.50 shipping-handling (except R-390A, shipped actual charges collect). Baytronics, Dept. CQ, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870.

COLLECTORS: RCA Mark IV Wireless (Canadian) 1945. Complete with original power supply, headset, intercom, variometer, aerials, service manual, some parts and tubes. Never altered, receives very well, never tested transmitter. Beautiful condition. N. Palis, 2383 Notre Dame West, Montreal, Quebec. Phone (514) 935-9383.

ALLABOUT CRYSTAL SETS. Help them learn as you did. New book by Charles Green, W6FFQ, shows how to build. $7.95 postpaid USA. Allabout Books, Dept-C, Box 4155, Fremont, CA 94539.

SOLAR **ELECTRIC** PANELS at drastically reduced prices! Off-spec and surplus modules from major manufacturers. Up to 50% off list. Styles, outputs vary. Call **FREE** for details (800) 638-8304. Major Credit Cards Welcome.

COMMODORE 64 CW INSTRUCTOR PROGRAM. Generates C.W. on TV speaker. Random code, keyboard input, or prerecorded "CW Tests." Character speed and spacing set independently. Designed for classes and increasing code speed. $15.00—diskette or cassette (specify). N7BCU, Dennis Olver, 22000 S. Tonya Ct., Beavercreek, OR 97004.

WE GOT THE WALL if you got the card. Go for it! You may get our QSL OF THE WEEK AWARD. QSL today to WB2JKJ and the crew at Junior High School 22 on Manhattan's Lower East Side.

ROM-116 for TRS-80 RTTY with 5 program tapes and instruction manuals. 1.3 version. $200 or best offer. Ken Eaton, 6418 W. 78th St., Prairie Village, KS 66204.

WANTED: Manuals for a Knight Communications receiver dated 1957. Clair Stahler, Richlandtown, PA 18955.

FOR SALE: Heath SB-401/303 Combo, matching sprk., mike, cables, manuals, will split, $275. Ameco TX-62 75 watts CW/AM 6 and 2 meters with VFO-621, $75. P & H Transmitting converter for 2 meters CW/SSB 65 watts 14 mcs input, $75. Lou Marchese, NB2T, call after 7:30 p.m., 212-359-3395.

CHASSIS AND CABINETS KITS: SASE K3IWK.

STARTING NEW BUSINESS, SAMPLE—Please indicate interest in "cheap" small 115 VAC 12 DC 3 amp reg. (no transformer). If demand warrants, will give 20% off to answerers of this ad. Kit $20.00 retail plus shipping. Edison-Taylor Enterprises, WA1RGZ, 1114 Westminster, Garland, TX 75040 (214-495-7731).

NATIONAL HRO circa 1940 w/power supply, A, B, C, D coils with amateur bandspread, manual, spkr, good condx., $125 plus shipping. K4KYV, RR1 Box 281, Woodlawn, TN 37191.

WANTED: Manuals or copies thereof for Drake 2C & 2NT. W3SKM, 409 E. Cedar Avenue, Connellsville, PA 15425.

SALE! Drake TR4 xceiver w/speaker, manual, and 110 VAC power pack. Also 12 VDC Mobile power pack. Exc. cond. $525 FOB Lake Ronkonkoma, New York. Call John Austin at 516-467-3198.

MAGNUM SIX RF Speech Processor for Collins 32S3. Mint condition, with manual and original box, $50 plus postage. Please include s.a.s.e. Nate Williams, W9GXR, 6915 Prairie Drive, Middleton, WI 53562.

JENNINGS UCSL-1000 Vacuum Variable Capacitors, 10 thru 1000 mmFd at 5000 KV with gear drive train and mounting bracket. Ideal for that linear amplifier or tuner, $59.50. HP608C Signal Generator 10 MHz thru 480 MHz, perfect for HF/VHF/UHF alignment, $345.00. TEKTRONIX L-30 Spectrum Analyzer plug-in 925 MHz thru 10.5 GHz $375.00. HP614A Signal Generator 900 MHz to 2100 MHz $345.00. Military R-174/URR Receiver with PP-308 P/S $165.00. Military R-390A/URR General-Coverage Receiver $295.00. Military R-220/URR AM/FM 20 MHz thru 238 MHz excellent for high band SWL $550.00. ALL EQUIPMENT LAB CHECKED. We accept M/C, VISA, or check. Phone Bill Slep 704-524-7519. SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

FOR SALE OR SWAP: Hy-Gain I8AVT/WBS mint, used five days. WANT: Bencher paddle, 600 ohm headset, no junk. WA6HYB, Callbook.

WANT: Mirage B108 amp. Janel QSA5 preamp. SELL: WM3000 PEP/DC wattmeter, mint cond., $45. Bill Taylor, K8TBW, 588 Maple, Fostoria, OH 44830, (419) 435-4127.

EIMAC 8874's $160, Kantronics Hamtext/VIC-20 $50, Heath Grid Dipper $30, Butternut HF6V $70. W9ZR, 1-414-434-2938.

HAVE RTTY—WILL TRAVEL

Yes, now you can take it with you! The new **HAL CWR-6850 Telereader** is the smallest RTTY and CW terminal available, complete with CRT display screen. Stay active with your RTTY and CW friends even while traveling. Some of the outstanding features of the CWR-6850 are:

- **Send and receive ASCII, Baudot, and Morse code**
- **RTTY and Morse demodulators are built-in**
- **RTTY speeds of 45, 50, 57, 74, 110, and 300 baud**
- **High or Low RTTY tones**
- **Send and receive CW at 3 to 40 wpm**
- **Built-in 5 inch green CRT display**
- **Four page video screen display**
- **Six programmable HERE IS messages**
- **Pretype up to 15 lines of text**
- **External keyboard included**
- **Runs on +12 VDC @ 1.7 Amperes**
- **Small size (12.75" × 5" × 11.5")**

NEW! AMTOR 1OA CONVERTER OPTION $395

Write or call for more details. See the CWR-6850 at your favorite HAL dealer.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 **217-367-7373**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Us For An Honest Deal With Service Behind It!

Dealers for:

- AEA
- Drake
- Tentec
- Yaesu
- Kenwood
- Icom
- Hy-gain
- Larson
- Cushcraft
- Dentron
- Bencher
- Panasonic
- Mirage
- Butternut
- KLM
- Nye Viking
- Alliance
- Mini Products
- Ameco
- MFJ
- B&W
- Hustler
- Daiwa
- Sony
- Uniden

VISA MasterCard

To Order Call Toll-Free

1-800-328-6365

For Service Call

1-612-521-4662

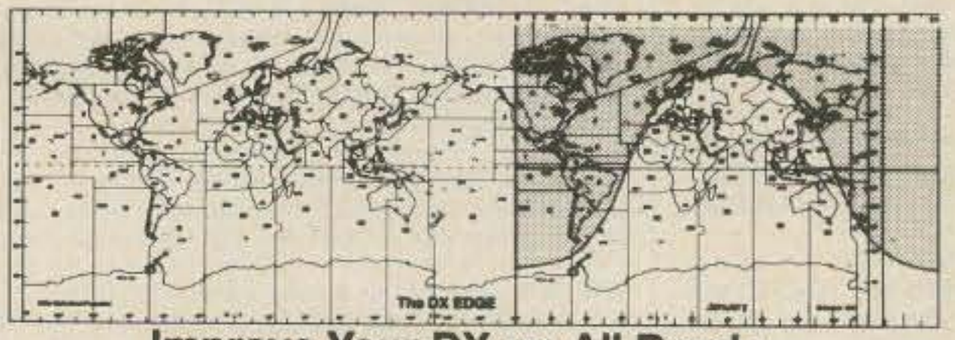
Monday-Friday 9 AM - 6 PM
Saturday 9 AM - 3 PM
(Central Time)

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY, INC.

3456 Fremont Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55412

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

THE DX EDGE®: Now with Beam Headings



Improve Your DX on All Bands

See times of sunrise & sunset propagation peaks for any QTH
Long path and Gray Line possibilities seen at a glance.
Plastic side rule format—Easy to use—Large size

$16.95 ppd. in U.S., Canada, Mexico. $20.95 elsewhere, by air.

A slide that shows Great Circle Bearings with the DX EDGE. Order the slide for the latitude nearest you: 60°, 50°, 40°, 30°, 20°, 10°, or 0°. **$3** each with DX EDGE order, or $5 separately, ppd.

Please make check or M.O. in U.S. funds payable to the DX Edge and mail to:
The DX EDGE, P.O. Box 834, Madison Square Stn., New York, N.Y. 10159
An information flyer is available free of charge.
A product of Xantek, Inc. ©Xantek, Inc. 1984

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

ROSS $$$$ USED JANUARY SPECIALS: KENWOOD R1000 $295.00, TS-600 $299.00, TS-180S $429.00, VFO-180 $95. ROBOT 400 $299.00, 800 $299.00. YAESU FT-301D $339.90, FT-901DM $559.00, FRG-7700 $315.00, FT-101 $339.00, FT207R $89.00 (needs work), FT-221R $289.00, YC-221 $59.00. ICOM IC-245 $169.00, IC-21A $250.00. SIGNAL-ONE CX-7 $395.00 (needs work). If this month's special is not what you are looking for, send call letters, name & phone # for personal price quote & used list. Over 6,000 ham-related items in stock. Mention ad. Prices cash, FOB Preston. Closed Monday at 2:00. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 South State, Preston, Idaho 83263, phone (208) 852-0830.

COLLECTORS: NC-190 National general-coverage rcvr, like new, good on all bands, $80. KD5ZE 501-856-3784.

YAESU FRG-7, gen/cov. rcvr, mint in box, $150. KD5ZE 501-856-3784.

SONY ICF-2001, new in box, gen/cov. AM/FM/SSB portable, w/120-220 PS, $125. KD5ZE 501-856-3784.

YAESU FT-101Z (analog ZD) absolutely *mint*, w/CW, manual, original box, $425. KD5ZE 501-856-3784.

IF YOU ARE BUYING, SELLING, OR TRADING Amateur Radio Equipment, Woody's *Amateur Trader* gives you the most for your money. We're fast and economical; 25 cents a word for subscribers. Name, address, phone, and call are free. Commercial inquire. 24 bimonthly issues, $9.00; six months $5.00. Woody's Amateur Trader, P.O Box 202, Lynden, WA 98264.

FORTY YEAR COLLECTION Vacuum Tubes from dollar on. Send list of needs for availability and quotes. M. Levy, 4141 Krupp Drive, Apt. One, El Paso, TX 79902.

2 METER 5/8 WAVE Magnet Mount Antennas, $19.95 complete plus $3.00 shipping. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for catalog sheet of mobile antenna bargains. WD4BUM, Rt. #7, Box 258, Anderson, SC 29624.

WANTED: Amp 1A-1000-A with 160m. Fred, Box 706, Orange City, FL 32763.

HEATHKIT Solid State Grid Dip Meter Model HD-1250, $75.00. Heathkit Weller Soldering Station Model GDP-1108 with set of 5 extra tips, kit GDP-1109, $85.00. All for $150.00, includes shipping. Kits opened but unpacked and unused. KV2V 516-884-7970.

VHF, UHF, ATV KITS: High-quality professional kits from Wood & Douglas, England. Designs for RX's, TX's, Xcvr's, preamp's. Catalog. Lancy Lyman, K8IXZ, Tactical Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 1743, Melbourne, FL 32902.

COMMODORE-64 5 BAND DXCC LOG includes custom beam headings, distances to DX plus continent, country, zones, QSO'ed/QSL'ed on any band, phone or CW, upon country name or call sign entry. Diskette and instructions $18.99 ppd. Sondor Software, P.O. Box 416, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada, N7T-7J2.

YAESU FT-980, MD-1B8, FRB-1, excellent $1,050 includes shipping. CUSHCRAFT A-4, A-744 1 year old, $150. John 404-926-7726 days (Atlanta).

HEATHKIT #301 and #401 mint condition, best offer plus shipping. Joseph Marshall, R.D. #2 Box 478 AA, Charleroi, PA 15022 (412-329-4263).

ATTENTION ALL HAMS! Our new antenna invention delivers at least 30 dB gain over a dipole antenna when compared at the same height. This new type of antenna works on all bands (80 through 10 meters) and will easily handle a full KW, yet the entire antenna weighs under 5 lbs. All parts for this antenna are readily available and cost less than ten dollars when purchased at your local radio store. For a complete antenna instruction manual send only $20 postpaid to: Robert Christie, 215-28 Spencer Avenue, Queens Village, NY 11427.

WANTED: Yaesu FLDX400 transmitter. SELL: Harris RF1501, 25 W. XCVRS, VHF. Rick, WBØBNR, 701-599-2562.

COMMODORE 64 OR VIC-20 MORSE CODE INSTRUCTION PROGRAM: Multiple speeds, random quizzes, & more. For learning or increasing Morse Code speed—great for upgrading!! $15.00 for diskette or cassette (please specify computer as well). Tom Meixner, Campus Box 293, 5500 Wabash Ave., Terre Haute, IN 47803.

WANTED: Old radios (Atwater Kent, Zenith, RCA, Crosley, etc.) working or not, complete or parts. Manuals, tubes, literature, etc. Jack Smith, 59 Mill Pond, North Andover, MA 01845 (617-686-7250).

SAMS 400–1200 $1.00 each, AR and TSM manuals $1.00 each, Rare Tubes and others new and used, test perfect. TCY, 2225 Vigo St., Lake Station, IN 46405.

WANTED: An electronics technician tool briefcase. Send description and price to: Marc Roffman, WB2CUZ, 255-21 E. Williston Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001, phone (718) 347-5988.

NEED HELP? Solutions to problems with wood, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, gasoline, diesel, lawnmower, or auto, personal reply, send $10.00 to: EDS, P.O. Box 1608, Beaumont, Texas 77704.

MODIFIED Your FT-208R? I would like to hear about it. Doug Ransom, VE7ESN, P.O. Box 11, Wycliffe, B.C., Canada VØB 2MØ.

HAVE AM CAPABILITY? Join SPAM (Society for Promotion AM). Membership is free. For free info send SASE to: SPAM, c/o F. Dunlap, WA5TWF, 14113 Stoneshire, Houston, TX 77060.

WANTED: Schematics and/or owners manual for a Wilson Mark II H/T. Scott Lasater, KA7IPW, POB 5075, Everett, WA 98206.

AMATEUR TEN METER 240 channel mobile (12 VDC) SSB transceiver, mint $195.00. Call Paul 1-219-932-2196.

FREE SHIPPING, continental USA, MINI-QUADS $139.95, BUTTERNUT HF6V verticals $106.50. Send stamp for flyer. Don Hart, HART EASTERN COMMUNICATIONS, 1444 Darlington Drive, Derby, NY 14047, phone (716) 947-4840.

FOR SALE: Collins KWS-1 transmitter, needs some work, Collins 75A-4 Receiver, excellent condition. Will sell transmitter alone or with receiver. KA8SJS, 419-468-3999.

FOR SALE: HDBX 48—Rohn 48' heavy-duty self-supporting tower (unassembled-never used) $250. Jim, WB2REM, 23 Pennroad Ave., Trenton, NJ 08638 (609-771-8070)..

WANTED: Advanced and Extras who would share their experiences of HF antenna systems with me via post, just for the technical understanding of it all. KA2PSQ.

HEWLETT-PACKARD 606A Signal Generator $165, Tektronix 545B Oscilloscope w/PI $295, Spectrum Analyzer Plug-Ins 1L10 and 1L30 $475 ea. A. Emerald, 8956 Swallow, Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TR-7800, 2 meter mobile transceiver. Fully synthesized, memories, 25 watts, all the bells & whistles, mint condition, $250. WB2ZIT, (516) 757-7275, L.I. area only.

REDWOOD EMPIRE AWARD: Work five Northern California Coast counties for attractive award. $2.00 and GCR list to Redwood Empire DX Asso., Box 4881, Santa Rosa, CA 95402.

WANTED: VHF Engineering receivers all bands, especially 220 MHz. State price, model, band, and condition. W. C. Spenn, KD5AK, Box 33081, San Antonio, TX 78265.

ATLAS-350 lovers. Have had few problems but trying to compile notebook of problems/solutions, modifications. Free copy to you when you submit something. KØWTM, 532 N. Doris, Wichita, KS 67212.

HELP! Anyone know how I can solar power my HW-8? Please contact me: WD4NGI, Tom Smith, 402 American Blvd., Warner Robins, GA 31093.

ROSS $$$ NEW JANUARY SPECIALS: KENWOOD R-1000 $348.90, TM-21AT $198.90, TR-2600 $289.90, DFC-230 for TS-130 $175.00, TS-180 $649.00, TS-930Sw/at CALL. YAESU FRG-7700 $368.90, FT-208 $219.00, FT-901DM $950, SP-102 $57.00. ICOM R-71A $598.90. AEA, KANTRONICS & MFJ Interfaces and software below cost—CALL NOW! If this month's specials are not what you are looking for, send call letters and phone # for a personal price quote. Over 6,000 ham-related items in stock. Closed Mondays at 2:00. Prices cash, FOB Preston. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 South State, Preston, Idaho 83263, phone (208) 852-0830.

FOR SALE: Kantronics "Hamtext" in plastic case with manual, like new, $50. Fred Jones, 511 Lackey Ave., Louisa, KY 41230. WA4SWF.

WANTED: Drake SW3, SW4, SW4A, or SPR-4 SWL receivers. Mint condition only. KB8ZO, 811 Park St., St. Joseph, MI 49085.

HEATH DX-100 $25, Hallicrafters S-106 $15, Ameco 2 meter Converter. D. Betts, 945 Orchard Road, Marion, IA 52302.

WANTED: Any information on the WRL Globetrotter. N2ETF, Peter Sirelson, 9 Dekay Road, Warwick, NY 10990.

FOR SALE: Winco 12 volt wind generator with tower, $600 plus shipping. Brand new, still in the box. KA2DRE, 518-686-7658.

SWAP: Boonton Generator Mod. 202H with downconverter, 100 kHz–216 MHz. Beckman Frequency Counter Mod. 6146, 30 MHz with 1 GHz oscillator. All books. Looking for good general-coverage receiver. Call Dave, 207-729-8815.

HELIOGRAPH WANTED. Plans, complete or partial units, information or detailed photos. R. Cutter, KIØG, 701 19th, Glenwood Spgs., CO 81601.

WANTED: Hammarlund HQ-180, need coils and other parts. Please send list of HQ-180 coils. Pay top $$$. Jim McGregor, KA7QGK, 1112 Ave. D N.W., Gt. Falls, MT 59404.

2KVA POWER TRANSFORMER: 120/240V primary, two 16V/63A sec. 5×6×12", 39 lbs., unused, $35 ea. R. P. Worley, 305 Hickory Bend, Enterprise, AL 36330, (205) 347-5281.

WANTED: Yaesu NC2 AC adapter/charger for FT207R handheld 2 meter transceiver. State condx and price. Keith Ackley, W5SQS, Route 1 - Box 245, Buchanan Dam, TX 78609.

GONSET G-50 a.m. transceiver, vfo, 50 watts on 6 meters, nice, $35 plus UPS 35 lbs. WA2PCL, 101-23 Lefferts, Jamaica, NY 11419.

833A TUBES w/sockets & filament transformers $75. Many other parts. W7KE, 1109 S 2nd St., Hamilton, MT 59840.

FOR SALE: Two meter Motorola HT-200 $100. Will consider swap for HW-8. Rick Thompson, 626 Valkyrie, K.I. Sawyer A.F.B., MI 49843.

SELL: DL-QTC (German); QST; CQ; etc. WU FAX, TTY, etc. SASE for listing. Paquee, 53 Jerome Ave., Trumbull, CT 06611.

RCA Volt Ohmyst WV-97 $30, Spectrum Analyzer M-19 Singer 1 kHz to 25 MHz $150, Johnson 6 & 2 $35, CRT Tester $10. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 Model I 48k, RS232, dbl density, light pen 2 disk drives, quick printer II. All work well. Sell individual pieces or swap for QRP gear. R. Thompson, 626 Valkyrie, K.I. Sawyer A.F.B., MI 49843.

SAVE! Special MONEY SAVING Offer!

AZIMUTH

NEW! Only $14.95 Plus P&H — REGULAR RETAIL VALUE $19.95

UNIVERSAL/GMT 24-HOUR CLOCK

WORLD TIME DUAL-ZONE CLOCK

Only $24.95 Plus P&H — REGULAR RETAIL VALUE $29.95

Great for DX'ers, Emergency & Daily Operating. Super Quality. For Discerning Hams World Wide!

• BIG ⅜" LCD READ-OUT • UNIVERSAL DISPLAY Shows 24-Hour ZULU • LOCAL TIME DISPLAY (Dual-Zone Clock ONLY) Flashes Time & Date (AM-PM) • RUGGED METAL CONSOLE • EASY-TO-SET External Buttons • SIZES—Dual-Zone Clock 4¼" x 1⅜" • Single 24 HR Clock 1-7/16" x 2⅛" • QUARTZ ACCURACY • BATTERY OPERATED STD Watch Battery (Included).

MAIL TO: AZIMUTH CLOCK, 11030 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 200, Los Angeles, CA 90025 USA. Universal/GMT 24-Hour Clock—$14.95 ea. Dual-Zone World-Time Clock—$24.95 ea. Add $1.95 Post & Hdlg for each Clock. (Calif. Res. add 6½% sales tax.)

Charge your MASTERCARD or VISA. FOREIGN ORDERS—Add $4.95 Post & Hdlg (US $ Only). CREDIT CARD ORDERS—Call TOLL FREE! NAT'L. 1-800-821-6842. In CALIF. 1-800-421-1061. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

14 DAY TRIAL! SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR SALE: MFJ 752 Dual tunable filter $45, Yaesu FRG-7700 w/memory $350/b.o., TR-7500 2M FM, Wilson Mk4 HT w/spkr mike, Kantronics Interface & Hamsoft for VIC-20, all best offer. Mike, (203) 446-1661.

ELECTRONIC PARTS for sale. W2EZM, 431 Oakland Ave., Maple Shade, New Jersey 08052.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-520S, VFO-520, excellent cond., manuals, original carton, $450. WD5JWG, 4102 Gatewood, Crosby, TX 77532, phone 713-328-4554.

WANTED: Hallicrafters PS-150-120 AC power supply for SR-160. Gordon Wolterstorff, RR 3, Box 289, Kankakee, IL 60901.

FOR SALE: Heath HR1680 receiver $150. W2EZ, 9 Whitney Farms Circle, Fairport, NY 14450.

WANTED: I need a schematic or manual for a Communications Power Inc. model WM 1000 wattmeter. I will pay any costs incurred. Rich, AD6X, 866 Yolo Way, Livermore, CA 94550, (415) 447-7287.

RADIO ARCHIVES "views/news of Radio enthusiast" SASE. Arnold Timm, 2308 Garfield #304, Minneapolis 55405.

DRAKE R4-C. Great DX and/or general coverage receiver, $270. Drake SC-6 and CPS-1 $65. K4RV, Rt. 7, Box 168, Lexington, SC 29072, (803) 359-3418 0100Z.

SELL: 40-year collection receiving tubes, dollar each. Send list of requirements for availability and quantities. WANTED: machinist tools, reasonable from retired toolmaker. W5QJT, P.O. Box 13151, El Paso, TX 79913.

INTRODUCING THE MOST POWERFUL LOGGING PROGRAM EVER FOR THE C-64

"CONTENDER PLUS II"

FEATRUES: 2000 Entries per single sided disk (9 items per entry): Two or dual disk option: Auto or manual time/date logging: Auto or manual band/mode logging: Edit/update features: forward/reverse scan fully menu driven: complete log review: Print complete log to printer: print dup sheet to the screen or printer: Print QSL labels auto/manual: Print QSL cards auto/manual: WAS summary and report to screen or printer: DXCC summary and report to screen or printer. Faster than basic. Detailed user manual.

ONLY $ 34.95:

NOW with WAZ and it will work with all printers!

Still Only $34.95

For FREE Fact Sheet or to order write:

CRUMTRONICS SOFTWARE DIVISION
P. O. BOX 6187
FT. WAYNE, IN 46896

CRUMTRONICS

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST PLACE to BUY, SELL or TRADE NEW and USED EQUIPMENT

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE

BOX 1111-Q • PLACENTIA, CA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Join Thousands of Readers Nationwide Every Month

ONE YEAR U.S. SUBSCRIPTIONS
$10.00 - 3rd Class • $15.00 - 1st Class
$35.00 - Lifetime - 3rd Class

NUTS & VOLTS
HAM GEAR
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
SCANNERS + OPTICS
TEST EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE
SATELLITE
AUDIO VISUAL
NEW PRODUCTS
COMPONENTS + KITS
ANTIQUE ELECT.
PUBLICATIONS
PLANS + SERVICES

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTEK QF-1A audio filter, $50. Dentron CM2 tuned input, $25. Will ship UPS. KA9JDW, 1002 E. 4th St., Coal Valley, IL 61240.

WANTED: AN/URA-17 mounting brackets and Yaesu FR-101 SD or D. C. T. Huth, 130 Hunter St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

HAL CWR6850 RTTY, Morse, ASCII unit. Built-in monitor screen. Operates from 12 volt d.c. remote keyboard. Bought new in May 1984 for $775. Will sell for $500. Call or write Jeff Popa, WB8QYT, 347 Townsend Ave., Akron, OH 44319, phone (216) 644-3917.

2 TEMPO I 10–80 transcvr each E/W AC-I pwr & spkr, excellent condition, $250 each. Call K6UZ (619) 726-3579, or write to 6 Blue Sky Lane, Oceanside, CA 92056.

SELL US AND DX CALLBOOKS: $22.00 for both. I pay shipping. Lowry, 3 Darlin Dr., Reading, PA 19609.

BENCHER XZ-2 audio CW filter with matching power supply. Like new $45, postpaid. Scott, 371 Claymore, Cleveland, OH 44143.

CALL (412) 733-1555
MT&W 10-6 Th&F 10-8
Sat 10-5

WESTECH ELECTRONICS

WESTECH ELECTRONICS, CO.
Route 286, Presque Isle Plaza
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15239

HOLIDAY GREETINGS FROM THE GANG AT WESTECH ELECTRONICS

Call or Write Today for your VERY SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICES!!!!

Complete Repair Department

VISA

KENWOOD
AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE

Prompt, Efficient Service

master charge

KENWOOD•ICOM•YAESU•TEN-TEC

Butternut•Cushcraft•HyGain•Rohn•AEA•Astron•B&W•Bencher
Daiwa•Kantronics•MFJ•Mirage•Nye•Regency•W2AU•Vibroplex

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM CAN OFFER MORE

IC-471H

Call For Your Very Special Price

IC-751

ICOM

Doc's Communications

CALL: 404-866-2302
404-861-5610

VISA MasterCard

702 Chickamauga Ave.
Rossville, GA 30741

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications Receiver Special!
Example: Kenwood R-1000 $348.90

RDC

Call or send for list of other specials—over 6,000 ham and electronic items in stock.

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 South State Street, Preston, Idaho 83263
Telephone (208) 852-0830 Closed Monday at 2:00.

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

ALSO: DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS

Outstanding performance of W9INN antennas is well known! Now enjoy multi-band BIG-SIGNAL reports! Automatic bandswitching • Very low SWR • Coax feed • 3kw power • Compact • FULLY ASSEMBLED to your specified center frequency each band • Easy to install • Very low profile • Complete instructions • Your personal check accepted

4-BAND SLOPER - 160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M		60 ft. long	$ 48 ppd
3 " " - 160, 80, 40M		60 ft. "	$ 43 "
2 " " - 80, 40M		40 ft. "	$ 35 "
3 " NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M		113 ft. long	$ 71 "
2 " " " " - 80, 40M		85 ft. "	$ 55 "
9-BAND SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE - 160 thru 10M*		46 ft. long	$ 85 ppd

* Requires wide-range tuner (80, 40, 20, 15M without tuner)

SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas

W9INN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414
BOX 393-Q MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Heathkit HW-101 w/PS, Spkr & CW filter; Heathkit VF-7401 2M Scanning Xcvr w/micoder mic & 13.5 vdc pwr supply; Bearcat "5" scanner w/8 channels. Call or write with offer: Dan O'Donovan, N2DVO, 76 Brook Rd., Park Ridge, NJ 07656, 212-997-5965.

RUN THE NEW LEGAL LIMIT! Mint Alpha 76PA with 10 meters inside and on front panel. Low-power drive module available but not installed, $1150. K4RV, Rt. 7 Box 168, Lexington, SC 29072, 803-359-3418 0100 UTC.

FOR SALE OR SWAP: Heath Pwr. Sup. 2036-3, Heath Keyer HD 1410. All mint. Want Bencher paddle or 600 ohm headset, no junk. WA6HYB Callbook.

R. L. DRAKE 2C rcvr $100 (2-CQ $25, extra crystals $5). Heath HW-32 (no p/s) $40. All mint shape. Plus UPS. E. Taylor, W7BYF, 2921 Loyola Dr., Davis, CA 95616. Tel: (916) 756-7372.

120' TOWER. Guyed steel 18" square. $700 firm. U-Matic memory keyer, works FB, manual, cords $75 firm. WANT: MINT ONLY Squires-Sanders SS-1R RX and all accessories. Round Collins 75S 32S, filters. Tim Colbert, WA8MLV, 13609 Colony, Burton, OH 44021.

TWO-METER FM ICOM IC-215 PORTABLE with mic, original IB, custom leather handle, 15 sets of crystals, and ICOM mobile mount, $200 ppd. Tom Nodst, 1812 Neihardt, Branson, MO 65616, phone 417-334-8076.

HAVE AM CAPABILITY? Join SPAM (Society for Promotion AM). Membership is free. For free info send s.a.s.e. to F.A. Dunlap (SPAM), 14113 Stoneshire, Houston, TX 77060.

TR-7950, $300. ICOM speaker/patch for 720/730/740, $90. IC-HM-10, $25. Galaxy V remote VFO, $40. FOB K1LEC (802) 886-8121.

WANTED: HALLICRAFTERS PS-150-120-AC power supply for SR-160. Gordon Wolterstorff, RR 3, Box 289, Kanakee, IL 60901.

SOUTH AMERICAN TELEGRAPH or wireless key wanted for a private collection. Dick Randall, K6ARE, 1263 Lakehurst Rd., Livermore, CA 94550.

SELL: CQ mag 1960–82 (9 gone) & HAM RADIO #1 to 5/79 incl. restructuring iss. Offer. Traps from blown down TH6DXX $25. Ship xtra. J. Gordon, N3596 Aebly Rd., Monroe, WI 53566 (608-325-7268).

KENWOOD TS-430S $750, Yaesu FT-102 $750, both with CW filters, both brand new with warranty cards. Yaesu FT-901 with external VFO and CW filters, $750, Mint Condition. K4XG, Tom Neill, 1525 Crockett Hills, Brentwood, TN 37027, (615) 790-2610.

ALPHA OWNERS! New EIMAC 8874's, $160. W9ZR, 1-414-434-2938.

WANTED: 211 tube for BC-375-E military radio, manual for latter, and tuning boxes. I already have 200–500 kHz, 7.7–10 MHz, and 10–12.5 MHz. Call (601) 453-9504.

FOR SALE: Drake TR4-C with power supply and manual, excellent condition, $310. Drake SPR-4 with manual, $200. Call 215-445-4270, KA3MXC.

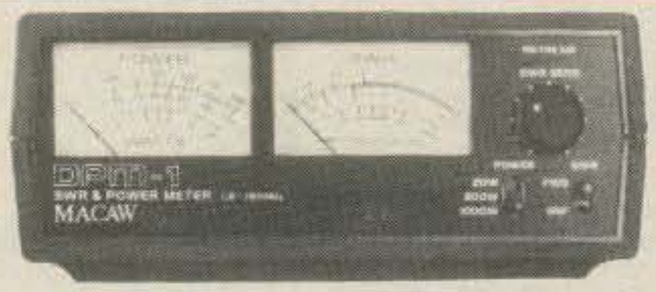
CANADIAN HAMS: Heath HR-1680 rcvr, HS-1661 spkr, HW-8 xcvr, HD-1250 dipper, SA-5010 uMatic Keyer. Robert W. Boyd, Box 793, Stn. "A", Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3C 2V5. Tel: (514) 481-4830 after 18:00 hrs.

KENWOOD TS-830S, mint condition, in original carton with both instruction and service manuals, $585 plus shipping. Alan, KO7B, 503-244-9323.

MACAW DPM-1
SWR & POWER METER

$59.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- 1.8 to 150 Mhz range
- 0-20, 200, 1000 watt scale
- Read SWR & power simultaneously



7" X 3" X 3½"

MACAW PRM-1
SWR & PEP WATTMETER

$89.95 Add $3.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- 1.8 to 60 Mhz range
- 0-20, 200, 2000 watt scale
- Read Peak or Average power

8" X 4" X 5½"

Model HK-1

$29.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- Dual Lever Squeeze Paddle
- Use with any electronic Keyer
- Paddles adj. narrow/wide

CC-1P Cable for HK-1 **$2.00**

Model HK-3M

$21.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- Deluxe straight key
- Navy Type knob
- Heavy non-tip base

CC-3P Cable for HK-3M **$1.50**

IN STOCK AT YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT

Model HK-5A

$59.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- Classic Electronic Keyer
- Squeeze keying W/ dot-dash mem.
- Battery operated

Model HP-8 Ham Headset

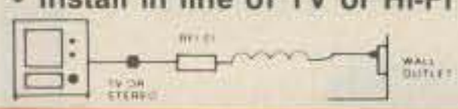
$19.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

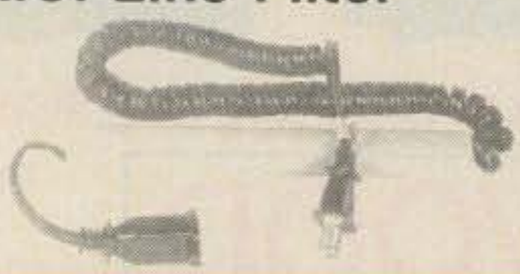
- Super slim, light weight (1 oz.) headset
- Hi Sens. W/Samarium Cobalt Magnets
- 4' cord W/2 CKT phone plug

Model RFI-01 RF/A.C. Line Filter

$14.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- Attenuate 2-35 mhz.
- Rated at 5 amps.
- Install in line of TV or Hi-Fi

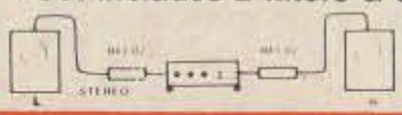




Model RFI-02 RF/Hi-Fi Filters

$14.95 Add $2.00 Shpg. U.S.A.

- Attenuate 2-35 mhz.
- Installs in speaker leads
- Set includes 2 filters & conn.



MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

The HAM-KEY® Co.
DIVISION OF HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8342 OLIVE BLVD. • ST. LOUIS, MO 63132

ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-3636

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs

Amateur Testing

HAMFEST

Amateur Testing

Sunday, January 20, 1985 (Doors open 8 a.m.)

Arlington Park Expo Center – Arlington Heights, Illinois

• Free Flea Market Tables • 100 Commercial Booths • All-in-one Building
• Acres of Clear Paved Parking • Reserved Flea Market Tables • Special Computer Section
• Tech Programs • Easy Access for Sellers

TICKETS:
$3.00 in advance
$4.00 at door

Send S.A.S.E. to
Wheaton Comm. Radio Amateurs
P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60187

General Info:
(312) 231-7497
Talk in on 146.01/61 Mhz.

TRADE: Robot 80 camera, 70 monitor, Heath HW-18 for 6M or other equip. Camera monitor used little, both intermittent since purchased. W4LQI.

WANTED: Manual for Hammarlund HQ-110A. H. Daniels, 2930 Pineway, Lakeland, FL 33803.

TR-7950, $295. Azden 4000, $195. IC-2AT, extras, $145. Galaxy V, remote VFO, mike, AC, $125. HW-32, AC, DC, $65. Apache, SB-10, $65. Yaesu SP-980, $45. INTERACT computer CW interface, software, $35. IC-HM10, $25. FOB K1LEC, N. Spfld., VT 05150-0073 (802-886-8121).

Hewlett-Packard Model 606A Signal Generator, 50 kHz to 65 MHz, for comm. equip. servicing, $155.00 plus shpg. or trade. A. Emerald, 8956 Swallow, Fountain Vly., CA 92708.

KLM Multi-2700 AC-DC-PLL-FM-AM-SSB, 2 meter transceiver, manual, $250. J. Wasiewicz, 229 Sarles Ln., Pleasantville, NY 10570.

FOR SALE: LBO-310 Ham oscilloscope, like new, cost $219.95, will sell for $120. John J. Weyrauch, Box 230 RD 4, Lyonbrook Rd., Norwich, NY 13815.

B&W T-R switch $5, variacs $20 ea., *QST* and *73* mags. Bishop, 5625 So. Sycamore #102, Denver, CO 80120.

NATIONAL RADIO CO. Equipment Manuals, SASE for list prices. Max J. Fuchs, 11 Plymouth Lane, Swampscott, MA 01907.

SELL: TRS-80 Videotex computer terminal, built-in modem and software, like new $125. K. Johnson, P.O. Box 10063, Austin, TX 78766.

FOR SALE: Swan 500-C transceiver. Been in storage for many years. Used only a dozen or so hours in 1969—that's all! Comes with AC/DC power supply. All offers considered. Dr. J. Williams, 902 Anderson Drive, Fredericksburg, VA 22405.

WANTED ALIVE: Instructograph Code Machine. State model, condition, and price. Norm, N8FUN, 19304 Martin, Roseville, MI 48066.

SWAP: Lafayette Model KT-340 Receiver for Operators Manual with Schematic for Gonset Model 500-W R. F. Power Amplifier SSB-CW-Phone. Owen W. Fink, P.O. Box 204, Middleport, OH 45760.

COLLECTOR wants clean but inexpensive rigs or accessories 1930s–60s. State price first letter. Dave Heil, K8MN, 3768 Frances Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45211.

WANTED: 137 MHz Yagi antenna and transfer switches, (coaxial) with type "N" connectors. C. T. Huth, 130 Hunter St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

WANTED: Built-in antenna and AA-10 amplifier for Drake TR-22C. KA7OBU, 1308 Cypress Ln., Scohomish, WA 98290.

WANTED: A copy of manual and schematic for an Allied Radio receiver Model A2515. E. J., 1259 So. Eastman Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90023.

Only the genuine has these trademarks

Spider™ Antenna

U.S. Patents 4349825, 4460896

They are your assurance of quality and performance

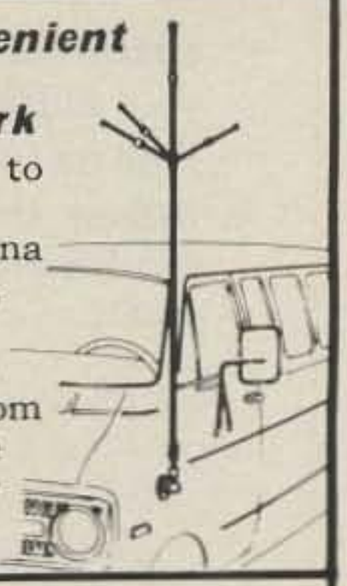
Is Factory Pre-Tuning Good? No—It Just Does Not Work!

Every HF mobile installation has its own characteristics, and the antenna must be tuned to fit them. Only the Spider™ Antenna with its *patented tuning sleeves* can be tailored by the user to fit his own requirements. If the antenna is later moved to a different installation, the Spider™ can always be re-tuned as needed.

Beware of Cheap Imitations!

The Most Convenient Antenna for Mobile Work

No more stopping to change coils. Once the Spider™ Antenna is tuned for 10, 15, 20 and 40 (or 75) meters, just switch your transceiver from band to band—the antenna will follow by itself.



We Have No Dealers—Order Direct

MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS
7131 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, SUITE 263C
CANOGA PARK, CALIF., 91303
TELEPHONE: (818) 341-5460

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

---

we'll treat you

BULLETIN

For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur community with QUALITY PRODUCTS and DEPENDABLE "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even MORE new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces.
And, remember . . .

— WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL —

AEA	DRAKE	MOSELEY
AMECO	ENCOMM	NYE
AMERITRON	HUSTLER	PALOMAR
ANTEK	ICOM	RADIO CALLBOOK
ARRL	JANEL	ROBOT
ASTRON	KANTRONICS	ROHN
ANTENNA SPECIALISTS	KDK	TELEX / HYGAIN
B & W	KLM	TEN-TEC
BENCHER	LARSEN	TRIO-KENWOOD
BUTTERNUT	MFJ	UNADILLA / REYCO
CUSHCRAFT	MINI-PRODUCTS	YAESU
DIAWA	MIRAGE	

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment List.

SELECTION
S-E-R-V-I-C-E
and
SATISFACTION!

STORE HOURS:
9-5 P.M. (CST)
MONDAY thru FRIDAY
OPEN SATURDAYS
from 9-1 P.M. (CST)
CLOSED
SUNDAYS/HOLIDAYS

MasterCard VISA

P.O. Box 73
208 East Kemp
Watertown, SD 57201

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

"AMERICA'S MOST RELIABLE AMATEUR RADIO DEALER"

SELL-TRADE

New & Reconditioned

HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

PHONE (605) 886-7314

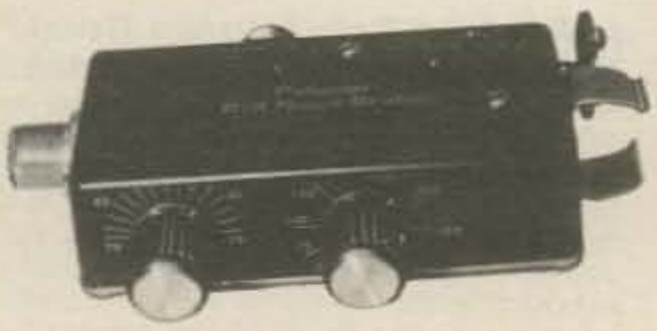
AEA AMT-1. REGULARLY $479.95

NOW ONLY $299.95

THE **AMTOR TERMINAL UNIT!!!** Works with any ASCII terminal or personal computer with a terminal program. Also works RTTY, CW, ASCII.
ORDER YOURS TODAY! *Limited quantities.*

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R-X Noise Bridge



- **Learn the truth about your your antenna.**
- **Find its resonant frequency**
- **Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.**

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less.

The price is $59.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add $4.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

master charge VISA

Send for FREE catalog describing the R-X Noise Bridge and our complete line of SWR Meters, Preamplifiers, Toroids, Baluns, Tuners, VLF Converters, Loop Antennas and Keyers.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

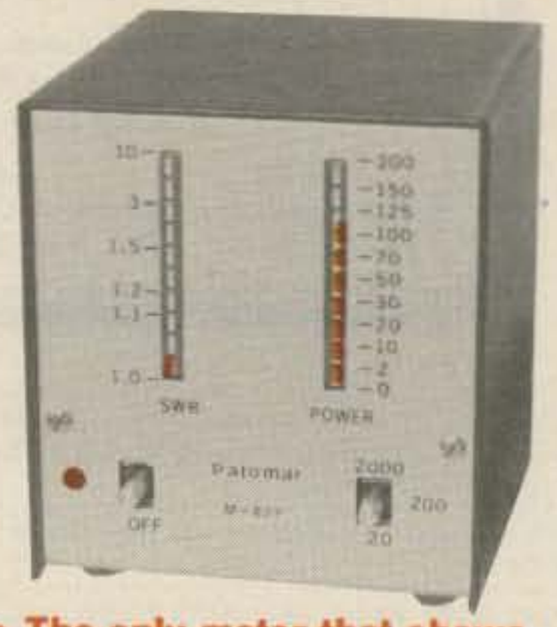
Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Advertiser's Index

AEA/Adv. Elec. Applications 16, 115, 117
ARRL 66
All-Comm, Inc. 95, 97
Aluma Towers 95
Amateur Accessories 118
Amateur Electronic Supply 99
Amateur Radio Center, Inc. 111
Amidon Associates 71
Antique Electronic Supply 79
Arcomm 65
Astron Corp. 95
Austin Custom Antennas 77
Barker & Williamson 31
Barry Electronics 81
Bash Educational Services 114
Bencher, Inc. 65
Britt's 2-Way Radio 90
Buchmaster Publishing 41
Budwig Mfg. 49
Burghardt Amateur Center 123
Butternut Electronics 20
CMC Communications 70
CQ Book Shop 112
Caddell Coil 83
CeCo Communications Inc. 31
Certified Communications 83
Coaxial Dynamics 75
Combs Electronics, Inc. 83
Computer Trader Magazine 71
Cotec 83
Crumtronics 121
DX Edge 120
Dayton Hamvention 72
Dentron Co. 56
Design Electronics Ohio 83
Doc's Communications 122
EGE, Inc. 113
ENCOMM, Inc. 8, 9
Engineering Consulting 53, 54
Falcon Communications 56
Flesher Corp. 49, 79
Fox Tango Corp. 115
G.I.S.M.O. 31
Galaxy Electronics 116
Hal Communications 19, 119
Hal-Tronix 59
Ham Key Co. 122
Ham Mastertapes 50
Ham Radio Outlet 12
Ham Shack/The Ham Station, Inc. 35
Harrison Radio 67
Heath Co. 37
Henry Radio 46
ICOM America, Inc. ..... 11, Cov. IV
IIX Equipment Ltd. 97
Idiom Press 49
Jan Crystals 21
Jun's Electronics 116
K2AW's Silicon Alley 70
KLM 59
Kantronics 105, 107, 109
Kenwood ..... Cov. II, 1, 2, 3
LaCue Communications 79
Lance-Johnson 21
LaRue Electronics 28
MFJ Enterprises 38
Magnum Distributing Co. 27
Meisel Electronics 115
Memphis Amateur Electronics 89
Microlog Corp. 90
Midwest Amateur 120
Mirage 68
Missouri Radio Center 118
NCG Co. 75
Nemal Electronics 76
Nuts & Volts 121
Nye Co. 83
Orlando Hamcation 59
PC Electronics 55
Palomar Engineers 10, 124
Parsec Comm. 67
Plak, Rudy 70
Pop Soft 21
QSLs by W4MPY 118
Radio Amateur Callbook, Inc. 60
Radio World 49
Radiokit 85
Ramsey Electronics, Inc. 18
Rochester Hamfest 98
Ross Distributing 122
Sintec Co. 68
Skylane Products 85
Sommer Antenna Systems 70
Spider Antennas 123
Spi-Ro Distributing 85
TNT Amateur Radio Sales 77
Telex/HyGain 4, 112
Telrex Labs 47
Ten-Tec 7, 110
Texas Towers 61, 62, 63, 64
TimeKit 71
Toroid Corp. of MD 103
Transleteronic, Inc. 70
Tropical Hamboree 55
UNR/Rohn 32
Universal Electronics 55
Vector Radio 111
Voice of America 56
W9INN Antennas 122
Westech 121
Western Electronics 83
Wheaton Hamfest 123
Xitec 83
Yaesu Electronics ..... 14, 15, Cov. III

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Jack Gutzeit, W2LZX, or Arnie Sposato, KA2TYA, at 516-681-2922 to work out an advertising program tailored to suit your needs.

LOOK!
NOW YOU CAN MEET THE NEW FCC RULES!



- **The only meter that shows PEP output Directly, Accurately, Instantly.**
- **Automatically computes SWR.**
- **Expanded SWR scale.**
- **Power ranges 20/200/2000 watts.**
- **Frequency range 1-30 MHz.**

Automatic. No "set" or "sensitivity" control. Computer sets full scale so SWR reading is always right. Complete hands-off operation.

Light bar display. Gives instant response so you can see SSB power peaks. Much faster than old-fashioned meters.

Easy to read. No more squinting at old-fashioned cross pointer meters. You can read the bright red SWR and power light bars clear across the room!

Model M-827 Automatic SWR & Power Meter only $129.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add $4 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

ORDER YOURS NOW!

Send for FREE catalog describing the SWR & Power Meter and our complete line of Noise Bridges, Preamplifiers, Toroids, Baluns, Tuners, VLF Converters, Loop Antennas and Keyers.

Palomar Engineers

1924-F West Mission Rd.
Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

Presenting two small cases for a lot of mobile power.

You won't find a 45-watt, 2-meter FM mobile rig that's built smaller than the Yaesu FT-270RH.

Nor will you find a dual-band FM mobile that offers the crossband full-duplex capability found in the 25-watt Yaesu FT-2700RH.

It shouldn't be surprising. We've been coming up with a lot of innovative concepts lately.

The FT-270RH measures just 2 x 6 x 7 inches. Conveniently fitting its high-power punch into many small spaces of your car. Places where other 45-watt mobiles just won't fit.

The FT-2700RH is small too. Smaller than other dual-banders. But with one big difference: a "DUP" button. Push it, and you're operating full duplex, 2 meters on one VFO, 440 MHz on the other. Each at 25 watts. So you can simultaneously transmit and receive in true telephone style.

Once installed, you'll find the FT-270RH and the FT-2700RH equally simple to operate. Just turn the rig on, dial up a frequency, select offset or duplex split, and you're on the air.

Each rig gives you 10 memories for storing your favorite frequencies. Dual VFO capability. A clean, uncluttered LCD display for easy readout. Push-button jumps through the band in 1 MHz steps. Band scanning with programmable upper and lower limits. And priority channel operation.

You don't even have to take your eyes off the road to determine your operating frequency and memory channel. An optional voice synthesizer announces them both at the push of a button on the microphone. The FT-2700RH announces both your 2-meter and 440 MHz operating frequencies.

Also, tone encode and encode/decode capability is programmable from the front panel, using an optional plug-in board.

So when you need a lot of power in a compact mobile radio, discover Yaesu's FT-270RH and FT-2700RH. There's nothing else like them on the road.

YAESU

Yaesu Electronics Corporation
6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-4007

Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center
9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011
(513) 874-3100

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM UHF Transceiver

IC-471H

For Maximum UHF Base Station Performance

Whether your interest is simplex, repeater operation, or satellite work, the IC-471H 430–450MHz base station transceiver will give you maximum UHF operation.

75 Watts. The IC-471H provides 10 to 75 watts of adjustable power in all modes. This enables adjusting the drive level to a linear amplifier for higher power uses such as moonbounce. For a portable UHF station, the optional IC-PS35 internal power supply is available.

IC-471H With IC-PS35 Internal Power Supply Installed

Compare these exceptional Standard Features:

- 430 – 450MHz
- Variable tuning steps, FM 5KHz and 1 KHz; SSB 10Hz, 50Hz and 1KHz
- 32 full-function Memories with lithium battery backup
- 75 Watts, fully adjustable on all modes
- 32 built-in Subaudible Tones
- High visibility display
- Scanning systems... Memories, Modes or Programmable Band
- RIT/XIT with separate readout
- S-Meter and Center Meter
- IC-HM12 Microphone with Up/Down Scan
- 11¼"W x 4⅜"H x 12⅝"D

Optional Features. AG-35 switchable mast-mounted GaAsFET preamp, UT-15S CTCSS encoder/decoder (encoder is standard), IC-EX310 voice synthesizer, IC-SM8 two-cable desk mic and IC-SM6 desk mic. PLUS a variety of power supplies...the IC-PS35 internal power supply, the IC-PS30 system power supply or the IC-PS15 external power supply.

AG-35 Mast Mounted GaAsFET Preamplifier

The IC-471A. The 25 watt IC-471A is also available and has the same outstanding features as the IC-471H, plus an optional IC-PS25 internal power supply for portable operation.

To complete your VHF/UHF base station, the IC-471's 2-meter companions, the 100 watt IC-271H and the 25 watt IC-271A are also available.

IC-PS30 Power Supply

See the IC-471H and other ICOM equipment at your local authorized ICOM dealer.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM

First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 / 3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 471H1084